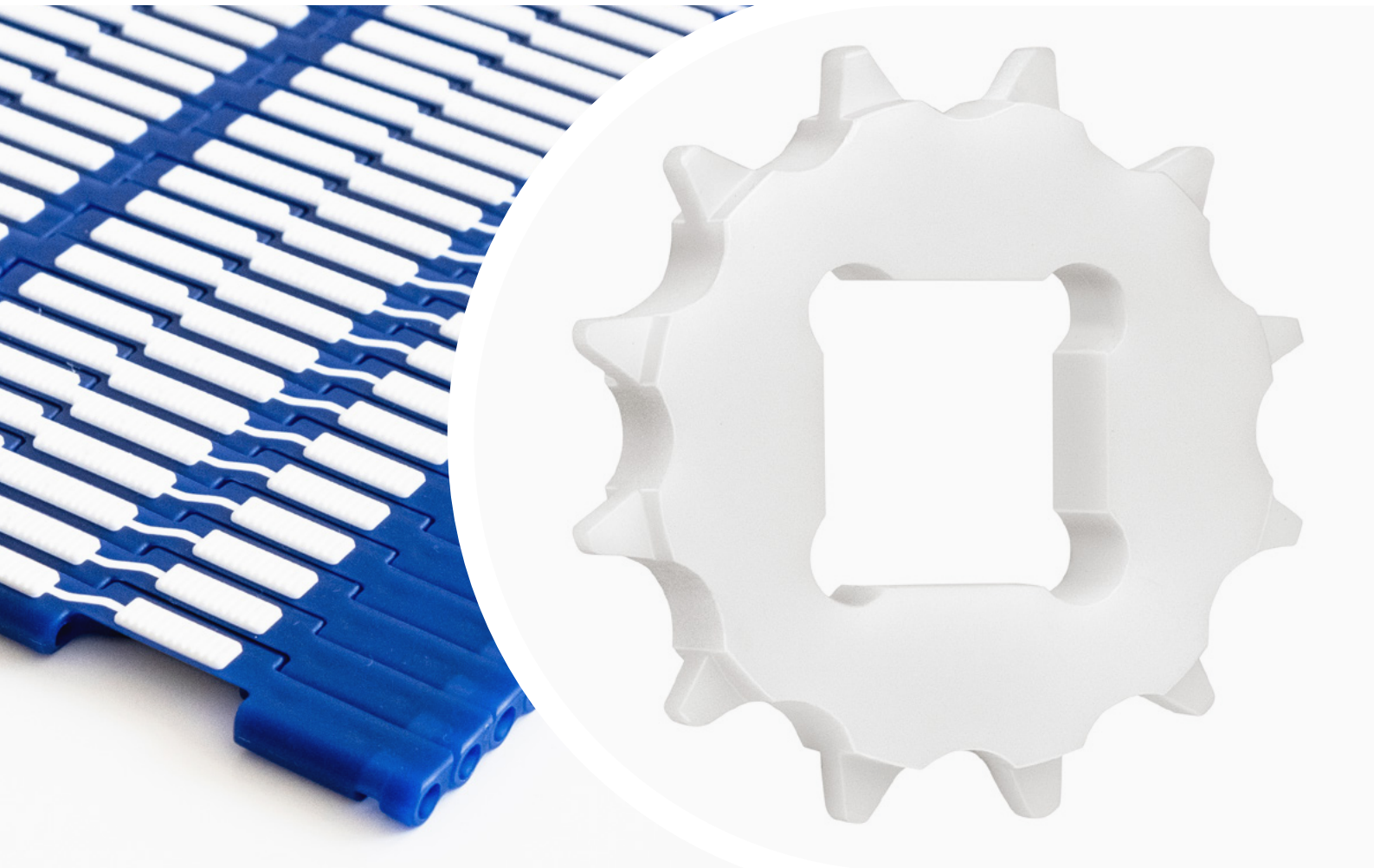


HabasitLINK[®]

Plastic Modular Belts

Product Guide



Contents

| | |
|------------------------------------|----|
| M0863 Micropitch Cone Top 0.3" | 8 |
| M0863 Micropitch Cone Top 0.3" MTW | 9 |
| M0870 Micropitch Flat Top 0.3" | 10 |
| M0870 Micropitch HighGrip-L 0.3" | 11 |
| M0873 Micropitch Non Slip 0.3" | 12 |
| M0876 Micropitch Diamond Top 0.3" | 13 |
| M0885 Micropitch Flush Grid 0.3" | 14 |
| Sprocket series M0800 | 15 |

Product Information: 0.5" pitch belting

| | |
|---|----|
| M1065 Flat Top 0.5" HyCLEAN | 18 |
| Sprocket series M1000 | 19 |
| M1185 Flush Grid 0.5" | 22 |
| Sprocket series M1100 | 23 |
| M1220 Flat Top 0.5" | 26 |
| M1220 GripTop 0.5" | 27 |
| M1220 HighGrip-L 0.5" | 28 |
| M1220 ActivXchange 0.5" | 29 |
| M1230 Flush Grid 0.5" | 30 |
| M1233 Flush Grid 0.5" | 31 |
| M1233 Flush Grid GripTop 0.5" | 32 |
| M1234 Nub Top Flush Grid 0.5" | 33 |
| M1280 Flush Grid 0.5" | 34 |
| M1280 ActivXchange 0.5" | 35 |
| Sprocket series M1200 | 36 |
| Accessories for series M1200 | 40 |
| SM605 Smooth Mesh 0.5" | 42 |
| SM605 GripTop 0.5" | 43 |
| CM605 Curve Mesh 0.5" | 44 |
| Sprocket series SM605 / CM605 | 45 |
| Accessories for series SM605 | 47 |
| HDS605 Flat Top 0.5" | 49 |
| HDS605 Texture Top 0.5" | 50 |
| Sprocket series HDS605 FT and HDS605 TT | 51 |
| RS511 Tight Turn Radius Flush Grid 0.5" | 52 |
| RS515 Tight Turn Radius Curve Top 0.5" | 53 |
| Sprocket series RS511/RS515 | 54 |

Product Information: 0.75" pitch belting

| | |
|---|----|
| 106 Flat Top 0.75" | 55 |
| 106 10 Mesh Top 0.75" | 56 |
| 106 22 Flush Grid 0.75" | 57 |
| 106 Rough Top 0.75" | 58 |
| Sprocket series 106 FT / 106 10 / 106 22 / 106 RT | 59 |
| Accessories for series 106 | 60 |

Product Information: 1" pitch belting

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| M2420 Flat Top 1" | 62 |
| M2420 ActivXchange 1" | 64 |
| M2423 Non Slip 1" | 65 |
| M2470 Flat Top 1" | 66 |
| M2470 Flat Top 1" MTW | 67 |
| M2470 GripTop 1" | 69 |
| M2470 ActivXchange 1" | 70 |
| M2472 Perforated Flat Top 1" | 71 |
| M2480 Flush Grid 1" | 72 |
| M2480 ActivXchange 1" | 73 |
| M2483 Sphere Top 1" | 74 |
| Sprocket series M2400 | 75 |
| | |
| M2510 Flat Top 1" | 80 |
| M2511 Mesh Top 1" | 81 |
| M2514 Nub Top 1" | 82 |
| M2516 Diamond Top 1" | 83 |
| M2520 Flat Top 1" | 84 |
| M2520 GripTop 1" | 86 |
| M2520 Roller Top 1" | 87 |
| M2527 Minirib 1" | 89 |
| M2531 Raised Rib 1" | 90 |
| M2533 Flush Grid 1" MTW | 91 |
| M2533 Flush Grid 1" Heat Resistant | 92 |
| M2533 Flush Grid 1" | 94 |
| M2533 GripTop 1" | 96 |
| M2533 Roller Top 1" | 97 |
| M2585 Flush Grid 1" | 99 |
| M2586 Raised Rib 1" | 101 |
| M2540 Radius Flush Grid 1" | 102 |
| M2540 Radius Flush Grid 1" MTW | 104 |
| M2540 Radius GripTop 1" | 106 |
| M2540 Roller Top 1" | 108 |
| M2544 Tight Radius 1" | 110 |
| M2544 Tight Radius 1" MTW | 112 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| M2544 Tight Radius GripTop 1" | 113 |
| M2592 Radius Raised Deck 1" | 115 |
| Sprocket series M2500 | 117 |
| Sprocket series M2500-C2 (M2585/86) | 123 |
| Accessories for series M2500 | 126 |
| Accessories for series M2540 | 130 |
| <hr/> | |
| M2620 Flat Top Heavy Duty 1" | 135 |
| M2620 GripTop 1" | 136 |
| M2620 Roller Top - LBP 1" | 137 |
| M2623 Non Slip 1" | 138 |
| M2626 Diamond Top Heavy Duty 1" | 139 |
| M2670 Flat Top Heavy Duty 1" | 140 |
| M2670 Flat Top Heavy Duty 1" MTW | 141 |
| M2670 GripTop 1" | 143 |
| M2670 ActivXchange 1" | 144 |
| Sprocket series M2600 | 145 |
| <hr/> | |
| M2791 Radius Flush Grid 1" MTW | 151 |
| Sprocket series M2700 | 152 |
| <hr/> | |
| M2960 Flat Top Super HyCLEAN 1" MTW | 153 |
| Sprocket Series M2900 Super HyCLEAN | 154 |
| <hr/> | |
| IS610 Radius Flush Grid 1.0" | 157 |
| CT610 Radius Curve Top 1.0" | 158 |
| IS610 Radius Grip Top 1.0" | 159 |
| Sprocket series IS610 / IS610 CT / IS610 GT | 160 |
| Accessories for series IS610 and CT610 | 162 |
| <hr/> | |
| ST610 Flat Top 1.0" | 165 |
| VT610 Vent Top 1.0" | 166 |
| Accessories for series ST610 and VT610 | 167 |
| Sprocket series ST610 / VT610 | 169 |
| <hr/> | |
| HDS610 Flat Top 1.0" | 171 |
| HDS610 Curve Vent Top 1.0" | 172 |
| Sprocket series HDS610 FT and HDS610 CVT | 173 |
| Accessories for series HDS610 and HDS610CVT | 174 |
| <hr/> | |
| 208 35% Open Flush Grid 1" | 176 |
| Sprocket series 208 35 | 177 |
| Accessories for series 208 | 178 |
| <hr/> | |
| MB610 Heavy Duty Flat Top 1.0" | 180 |
| MB610 MTW Heavy Duty Flat Top 1.0" | 181 |
| Sprocket series MB610 and MB610 MTW | 182 |

Product Information: 1.1" pitch belting

| | |
|---|-----|
| F51 ½" x 1" Flat Wire 1.1" | 183 |
| F52 Smart Fit ½" x ½" Flat Wire 1.1" | 184 |
| F53 Smart Fit ½" x ½" Raised Rib Flat Wire 1.1" | 185 |
| F54 1" x 1" Flat Wire 1.1" | 186 |
| Sprocket series F51 / F52 / F53 / F54 | 187 |
| Accessories for series F51, F52 and F53 | 189 |

Product Information: 1.2" pitch belting

| | |
|---|-----|
| PR612 Tight Turn Radius Flush Grid 1.2" | 191 |
| PR612 2.2 Radius Flush Grid 1.2" | 192 |
| Sprocket series PR612 1.6 / PR612 2.2 | 193 |
| Accessories for series PR612 | 195 |

Product Information: 1.3" pitch belting

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| M3398 Radius Flush Grid CT 1.3" | 197 |
| Sprocket series M3300 | 199 |

Product Information: 1.5" pitch belting

| | |
|--|-----|
| M3840 Radius Flush Grid 1.5" | 202 |
| M3840 Roller Top 1.5" | 204 |
| M3843 Tight Radius 1.5" | 206 |
| M3843 Tight Radius GripTop 1.5" | 208 |
| M3892 Raised Deck 1.5" | 210 |
| Sprocket series M3800 | 212 |
| Accessories for series M3800 | 216 |
| SP615 Flush Grid 1.5" | 220 |
| IS615 Radius Flush Grid 1.5" | 221 |
| Sprocket series SP615 and IS615 | 222 |
| Accessories for series IS615 | 224 |
| ST615 Flat Top 1.5" | 228 |
| VT615 Vent Top 1.5" | 229 |
| Sprocket series ST615 and VT615 | 230 |
| Accessories for series ST615 and VT615 | 232 |

Product Information: 1.75" pitch belting

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| CC41 Flat Top 1.75" | 234 |
| CC42 Vent Top 1.75" | 235 |
| Sprocket series CC41 and CC42 | 236 |
| Accessories for series CC41 and CC42 | 238 |

Product Information: 2" pitch belting

| | |
|------------------------------|-----|
| M5010 Flat Top 2" | 240 |
| M5010 Roller Top 2" | 242 |
| M5011 Perforated Flat Top 2" | 244 |
| M5013 Cone Top 2" | 245 |
| M5014 Nub Top 2" | 246 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| M5015 Flat Top 2" | 247 |
| M5015 GripTop 2" | 248 |
| M5020 Flat Top Heavy Duty 2" | 249 |
| M5021 Perforated Flat Top 2" | 250 |
| M5023 Non Slip 2" | 251 |
| M5032 Flush Grid Heavy Duty 2" | 252 |
| M5032 Roller Top 2" | 253 |
| M5033 Flush Grid 2" | 255 |
| M5033 Roller Top 2" | 256 |
| M5060 Flat Top 2" | 258 |
| M5064 Nub Top 2" | 260 |
| M5065 Flat Top 2" HyCLEAN | 261 |
| M5067 Minirib 2" | 262 |
| M5085 Flush Grid 2" | 263 |
| Sprocket series M5000 | 264 |
| Sprocket series M5000 HyCLEAN | 268 |
| Accessories for series M5000 | 272 |
| | |
| M5131 Raised Rib 2" | 278 |
| M5182 Roller Top – 90° 2" | 279 |
| Sprocket series M5100 | 280 |
| Combs for M5131 | 284 |
| | |
| M5290 Radius Flush Grid 2" | 285 |
| M5293 Tight Radius 2" | 287 |
| Sprocket series M5200 | 289 |
| Accessories for series M5200 | 292 |
| | |
| SP620 (Flush Grid) | 294 |
| SE620 Straight Edge Flush Grid 2.0" | 295 |
| Accessories for series SE620 | 296 |
| IS620 Radius Flush Grid 2.0" | 298 |
| Sprocket series SP620, IS620, SE620 | 299 |
| Accessories for series IS620 and SP620 | 301 |
| | |
| HDS620 Flat Top 2.0" | 304 |
| HDSCT620 Curve Top 2.0" | 305 |
| HDSEZR620 Easy Release 2.0" | 306 |
| HDSVT620 Vent Top 2.0" | 307 |
| Sprocket series HDS620, HDSCT620, HDSVT620, HDSEZR620 | 308 |
| Accessories for series HDS620 | 310 |
| | |
| HDU620 Flat Top 2.0" | 312 |
| HDU620 Vent Top 2.0" | 313 |
| HDU620 Curve Top 2.0" | 314 |
| HDU620 Easy Release 2.0" | 315 |
| Sprocket series HDU620 FT / HDU620 VT / HDU620 CT / HDU620 EZR | 316 |
| Accessories for series HDU620 | 318 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| FF620 Fluid Flow 2.0" | 320 |
| FF620 Fluid Flow Raised Rib 2.0" | 321 |
| FF620 Fluid Flow Mini-Cleat 2.0" | 322 |
| Sprocket series FF620, FF620 WR,FF620 MC | 323 |
| Accessories for series FF620 | 325 |
| MB620 Flat Top 2.0" | 327 |
| MB620 Vent Top 2.0" | 328 |
| MB620 Tread Top 2.0" | 329 |
| Sprocket series MB620 FT, MB620 VT,MB620 TT | 330 |
| Accessories for series MB620 | 331 |
| PR620 Spiral Pro 2.0" | 333 |
| PR620SPS Spiral Pro Small Product Surface 2.0" | 334 |
| PR620SPS CT Spiral Pro SPS Curve Top 2.0" | 335 |
| PR620 TTR Tight Turn Radius 2.0" | 336 |
| Sprocket series PR620, PR620 SPS,PR620 TTR | 337 |
| Accessories for series PR620 | 338 |
| Product Information: 2.2" pitch belting | |
| M5482 Roller Top 2.2" | 339 |
| Sprocket series M5400 | 340 |
| Product Information: 2.5" pitch belting | |
| M6360 Flat Top 2.5" | 343 |
| Sprocket series M6300 | 344 |
| Accessories for series M6300 | 347 |
| M6420 Flat Top Heavy Duty 2.5" | 348 |
| M6423 Non Slip 2.5" | 349 |
| M6424 Non Slip Perforated 2.5" | 350 |
| M6425 Reel Top 2.5" MTW | 351 |
| Sprocket series M6400 | 352 |
| Accessories for series M6400 | 355 |
| Material Information: | |
| Standard belt materials | 356 |
| Special belt materials | 357 |
| Service and Contact: | |
| Our services | 364 |
| Contact us | 366 |

HabasitLINK[®]

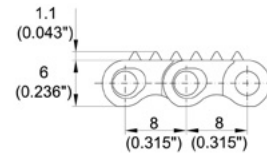
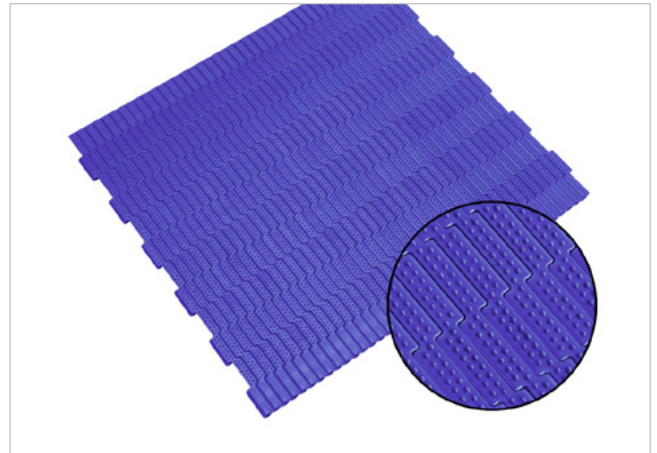
M0863 Micropitch Cone Top 0.3"

Description

- 0% open area
- Positive Pyramid, Solid plate
- Dynamic open hinge
- Rod diameter 3 mm (0.12")
- Knife edge (nosebar) diameter 6 mm (0.236")
- Snap Fit rod retaining system

Available accessories

- Saniclip



Belt data

| Belt material | POM | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Rod material | PA | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 2500 171 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 5.8 1.20 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 6 | 0.24 | 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 254.0 | 457.2 | 660.4 | 660.4 | 863.6 | 1066.8 | 1270.0 | 1473.2 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 10 | 18 | 12 | 26 | 34 | 42 | 50 | 58 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

Standard belt widths in increments of 8.0" (203.2 mm). Non-standard width are offered in increments of 2.0" (50.8 mm). Smallest possible width 4.0" (101.6 mm).

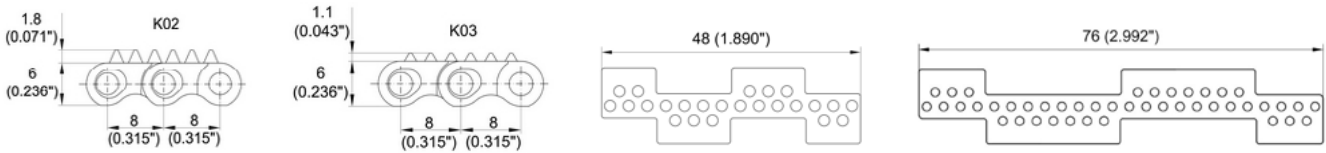
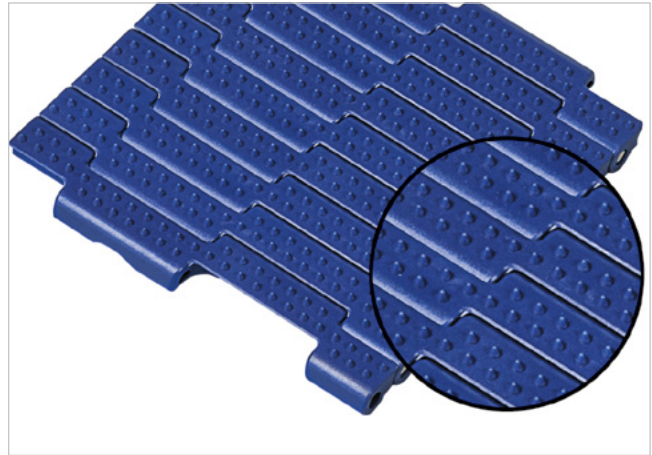
Belt widths up to 8" (203.2 mm) with indent on one side only.

HabasitLINK®

M0863 Micropitch Cone Top 0.3" MTW

Description

- 0% open area
- Positive Pyramid, Solid plate
- Dynamic open hinge
- Rod diameter 3 mm (0.12")
- Knife edge (nosebar) diameter 6 mm (0.236")
- Snap Fit rod retaining system



Belt data

| | Nominal belt width b_0 | | Belt material | Rod material | Nominal tensile strength F_N straight run | | Belt weight m_b | |
|-----------|--------------------------|------|---------------|--------------|---|-----|-------------------|-------|
| | mm | inch | | | N | lbf | kg/m | lb/ft |
| M0863K02* | 48.0 | 1.9 | POM | PBT | 120 | 27 | 0.24 | 0.16 |
| M0863K03 | 76.0 | 3.0 | POM | PBT | 190 | 43 | 0.39 | 0.26 |

*M0863K02 is not compatible with M0800 standard sprockets, it requires dedicated sprockets, consult the M0800 sprocket PDS.

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 6 | 0.24 | 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2 |

The belt return way support system requires specific attention due to belt Cone Top surface. MTW modules have no flat indents, if the belt is sliding on supports or running on hard rollers it can damage or wear off the cones. To preserve the Cone Top surface, the return way supports – if necessary – need to be made by soft rollers.

Temperature range

| Module material | Rod material | Temperature range | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| POM | PBT | -40 °C to +93 °C | -40 °F to +200 °F |

HabasitLINK[®]

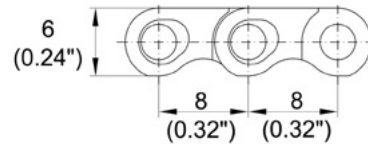
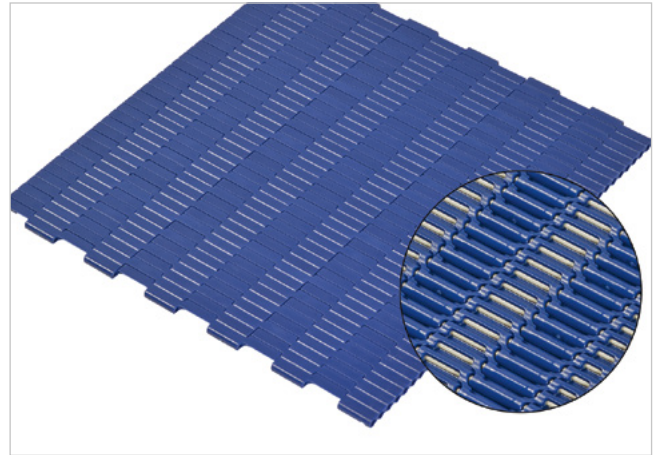
M0870 Micropitch Flat Top 0.3"

Description

- 0% open area
- Flat Top Surface, Solid plate
- Dynamic open hinge
- Rod diameter 3 mm (0.12")
- Knife edge (nosebar) diameter 6 mm (0.236")
- Snap Fit rod retaining system

Available accessories

- Saniclip



Belt data

| | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Belt material | | POM |
| Rod material | | PA |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 2500 171 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 5.4 1.11 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 6 | 0.24 | 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 101.6 | 203.2 | 304.8 | 457.2 | 609.2 | 762.0 | 914.4 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 4 | 8 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 30 | 36 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PA material 0.05% to 0.1% wider.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -2 mm to 1 mm and -0.35% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments 6.0" (152,4 mm). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 2.0" (50.8 mm). Please check the correct sprocket position with your local contact. Smallest possible width 4.0" (101.6 mm).

HabasitLINK[®]

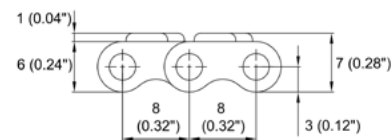
M0870 Micropitch HighGrip-L 0.3"

Description

- 0% open area
- Rubber Surface, Solid plate
- GripTop with grooved surface for high friction and less grip reduction by dirt and dust
- Indent 30 mm (1.18")
- Dynamic open hinge
- Rod diameter 3 mm (0.12")
- Knife edge (nosebar) diameter 6 mm (0.236")
- Snap Fit rod retaining system

Available accessories

- Saniclip without GripTop surface



Belt data

| | | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Belt material | | POM |
| GripTop material | | TPE |
| Rod material | | PA |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 2500 171 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 60 -40 - 140 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 5.4 1.11 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 6 | 0.24 | 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 203.2 | 304.8 | 406.4 | 508.0 | 609.6.0 | 711.2 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 8 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 24 | 28 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

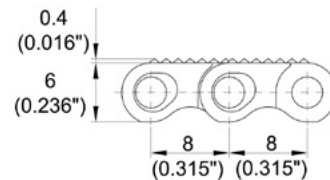
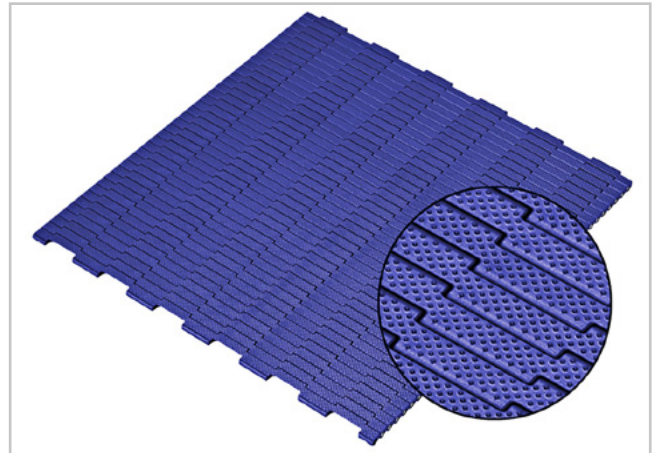
Standard belt widths with indents on both sides in increments of 4.0" (101.6 mm) starting from 8" (203.2 mm). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 2.0" (50.8 mm). Smallest possible width 6.0" (152.4 mm).

HabasitLINK®

M0873 Micropitch Non Slip 0.3"

Description

- 0% open area
- Positive Pyramid, Solid plate
- Dynamic open hinge
- Rod diameter 3 mm (0.12")
- Knife edge (nosebar) diameter 6 mm (0.236")
- Snap Fit rod retaining system



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Rod material | | PA |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m <i>lb/ft</i> | 2500 171 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² <i>lb/sqft</i> | 5.3 1.09 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|---|-------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> |
| 6 | 0.24 | 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-------------|
| mm (nom.) | 305 | 609 | 914 | 1219 | 1524 | etc. |
| <i>inch (nom.)</i> | 12 | 24 | 36 | 48 | 60 | <i>etc.</i> |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -2 mm to 1 mm and -0.35% to 0.1% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments 12.0" (304.8 mm). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 2.0" (50.8 mm). Please check the correct sprocket position with your local contact. Smallest possible width 4.0" (101.6 mm).

HabasitLINK[®]

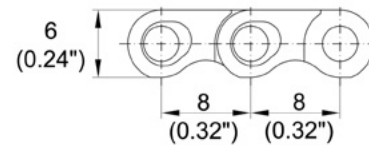
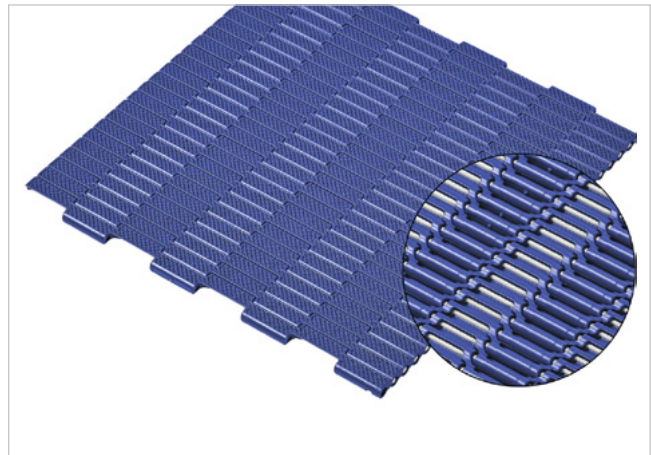
M0876 Micropitch Diamond Top 0.3"

Description

- 0% open area
- Negative Pyramid, Solid plate
- Dynamic open hinge
- Rod diameter 3 mm (0.12")
- Knife edge (nosebar) diameter 6 mm (0.236")
- Snap Fit rod retaining system
- Designed for easy release of sticky bakery dough

Available accessories

- Saniclip



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Rod material | | PA |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 2500 171 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 5.4 1.11 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 6 | 0.24 | 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 101.6 | 203.2 | 304.8 | 457.2 | 609.2 | 762.0 | 914.4 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 4 | 8 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 30 | 36 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -2 mm to 1 mm and -0.35% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments 6.0" (152,4 mm). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 2.0" (50.8 mm). Please check the correct sprocket position with your local contact. Smallest possible width 4.0" (101.6 mm).

HabasitLINK®

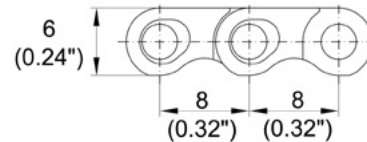
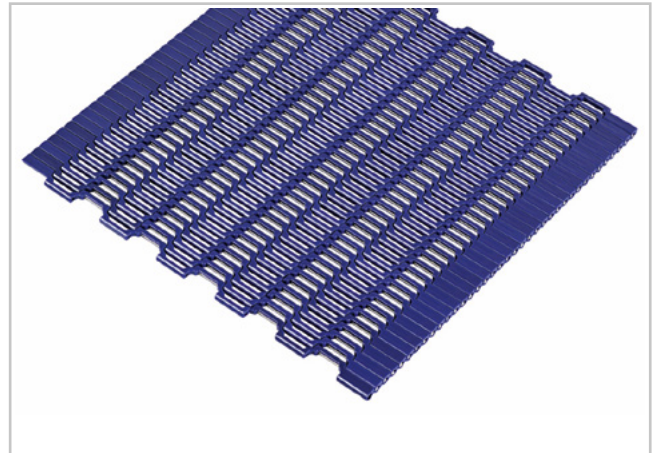
M0885 Micropitch Flush Grid 0.3"

Description

- 34% open area; 80% open contact area
- Flush Grid Surface, largest opening 3.5x18 mm (0.14"x0.71")
- Dynamic open hinge, easy to clean
- Rod diameter 3 mm (0.12")
- Knife edge (nosebar) diameter 6 mm (0.236")
- Snap Fit rod retaining system

Available accessories

- Saniclip



Belt data

| | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Belt material | | POM |
| Rod material | | PA |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 2400 164 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 4.4 0.90 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 6 | 0.24 | 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 203.2 | 304.8 | 457.2 | 609.2 | 762.0 | 914.4 | 1066.8 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 8 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 30 | 36 | 42 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.
For PA material 0.05% to 0.1% wider.

Standard belt widths in increments 6.0" (152,4 mm). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 2.0" (50.8 mm). Please check the correct sprocket position with your local contact. Smallest possible width 4.0" (101.6 mm).

HabasitLINK[®]

Sprocket series M0800

| | | | | | | | Additional information | |
|----|---|----|----|----|--|----|------------------------|----|
| M | 08 | S | 24 | 25 | Q | 8 | - | C1 |
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | | 08 |
| 01 | M = Modular belts | | | 05 | Shaft size | | | |
| 02 | Belt pitch | | | 06 | Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft | | | |
| 03 | S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket | | | 07 | Material: 8 = PA; 6 = POM | | | |
| 04 | Number of teeth | | | 08 | C1: machined sprockets; CS: machined sprockets | | | |

Sprocket availability

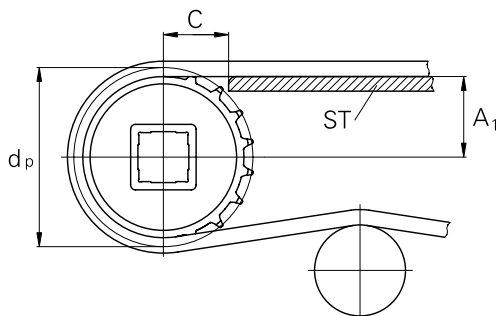
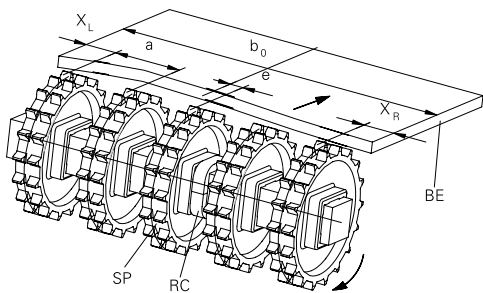
| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | Ø Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|------|----------------|------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| S-C1 | 18 | 46.5 | 1.8 | 21.0 | 0.83 | 25 | 1.00 | 20 | 0.75 | 25 | 1 | POM |
| S-CS | 18 | 46.5 | 1.8 | 21.0 | 0.83 | 20 | 0.79 | 20 | 0.75 | 25 | 1 | POM |
| S | 24 | 61.8 | 2.4 | 28.8 | 1.13 | 25 | 1.00 | 25 | 1 | | | POM |
| S-CS | 24 | 61.8 | 2.4 | 28.8 | 1.13 | 20 | 0.79 | 25 | 1 | | | POM |
| S | 36 | 92.6 | 3.7 | 44.5 | 1.75 | 25 | 1.00 | 40 | | | | POM |



S: molded sprockets; S-C1: machined sprockets;
S-CS: machined sprockets for **M0863K02**.
 Other sprocket and hub sizes on request.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.
Other materials are available on request.

Sprocket arrangement



BE Belt
RC Retainer
SP Sprocket
b₀ belt width

The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 28 mm (1.1").

Wearstrips

Between driving shaft and idling sprockets or rollers the belt is carried by a slider support furnished with longitudinal wear strips (SL) from UHMW Polyethylene or other suitable material.

Sprocket positioning

For correct positioning of the center sprocket divide the belt width by the link increment. The rounded result will be an even or an odd number. These numbers are the criteria for offset or no offset, see table.

| Belt type | Sprocket spacing a | | Sprocket edge distance (maximal) | | Criteria for center sprocket position | Result of formula (rounded) | Offset e | Remarks |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| | minimal mm inch | maximal mm inch | X _L mm inch | X _R mm inch | mm inch | | mm inch | Offset to which side |
| M0863 M0870 M0876 | 76.2 3 | 152.4 6 | 25 1 | 25 1 | b ₀ / 50.8 b ₀ / 2 | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 0 | right or left side |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 0 | right or left side |
| M0870 MTW* M0873* | 76.2 3 | 152.4 6 | 38 1.5 | 38 1.5 | b ₀ / 50.8 b ₀ / 2 | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 12.7 0.5 | right or left side |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 12.7 0.5 | right or left side |
| M0885 | 76.2 3 | 152.4 6 | 50 2 | 50 2 | b ₀ / 50.8 b ₀ / 2 | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 0 | right or left side |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 0 | right or left side |
| M0863K03 | - | - | 38 1.5 | 38 1.5 | - | - | - | - |
| M0863K02 | - | - | 25.4 1 | 25.4 1 | - | - | - | - |

*For belt widths of 558.8mm (22") with increment steps of +609.6mm (+24") and likewise for belt widths of 609.6mm (24") with increment steps of +609.6mm (+24") the centre sprocket offset is 38mm (1.5") to either the left or right.

For belt widths of 660.4mm (26") with increment steps of +609.6mm (+24") the center sprocket offset is 63.5mm (2.5") to either the left or right.

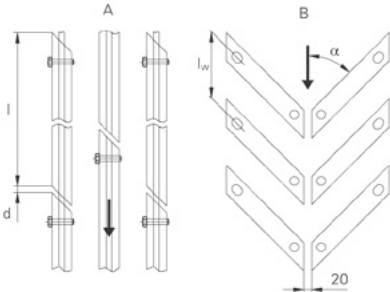
Please consult the installation flyer on our website for further sprocket placement rules.



Edge of M0870 (see red arrow)



Edge of M0870 MTW / M0873 (see red arrow)



Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for Series M0800 (returnway - refer to option A in the sketch)

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips |
|-------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|---|
| mm | inch | min. number | Returnway (bottom) (refer to A in the sketch) |
| 152 | 6 | 2 | 2 |
| 305 | 12 | 3 | 2 |
| 457 | 18 | 5 | 3 |
| 610 | 24 | 7 | 4 |
| 762 | 30 | 9 | 4 |
| 914 | 36 | 11 | 5 |
| 1067 | 42 | 13 | 6 |
| 1219 | 48 | 15 | 6 |
| 1372 | 54 | 17 | 8 |
| 1524 | 60 | 19 | 8 |
| 1676 | 66 | 21 | 10 |
| 1829 | 72 | 23 | 10 |
| 1981 | 78 | 25 | 12 |

Arrangement of wearstrips on the carryway (refer to option B in the sketch)

The distance l_w is equal or smaller 150 mm (depending on the load).

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

HabasitLINK®

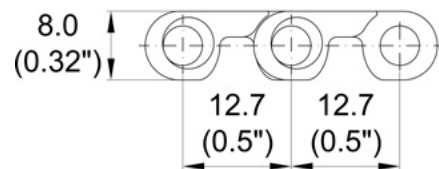
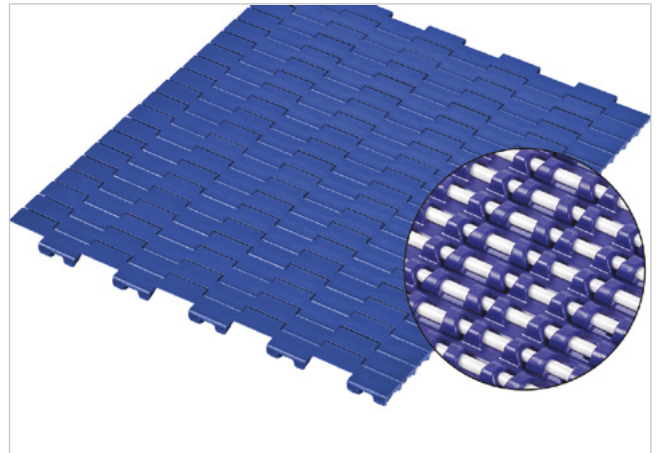
M1065 Flat Top 0.5" HyCLEAN

Description

- 0% open area
- Flat Top Surface, Solid plate
- Extra wide dynamic open hinge (2" link pitch)
- 77% rod exposure, superior cleanability
- Rod diameter 4.5 mm (0.18")
- Headless smart fit rod retaining system
- Knife edge (nosebar) diameter 12 mm (0.47")

Available accessories

- Saniclip



Belt data

| | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Belt material | | POM |
| Rod material | | PBT |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 4700 322 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 5.7 1.17 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 12 | 0.50 | 50 | 2.00 | 75 | 3 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 254.0 | 304.8 | 457.2 | 558.8 | 660.4 | 762.0 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 10 | 12 | 18 | 22 | 26 | 30 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

Standard belt widths in increments 2.0" (50,8 mm). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 1.0" (25.4mm). Please check the correct sprocket position with your local contact. Smallest possible width 3.0" (76.2 mm).

HabasitLINK[®]

Sprocket series M1000

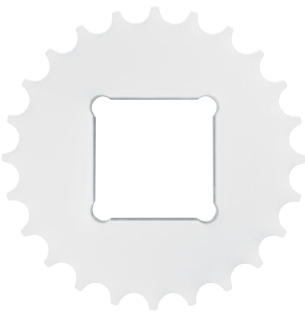
Code addition design version
(function) / New Generation

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| M | 10 | S | 15 | 25 | Q | 6 | C1 |
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 |

- 01 M = Modular belts
- 02 Belt pitch
- 03 S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket
- 04 Number of teeth
- 05 Shaft size
- 06 Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07 Material: 8 = PA; 6 = POM
- 08 C1 = Machined

Sprocket availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|------|----------------------------|------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| S-C1 | 10 | 41.1 | 1.6 | 17.5 | 0.69 | 25 | 1.00 | | | 20 | 0.75 | POM |
| S-C1 | 15 | 61.1 | 2.4 | 27.7 | 1.09 | 25 | 1.00 | 25 | 1 | 30 | 1.25 | POM |
| S-C1 | 24 | 97.3 | 3.8 | 46.1 | 1.81 | 25 | 1.00 | 40 | 1.5 | 30 | 1.25 | POM |

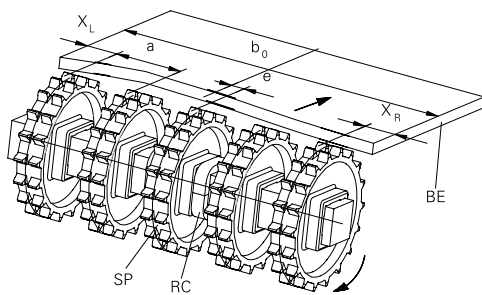


S: molded sprockets; S-C1: machined sprockets.
Other sprocket and hub sizes on request.

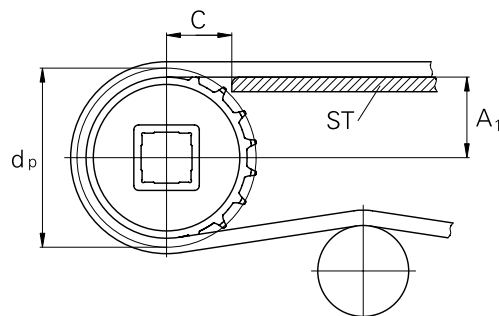
Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Other materials are available on request.

Sprocket arrangement



BE Belt
RC Retainer
SP Sprocket
 b_0 belt width



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 28 mm (1.1").

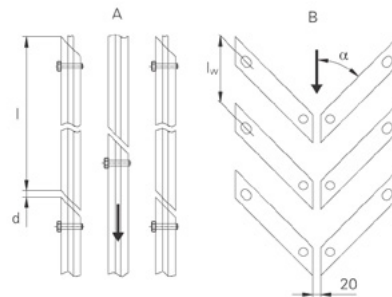
Wearstrips

Between driving shaft and idling sprockets or rollers the belt is carried by a slider support furnished with longitudinal wear strips (SL) from UHMW Polyethylene or other suitable material.

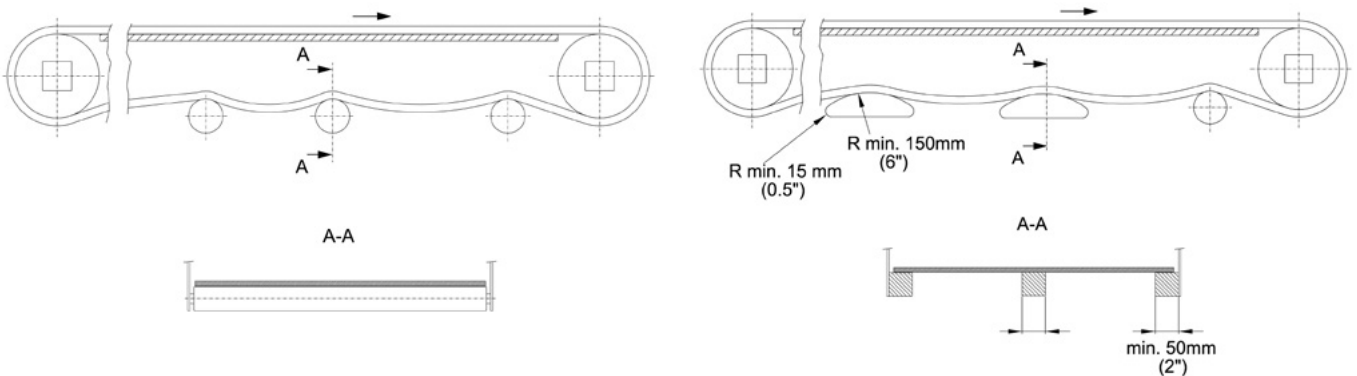
Sprocket positioning

For correct positioning of the center sprocket divide the belt width by the link increment. The rounded result will be an even or an odd number. These numbers are the criteria for offset or no offset, see table.

| Belt type | Sprocket spacing a | | Sprocket edge distance (maximal) | | Criteria for center sprocket position | Result of formula (rounded) | Offset e | Remarks |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|--------------------|
| | minimal mm inch | maximal mm inch | X_L mm inch | X_R mm inch | | | | |
| M1065 | 76.2 | 101.6 | 25 | 25 | $b_0 / 50.8$ | even number (2, 4 ...) | 0 | right or left side |
| | 3 | 6 | 1 | 1 | $b_0 / 2$ | odd number (3, 5 ...) | 0 | right or left side |



Support arrangement



Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M1065

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | | min. number | Carryway (top) |
| 203 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 254 | 10 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 305 | 12 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 356 | 14 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 406 | 16 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 457 | 18 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 508 | 20 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 559 | 22 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 610 | 24 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 660 | 26 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| 711 | 28 | 7 | 6 | 4 |
| 762 | 30 | 7 | 6 | 4 |
| 813 | 32 | 7 | 7 | 4 |
| 864 | 34 | 9 | 7 | 4 |
| 914 | 36 | 9 | 7 | 4 |
| 965 | 38 | 9 | 8 | 5 |
| 1'016 | 40 | 9 | 8 | 5 |
| 1'067 | 42 | 11 | 8 | 5 |
| 1'118 | 44 | 11 | 9 | 5 |
| 1'168 | 46 | 11 | 9 | 5 |
| 1'219 | 48 | 11 | 9 | 5 |
| 1'270 | 50 | 13 | 10 | 6 |
| 1'321 | 52 | 13 | 10 | 6 |
| 1'372 | 54 | 13 | 10 | 6 |
| 1'422 | 56 | 15 | 11 | 6 |
| 1'473 | 58 | 15 | 11 | 6 |
| 1'524 | 60 | 15 | 11 | 6 |
| 1'575 | 62 | 15 | 12 | 7 |
| 1'626 | 64 | 17 | 12 | 7 |

HabasitLINK®

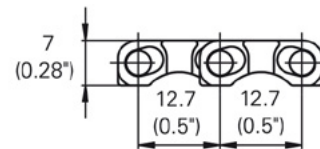
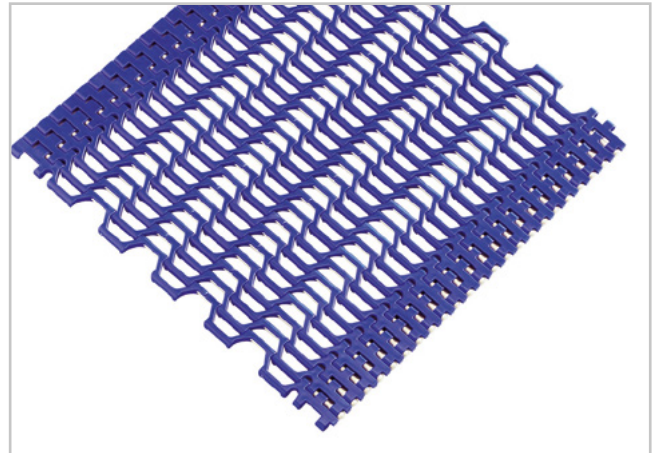
M1185 Flush Grid 0.5"

Description

- 47% open area; 84% open contact area
- Flush Grid Surface, largest opening 8x21mm (0.3"x0.83")
- Open hinge
- Rod diameter 3.6 mm (0.14")
- Smart Fit rod retention
- Knife edge (nosebar) diameter Ø 12.7 mm (0.5")

Available accessories

- Saniclip



Belt data

| Belt material | | PA | POM | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | PBT | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 4400 301 | 4400 301 | 4250 291 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -46 - 80 -50 - 176 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Temperature maximum (short-term) | °C °F | 160 320 | | |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 3.3 0.68 | 3.6 0.75 | 3.6 0.75 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 12 | 0.50 | 50 | 2.00 | 75 | 3 | 150 | 6 |

Diameter of idling rollers (min.): Minimum diameter for nosebar transfer.

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 203 | 254 | 305 | 356 | 406 | 457 | 508 | 559 | 610 | 660 | 711 | 762 | 813 | 864 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 24 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 50.8 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 12.7 mm (0.5"). Smallest possible width 177.8 mm (7").

HabasitLINK[®]

Sprocket series M1100

Code addition design version
(function) / New Generation

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| M | 11 | S | 17 | 25 | Q | 8 | C1 |
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 |

- 01 M = Modular belts
- 02 Belt pitch
- 03 S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket
- 04 Number of teeth
- 05 Shaft size
- 06 Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07 Material: 8 = PA; 6 = POM
- 08 C1 = Machined

Sprocket availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | Ø Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|------|----------------|---------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| S-C1 | 12 | 49.8 | 2.0 | 22.2 | 0.87 | 25 | 0.98 | | 1 | 25 | 1 | PA |
| S-C1 | 14 | 58.0 | 2.3 | 26.4 | 1.04 | 25 | 0.98 | | 1 | 25 | 3/4 / 1 | PA |
| S-C1 | 17 | 70.2 | 2.8 | 32.6 | 1.28 | 25 | 0.98 | | | 25 | 3/4 / 1 | PA |
| S-C1 | 19 | 78.4 | 3.1 | 36.8 | 1.45 | 25 | 0.98 | | | | 1 | PA |
| S-C1 | 24 | 98.8 | 3.9 | 47.2 | 1.86 | 25 | 0.98 | 40 | 1.5 | 25 | 1 | PA |
| S-C1 | 36 | 148.0 | 5.8 | 72.3 | 2.85 | 25 | 0.98 | 40/60 | 1.5 | | 1 | PA |



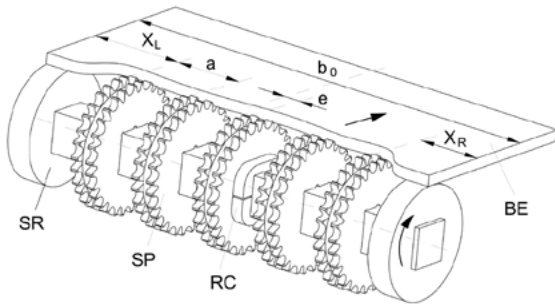
Sprocket one-piece (solid)

S-C1: machined sprockets. Other sprocket and hub sizes on request.

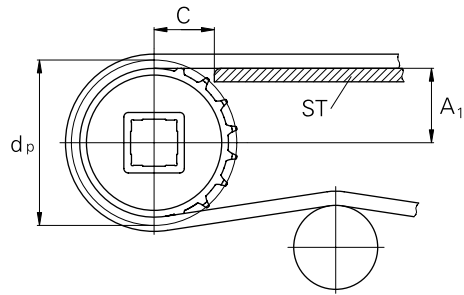
Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Other materials are available on request.

Sprocket arrangement



BE Belt
RC Retainer
SP Sprocket
b₀ belt width



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 14 mm (0.55").

Wearstrips

Between driving shaft and idling sprockets or rollers the belt is carried by a slider support furnished with longitudinal wear strips (SL) from UHMW Polyethylene or other suitable material.

Sprocket positioning

For correct positioning of the center sprocket divide the belt width by the link increment. The rounded result will be an even or an odd number. These numbers are the criteria for offset or no offset, see table.

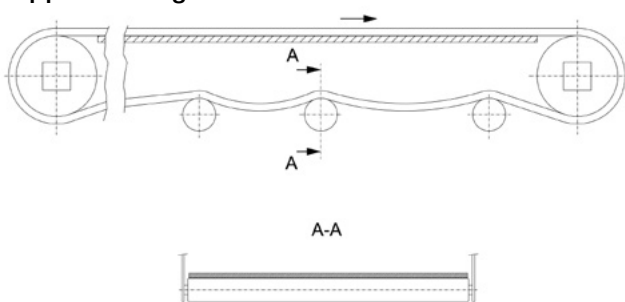
| Belt type | Sprocket spacing a | | Sprocket edge distance (maximal) | | Criteria for center sprocket position | Result of formula (rounded) | Offset e | Remarks |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--|
| | minimal mm inch | maximal mm inch | X _L mm inch | X _R mm inch | | | | |
| M1185 | 50,8 2 | 101.6 4 | 63,5 2,5 | 63,5 2,5 | mm inch | n.a. | mm inch | Offset to which side |
| | | | | | mm inch | n.a. | 12,7 0,5 | right or left side for all belt widths |

In addition to the sprockets it is recommended to use support rollers at the belt edges on drive and idling side. Distance of the center of the support roller to the belt edge: X_L and X_R

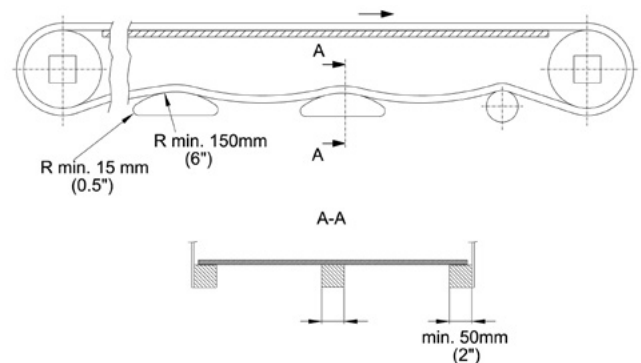
M1200 sprocket series are applicable with M1185 only in running direction (A).

See page with sprocket series M1200.

Support arrangement



For belt support rollers over entire belt width are preferred



Static shoes need to support the belt edge min. 40 mm (1.5")

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M1185

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | | min. number | Carryway (top) |
| 203 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 254 | 10 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 305 | 12 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 356 | 14 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 406 | 16 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 457 | 18 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 508 | 20 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 559 | 22 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 610 | 24 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 660 | 26 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| 711 | 28 | 7 | 6 | 4 |
| 762 | 30 | 7 | 6 | 4 |
| 813 | 32 | 7 | 7 | 4 |
| 864 | 34 | 9 | 7 | 4 |
| 914 | 36 | 9 | 7 | 4 |
| 965 | 38 | 9 | 8 | 5 |
| 1'016 | 40 | 9 | 8 | 5 |
| 1'067 | 42 | 11 | 8 | 5 |
| 1'118 | 44 | 11 | 9 | 5 |
| 1'168 | 46 | 11 | 9 | 5 |
| 1'219 | 48 | 11 | 9 | 5 |
| 1'270 | 50 | 13 | 10 | 6 |
| 1'321 | 52 | 13 | 10 | 6 |
| 1'372 | 54 | 13 | 10 | 6 |
| 1'422 | 56 | 15 | 11 | 6 |
| 1'473 | 58 | 15 | 11 | 6 |
| 1'524 | 60 | 15 | 11 | 6 |
| 1'575 | 62 | 15 | 12 | 7 |
| 1'626 | 64 | 17 | 12 | 7 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

HabasitLINK[®]

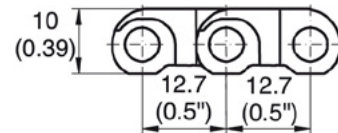
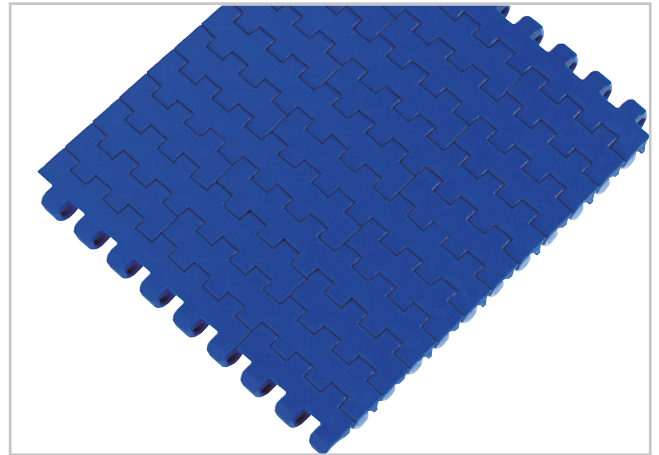
M1220 Flat Top 0.5"

Description

- 0% open area
- Flat Top Surface, Solid plate
- Easy to clean, open hinge
- Recommended Knife edge (nosebar) diameter 18 mm (0.71"); 16 mm (0.63") possible
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")
- Snap fit rod retaining system

Available accessories

- Flights
- Side guards
- GripTop modules



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | POM | | PP | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------|---|------|--|------|
| Rod material | | PE | PA | PP | | | | | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 6000 411 | 18000 1233 | 16000 1096 | 11000 754 | | | | |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 | | | | |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 6.2 1.27 | 8.7 1.78 | 8.7 1.78 | 5.8 1.20 | | | | |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 18 | 0.70 | 50 | 2.00 | 75 | 3 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 50 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PE material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -1 mm to 2 mm and 0% to 0.4% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.35% to 0.1% for wider belts

Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 16.66 mm (0.66"). Smallest possible width 83.4 mm (3.25"). Non-bricklaid belts 50 mm (2") and 100 mm (4") wide.

HabasitLINK®

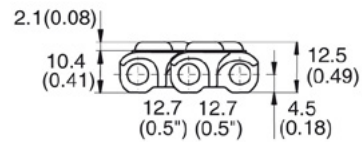
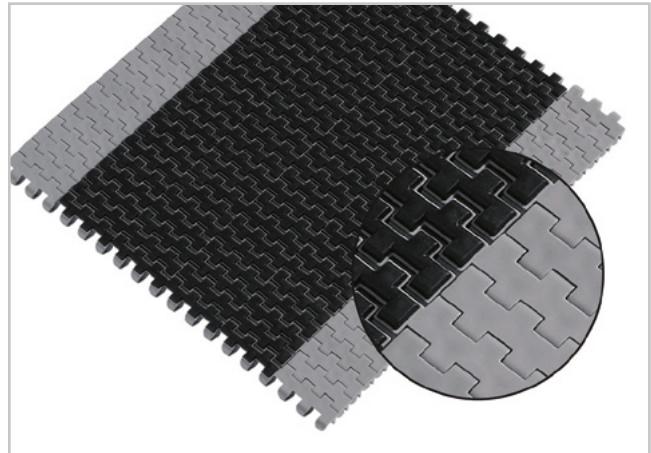
M1220 GripTop 0.5"

Description

- 0% open area
- Rubber Surface, Solid plate
- Abrasion resistant GripTop, high friction
- Available with or without indent 50 mm (2")
- Open hinge
- Recommended Knife edge (nosebar) diameter 18 mm (0.71"); 16 mm (0.63") possible
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")
- Snap fit rod retaining system

Available accessories

- Flights



Belt data

| Belt material | | PP | |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| GripTop material | | TPE | |
| Rod material | | POM | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m <i>lb/ft</i> | 9000 <i>617</i> | 9000 <i>617</i> |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 60 <i>40 - 140</i> | 5 - 60 <i>40 - 140</i> |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² <i>lb/sqft</i> | 6.5 <i>1.33</i> | 6.5 <i>1.33</i> |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> |
| 18 | <i>0.70</i> | 50 | <i>2.00</i> | 75 | <i>3</i> | 150 | <i>6</i> |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| mm (nom.) | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 800 | 850 | etc. |
| <i>inch (nom.)</i> | <i>6</i> | <i>8</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>12</i> | <i>14</i> | <i>16</i> | <i>18</i> | <i>20</i> | <i>22</i> | <i>24</i> | <i>26</i> | <i>28</i> | <i>30</i> | <i>32</i> | <i>34</i> | <i>etc.</i> |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -1 mm to 2 mm and 0% to 0.4% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 16.66 mm (0.66"). Min. width: 200 mm (8")

HabasitLINK®

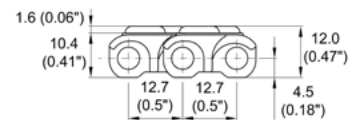
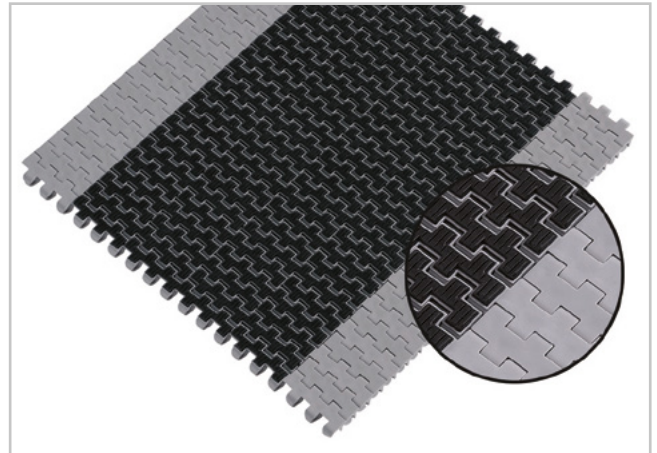
M1220 HighGrip-L 0.5"

Description

- 0% open area
- Rubber Surface, Solid plate
- GripTop with grooved surface for high friction and less grip reduction by dirt and dust
- Indent 50 mm (2")
- Open hinge
- Recommended Knife edge (nosebar) diameter 18 mm (0.71"); 16 mm (0.63") possible
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")
- Snap fit rod retaining system

Available accessories

- Flights



Belt data

| Belt material | | PP | |
|--|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| GripTop material | | TPE | |
| Rod material | | POM | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 9000 617 | 9000 617 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 60 40 - 140 | 5 - 60 40 - 140 |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m² lb/sqft | 6.5 1.33 | 6.5 1.33 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 18 | 0.70 | 50 | 2.00 | 75 | 3 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 800 | 850 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 34 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -1 mm to 2 mm and 0% to 0.4% for wider belts.

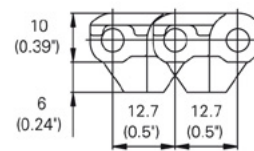
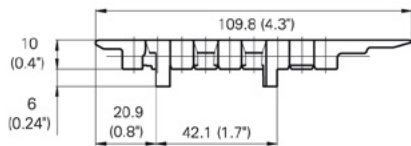
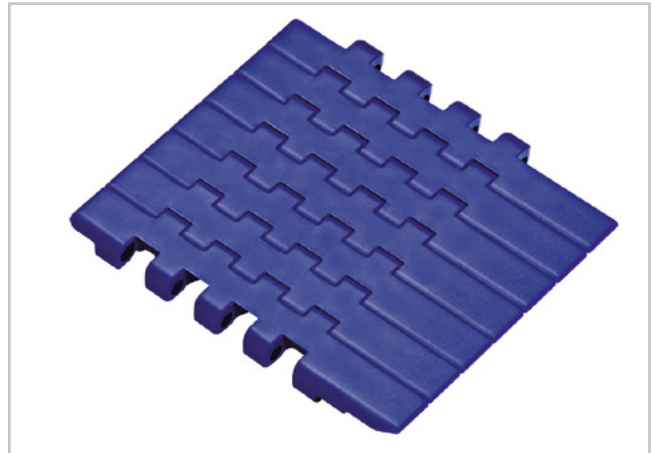
Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 16.66 mm (0.66"). Min. width: 200 mm (8")

HabasitLINK[®]

M1220 ActivXchange 0.5"

Description

- 0% open area
- Solid plate, smooth with flush edges
- Open hinge
- Designed for 90° self clearing transfer
- Tracking tabs for belt guiding
- Rod diameter 4.5 mm (0.18")
- Smart Fit rod retaining headless



Belt data

| | Belt material | Rod material | Nominal tensile strength F_N straight run | | Belt weight m_B | |
|----------|---------------|--------------|---|-----|-------------------|-------|
| | | | N | lbf | kg/m | lb/ft |
| M1220L03 | POM+LF | PA | 1900 | 428 | 0.91 | 0.61 |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 25 | 1.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 75 | 3 |

Temperature range

| Module material | Rod material | Temperature range | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| POM +LF | PA | -40 °C to +93 °C | -40 °F to +200 °F |

HabasitLINK®

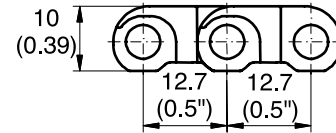
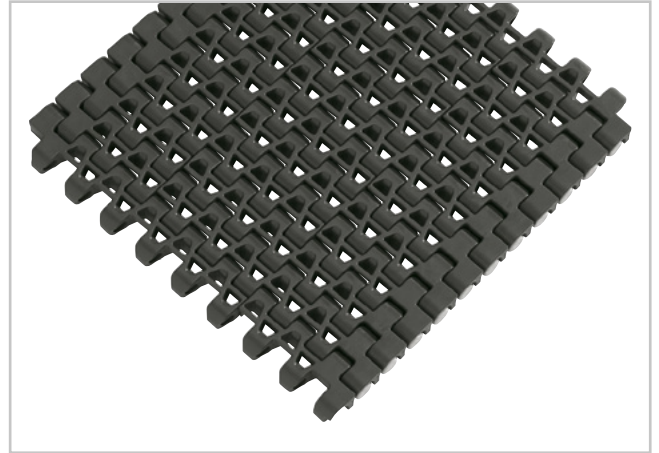
M1230 Flush Grid 0.5"

Description

- 18% open area; 70% open contact area;
- Flush Grid Surface, largest opening 5x3.3 mm (0.2"x0.13")
- Open hinge
- Recommended Knife edge (nosebar) diameter 18 mm (0.71"); 16 mm (0.63") possible
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")
- Snap fit rod retaining system

Available accessories

- GripTop modules



Belt data

| | | |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Belt material | | PP |
| Rod material | | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 11000 753 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 5.4 1.11 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 18 | 0.70 | 50 | 2.00 | 75 | 3 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 800 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | 32 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PE material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 16.66 mm (0.66"). Smallest possible width 83.4 mm (3.25").

HabasitLINK[®]

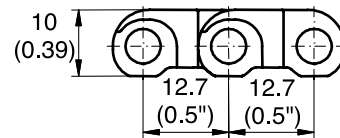
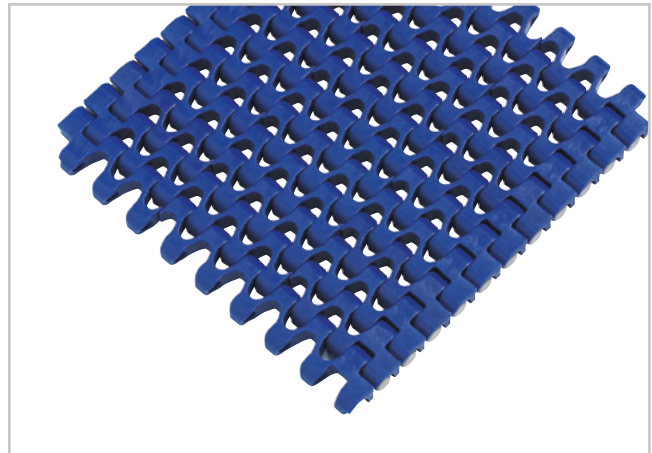
M1233 Flush Grid 0.5"

Description

- 25% open area; 70% open contact area
- Flush Grid Surface; largest opening 5x6 mm (0.2"x0.25")
- Open hinge
- Recommended Knife edge (nosebar) diameter 18 mm (0.71"); 16 mm (0.63") possible
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")
- Snap fit rod retaining system

Available accessories

- Flights
- GripTop modules



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | POM | | | PP |
|--|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| Rod material | | PE | PA | PE | PP | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 7000 480 | 18000 1233 | 8000 548 | 16000 1096 | 11000 750 |
| Temperature range | °C | -70 - 65 | -40 - 93 | -40 - 65 | 5 - 93 | 5 - 105 |
| | °F | -94 - 150 | -40 - 200 | -40 - 150 | 40 - 200 | 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 5.4 1.11 | 7.2 1.48 | 7.2 1.48 | 7.2 1.48 | 5.2 1.07 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 18 | 0.70 | 50 | 2.00 | 75 | 3 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 800 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | 32 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PE material up to 750 mm (30") -2 mm to 1 mm and -0.3% to 0.1% for wider belts.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.5% to 0% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 16.66 mm (0.66"). Smallest possible width 83.4 mm (3.25").

HabasitLINK®

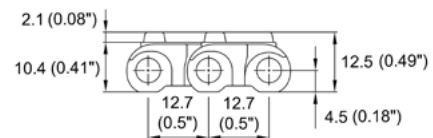
M1233 Flush Grid GripTop 0.5"

Description

- 25% open area; 70% open contact area
- Rubber Surface; Flush Grid largest opening 5x6 mm (0.2"x0.25")
- Abrasion resistant GripTop, high friction
- Open hinge
- Recommended Knife edge (nosebar) diameter 18 mm (0.71"); 16 mm (0.63") possible
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")
- Snap fit rod retaining system

Available accessories

- Flights



Belt data

| | | |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Belt material | | PP |
| GripTop material | | TPE |
| Rod material | | POM |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 9000 617 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 60 40 - 140 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 6.5 1.33 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 18 | 0.70 | 50 | 2.00 | 75 | 3 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 800 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | 32 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 16.66 mm (0.66"). Smallest possible width 83.4 mm (3.25").

HabasitLINK®

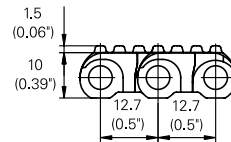
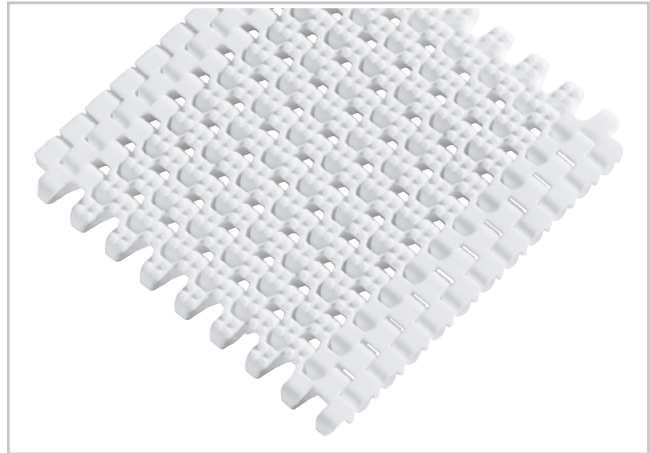
M1234 Nub Top Flush Grid 0.5"

Description

- 18 % open area
- Flush Grid with Nubs;
largest opening 2.55 x 6 mm (0.1"x0.25")
- Open hinge
- Indent (nub-free edge) 25mm (1")
- Knife edge (nosebar) transfer recommended diameter 18mm (0.71"); 16mm (0.63") possible
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")
- Snap fit rod retaining system

Available accessories

- Flights



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | POM | | PP |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PE | PA | PP | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 7000 480 | 18000 1233 | 16000 1096 | 11000 753 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 5.9 1.21 | 8.2 1.68 | 8.2 1.68 | 5.6 1.15 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 18 | 0.70 | 50 | 2.00 | 75 | 3 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 800 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | 32 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PE material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 1 mm and -0.35% to 0.1% for wider belts.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

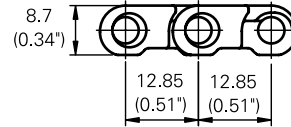
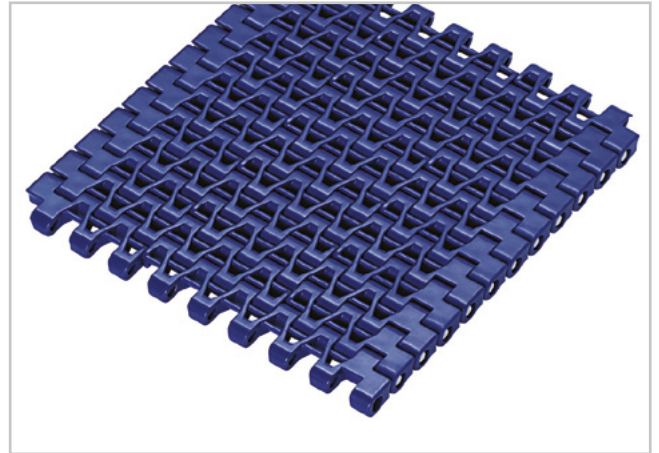
Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 16.66 mm (0.66"). Smallest possible width 150 mm (6").

HabasitLINK[®]

M1280 Flush Grid 0.5"

Description

- 18% open area; 83% open contact area
- Flush Grid Surface; largest opening 3.3 x 5.5 mm (0.13"x0.21")
- Open hinge
- Knife edge (nosebar) transfer recommended diameter 18mm (0.71"); 16mm (0.63") possible
- Rod diameter 4.5 mm (0.18")
- Headless Smart Fit rod retention



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM+LF | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | PBT |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 21400 1466 | 17200 1178 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 7.1 1.45 | 7.1 1.45 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 18 | 0.70 | 50 | 2.00 | 75 | 3 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 152.4 | 203.2 | 254.0 | 304.8 | 355.6 | 406.4 | 457.2 | 508.0 | 558.8 | 609.6 | 660.4 | 711.2 | 762.0 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

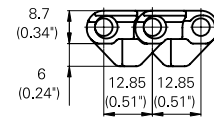
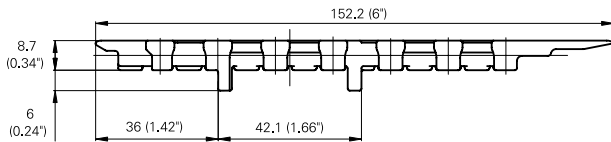
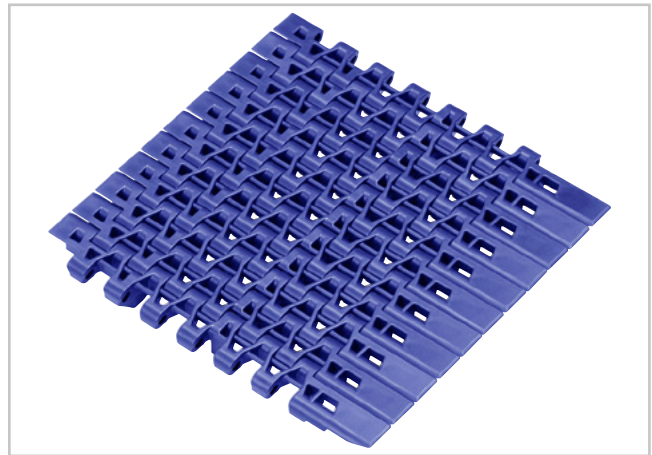
Standard belt widths in increments of 2.0" (50.8 mm). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 0.67" (16.9 mm). Smallest possible width 6.0" (152.4 mm).

HabasitLINK[®]

M1280 ActivXchange 0.5"

Description

- 18% open area; 87% open contact area
- Flush Grid Surface; largest opening 3.3 x 5.5 mm (0.13"x0.21")
- Open hinge
- Rod diameter 4.5 mm (0.18")
- Smart Fit rod retaining headless
- Designed for 90° self clearing transfer
- Tracking tabs for belt guiding



Belt data

| | Belt material | Rod material | Nominal tensile strength F_N straight run | | Belt weight m_B | |
|----------|---------------|--------------|---|-----|-------------------|-------|
| | | | N | lbf | kg/m | lb/ft |
| M1280L04 | POM+LF | PA | 2400 | 540 | 1.05 | 0.71 |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

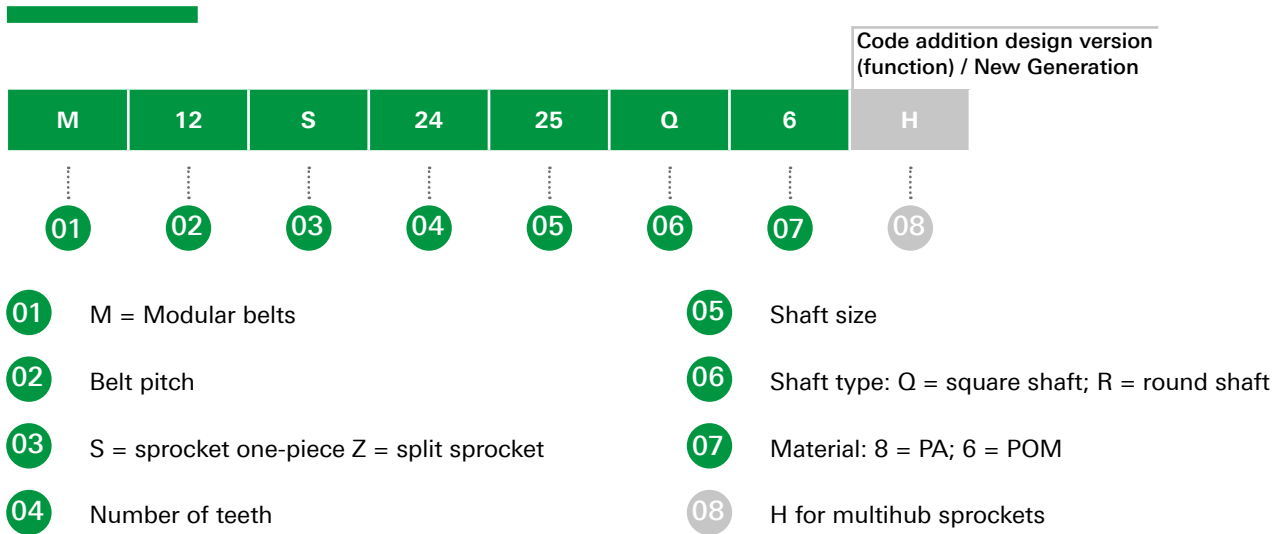
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 25 | 1.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 75 | 3 |

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Temperature range

| Module material | Rod material | Temperature range | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| POM +LF | PA | -40 °C to +93 °C | -40 °F to +200 °F |

HabasitLINK® Sprocket series M1200



Sprocket availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | Ø Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| S | 10 | 41.2 | 1.6 | 16.8 | 0.66 | 30 | 1.18 | | | 20 | 3/4 | POM |
| S | 15 | 62.4 | 2.5 | 27.6 | 1.09 | 30 | 1.18 | 25 | 1 | 25 | 1 | POM |
| S | 19 | 78.8 | 3.1 | 35.9 | 1.41 | 30 | 1.18 | | 1.5 | | 1 | POM |
| S | 24 | 99.2 | 3.9 | 46.4 | 1.83 | 30 | 1.18 | 25 / 40 | 1.5 | 25 | 1 | POM |
| S | 28 | 116.5 | 4.6 | 55.2 | 2.17 | 30 | 1.18 | 40 | 1.5 | 25 | | POM |
| S | 36 | 149.8 | 5.9 | 72.2 | 2.84 | 30 | 1.18 | 40 / 60 | 1.5 / 2.5 | | | POM |
| Z | 24 | 99.2 | 3.9 | 46.4 | 1.83 | 40 | 1.57 | 40 | | | | POM |
| Z-H | 28 | 116.5 | 4.6 | 55.2 | 2.17 | 51 | 2.00 | 40 | 1.5 | | 13/16 | PA+GS |
| Z-H | 36 | 149.8 | 5.9 | 72.2 | 2.84 | 51 | 2.00 | 40 / 60 | 1.5 / 2.5 | 50 | 1 / 17/16 | PA+GS |

S, Z: molded sprockets; Z-H: Multi-Hub sprockets. Other sprocket and hub sizes on request.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Other materials available on request.

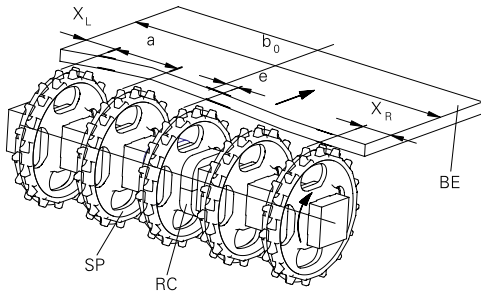


Sprocket one-piece ("open window")

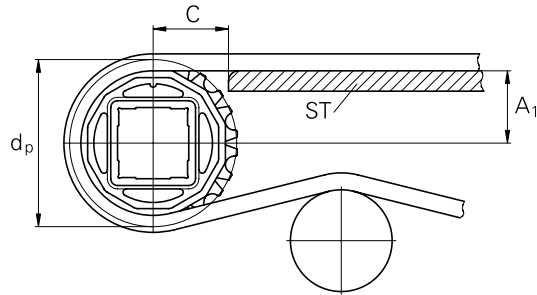


Split sprocket

Sprocket arrangement



BE Belt
RC Retainer
SP Sprocket
b₀ belt width



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 14 mm (0.55").

Wearstrips

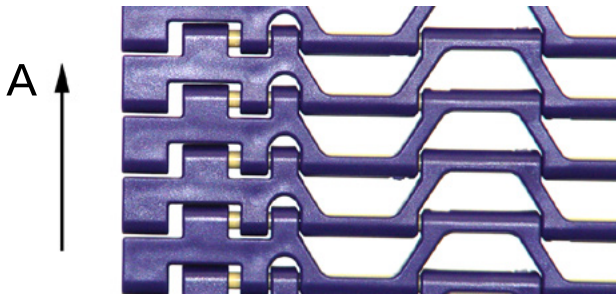
Between driving shaft and idling sprockets or rollers the belt is carried by a slider support furnished with longitudinal wearstrips (ST) from UHMW Polyethylene or other suitable material.

Sprocket positioning

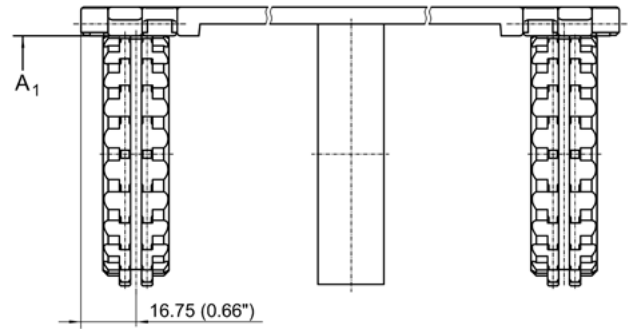
For correct positioning of the center sprocket divide the belt width by the link increment. The rounded result will be an even or an odd number. These numbers are the criteria for offset or no offset, see table.

| Belt type | Sprocket spacing a | | Sprocket edge distance (minimal) | | Criteria for center sprocket position | Result of formula (rounded) | Offset e | Remarks |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| | minimal mm inch | maximal mm inch | X _L mm inch | X _R mm inch | | | | |
| M1185* | 50,8 2 | 101.6 4 | 50.8 2 | 50.8 2 | n.a. | n.a. | 0 0 | in running direction A only |
| M1200 | 50 2 | 100 4 | 25 1 | 25 1 | n.a. | n.a. | 0 0 | no offset for all belt widths |

* For POM and PA belts a maximal admissible load 70% is recommended.



M1200 sprocket series are applicable with M1185 only in running direction (A).



M1250 Sprockets (at belt edges) and support discs (in center) placement

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for series M1200

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | inch | | min. number | |
| | | | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 150 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 200 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 250 | 10 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 300 | 12 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 350 | 14 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 400 | 16 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 450 | 18 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 500 | 20 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 550 | 22 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| 600 | 24 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| 700 | 28 | 7 | 7 | 4 |
| 800 | 32 | 7 | 7 | 4 |
| 900 | 36 | 9 | 8 | 5 |
| 1000 | 40 | 9 | 8 | 5 |
| 1100 | 43 | 11 | 9 | 5 |
| 1200 | 47 | 11 | 9 | 5 |
| 1300 | 51 | 13 | 10 | 6 |
| 1400 | 55 | 13 | 10 | 6 |
| 1600 | 63 | 15 | 11 | 6 |
| 1800 | 71 | 17 | 12 | 7 |
| 2000 | 79 | 19 | 13 | 7 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M1185

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | min. number | | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 203 | 8 | 2 | | 3 | 2 |
| 254 | 10 | 2 | | 3 | 2 |
| 305 | 12 | 2 | | 3 | 2 |
| 356 | 14 | 3 | | 4 | 3 |
| 406 | 16 | 3 | | 4 | 3 |
| 457 | 18 | 3 | | 4 | 3 |
| 508 | 20 | 5 | | 5 | 3 |
| 559 | 22 | 5 | | 5 | 3 |
| 610 | 24 | 5 | | 5 | 3 |
| 660 | 26 | 5 | | 6 | 4 |
| 711 | 28 | 7 | | 6 | 4 |
| 762 | 30 | 7 | | 6 | 4 |
| 813 | 32 | 7 | | 7 | 4 |
| 864 | 34 | 9 | | 7 | 4 |
| 914 | 36 | 9 | | 7 | 4 |
| 965 | 38 | 9 | | 8 | 5 |
| 1'016 | 40 | 9 | | 8 | 5 |
| 1'067 | 42 | 11 | | 8 | 5 |
| 1'118 | 44 | 11 | | 9 | 5 |
| 1'168 | 46 | 11 | | 9 | 5 |
| 1'219 | 48 | 11 | | 9 | 5 |
| 1'270 | 50 | 13 | | 10 | 6 |
| 1'321 | 52 | 13 | | 10 | 6 |
| 1'372 | 54 | 13 | | 10 | 6 |
| 1'422 | 56 | 15 | | 11 | 6 |
| 1'473 | 58 | 15 | | 11 | 6 |
| 1'524 | 60 | 15 | | 11 | 6 |
| 1'575 | 62 | 15 | | 12 | 7 |
| 1'626 | 64 | 17 | | 12 | 7 |

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M1220 ActivXchange 0.5"

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | Drive shaft (loaded shaft) | Idling shaft (unloaded shaft) | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 109.8 | 4.3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M1280 ActivXchange 0.5"

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | Drive shaft (loaded shaft) | Idling shaft (unloaded shaft) | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 152.2 | 6.0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 |

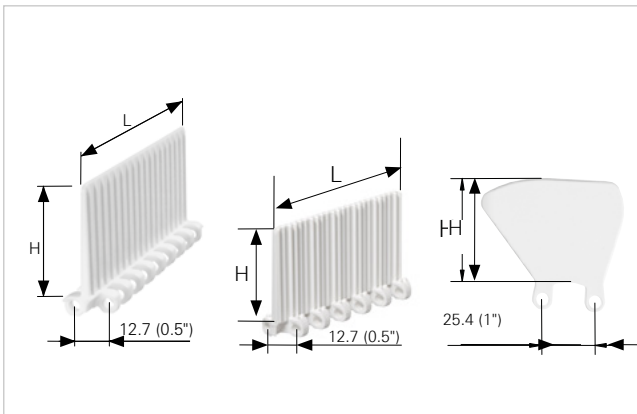
The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

HabasitLINK®

Accessories for series M1200

Flights and side guards M1200

modular belts are available with flights to convey products on inclined conveyors. The flight modules are injection-molded one-piece designs that, when assembled, become an integral part of the belt. Flight modules are designed with ribs on one or both sides (no-cling) for improved release of wet or sticky food products and can also be cut to nonstandard heights. The flights fit all series M1200 belts except M1230, M1250, side guards fit to M1220 only.



M1220F05

M1234F05

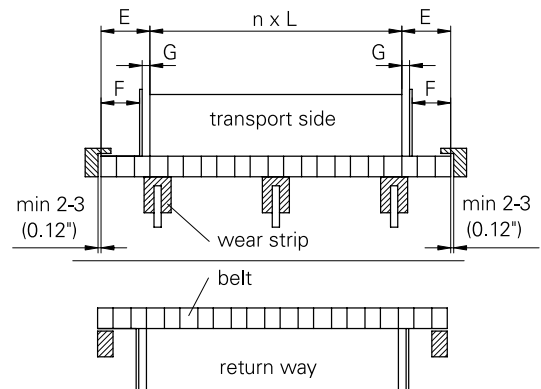
M1220G05

| | Flight straight ribs on one side | | Flight straight ribs on both sides | | Side guards |
|----------|----------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|-----|-------------|
| Code | M1220F05 | | M1234F05 | | |
| height H | H | L | H | L | H |
| length L | | | | | |
| mm | 50 | 150 | 50 | 100 | 50 |
| inch | 2 | 6 | 2 | 4 | 2 |

Indents (E)

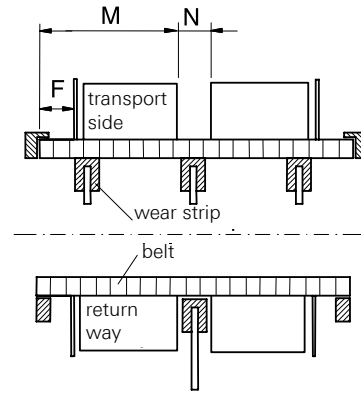
The flight indent E is the distance between the edge of the belt and the edge of the flight. It is required for adequate support of the belt on its return way and hold-down during back bending applications (elevators).

On short conveyors or with special support structure, the flights may also be applied over the full belt width (E = 0).



Notch (N)

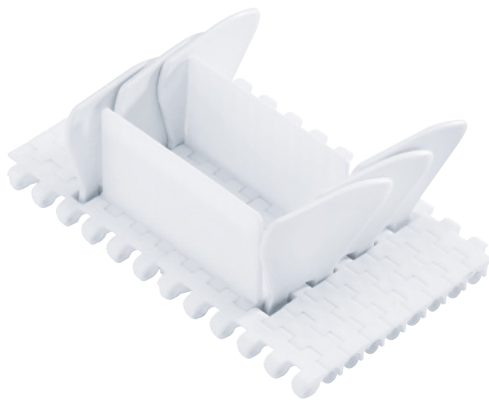
The notch N is a gap in each row of flights, longitudinally aligned to allow the support of belts wider than 600 mm (24") on their return way or in backbending applications. The notch width (N) and the distance (M) from the belt edge is a multiple of the link increment 16.67 mm (0.66"). For M1200 series the minimum notch width is 33.3 mm (1.31").



Installation of flights and side guards; indents

The side guards have a pitch of 25.4 mm (1"), that is twice the module pitch. Therefore only one link per module needs to be cut for the side guard installation. This special solution provides higher strength. The smallest applicable sprocket size is M12S15 (15 teeth). The distance E₁ between the flight end and the hold-down and support-shoes/wear strips should not be smaller than 5 mm (0.2").

| | Possible flight indents E | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------|---|------|----|------|---|------|----|------|
| | Flight only | | Flight + side guard with gap (G ~8 mm (0.3")) | | | | Flight + side guard without gap (G ~2 mm (0.08")) | | | |
| | E | | E | | F | | E | | F | |
| | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| Flight over full belt width | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Module cutting necessary | 33 | 1.3 | - | - | - | - | 33 | 1.3 | 25 | 1 |
| Standard, no module cutting | 50 | 2 | 50 | 2 | 33 | 1.3 | 50 | 2 | 41 | 1.6 |
| Module cutting necessary | 66 | 2.6 | 66 | 2.6 | 50 | 2 | 66 | 2.6 | 58 | 2.3 |
| Module cutting necessary | 83 | 3.2 | 83 | 3.2 | 66 | 2.6 | 83 | 3.2 | 75 | 3 |
| Standard, no module cutting | 100 | 4 | 100 | 4 | 83 | 3.2 | 100 | 4 | 93 | 3.7 |



M1220G05/F05

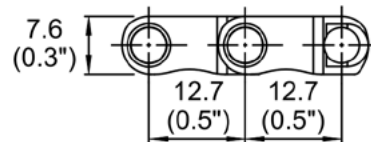
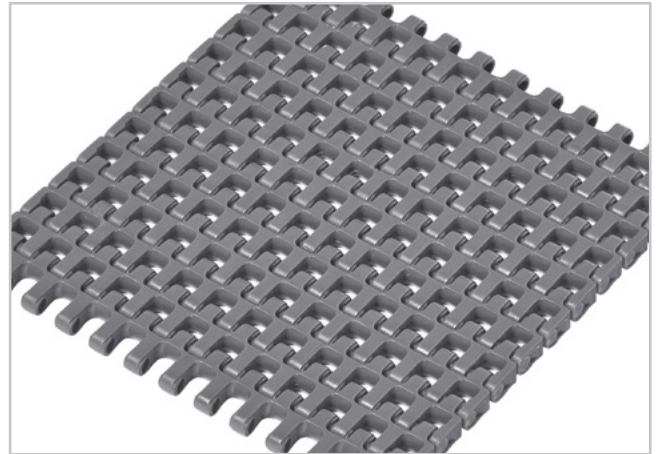
Double pitch side guard, fixed every second module row

HabasitLINK®

SM605 Smooth Mesh 0.5"

Description

- 22% open area; 67% open contact area;
- Flush Grid Surface, largest opening 8.1x3.6 mm (0.32"x0.14")
- Closed hinge
- Recommended Knife edge (nosebar) diameter 19.1 mm (0.75")
- Rod diameter 4.4 mm (0.172")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available



Available accessories

- Flights
- Side guards
- Rollers
- GripTop inserts
- Saniclip
- Pop-up flights

Belt data

| Belt material | | PA | PA+HN | PE | POM | PP |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PP | PA+GF | PE | PP | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m <i>lb/ft</i> | 20431 <i>1400</i> | 10945 <i>750</i> | 7005 <i>480</i> | 20431 <i>1400</i> | 11675 <i>800</i> |
| Temperature range | °C | 5 - 105 | -40 - 170 | -70 - 65 | 5 - 93 | 5 - 105 |
| | °F | 40 - 220 | -40 - 338 | -94 - 150 | 40 - 200 | 40 - 220 |
| Temperature maximum (short-term) | °C | | 200 | | | |
| | °F | | 392 | | | |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² <i>lb/sqft</i> | 5.2 <i>1.06</i> | 5.2 <i>1.06</i> | 4.4 <i>0.91</i> | 6.1 <i>1.25</i> | 4.2 <i>0.86</i> |
| Standard belt color | | gray | maroon | white | blue/white | gray/white |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> |
| 19 | 0.75 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 2" (50.8mm) Non standard widths are offered in increments of 0.5" (12.7mm) starting from 3" (76.2mm) upon request. Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

HabasitLINK[®]

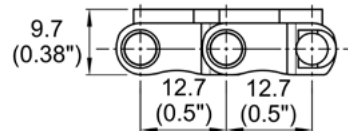
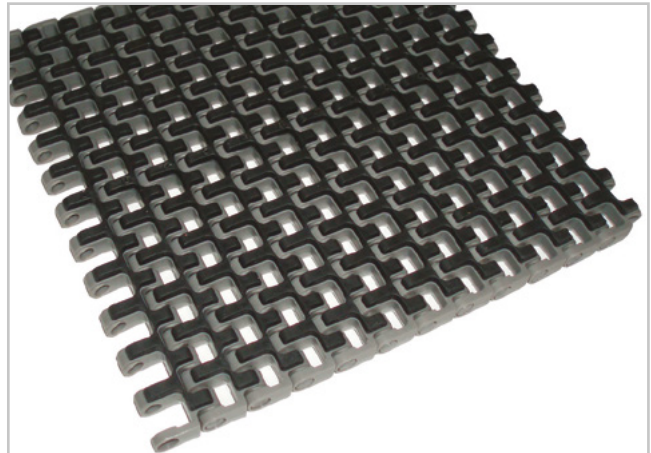
SM605 GripTop 0.5"

Description

- 22% open area; 78% open contact area;
- Rubber surface, Flush Grid, largest opening 8.1 x 3.6 mm (0.32"X.14")
- Closed hinge
- Recommended Knife edge (nosebar) diameter 19.1 mm (0.75")
- Rod diameter 4.4 mm (0.172")
- Snap fit rod retaining system

Available accessories

- Flights
- Side guards
- Saniclip



Belt data

| | | |
|--|------------------------------|---|
| Belt material | | PP |
| GripTop material | | TPE |
| Rod material | | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 11675 800 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 71 40 - 160 |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 4.8 1.00 |
| Standard belt color | | white with white TPE, gray with black TPE |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
| mm | inch |
| 19 | 0.75 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 2" (50.8mm) Non standard widths are offered in increments of 0.5" (12.7mm) starting from 3" (76.2mm) upon request. Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

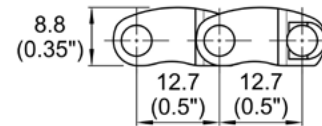
Abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

HabasitLINK[®]

CM605 Curve Mesh 0.5"

Description

- 22% open area; 88% open contact area;
- Curve Mesh Surface, largest opening 8.1x3.6 mm (0.32"x0.14")
- Closed hinge
- Recommended Knife edge (nosebar) diameter 19.1 mm (0.75");
- Belt creates circle for scraping with Recommended nosebar
- Rod diameter 4.4 mm (0.172")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available



Available accessories

- Flights
- Grip top
- Saniclip

Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | PP |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PP | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 20431 1400 | 11675 800 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 6.3 1.30 | 4.4 0.91 |
| Standard belt color | | blue/white | gray |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | | |
| mm | | inch | |
| 19 | | 0.75 | |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 2" (50.8mm) Non standard widths are offered in increments of 0.5" (12.7mm) starting from 3" (76.2mm) upon request. Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

*Indicated value for stiff products only. Softer products can have less open contact area.

HabasitLINK[®]

Spocket series SM605 / CM605

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|
| M | M5 | S | 19 | 03 | Q | 3 |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|

01

02

03

04

05

06

07

01

M = Modular belts

02

Belt type

03

S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket

04

Number of teeth

05

Shaft size

06

Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft

07

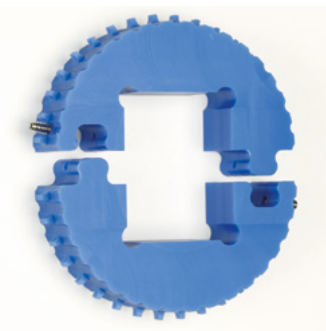
Material: 3 = UHMW; 8 = PA



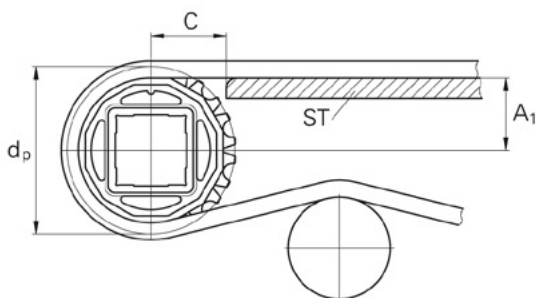
Molded sprocket



Machined sprocket



Puzzle split sprocket



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 14mm (0.55")

Machined Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch Ø d _p | | A ₁ | | Hub width B _L | | Square bore Q | | Ø Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------|----------------|------|--------------------------|------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| MM5S | 19 | 77 | 3,04 | 35 | 1,37 | 38 | 1,5 | 25 | 1 | 20 / 25 / 30 | 0.75 / 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 | PE |
| MM5S | 28 | 114 | 4,47 | 53 | 2,09 | 38 | 1,5 | 25 / 40 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 | 20 / 25 / 30 / 40 | 0.75 / 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 | PE |

Molded Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch Ø d _p | | A ₁ | | Hub width B _L | | Square bore Q | | Ø Round bore R | | Standard material |
|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------|----------------|------|--------------------------|------|---------------|------|----------------|--------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| 70512M-WN-1 | 12 | 49,1 | 1,93 | 20,7 | 0,82 | 38 | 1,5 | | | | 1 | PA |
| 70512M-WN-20MM | 12 | 49,1 | 1,93 | 20,7 | 0,82 | 38 | 1,5 | | | 20 | | PA |
| 70512M-WN-3/4 | 12 | 49,1 | 1,93 | 20,7 | 0,82 | 38 | 1,5 | | | | 0,75 | PA |
| 70515M-WN-1 | 15 | 61,1 | 2,40 | 26,7 | 1,05 | 38 | 1,5 | | | | 1 | PA |
| 70515M-WN-1-7/16 | 15 | 61,1 | 2,40 | 26,7 | 1,05 | 38 | 1,5 | | | | 1-7/16 | PA |
| 70515M-WN-1SQ | 15 | 61,1 | 2,40 | 26,7 | 1,05 | 38 | 1,5 | | 1 | | | PA |
| 70515M-WN-25MM | 15 | 61,1 | 2,40 | 26,7 | 1,05 | 38 | 1,5 | | | 25 | | PA |
| 70515M-WN-25MMSQ | 15 | 61,1 | 2,40 | 26,7 | 1,05 | 38 | 1,5 | 25 | | | | PA |
| 70524M-WN-1 | 24 | 97,3 | 3,83 | 44,8 | 1,77 | 38 | 1,5 | | | | 1 | PA |
| 70524M-WN-1-1/2SQ | 24 | 97,3 | 3,83 | 44,8 | 1,77 | 38 | 1,5 | | 1,5 | | | PA |
| 70524M-WN-1-7/16 | 24 | 97,3 | 3,83 | 44,8 | 1,77 | 38 | 1,5 | | | | 1-7/16 | PA |
| 70524M-WN-25MM | 24 | 97,3 | 3,83 | 44,8 | 1,77 | 38 | 1,5 | | | 25 | | PA |
| 70524M-WN-30MM | 24 | 97,3 | 3,83 | 44,8 | 1,77 | 38 | 1,5 | | | 30 | | PA |
| 70524M-WN-40MMSQ | 24 | 97,3 | 3,83 | 44,8 | 1,77 | 38 | 1,5 | 40 | | | | PA |
| 70528MS-WN-1-1/2SQ * | 28 | 113,4 | 4,47 | 52,9 | 2,08 | 38 | 1,5 | | 1,5 | | | PA |
| 70536MS-WN-1-1/2SQ * | 36 | 145,7 | 5,74 | 69,0 | 2,72 | 38 | 1,5 | | 1,5 | | | PA |
| 70536M-WN-1 | 36 | 145,7 | 5,74 | 69,0 | 2,72 | 38 | 1,5 | | | | 1 | PA |
| 70536M-WN-1-1/2SQ | 36 | 145,7 | 5,74 | 69,0 | 2,72 | 38 | 1,5 | | 1,5 | | | PA |
| 70536M-WN-1-7/16 | 36 | 145,7 | 5,74 | 69,0 | 2,72 | 38 | 1,5 | | | | 1-7/16 | PA |
| 70536M-WN-2SQ | 36 | 145,7 | 5,74 | 69,0 | 2,72 | 38 | 1,5 | | 2 | | | PA |
| 70536M-WN-30MM | 36 | 145,7 | 5,74 | 69,0 | 2,72 | 38 | 1,5 | | | 30 | | PA |
| 70536M-WN-40MMSQ | 36 | 145,7 | 5,74 | 69,0 | 2,72 | 38 | 1,5 | 40 | | | | PA |

Split sprockets and other tooth sizes are available.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

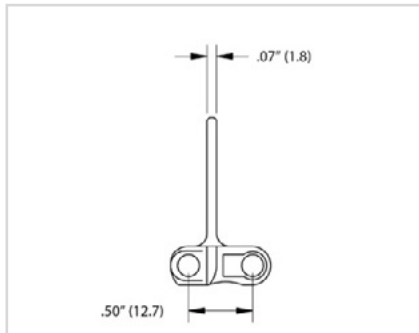
Machined nylon sprockets are also available.

* - Split sprocket

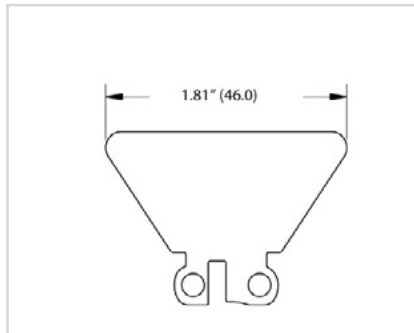
HabasiLINK®

Accessories for series SM605

HabasiLINK® modular belts are available with flights to convey products on inclined conveyors. The flight modules are injection-molded one-piece designs that, when assembled, become an integral part of the belt.



SM605XX-W/FT

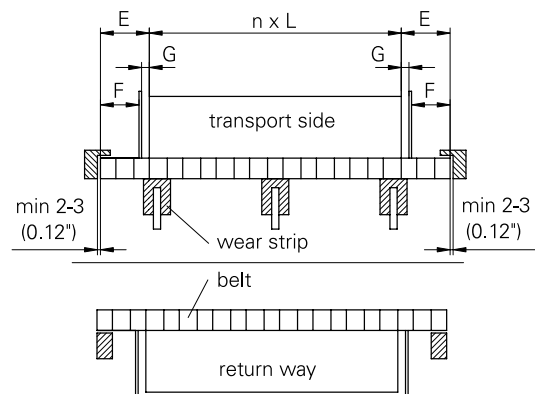


SM/SG605

| | Flight straight | | Side guard |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----|------------|
| Code | SM605XX-W/FT | | SM/SG605 |
| Height H, Length L | H | L | H |
| mm | 25.4 | 152 | 25.4 |
| inch | 1 | 6 | 1 |

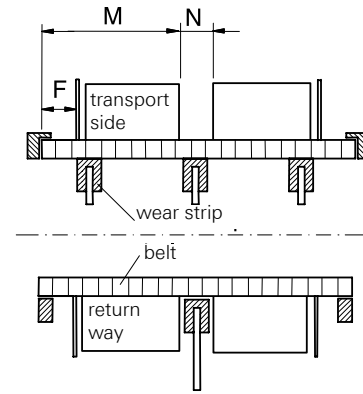
Indents (E)

The flight indent E is the distance between the edge of the belt and the edge of the flight. It is required for adequate support of the belt on its return way and hold-down during back bending applications (elevators). On short conveyors or with special support structure, the flights may also be applied over the full belt width (E = 0).



Notch (N)

The notch N is a gap in each row of flights, longitudinally aligned to allow the support of belts wider than 600 mm (24") on their return way or in back-bending applications. The notch width (N) and the distance (M) from the belt edge is a multiple of the link increment 12.7 mm (0.5"). For SM/CM series the minimum notch width is 25.4 mm (1").



Installation of flights and side guards; indents

The side guards are usually installed with a gap (G) between the side guards and the flights. It is also possible to install the side guards with a minimum gap between flight and side guard of approx. 2 mm (0.08"). There is a certain risk for rubbing and abrasion between the flights and the side guards. The distance between the side guards and the hold-down- and support shoes/wear strips should not be smaller than 5 mm (0.2").

| | Possible flight indent E | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|------|---|------|------|------|
| | Flight only | | *Flight + side guard with gap (G= 6 mm (0.25")) | | | |
| | E | | E | | F | |
| | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| Flight over full belt width | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Standard, no module cutting | 25.4 | 1 | 25.4 | 1 | 12.4 | 0.5 |
| Module cutting necessary | 38.1 | 1.5 | 38.1 | 1.5 | 25.4 | 1 |
| Standard, no module cutting | 50.8 | 2 | 50.8 | 2 | 38.1 | 1.5 |
| Module cutting necessary | 63.5 | 2.5 | 63.5 | 2.5 | 50.8 | 2 |
| Module cutting necessary | 76.2 | 3 | 76.2 | 3 | 63.5 | 2.5 |

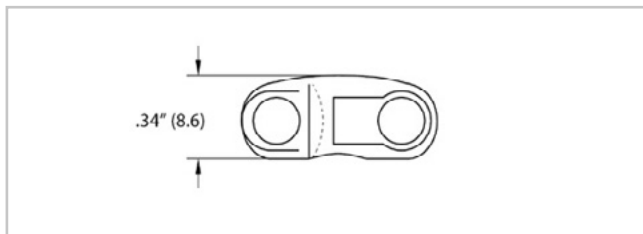
Tab. 2 Flights and Side Guard SM605

*CM605: Side Guards not possible with CM605 belting

**Molded flight with 1" indent available

GripTop insert modules

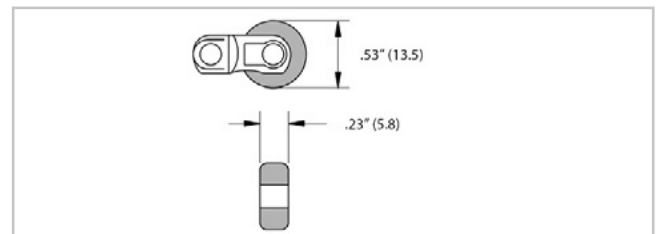
CM GripTop inserts are preferably used with SM belts. Since they are molded in TPE material it does affect the belt pull.



CM605XXHF
SM605XXHF

Rollers

Rollers provide a low friction to product and are often used if products get accumulated on the belt.



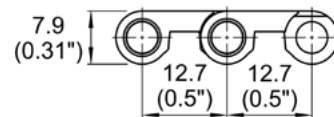
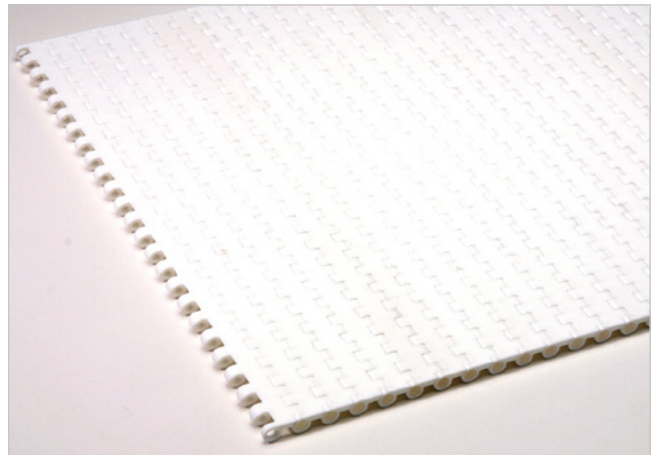
ROLLERS-XX-1/2

HabasitLINK®

HDS605 Flat Top 0.5"

Description

- 0% open area
- Flat Top Surface, Solid plate
- Closed hinge
- Recommended Knife edge (nosebar) diameter 19.1 mm (0.75");
- Rod diameter 4.4 mm (0.172")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | POM | PP |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PE | PP | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 5838 400 | 14594 1000 | 7297 500 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 4.9 1.00 | 5.9 1.20 | 4.4 0.90 |
| Standard belt color | | white | blue/white | white |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 5" (127mm) Non standard widths are offered in increments of 0.5" (12.7mm) starting from 3" (76.2mm) upon request. Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

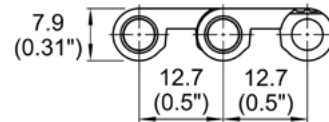
Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

HabasitLINK®

HDS605 Texture Top 0.5"

Description

- 0% open area
- Negative Pyramid, Solid plate
- Closed hinge
- Recommended Knife edge (nosebar) diameter 19.1 mm (0.75");
- Rod diameter 4.4 mm (0.172")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available



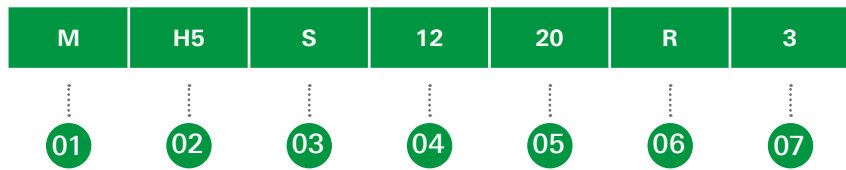
Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | POM | PP |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PE | PP | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 5838 400 | 14594 1000 | 7297 500 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 4.9 1.00 | 5.9 1.20 | 4.4 0.90 |
| Standard belt color | | white | blue/white | white |

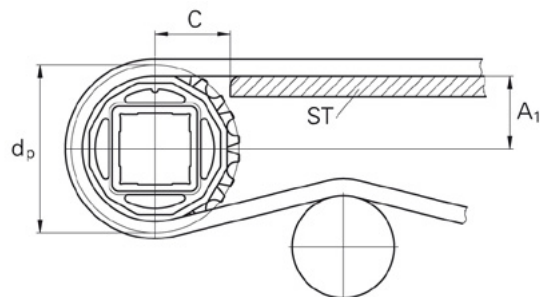
Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 5" (127mm) Non standard widths are offered in increments of 0.5" (12.7mm) starting from 3" (76.2mm) upon request. Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

Spocket series HDS605 FT and HDS605 TT



- 01** M = Modular belts
- 02** Belt type
- 03** S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket
- 04** Number of teeth
- 05** Shaft size
- 06** Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07** Material: 3 = UHMW; 8 = PA



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 14mm (0.55")

Machined Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|---------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| MH5S | 12 | 49,1 | 1,93 | 20,6 | 0,81 | 25 | 1,00 | | | 20 / 25 / 30 | 0.50 / 0.75 / 1 | PE |
| MH5S | 15 | 61,1 | 2,40 | 26,6 | 1,05 | 25 | 1,00 | | | 20 / 25 / 30 | 0.50 / 0.75 / 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 | PE |
| MH5S | 20 | 81,2 | 3,20 | 36,7 | 1,44 | 25 | 1,00 | | 1 | 20 / 25 / 30 | 0.50 / 0.75 / 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 | PE |
| MH5S | 36 | 145,7 | 5,74 | 68,9 | 2,71 | 25 | 1,00 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 | 1.25 / 1.5 / 1-7/16 / 1-15/16 / 2 | PE |

Split sprockets and other tooth sizes are available.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

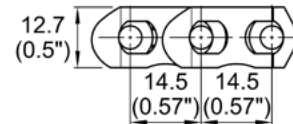
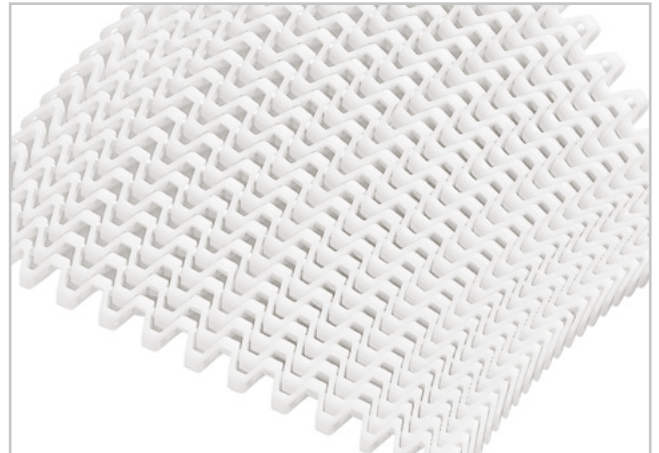
Machined nylon sprockets are also available.

HabasitLINK®

RS511 Tight Turn Radius Flush Grid 0.5"

Description

- 35% open area; 70% open contact area;
- Flush Grid Surface; largest opening 8.5x6.3 mm (0.33"x0.25")
- For radius and straight conveying
- Nominal collapse factor: 1.1
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Recommended Knife edge (nosebar) diameter 19.1 mm (0.75");
- Rod diameter 4.8 mm (0.188")
- Smart Pin rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available



Belt data

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Belt material | | POM |
| Rod material | | PA |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m <i>lb/ft</i> | 2190 150 |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N <i>lbf</i> | 667 150 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² <i>lb/sqft</i> | 6.9 1.41 |
| Standard belt color | | blue/white |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | |
| mm | <i>inch</i> | |
| 19 | 0.75 | |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 12" (304.8mm) Maximum recommended belt width is 36" (914.4mm). Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

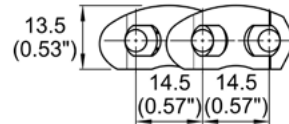
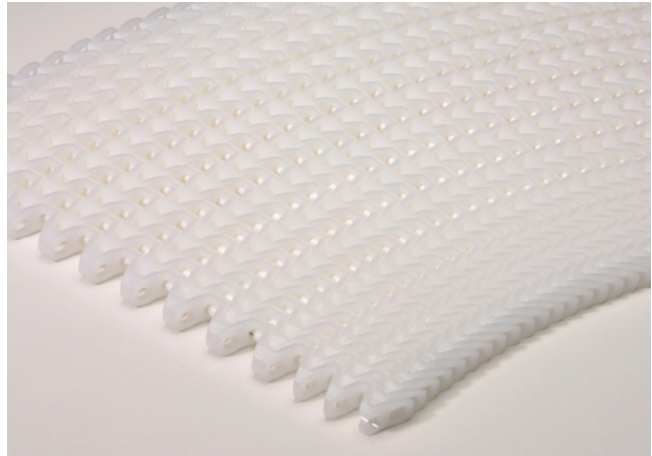
Belts wider greater than 30" requires a steel floater every fourth pitcher.

HabasitLINK®

RS515 Tight Turn Radius Curve Top 0.5"

Description

- 35% open area; 94% open contact area;
- Curve Mesh Surface; largest opening 8.5x6.3 mm (0.33"x0.25")
- For radius and straight conveying
- Nominal collapse factor: 1.1
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Recommended Knife edge (nosebar) diameter 19.1 mm (0.75")
- Belt creates circle for scraping with recommended nosebar
- Rod diameter 4.8 mm (0.188")
- Smart Pin rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Rod material | | PA |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 2190 150 |
| Nominal tensile strength F_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N lbf | 667 150 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 7.2 1.47 |
| Standard belt color | | blue/white |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | |
| mm | inch | |
| 19 | 0.75 | |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 12" (304.8mm) Maximum recommended belt width is 36" (914.4mm). Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Belts wider greater than 30" requires a steel floater every fourth pitcher.

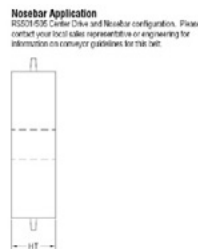
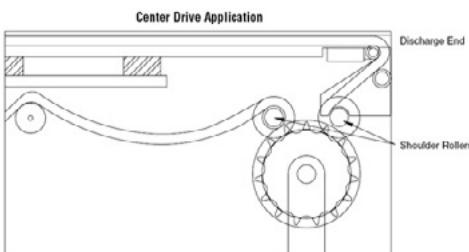
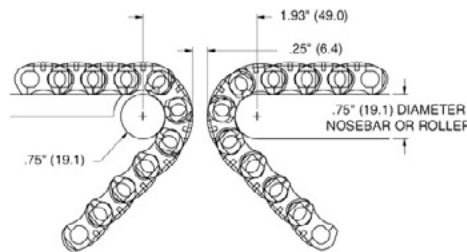
HabasitLINK®

Spocket series RS511/RS515

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|
| M | 05 | S | 15 | 40 | Q | 3 |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|



- 01 M = Modular belts
- 02 Belt type
- 03 S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket
- 04 Number of teeth
- 05 Shaft size (code)
- 06 Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07 Material: 3 = UHMW; 8 = PA



Machined Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| M05S | 15 | 135,6 | 5,34 | 9,5 | 0,38 | 38 | 1,50 | 40 / 60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2.5 | 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1.75 / 1.875 / 2 | PA |

Do not use sprockets smaller than 11 tooth, 4.0" (101.6 mm), as drive sprockets.

Split sprockets and other tooth sizes are available.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Machined UHMW sprockets are also available.

Shoulder rollers required at both ends of drive shaft to capture belt for optimum sprocket engagement and belt support at the belt edges where no sprocket path exists.

HabasitLINK[®]

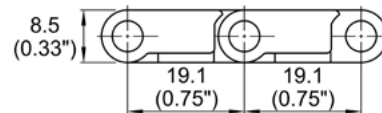
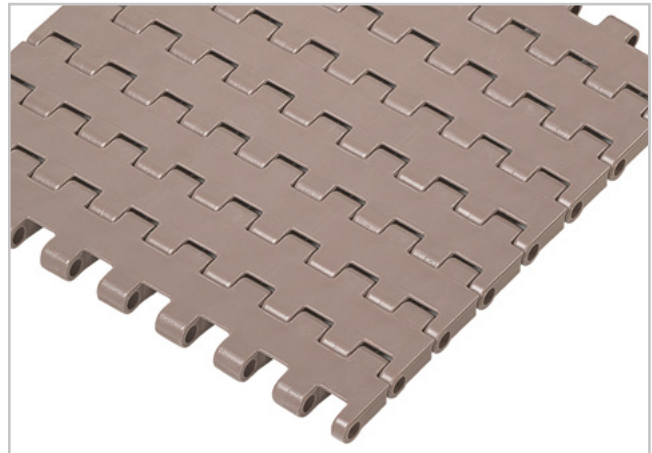
106 Flat Top 0.75"

Description

- 0% open area
- Flat Top Surface, Solid plate
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 4.8 mm (0.188")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights
- Side guards
- Hold down tabs
- Rough top



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM+LF | POM | PP |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PP | | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 10989 753 | 10989 753 | 5487 376 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 6.8 1.40 | 6.8 1.40 | 4.9 1.00 |
| Standard belt color | | brown | gray/white | gray |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | | | |
| mm | | inch | | |
| 31 | | 1.20 | | |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 0.75" (19.1mm) starting from 3" (76.2mm)". Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

HabasitLINK®

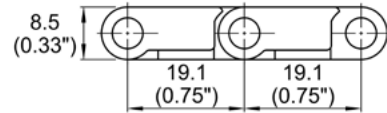
106 10 Mesh Top 0.75"

Description

- 10% open area; 34% open contact area;
- Mesh Top Surface; largest opening 8.5x1.3 mm (0.33"x0.05")
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 4.8 mm (0.188")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights
- Side guards
- Hold down tabs
- Rough top



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM U | PP |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PP | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 10989 753 | 5487 376 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 6.4 1.30 | 4.7 0.96 |
| Standard belt color | | green | gray |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| mm | inch |
| 31 | 1.20 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 0.75" (19.1mm) starting from 3" (76.2mm"). Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

HabasitLINK®

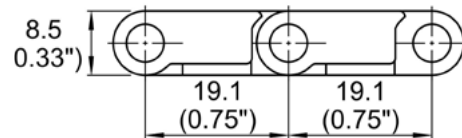
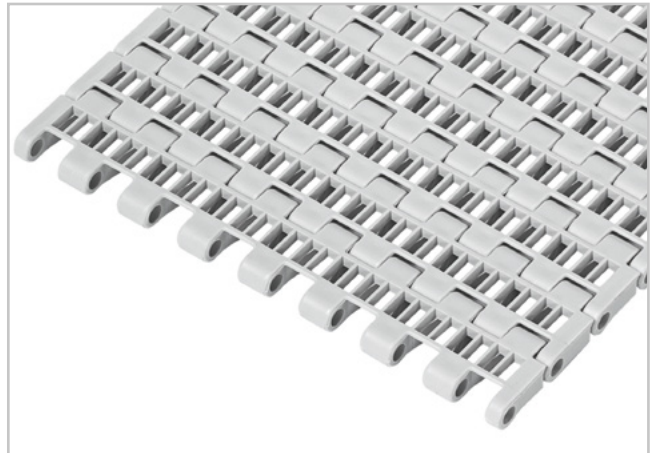
106 22 Flush Grid 0.75"

Description

- 22% open area; 46% open contact area
- Mesh Top Surface; largest opening 8.5x2.7 mm (0.33"x0.11")
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 4.8 mm (0.188")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights
- Side guards
- Hold down tabs
- Rough top



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM+LF | PP |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PP | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 10989 753 | 5487 376 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 5.8 1.19 | 4.1 0.84 |
| Standard belt color | | brown | gray |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| mm | inch |
| 31 | 1.20 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 0.75" (19.1mm) starting from 3" (76.2mm). Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

HabasitLINK®

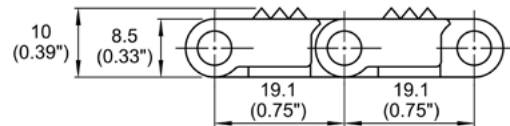
106 Rough Top 0.75"

Description

- 0% open area
- Positive Pyramid, Solid plate
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 4.8 mm (0.188")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights
- Side guards
- Hold down tabs



Belt dataf

| | | |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Belt material | | PP |
| Rod material | | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 5487 376 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 4.9 1.00 |
| Standard belt color | | gray |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| mm | inch |
| 31 | 1.20 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 0.75" (19.1mm) starting from 3" (76.2mm). Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

HabasitLINK®

Sprocket series

106 FT / 106 10 / 106 22 / 106 RT

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|
| M | 06 | S | 07 | 20 | R | 3 |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|

01

02

03

04

05

06

07

01 M = Modular belts

02 Belt type

03 S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket

04 Number of teeth

05 Shaft size

06 Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft

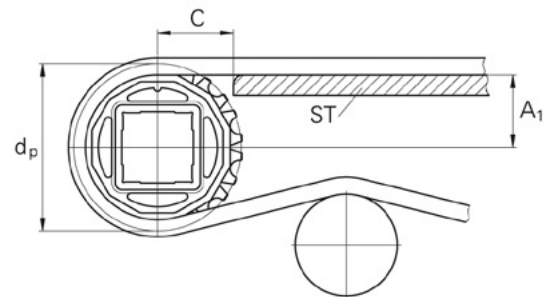
07 Material: 3 = UHMW; 8 = PA



Machined sprocket



Machined split sprocket



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 21 mm (0.83")

Machined Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| M06S | 7 | 43,9 | 1,73 | 17,8 | 0,70 | 25 | 1,00 | | | 20 | 0,75 | PE |
| M06S | 10 | 61,6 | 2,43 | 26,6 | 1,05 | 25 | 1,00 | 25 | 1 | 20 / 25 / 30 | 0,75 / 1 / 1,25 | PE |
| M06S | 14 | 85,6 | 3,37 | 38,6 | 1,52 | 25 | 1,00 | 25 / 40 | 1 / 1,5 | 20 / 25 / 30 / 40 | 0,75 / 1 / 1,25 / 1-7/16 / 1,5 | PE |
| M06S | 16 | 97,6 | 3,84 | 44,6 | 1,76 | 25 | 1,00 | 25 / 40 | 1 / 1,5 / 2 / 2,5 | 20 / 25 / 30 / 40 | 0,75 / 1 / 1,25 / 1-7/16 / 1,5 | PE |
| M06S | 24 | 145,9 | 5,75 | 68,8 | 2,71 | 25 | 1,00 | 25 / 40 | 1 / 1,5 / 2 / 2,5 | 20 / 25 / 30 / 40 | 0,75 / 1 / 1,25 / 1-7/16 / 1,5 | PE |
| M06Z | 24 | 145,9 | 5,75 | 68,8 | 2,71 | 25 | 1,00 | 25 / 40 | 1 / 1,5 | 20 / 25 / 30 / 40 | 0,75 / 1 / 1,25 / 1-7/16 / 1,5 | PE |
| M06S | 25 | 152,0 | 5,98 | 71,8 | 2,83 | 25 | 1,00 | 25 / 40 | 1 / 1,5 / 2 / 2,5 | 20 / 25 / 30 / 40 | 0,75 / 1 / 1,25 / 1-7/16 / 1,5 | PE |
| M06Z | 25 | 152,0 | 5,98 | 71,8 | 2,83 | 25 | 1,00 | 25 / 40 | 1 / 1,5 | 20 / 25 / 30 / 40 | 0,75 / 1 / 1,25 / 1-7/16 / 1,5 | PE |

Split sprockets and other tooth sizes are available.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

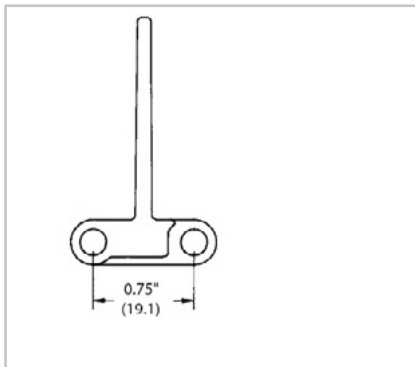
Machined nylon sprockets are also available.

HabasitLINK®

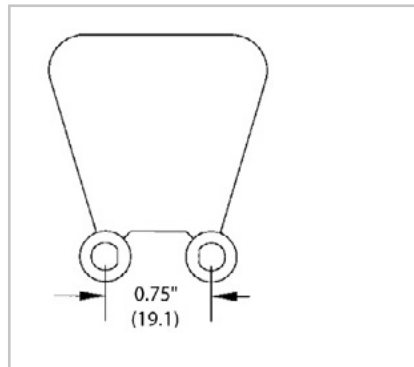
Accessories for series 106

Flights and side guards for series 106 FT, 106 10, 106 22, 106 RT

HabasitLINK® modular belts are available with flights to convey products on inclined conveyors. The flight modules are injection-molded one-piece designs that, when assembled, become an integral part of the belt.



10607XXXX-W/FT

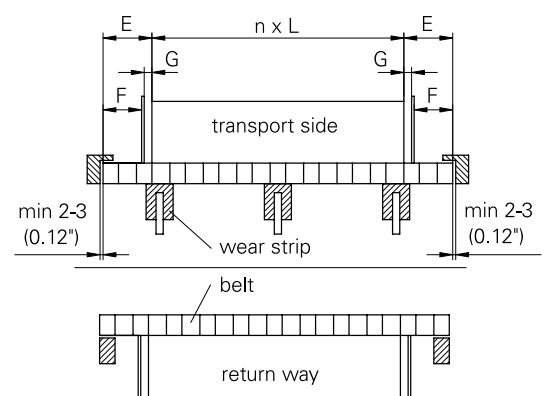


106/SG

| | Flight straight | | Side guard |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------|------------|
| Code | 10607XXXX-W/FT | | 106/SG |
| Height H, Length L | H | L | H |
| mm | 38.1 | 152.4 | 25.4 |
| inch | 1.5 | 6 | 1 |
| mm | 76.2 | 152.4 | 38.1 |
| inch | 3 | 6 | 1.5 |

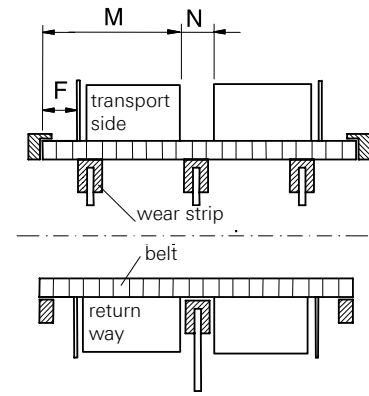
Indents (E)

The flight indent E is the distance between the edge of the belt and the edge of the flight. It is required for adequate support of the belt on its return way and hold-down during back bending applications (elevators). On short conveyors or with special support structure, the flights may also be applied over the full belt width (E = 0).



Notch (N)

The notch N is a gap in each row of flights, longitudinally aligned to allow the support of belts wider than 600 mm (24") on their return way or in back-bending applications. The notch width (N) and the distance (M) from the belt edge is a multiple of the link increment 19.1 mm (0.75"). For 106 series the minimum notch width is 38.1 mm (1.5").



Installation of flights and side guards; indents

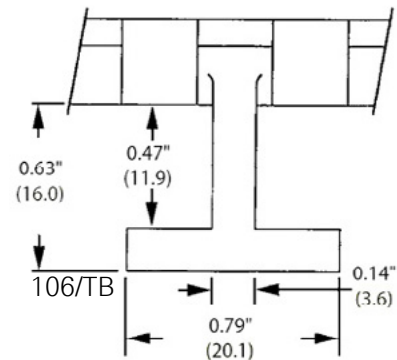
The side guards are usually installed with a small gap between the side guards and the flights. The distance between the side guards and the hold-down- and support shoes/wear strips should not be smaller than 5 mm (0.2").

| | Possible flight indent E | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------|--|------|------|------|
| | Flight only | | *Flight + side guard with gap (G ~ 6 mm (0.25")) | | | |
| | E | | E | | F | |
| | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| Flight over full belt width | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Module cutting necessary | 25.4 | 1 | 25.4 | 1 | 12.4 | 0.5 |
| Module cutting necessary | 38.1 | 1.5 | 38.1 | 1.5 | 25.4 | 1 |
| Module cutting necessary | 57.2 | 2.25 | 57.2 | 2.25 | 44.5 | 1.75 |
| Module cutting necessary | 76.2 | 3 | 76.2 | 3 | 63.5 | 2.5 |
| Module cutting necessary | 95.3 | 3.75 | 95.3 | 3.75 | 82.6 | 3.25 |

Flights and Side Guard 106 FT, 106 10%, 106 22%, 106 RT,
*Flight required milled cut for this indent

Hold down tab modules

For elevators with back-bending (Z-conveyors) holddown devices are used to keep the belt down when it is changing from horizontal to inclined direction. For wide belts (i.e., > 600 mm (23.6") wide), slider shoes on the belt edge are often not sufficient to keep it on the track. In such cases hold-down devices on the bottom side of the belt are used to guide it through the back-bending curve. Further details see Engineering guide.



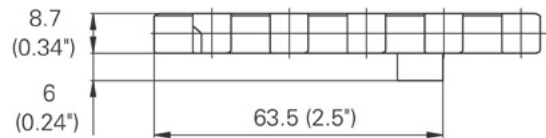
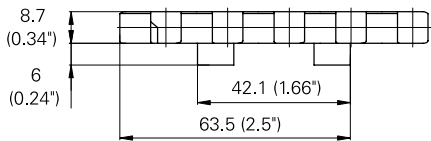
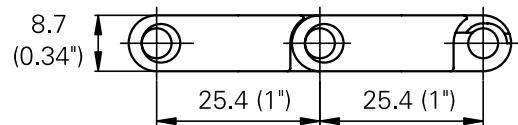
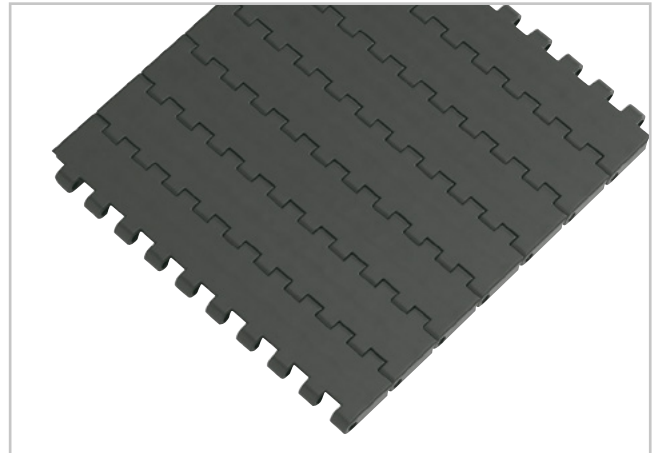
HabasitLINK® M2420 Flat Top 1"

Description

- 8.7 mm (0.34") thick
- 0% open area
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 4.5 mm (0.18")
- Headless Smart Fit rod retention
- Strong closed edges
- Lug teeth sprockets

Available accessories

- Tab modules with 1 or 2 tabs
- Code: -T1 single Tab / -T2 double tab



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Rod material | | PBT | PA |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 20100 1370 | 28800 1973 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 8.1 1.65 | 8.1 1.65 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 85 | 170 | 255 | 340 | 425 | 510 | 595 | 680 | 765 | 850 | 935 | 1020 | 1105 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 3.35 | 6.69 | 10.04 | 13.39 | 16.73 | 20.08 | 23.43 | 26.77 | 30.12 | 33.46 | 36.81 | 40.16 | 43.50 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

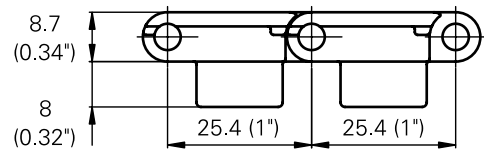
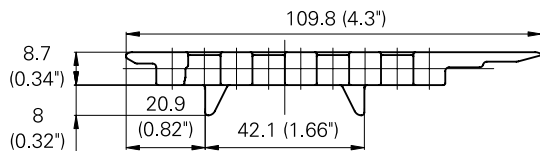
Standard belt widths in increments of 85 mm (3.35"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 17 mm (0.67"). Smallest possible width 85 mm (3.35").

HabasitLINK[®]

M2420 ActivXchange 1"

Description

- 0% open area
- Solid plate
- Smooth and flat surface with flush edges
- Designed for 90° self clearing transfer
- Suitable for 83.8 mm (3.3") track
- 8.7 mm (0.34") thick
- Rod diameter 4.5 mm (0.18")
- Smart Fit rod retaining headless
- Food approved materials available
- Robust design
- Suitable with all M2400 sprockets
- Tracking tabs for belt guiding



Belt data

| | Belt material | Rod material | Nominal tensile strength F_N straight run | | Belt weight m_b | |
|----------|---------------|--------------|---|-----|-------------------|------|
| | | | N | lbf | kg/m | lb/ |
| M2420L03 | POM+LF | PA | 1700 | 383 | 0.77 | 0.51 |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 |

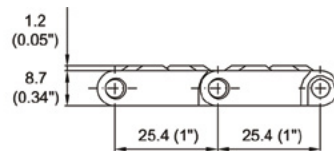
Temperature range

| Module material | Rod materia | Temperature range | |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| POM +LF | PA | -40 °C to +93 °C | -40 °F to +200 °F |

HabasitLINK[®] M2423 Non Slip 1"

Description

- 0% open area
- Closed hinge
- Safe Non Slip profile for people mover applications
- Rod diameter 4.5 mm (0.18")
- Headless Smart Fit rod retention
- Strong closed edges
- Standard belt material is antistatic
- Electro conductive and flame retardant materials available



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM+AS | PP+AS |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 22900 1569 | 16200 1110 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 90 -40 - 195 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 8.1 1.67 | 5.6 1.13 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 85 | 170 | 255 | 340 | 425 | 510 | 595 | 680 | 765 | 850 | 935 | 1020 | 1105 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 3.35 | 6.69 | 10.04 | 13.39 | 16.73 | 20.08 | 23.43 | 26.77 | 30.12 | 33.46 | 36.81 | 40.16 | 43.50 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% wider.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -2 mm to 1 mm and -0.25% to 0.25% for wider belts.

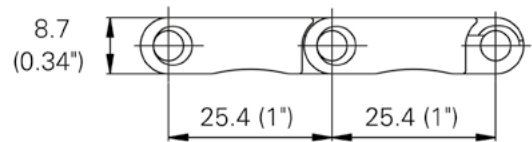
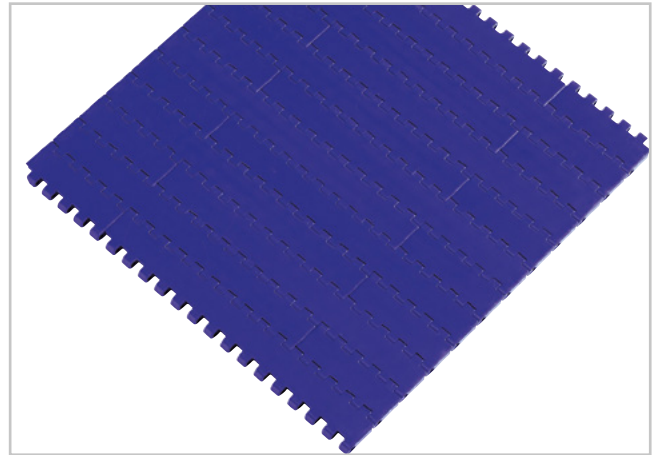
Standard belt widths in increments of 85 mm (3.35"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 17 mm (0.67"). Smallest possible width 85 mm (3.35").

HabasitLINK®

M2470 Flat Top 1"

Description

- Imperial belt width
- 8.7 mm (0.34") thick
- 0% open area
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 4.5 mm (0.18")
- Headless Smart Fit rod retention
- Strong closed edges
- Beveled edges for smooth side transfer
- Optimized for 50 mm (2") idle roller diameter



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | | PP | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| Rod material | | PA | | POM | | PP | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 30000 2055 | | 18500 1267 | | 17200 1178 | |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | | 5 - 105 40 - 220 | |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 8.7 1.79 | | 5.7 1.17 | | 5.7 1.17 | |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 76 | 152 | 229 | 305 | 381 | 457 | 533 | 610 | 686 | 762 | 838 | 914 | 991 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 3 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 39 | etc. |

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.
 For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -2 mm to 1 mm and -0.2% to 0.2% for wider belts.

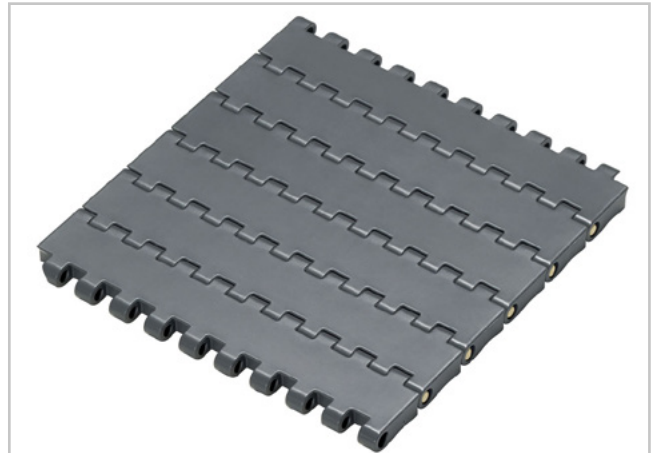
Standard belt widths in increments of 76.2 mm (3"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 15.24 mm (0.6"). Smallest possible width 76.2 mm (3")

HabasitLINK[®]

M2470 Flat Top 1" MTW

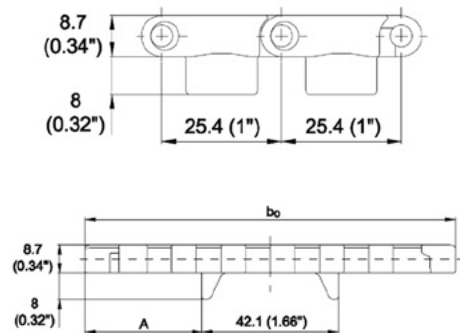
Description

- Mold to width flat top belt
- Imperial widths
- 8.7 mm (0.34") thick
- High strength and stiffness
- 0% open area
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 4.5 mm (0.18")
- Headless Smart Fit rod retention
- Strong closed edges
- Beveled edges for smooth side transfer
- Two versions:
 - M2470Kxx (modules without tabs),
 - M2470Kxx-T20 (modules with 2 tabs)



Available accessories

- For standard guiding profiles, refer to the HabiPLAST[®] brochure



Belt data

| | Nominal belt width b_0 | | A | | Belt material | Rod material | Nominal tensile strength F_N straight run | | Belt weight m_B | |
|----------|--------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|--------------|---|------|-------------------|-------|
| | mm | inch | mm | inch | | | N | lbf | kg/m | lb/ft |
| M2470K03 | 82.5 | 3.3 | 20.1 | 0.80 | POM | PBT | 1600 | 360 | 0.72 | 0.48 |
| M2470K03 | 82.5 | 3.3 | 20.1 | 0.80 | POM | PA | 1850 | 416 | 0.72 | 0.48 |
| M2470K03 | 82.5 | 3.3 | 20.1 | 0.80 | POM | PP | 1300 | 293 | 0.72 | 0.48 |
| M2470K04 | 114.2 | 4.5 | 36.0 | 1.40 | POM | PBT | 2300 | 518 | 0.99 | 0.67 |
| M2470K04 | 114.2 | 4.5 | 36.0 | 1.40 | POM | PA | 2600 | 585 | 0.99 | 0.67 |
| M2470K04 | 114.2 | 4.5 | 36.0 | 1.40 | POM | PP | 1900 | 428 | 0.99 | 0.67 |
| M2470K06 | 152.3 | 6.0 | 55.1 | 2.20 | POM | PBT | 3400 | 765 | 1.35 | 0.91 |
| M2470K06 | 152.3 | 6.0 | 55.1 | 2.20 | POM | PA | 4300 | 968 | 1.35 | 0.91 |
| M2470K06 | 152.3 | 6.0 | 55.1 | 2.20 | POM | PP | 2800 | 630 | 1.35 | 0.91 |
| M2470K07 | 190.4 | 7.5 | 74.1 | 2.90 | POM | PBT | 4300 | 968 | 1.66 | 1.12 |
| M2470K07 | 190.4 | 7.5 | 74.1 | 2.90 | POM | PA | 5500 | 1238 | 1.66 | 1.12 |
| M2470K07 | 190.4 | 7.5 | 74.1 | 2.90 | POM | PP | 3600 | 810 | 1.66 | 1.12 |

The belt weights are indicated for belts with tabs, the weight of belts without tabs are lower by circa 0.05 kg/m (0.03 lb/ft).
 Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|---|-------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 |

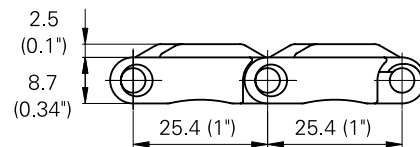
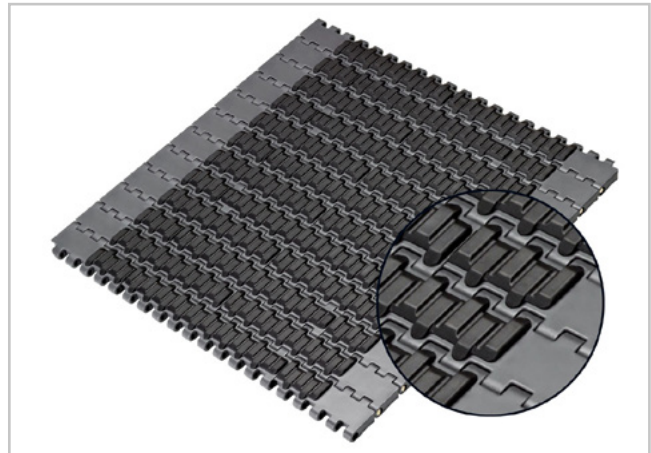
Temperature range

| Module material | Rod material | Temperature range | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| POM | PA | -40 °C to +93 °C | -40 °F to +200 °F |
| POM | PBT | -40 °C to +93 °C | -40 °F to +200 °F |
| POM | PP | +5 °C to +93 °C | +40 °F to +200 °F |

HabasitLINK[®] M2470 GripTop 1"

Description

- Imperial belt width
- 0% open area
- Abrasion resistant GripTop, high friction
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 4.5 mm (0.18")
- Headless Smart Fit rod retention
- Strong closed edges
- Optimized for 50 mm (2") idle roller diameter, 40 mm (1.6") possible
- Fully covered by GripTop or in rows of any distance in multiples of 25.4 mm (1")
- With indent 38 mm (1.5") or without indent



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | PP | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| GripTop material | | TPE | | |
| Rod material | | PA | POM | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 26300 1802 | 16200 1110 | 16200 1110 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 60 -40 - 140 | 5 - 60 40 - 140 | 5 - 60 40 - 140 |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 9.9 2.03 | 6.9 1.42 | 6.9 1.42 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 76 | 152 | 229 | 305 | 381 | 457 | 533 | 610 | 686 | 762 | 838 | 914 | 991 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 3 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 39 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -2 mm to 1 mm and -0.2% to 0.2% for wider belts.

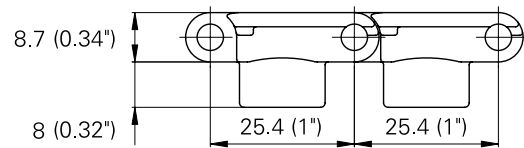
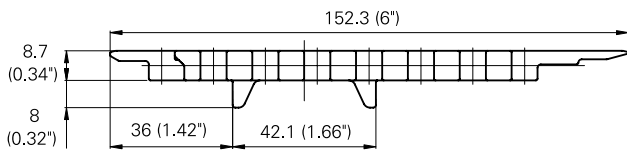
Standard belt widths in increments of 76.2 mm (3"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 15.24 mm (0.6"). Smallest possible width 76.2 mm (3").

HabasitLINK[®]

M2470 ActivXchange 1"

Description

- 0% open area
- Solid plate
- Smooth and flat surface with flush edges
- Designed for 90° self clearing transfer
- 8.7mm (0.34") thick
- Rod diameter 4.5 mm
- Smart Fit rod retaining headless
- Food approved materials available
- Robust design
- Tracking tabs for belt guiding



Belt data

| | Belt material | Rod material | Nominal tensile strength F_N straight run | | Belt weight m_B | |
|----------|---------------|--------------|---|-----|-------------------|-------|
| | | | N | lbf | kg/m | lb/ft |
| M2470L04 | POM+LF | PA | 3100 | 698 | 1.18 | 0.79 |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4.00 | 40 | 1.6 |

Temperature range

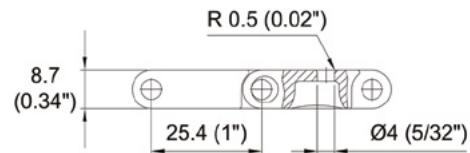
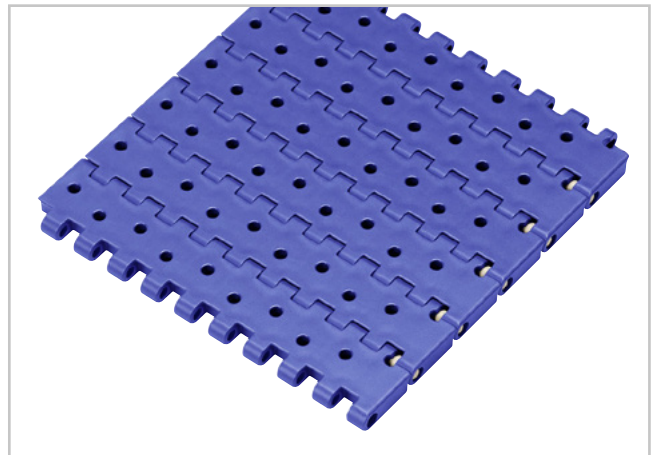
| Module material | Rod material | Temperature range | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| POM +LF | PA | -40 °C to +93 °C | -40 °F to +200 °F |

HabasitLINK[®]

M2472 Perforated Flat Top 1"

Description

- Imperial belt width
- 8.7 mm (0.34") thick
- 5.9% open area
- 4 mm (5/32") diameter vacuum holes
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 4.5 mm (0.18")
- Headless Smart Fit rod retention accessibility from the top
- Strong closed edges
- Beveled edges for smooth side transfer



Belt data

| | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Belt material | | POM | |
| Rod material | | PA | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 30000 2055 | |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 8.7 1.78 | |

We recommend to use an idle roller width with a minimum of 25 mm (1") free belt edge on each side.

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 152 | 305 | 457 | 610 | 762 | 914 | 1067 | 1219 | 1372 | 1524 | 1676 | 1829 | 1981 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 6 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 30 | 36 | 42 | 48 | 54 | 60 | 66 | 72 | 78 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

Standard belt widths in increments of 76.2 mm (3"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 15.24 mm (0.6"). Smallest possible width 76.2 mm (3").

HabasitLINK[®]

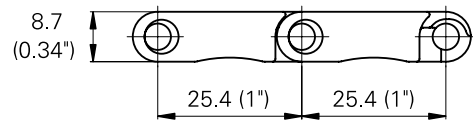
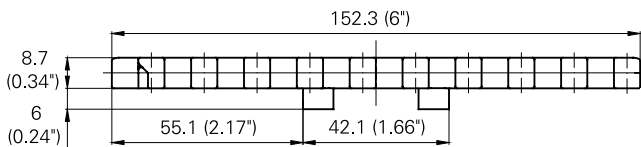
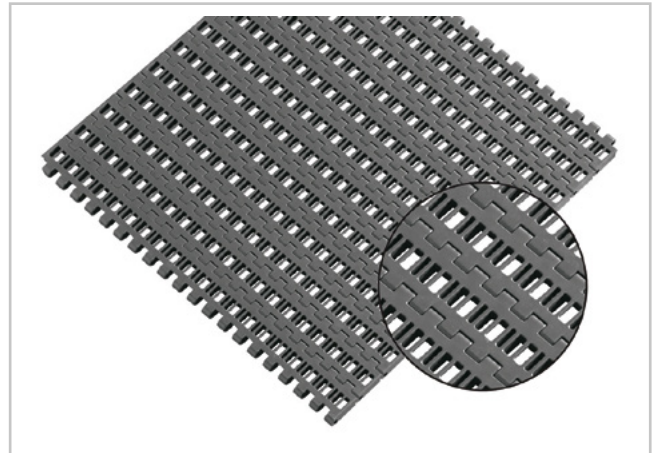
M2480 Flush Grid 1"

Description

- 25% open area; 51% open contact area; largest opening size: 3.6 x 10.2 mm (0.14 x 0.40")
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 4.5 mm (0.18")
- Headless Smart Fit rod retention
- Beveled edges for smooth side transfer
- Optimized for 50 mm (2") idle roller diameter

Available accessories

- Tab modules with 2 tabs (Code: -T2)



Belt data

| Belt material | | PP | | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | POM | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 17000 1165 | 17000 1165 | 17000 1165 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 105 40 - 220 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 4.9 1.00 | 4.9 1.00 | 4.9 1.00 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 76 | 152 | 229 | 305 | 381 | 457 | 533 | 610 | 686 | 762 | 838 | 914 | 991 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 3 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 39 | etc. |

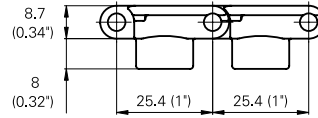
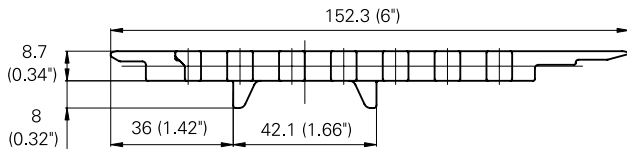
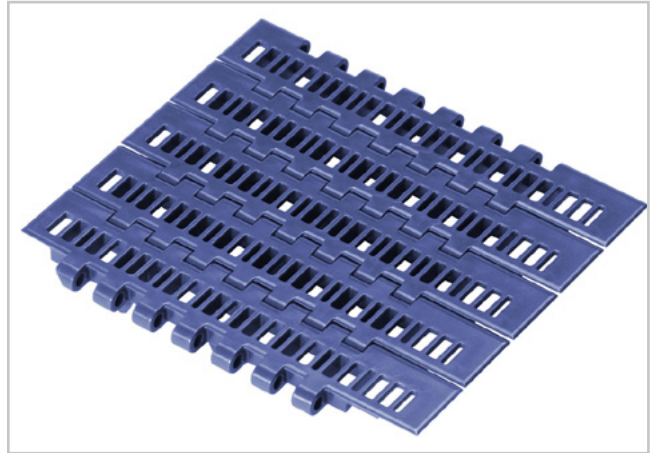
Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

Standard belt widths in increments of 76.2 mm (3"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 15.24 mm (0.6"). Smallest possible width 76.2 mm (3")

HabasitLINK® M2480 ActivXchange 1"

Description

- 25% open area
- Smooth and flat surface with flush edges
- Designed for 90° self clearing transfer
- 8.7mm (0.34") thick
- Rod diameter 4.5 mm
- Smart Fit rod retaining headless
- Food approved materials available
- Robust design
- Tracking tabs for belt guiding



Belt data

| | Belt material | Rod material | Nominal tensile strength F_N straight run | | Belt weight m_b | |
|----------|---------------|--------------|---|-----|-------------------|-------|
| | | | N | lbf | kg/m | lb/ft |
| M2470L04 | POM+LF | PA | 3000 | 675 | 1.03 | 0.69 |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 |

Temperature range

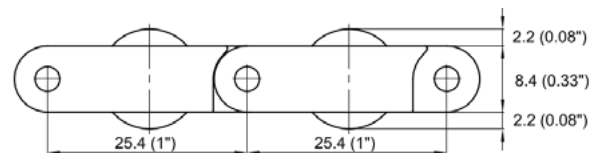
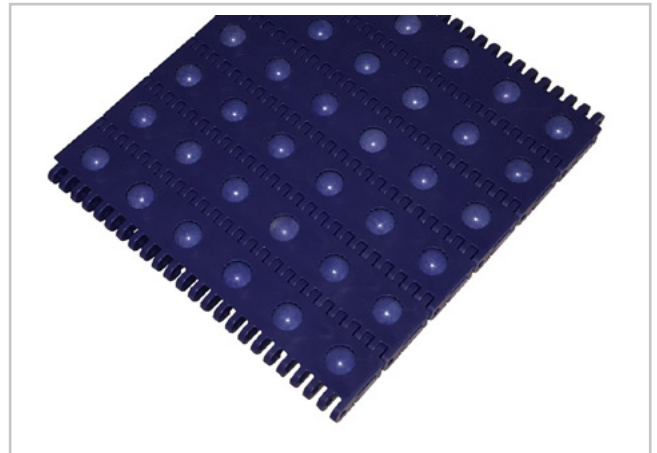
| Module material | Rod material | Temperature range | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| POM +LF | PA | -40 °C to +93 °C | -40 °F to +200 °F |

HabasitLINK®

M2483 Sphere Top 1"

Description

- Designed for multi-directional product handling
- Imperial belt width
- Closed hinge
- Floater diameter 3 mm (0.12")
- Admissible load per sphere 0.5 kg (1.10 lb)



Belt data

| | | | |
|---|------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Belt material | | POM | |
| Rod material | | PA | |
| Roller material | | PA | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 25000 1712 | |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 10-30 50-86 | |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 9.6 1.97 | |

Note: Temperature range is valid for belt widths up to 2032 mm (80") for other belt widths and temperatures please contact Habasit.

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

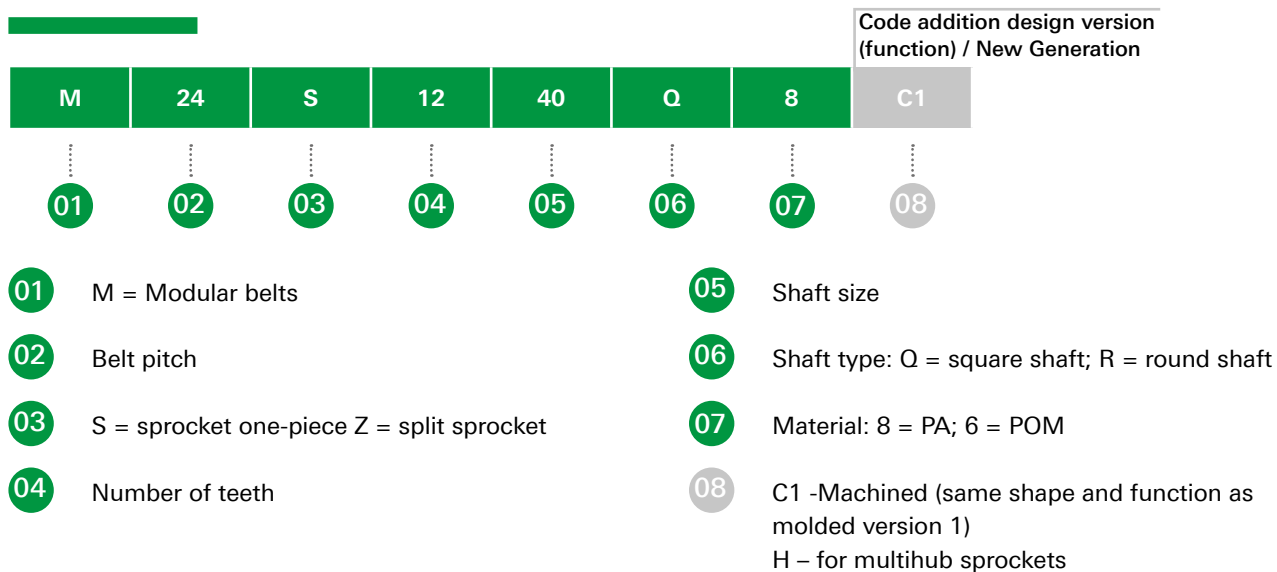
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 152 | 229 | 305 | 381 | 457 | 533 | 610 | 686 | 762 | 838 | 914 | 991 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 6 | 9 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 39 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

Standard belt widths in increments of 76.2 mm (3"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 25.4 mm (1"). Smallest possible width 76.2 mm (3").

HabasitLINK[®]

Sprocket series M2400



Sprocket availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| S | 12 | 99.5 | 3.9 | 46.5 | 1.83 | 25 | 0.98 | 40 | | 30 | 1 | PA |
| S | 15 | 123.9 | 4.9 | 58.9 | 2.32 | 25 | 0.98 | 60 | | | | PA |
| S | 18 | 148.3 | 5.8 | 71.3 | 2.81 | 25 | 0.98 | 40 / 60 | 2.5 | | | PA |
| S-C1 | 12 | 99.5 | 3.9 | 46.5 | 1.83 | 25 | 0.98 | | | 40 | 1.5 | PA |
| S-C1 | 18 | 148.3 | 5.8 | 71.3 | 2.81 | 25 | 0.98 | | | 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.5 | PA |
| S-C1 | 20 | 164.6 | 6.5 | 79.6 | 3.13 | 25 | 0.98 | | | 40 / 50 | 1.5 | PA |
| Z-H | 18 | 148.3 | 5.8 | 71.3 | 2.81 | 51 | 2.00 | 40 / 60 | 1.5 / 2.5 | 40 / 50 | 1 / 17/16 | PA+GS |
| Z-H | 21 | 172.8 | 6.8 | 83.7 | 3.30 | 51 | 2.00 | 40 / 60 | 1.5 / 2.5 | 50 | 1 / 17/16 | PA+GS |

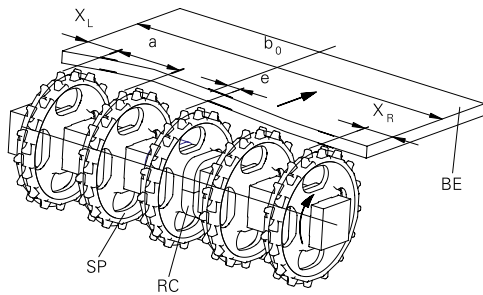


Sprocket one-piece (solid)

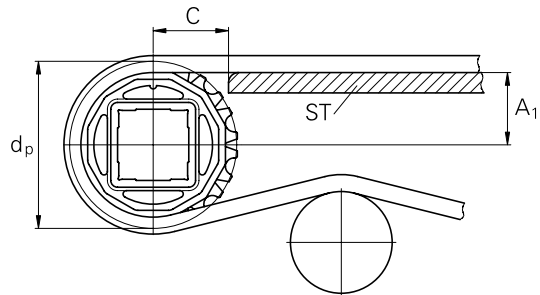
S, Z: molded sprockets; Z-H: Multi-Hub sprockets.
Other sprocket and hub sizes on request.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Other materials available on request.



BE Belt
RC Retainer
SP Sprocket
b₀ belt width



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 28 mm (1.1").

Wearstrips

Between driving shaft and idling sprockets or rollers the belt is carried by a slider support furnished with longitudinal wearstrips (ST) from UHMW Polyethylene or other suitable material.

Sprocket positioning

For correct positioning of the center sprocket divide the belt width by the link increment. The rounded result will be an even or an odd number. These numbers are the criteria for offset or no offset, see table.

| Belt type | Sprocket spacing a | | Sprocket edge distance (maximal) | | Criteria for center sprocket position | Result of formula (rounded) | Offset e | Remarks |
|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| | minimal mm inch | maximal mm inch | X _L mm inch | X _R mm inch | mm inch | | mm inch | |
| M2420 | 51 2 | 170 6.7 | 42.5 1.67 | 42.5 1.67 | b ₀ / 17 b ₀ / 0.67 | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 8.5 0.33 | right or left side |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 0 0 | no offset |
| M2470 M2480 | 45.7 1.8 | 152.4 6 | 23 0.9 | 23 0.9 | b ₀ / 15.24 b ₀ / 0.6 | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 7.6 0.29 | right or left side |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7...) | 0 0 | no offset |
| M2483* | 50.8 2 | 127 5 | 25.4 1 | 25.4 1 | b ₀ / 25.4 b ₀ / 1 | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 0 0 | no offset |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 12.7 0.5 | right or left side |

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M2420

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | | min. number | Carryway (top) |
| 85 | 3.3 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 170 | 6.7 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 255 | 10.0 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 340 | 13.4 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 425 | 16.7 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 510 | 20.1 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 595 | 23.4 | 4 | 5 | 3 |
| 680 | 26.8 | 4 | 5 | 3 |
| 765 | 30.1 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| 850 | 33.5 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| 935 | 36.8 | 6 | 7 | 4 |
| 1'020 | 40.2 | 6 | 7 | 4 |
| 1'105 | 43.5 | 7 | 8 | 5 |
| 1'190 | 46.9 | 7 | 8 | 5 |
| 1'275 | 50.2 | 8 | 9 | 5 |
| 1'360 | 53.5 | 8 | 9 | 5 |
| 1'445 | 56.9 | 9 | 10 | 6 |
| 1'530 | 60.2 | 9 | 10 | 6 |
| 1'615 | 63.6 | 10 | 11 | 6 |
| 1'700 | 66.9 | 10 | 11 | 6 |
| 1'785 | 70.3 | 11 | 12 | 7 |
| 1'870 | 73.6 | 11 | 12 | 7 |
| 1'955 | 77.0 | 12 | 13 | 7 |
| 2'040 | 80.3 | 12 | 13 | 7 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M2470, M2480 add M2483

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | min. number | | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 76 | 3.0 | 1 | | 2 | 2 |
| 152 | 6.0 | 2 | | 3 | 2 |
| 229 | 9.0 | 2 | | 3 | 2 |
| 305 | 12.0 | 2 | | 4 | 2 |
| 381 | 15.0 | 3 | | 4 | 3 |
| 457 | 18.0 | 3 | | 5 | 3 |
| 533 | 21.0 | 3 | | 5 | 3 |
| 610 | 24.0 | 3 | | 6 | 3 |
| 686 | 27.0 | 5 | | 6 | 4 |
| 762 | 30.0 | 5 | | 7 | 4 |
| 838 | 33.0 | 5 | | 7 | 4 |
| 914 | 36.0 | 5 | | 8 | 4 |
| 991 | 39.0 | 7 | | 8 | 5 |
| 1'067 | 42.0 | 7 | | 9 | 5 |
| 1'143 | 45.0 | 7 | | 9 | 5 |
| 1'219 | 48.0 | 7 | | 10 | 5 |
| 1'295 | 51.0 | 9 | | 10 | 6 |
| 1'372 | 54.0 | 9 | | 11 | 6 |
| 1'448 | 57.0 | 9 | | 11 | 6 |
| 1'524 | 60.0 | 9 | | 12 | 6 |
| 1'600 | 63.0 | 11 | | 12 | 7 |
| 1'676 | 66.0 | 11 | | 13 | 7 |
| 1'753 | 69.0 | 11 | | 13 | 7 |
| 1'829 | 72.0 | 11 | | 14 | 7 |
| 1'905 | 75.0 | 13 | | 14 | 8 |
| 1'981 | 78.0 | 13 | | 15 | 8 |
| 2'057 | 81.0 | 13 | | 15 | 8 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M2420 ActivXchange 1''

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | Drive shaft (loaded shaft) | Idling shaft (unloaded shaft) | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 109.8 | 4.3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M2470 ActivXchange 1''

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | Drive shaft (loaded shaft) | Idling shaft (unloaded shaft) | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 152.2 | 6.0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 |

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M2480 ActivXchange 1

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | Drive shaft (loaded shaft) | Idling shaft (unloaded shaft) | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 152.2 | 6.0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 |

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M2470 Flat Top 1" MTW

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | Drive shaft (loaded shaft) | Idling shaft (unloaded shaft) | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 82.6 | 3.25 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 114.3 | 4.5 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 152.2 | 6.0 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 190.5 | 7.5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts.
For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

HabasitLINK®

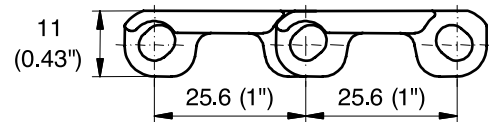
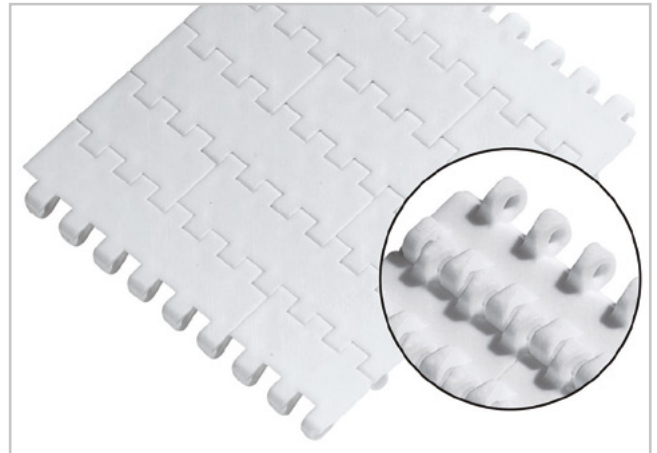
M2510 Flat Top 1"

Description

- 0% open area
- Dynamic open hinge, easy to clean
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")

Available accessories

- Flights and Scoops
- Side guards
- Hold-down devices
- Saniclip
- Pop-up flights



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | | POM | | PP | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------------|---|------|--|------|
| Rod material | | PE | | PA | | PP | | | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 8000 548 | 8000 548 | 21900 1500 | 16000 1096 | 14000 959 | | | |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | -40 - 65 -40 - 150 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 | | | |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 5.2 1.05 | 5.2 1.05 | 7.3 1.49 | 7.3 1.49 | 4.9 1.00 | | | |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 50 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PE material up to 750 mm (30") -5 mm to -1 mm and -0.75% to -0.35% for wider belts.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -4 mm to 0mm and -0.3% to -0.1% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 16.66 mm (0.66"). Smallest possible width 83.4 mm (3.25"). Non-bricklaid belts 50 mm (2") and 100 mm (4") wide.

HabasitLINK[®]

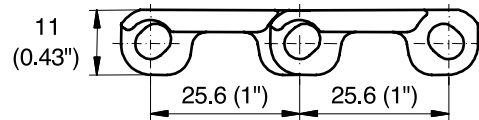
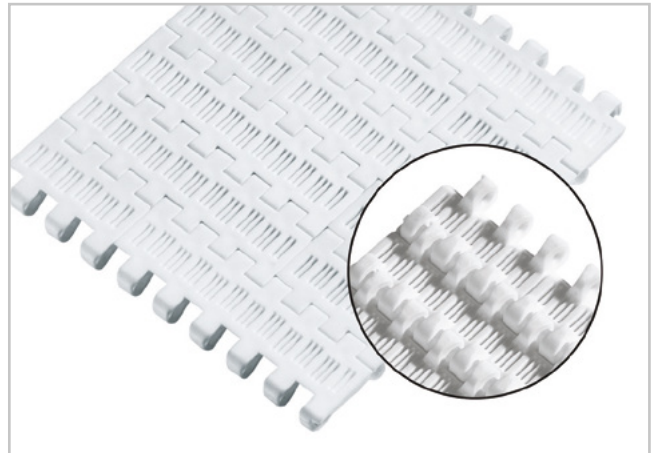
M2511 Mesh Top 1"

Description

- 16% open area; largest opening 1.2x10 mm (0.05"x0.4")
- Dynamic open hinge, easy to clean
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")

Available accessories

- Flights and Scoops
- Side guards
- Hold-down devices
- Saniclip
- Pop-up flights



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | PP |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PE | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 7000 479 | 11000 753 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 4.7 0.96 | 4.5 0.92 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 50 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PE material up to 750 mm (30") -4 mm to -1 mm and -0.75% to -0.35% for wider belts.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 16.66 mm (0.66"). Smallest possible width 83.4 mm (3.25"). Non-bricklaid belts 50 mm (2") and 100 mm (4") wide.

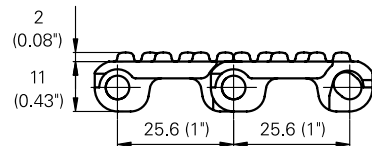
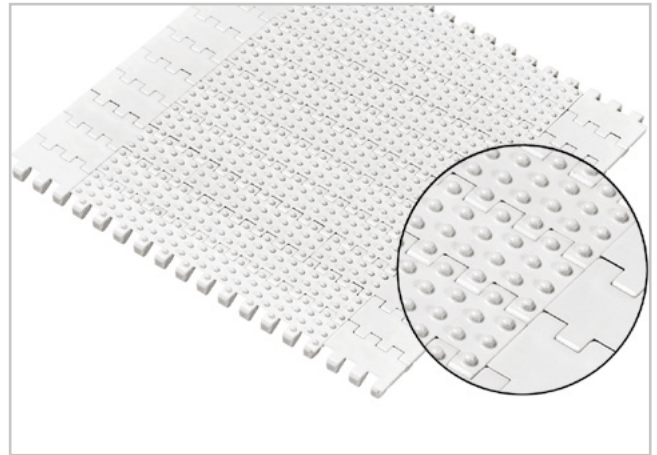
HabasitLINK® M2514 Nub Top 1"

Description

- 0% open area
- Non-adhesive due to reduced contact surface
- Dynamic open hinge, easy to clean
- Standard indent 50 mm (2")
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights and Scoops
- Side guards
- Hold-down devices
- Saniclip
- Pop-up flights



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | | POM | | PP | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|---|-----------------------|---|------|--|------|
| Rod material | | PE | | PA | PE | PP | | | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 8000 548 | | 21900 1500 | 7000 479 | 14000 959 | | | |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -40 - 65 -40 - 150 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 | | | |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 5.4 1.11 | | 7.7 1.57 | 7.7 1.57 | 5.1 1.05 | | | |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PE material up to 750 mm (30") -5 mm to -2 mm and -0.75% to -0.35% for wider belts.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 16.66 mm (0.66"). Min. width: 200 mm (8")

HabasitLINK[®]

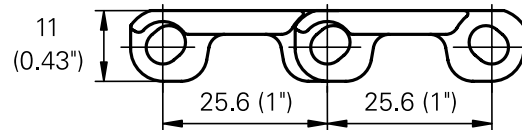
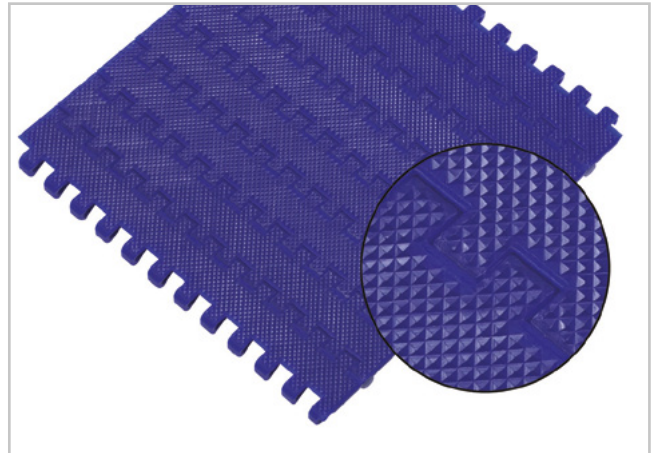
M2516 Diamond Top 1"

Description

- 0% open area
- Non-adhesive due to reduced contact surface
- Dynamic open hinge, easy to clean
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")
- Food approved materials available
- Optional staggered indent 50/100mm (2"/4")

Available accessories

- Side guards
- Flights and Scoops
- Hold-down devices
- Saniclip
- Pop-up flights



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | POM | | PP | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------|---|------|--|------|
| Rod material | | PE | PA | PE | PP | | | | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 8000 548 | 21900 1500 | 8000 548 | 14000 959 | | | | |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -40 - 65 -40 - 150 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 | | | | |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 5.2 1.06 | 7.5 1.53 | 7.5 1.53 | 4.9 1.01 | | | | |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 50 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PE material up to 750 mm (30") -4 mm to -1 mm and -0.75% to -0.35% for wider belts.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 16.66 mm (0.66"). Smallest possible width 83.4 mm (3.25"). Non-bricklaid belts 200 mm (8") wide.

HabasitLINK®

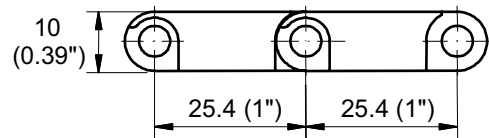
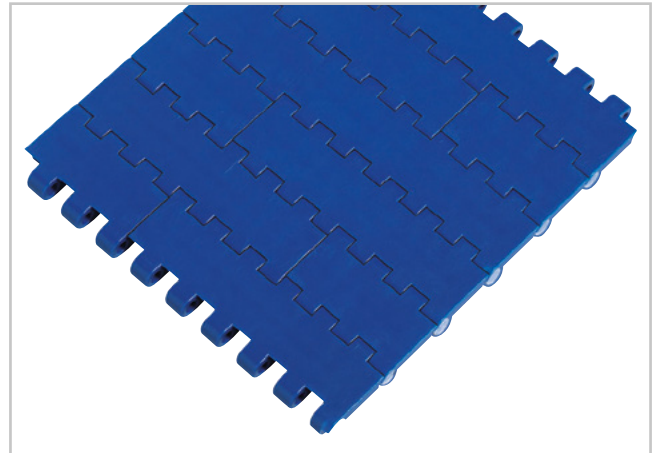
M2520 Flat Top 1"

Description

- 0% open area
- High lateral stiffness
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")

Available accessories

- Flights and Scoops
- Side guards
- Hold-down devices
- GripTop modules
- Pop-up flights



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | POM | PA | POM | PP | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PE | PA | | PP | POM | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 9000 616 | 32000 2192 | 28000 1918 | 21500 1473 | 18000 1233 | 18000 1233 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -40 - 130 -40 - 266 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 5.8 1.19 | 8.4 1.71 | 7.8 1.60 | 8.4 1.71 | 5.5 1.13 | 5.5 1.13 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 50 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PE material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 1 mm and -0.4% to 0.1% for wider belts.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -1 mm to 2 mm and 0% to 0.45% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -2 mm to 1 mm and -0.25% to 0.25% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 16.66 mm (0.66"). Smallest possible width 83.4 mm (3.25"). Non-bricklaid belts 50 mm (2") and 100 mm (4") wide.

Belt data

| Belt material | | PA+GF | PA+HT | PBT+FR | | ST |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | ST | | PA | PP | ST |
| Sprocket material ⁽¹⁾ | | ST | | Standard | | ST |
| Belt width | | see table | | Standard | | see table |
| Flammability classification UL 94 ⁽²⁾ | | HB | | V0 | | |
| Flammability classification ISO 340 ⁽²⁾ | | no | | yes | | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 24000 1644 | 24000 1644 | 15000 959 | 16000 1027 | 12000 822 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 0 - 145 32 - 293 | 0 - 170 32 - 338 | -40 - 130 -40 - 266 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 | 0 - 200 32 - 392 |
| Temperature maximum (short-term) | °C °F | 175 347 | 200 392 | 150 302 | | 240 464 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 9.0 1.85 | 9.0 1.85 | 8.9 1.82 | 8.9 1.82 | 10.8 2.21 |

⁽¹⁾ In most cases standard sprockets are suitable. Depending on the application requirements it may be necessary to select a different sprocket material like Polyamide, Polyurethane or Polypropylene. For Polyamide +HT, Polyamide +GF and Super High Temperature belt materials it is recommended to use sprockets of the Super High Temperature material.

⁽²⁾ Flammability classification UL 94 and ISO 340 see Glossary in the HabasitLINK Engineering Guidelines.

Belt width for Polyamide +GF, Polyamide +HT and Super High Temperature material (ST)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| mm | 50.8 | 101.7 | 152.5 | 203.3 | 254.2 | 305.0 | 355.8 | 406.7 | 457.5 | 508.3 | 559.2 | 610.0 | etc. |
| inch | 2.00 | 4.00 | 6.00 | 8.00 | 10.01 | 12.01 | 14.01 | 16.01 | 18.01 | 20.01 | 22.02 | 24.02 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

HabasitLINK® M2520 GripTop 1"

Description

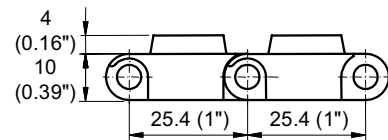
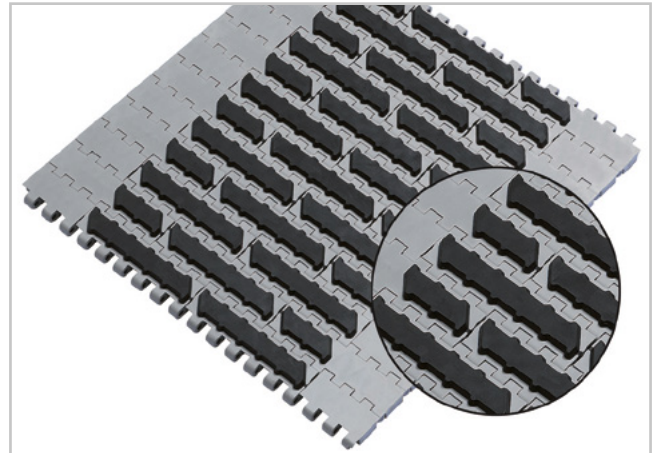
- 0% open area
- Food approved materials available
- Abrasion resistant GripTop, high friction
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")

Proposed pattern

- Indent 50 mm (2")
- Fully covered by GripTop or in rows of any distance in multiples of 25.4 mm (1")

Available accessories

- Flights
- Hold-down devices



Belt data

| | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Belt material | | PP | |
| GripTop material | | TPE | |
| Rod material | | POM | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 18000 1233 | 14000 959 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 60 40 - 140 | 5 - 60 40 - 140 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 8.7 1.74 | 8.7 1.74 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 50 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -1 mm to 2 mm and 0% to 0.45% for wider belts.

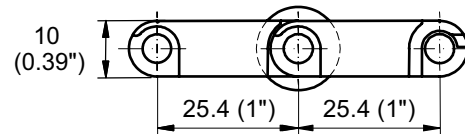
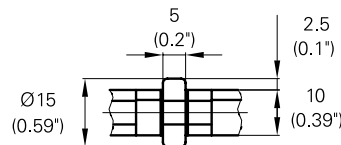
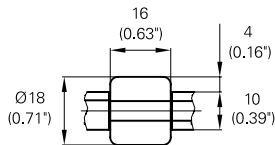
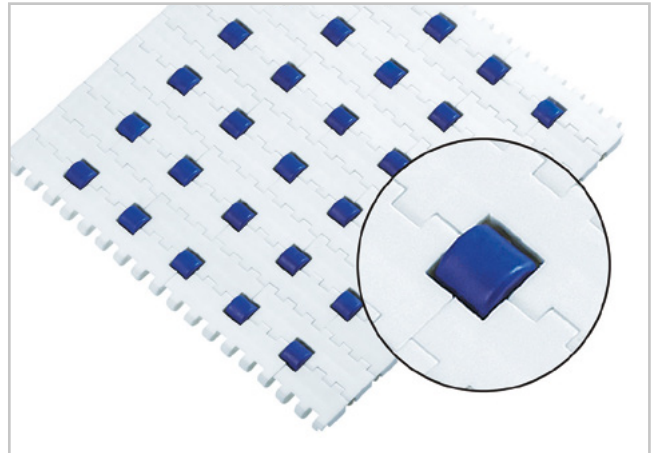
Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 16.66 mm (0.66"). Min. width: 200 mm (8")

HabasitLINK[®]

M2520 Roller Top 1"

Description

- Roller lateral spacing see table belt data
- Rollers row spacing 50.8 mm (2")
- Roller dimensions Ø 15 mm, 5 mm wide (Ø 0.59" / 0.2") or Ø 18 mm, 16 mm wide (Ø 0.71" / 0.63")
- For low back pressure, wearstrips are placed between rollers
- For product driven application wearstrips are placed directly under the rollers
- High lateral stiffness
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | | |
| Roller material | | POM | | |
| Roller lateral spacing per row | mm / inch | 50.0 / 2.00 | 50.0 / 2.00 | 66.0 / 2.60 |
| Roller offset next row | mm / inch | 0.0 / 0.00 | 0.0 / 0.00 | 33.0 / 1.30 |
| Roller dimension diameter / width | mm / inch | Ø 15 / 5 Ø 0.59 / 0.2 | Ø 18 / 16 Ø 0.71 / 0.63 | Ø 15 / 5 Ø 0.59 / 0.2 |
| Nominal tensile strength F _N straight run | N/m / lb/ft | 26000 / 1781 | 21500 / 1473 | 24000 / 1644 |
| Temperature range | °C / °F | -40 - 93 / -40 - 200 | -40 - 93 / -40 - 200 | -40 - 93 / -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m _b | kg/m ² / lb/sqft | 8.4 / 1.72 | 8.4 / 1.72 | 8.4 / 1.72 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0 and free edge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Belt width (mm) (nom.) | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 800 | etc. |
| Belt width (inch) (nom.) | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | 32 | etc. |

Roller lateral spacing per row 66 mm / offset next row with rollers 33 mm (roller Ø 15 / 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------|
| Free edge (mm) | 21.5/ 21.5 | 21.5/ 38.5 | 21.5/ 21.5 | 21.5/ 38.5 | 21.5/ 21.5 | 21.5/ 38.5 | 21.5/ 21.5 | 21.5/ 38.5 | 21.5/ 21.5 | 21.5/ 38.5 | 21.5/ 21.5 | 21.5/ 38.5 | 21.5/ 21.5 | 21.5/ 38.5 | etc. |
| Free edge (inch) | 0.8/ 0.8 | 0.8/ 1.5 | 0.8/ 0.8 | 0.8/ 1.5 | 0.8/ 0.8 | 0.8/ 1.5 | 0.8/ 0.8 | 0.8/ 1.5 | 0.8/ 0.8 | 0.8/ 1.5 | 0.8/ 0.8 | 0.8/ 1.5 | 0.8/ 0.8 | 0.8/ 1.5 | etc. |
| Sprockets | 3 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 20 | 21 | 23 | etc. |
| Rollers (4 rows) | 4 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 23 | etc. |

Roller lateral spacing per row 50 mm / offset next row with rollers 0 mm (roller Ø 15 / 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Free edge (mm) | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | etc. |
| Free edge (inch) | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | etc. |
| Sprockets | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | etc. |
| Rollers (4 rows) | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | etc. |

Roller lateral spacing per row 50 mm / offset next row with rollers 0 mm (roller Ø 18 / 16)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Free edge (mm) | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | etc. |
| Free edge (inch) | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | etc. |
| Sprockets | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | etc. |
| Rollers (4 rows) | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% wider.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -2 mm to -1 mm and -0.25% to 0.25% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Smallest possible width 150 mm (5.9").

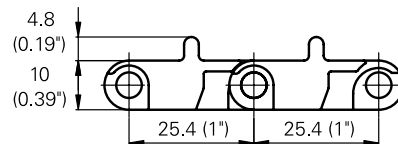
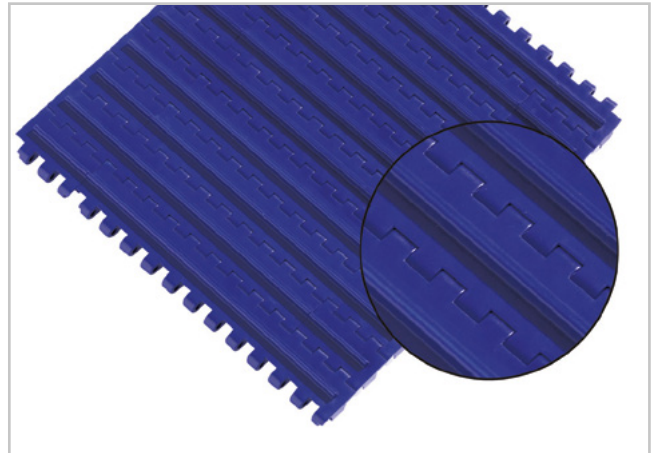
HabasitLINK® M2527 Minirib 1"

Description

- 0% open area
- High lateral stiffness
- Minirib 4.8 mm (0.19") height, indent 6.3 mm (0.25")
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")

Available accessories

- Hold-down devices
- Flights
- GripTop modules



Belt data

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|--|-------------|
| Belt material | | POM | | | | | | | |
| Rod material | | PA | | | | | | | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | | N/m <i>lb/ft</i> | | 32000 2192 | | | | | |
| Temperature range | | °C °F | | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | | | | | |
| Belt weight m_b | | kg/m ² <i>lb/sqft</i> | | 10.4 2.13 | | | | | |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
| mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------|
| mm (nom.) | 50 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | etc. |
| <i>inch (nom.)</i> | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | <i>etc.</i> |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -2 mm to 2 mm and -0.1% to 0.3% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 100 mm (4"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 16.66 mm (0.66"). Smallest possible width 150 mm (6").

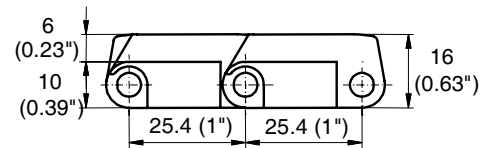
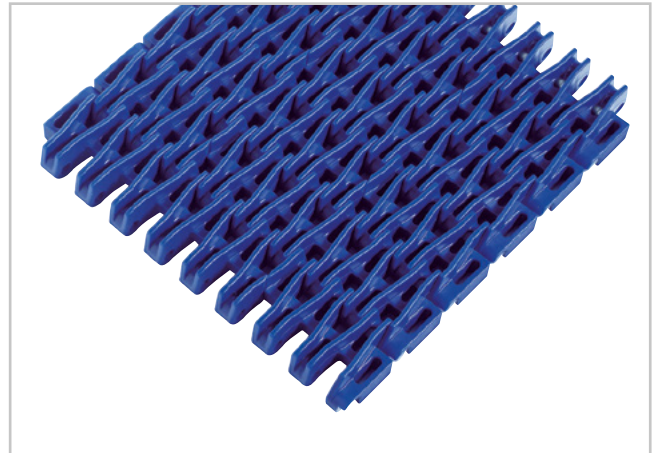
HabasitLINK[®] M2531 Raised Rib 1"

Description

- 35% open area; 75% open contact area; largest opening 5.5x7 mm (0.22"x0.28")
- Excellent for cooling and draining
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")

Available accessories

- Combs (finger transfer plates)



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | | PP | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| Rod material | | PA | | PP | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 27000 1850 | 19000 1300 | 16000 1096 | |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 | |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 10.4 2.13 | 10.4 2.13 | 6.8 1.40 | |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0 and free edge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Belt width (mm) (nom.) | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 800 | etc. |
| Belt width (inch) (nom.) | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | 32 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% wider.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -2 mm to 1 mm and 0% to 0.3% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -2 mm to 1 mm and -0.1% to 0.3% for wider belts.

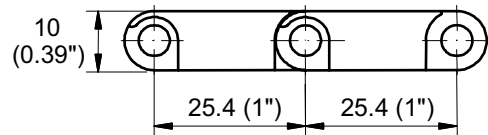
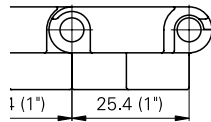
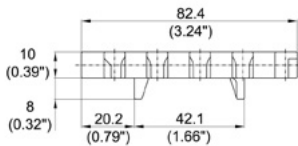
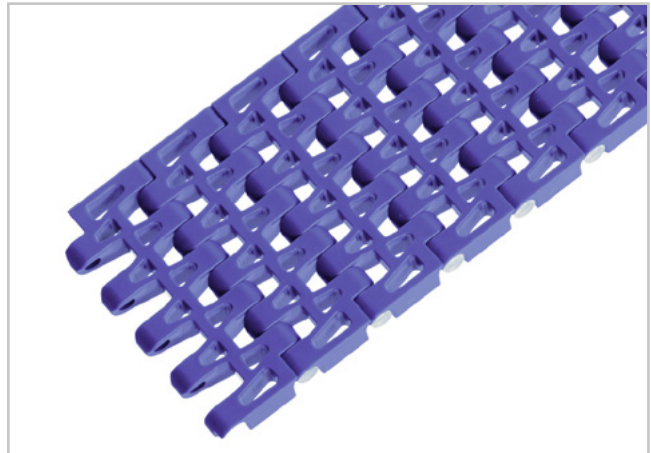
Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 16.66 mm (0.66"). Smallest possible width 83.4 mm (3.25").

HabasitLINK[®]

M2533 Flush Grid 1" MTW

Description

- 35% open area; 60% open contact area; largest opening 5.5x7 mm (0.22"x0.28")
- Excellent for cooling and draining
- Open hinge
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")
- Tab modules with 2 tabs (Code: - T2)



Belt data

| | Belt material | Rod material | Nominal tensile strength F_N straight run | | Belt weight m_B | |
|----------|---------------|--------------|---|-----|-------------------|-------|
| | | | N | lbf | kg/m | lb/ft |
| M2533K03 | POM | PA | 1500 | 338 | 0.59 | 0.40 |

The belt weights are indicated for belts with tabs, the weight of belts without tabs are lower by circa 0.05 kg/m (0.03 lb/ft).

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 |

Temperature range

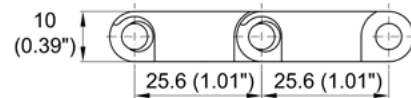
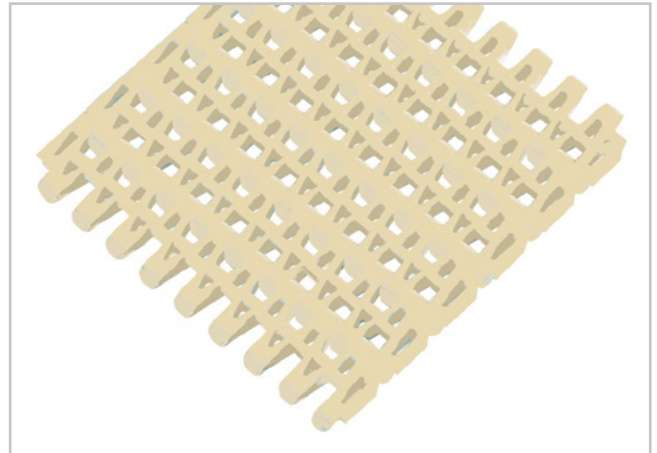
| Module material | Rod material | Temperature range | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| POM | PA | -40 °C to +93 °C | -40 °F to +200 °F |

HabasitLINK[®]

M2533 Flush Grid 1" Heat Resistant

Description

- 35% open area; 60% open contact area; largest opening 5.5x7 mm (0.22"x0.28")
- Excellent for cooling and draining
- Open hinge
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")
- Smart Fit rod retention



Belt data

| Belt material | | PA+GF | PA+HT | ST |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | ST | | |
| Flammability classification UL 94 ⁽²⁾ | | HB | | V0 |
| Flammability classification ISO 340 ⁽²⁾ | | no | | yes |
| Nominal tensile strength F _N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 20000 1370 | 20000 1370 | 10000 685 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 0 - 145 32 - 293 | 0 - 170 32 - 338 | 0 - 200 32 - 392 |
| Temperature maximum (short-term) | °C °F | 175 347 | 200 392 | 240 464 |
| Belt weight m _B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 7.7 1.54 | 7.7 1.54 | 8.7 1.78 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Sprockets: For Polyamide +HT, Polyamide +GF and Super High Temperature belt materials it is recommended to use sprockets of the Super High Temperature material. Depending on the application requirements it may be possible to select a different sprocket material like Polyamide.

⁽²⁾ Flammability classification UL 94 and ISO 340 see Glossary in the Engineering Guidelines.

Belt width for Polyamide +GF, Polyamide +HT and Super High Temperature material

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 50.5 | 101.0 | 151.5 | 202.0 | 252.5 | 303.0 | 353.5 | 404.0 | 454.5 | 505.0 | 555.5 | 606.0 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 1.99 | 3.98 | 5.96 | 7.95 | 9.94 | 11.93 | 13.92 | 15.90 | 17.89 | 19.88 | 21.87 | 23.86 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

Dimension change due to moisture

For Polyamide the dimension change due to moisture adsorption needs to be considered. For detailed information refer to the Calculation Guide in the Engineering Guidelines.

Dimension change due to temperature

For detailed information and correct calculation of length and width at varying temperature refer to the Calculation Guide in the Engineering Guidelines.

HabasitLINK®

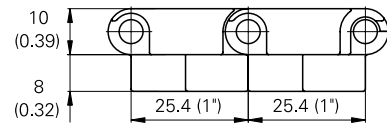
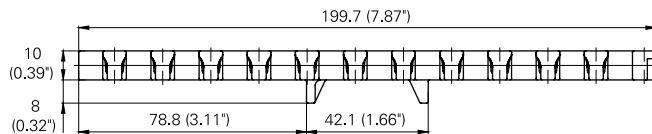
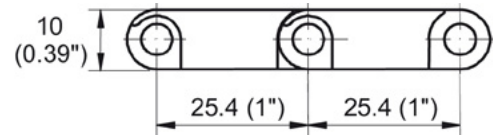
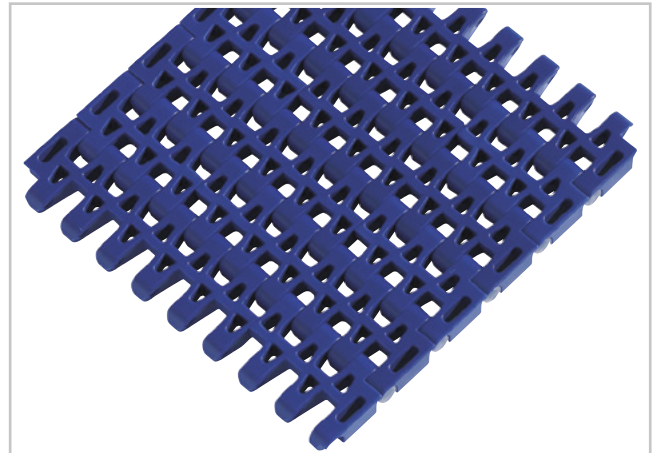
M2533 Flush Grid 1"

Description

- 35% open area; 60% open contact area; largest opening 5.5x7 mm (0.22"x0.28")
- Excellent for cooling and draining
- Open hinge
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")
- Snap Fit rod retention

Available accessories

- Flights
- Side guards
- Hold-down devices
- GripTop modules
- Tab modules with 2 tabs (Code: - T2)
- Pop-up flights



Belt data

| Belt material | | PP+XA | PA | PE | POM | | PP | PP+HW |
|---|-------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Rod material | | PP | PA | PE | PA | PP | | PP+HW |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m | 14000 | 20000 | 8000 | 24700 | 18000 | 14000 | 14000 |
| | lb/ft | 959 | 1370 | 548 | 1692 | 1233 | 959 | 959 |
| Temperature range | °C | 5 - 105 | -46 - 130 | -70 - 65 | -40 - 93 | 5 - 93 | 5 - 105 | 5 - 105 |
| | °F | 40 - 220 | -50 - 266 | -94 - 150 | -40 - 200 | 40 - 200 | 40 - 220 | 40 - 220 |
| Temperature maximum (short-term) | °C | | 160 | | | | | |
| | °F | | 320 | | | | | |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² | 4.60 | 5.6 | 5.1 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 4.6 | 4.6 |
| | lb/sqft | 0.94 | 1.15 | 1.04 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 0.94 | 0.94 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 800 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | 32 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PE material up to 750 mm (30") -5 mm to -1 mm and -0.8% to -0.3% for wider belts.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -2 mm to 1 mm and -0.4% to 0.1% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0.1% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 16.66 mm (0.66"). Smallest possible width 83.4 mm (3.25").

HabasitLINK®

M2533 GripTop 1"

Description

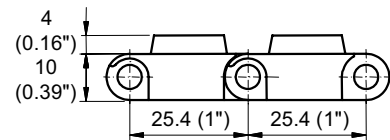
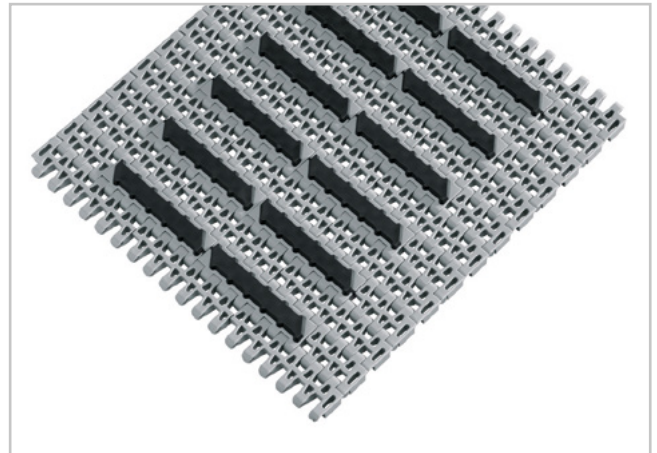
- Open area dependent on percentage of GripTop modules installed, as illustrated approx. 20%
- Food approved materials available
- Abrasion resistant GripTop, high friction
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")

Proposed pattern

- Indent 50 mm (2")
- GripTop rows every 2nd, 4th, 6th module row
- (multiples of 50.8 mm (2"))

Available accessories

- Flights
- Hold-down devices



Belt data

| | | | |
|---|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Belt material | | PP | |
| GripTop material | | TPE | |
| Rod material | | POM | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 14000 959 | 14000 959 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 60 40 - 140 | 5 - 60 40 - 140 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m² lb/sqft | 6.5 1.34 | 6.5 1.34 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 50 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

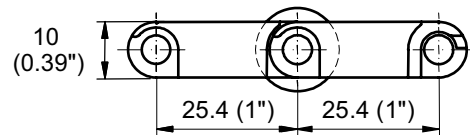
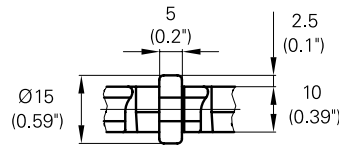
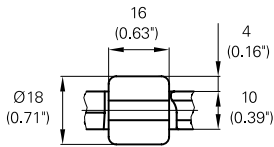
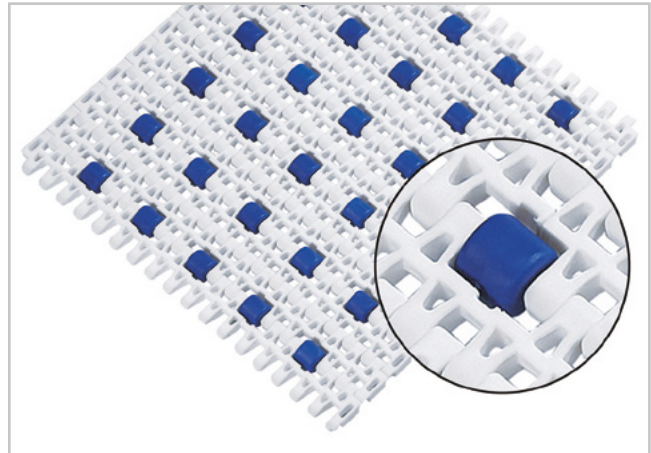
For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -2 mm to 1 mm and -0.4% to 0.1% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 16.66 mm (0.66"), minimum indent 33.3 mm (1.5").

HabasitLINK® M2533 Roller Top 1"

Description

- 35 % open area; largest opening 5.5x14 mm (0.22"x0.55")
- Roller lateral spacing see table belt data
- Rollers row spacing 50.8 mm (2")
- Roller dimensions Ø 15 mm, 5 mm wide (Ø 0.59" / 0.2") or Ø 18 mm, 16 mm wide (Ø 0.71" / 0.63")
- For low back pressure, wearstrips are placed between rollers
- For product driven application wearstrips are placed directly under the rollers
- Excellent for cooling and draining
- Open hinge
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | | |
| Roller material | | POM | | |
| Roller lateral spacing per row | mm / inch | 50.0 / 2.00 | 50.0 / 2.00 | 66.0 / 2.60 |
| Roller offset next row | mm / inch | 0.0 / 0.00 | 0.0 / 0.00 | 33.0 / 1.30 |
| Roller dimension diameter / width | mm / inch | Ø 15 / 5 Ø 0.59 / 0.2 | Ø 18 / 16 Ø 0.71 / 0.63 | Ø 15 / 5 Ø 0.59 / 0.2 |
| Nominal tensile strength F _N ' straight run | N/m / lb/ft | 20500 / 1404 | 16400 / 1123 | 18500 / 1267 |
| Temperature range | °C / °F | -40 - 93 / -40 - 200 | -40 - 93 / -40 - 200 | -40 - 93 / -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m _b | kg/m ² / lb/sqft | 7.1 / 1.45 | 7.1 / 1.45 | 7.1 / 1.45 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0 and free edge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Belt width (mm) (nom.) | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 800 | etc. |
| Belt width (inch) (nom.) | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | 32 | etc. |

Roller lateral spacing per row 66 mm / offset next row with rollers 33 mm (roller Ø 15 / 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------|
| Free edge (mm) | 21.5/ 21.5 | 21.5/ 38.5 | 21.5/ 21.5 | 21.5/ 38.5 | 21.5/ 21.5 | 21.5/ 38.5 | 21.5/ 21.5 | 21.5/ 38.5 | 21.5/ 21.5 | 21.5/ 38.5 | 21.5/ 21.5 | 21.5/ 38.5 | 21.5/ 21.5 | 21.5/ 38.5 | etc. |
| Free edge (inch) | 0.8/ 0.8 | 0.8/ 1.5 | 0.8/ 0.8 | 0.8/ 1.5 | 0.8/ 0.8 | 0.8/ 1.5 | 0.8/ 0.8 | 0.8/ 1.5 | 0.8/ 0.8 | 0.8/ 1.5 | 0.8/ 0.8 | 0.8/ 1.5 | 0.8/ 0.8 | 0.8/ 1.5 | etc. |
| Sprockets | 3 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 20 | 21 | 23 | etc. |
| Rollers (4 rows) | 4 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 23 | etc. |

Roller lateral spacing per row 50 mm / offset next row with rollers 0 mm (roller Ø 15 / 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Free edge (mm) | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.5 | etc. |
| Free edge (inch) | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | etc. |
| Sprockets | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | etc. |
| Rollers (4 rows) | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | etc. |

Roller lateral spacing per row 50 mm / offset next row with rollers 0 mm (roller Ø 18 / 16)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Free edge (mm) | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 41.5 | etc. |
| Free edge (inch) | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | etc. |
| Sprockets | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | etc. |
| Rollers (4 rows) | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% wider.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0.1% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Smallest possible width 150 mm (5.9").

HabasitLINK[®]

M2585 Flush Grid 1"

Description

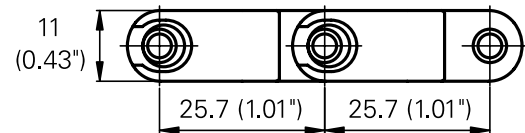
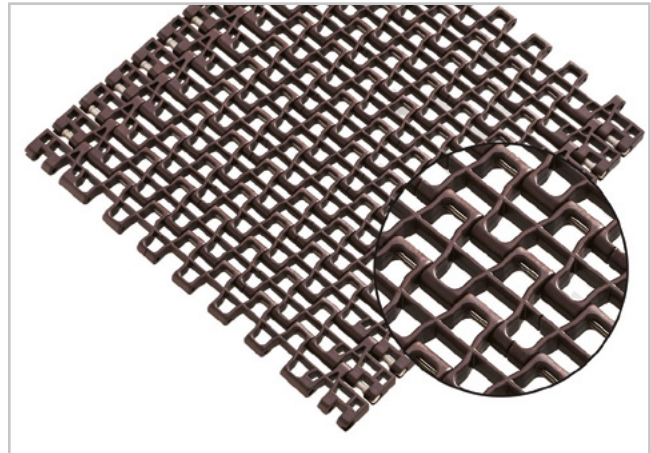
- Imperial belt width
- Excellent for cooling and draining
- Open hinge
- Superior cleanability
- Food approved materials available
- Smart fit rod retention

Version -P0:

- Plastic rod Ø 5mm (0.2") (general applications)
- 48% open area; 88% open contact area; largest openings 10x12 mm (0.4"x0.5") and 4x17 mm (0.15"x0.67")

Version -S0:

- Plastic rodlets with steel floaters Ø 3.5mm (0.14") (high temperature applications)
- 54% open area; 91% open contact area; largest openings 10x12 mm (0.4"x0.5") and 4x17 mm (0.15"x0.67")
- Flights for both -S0 and -P0 versions



Belt data for version -P0 (plastic rod)

| Belt material | | POM | | PP | | PA | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----|--|
| Rod material | | PA | | POM | | PP | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 15500 1062 | 11000 754 | 9500 651 | 15500 1062 | | |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 | -46 - 130 -50 - 266 | | |
| Temperature maximum (short-term) | | | | | 160 266 | | |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 6.4 1.31 | 4.2 0.85 | 4.2 0.85 | 5.60 1.15 | | |

Plastic rod diameter Ø 5 mm (0.2")

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 50 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 202.8 mm (7.98"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 33.8 mm (1.33"). Smallest possible width 202.8 mm (7.98").

Belt data for version -S0 (plastic rodlets, steel floaters)

| Belt material | | PA+GF | PA+HT | ST |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | Steel | | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 20000 1370 | 22000 1507 | 10000 685 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 0 - 145 32 - 293 | 0 - 170 32 - 338 | 0 - 200 32 - 392 |
| Temperature maximum (short-term) | °C °F | 175 347 | 200 392 | 240 464 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 8.0 1.64 | 8.0 1.64 | 9.2 1.88 |

Plastic rodlets Ø 5 mm (0.2") and steel floaters Ø 3.5 mm (0.14")

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 304 | 507 | 710 | 913 | 1115 | 1318 | 1521 | 1724 | 1927 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 12 | 20 | 28 | 36 | 44 | 52 | 60 | 68 | 76 | etc |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% wider.

Standard belt widths in increments of 202.8 mm (7.98"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 33.8 mm (1.33"). Smallest possible width 202.8 mm (7.98").

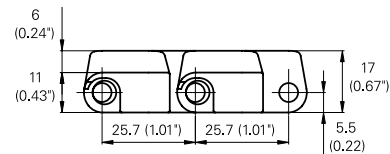
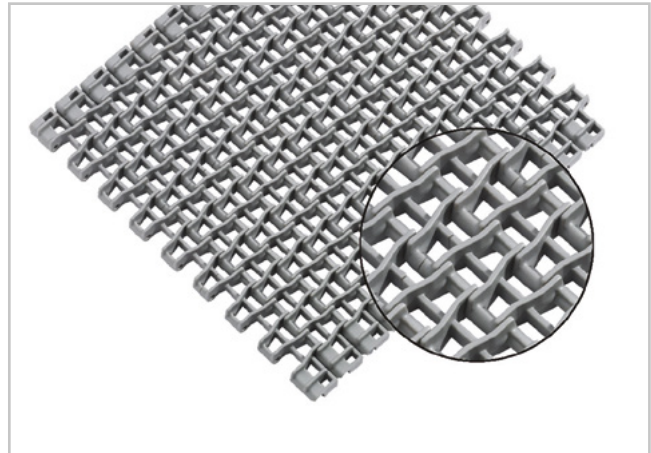
Protection type: IP1X (DIN EN 60259 / IEC 529)

HabasitLINK[®]

M2586 Raised Rib 1"

Description

- Imperial belt width
- 47% open area; 70% open contact area; largest opening 10x12 mm (0.40"x0.50") and 4x17 mm (0.15"x0.67")
- Excellent for cooling and draining
- Open hinge
- Superior cleanability
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")



Belt data

| Belt material | | PP | POM |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Rod material | | PP | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 10000 685 | 11000 754 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 105 40 - 220 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 6.2 1.27 | 9.40 1.93 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|---|------|--|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 304 | 507 | 710 | 913 | 1115 | 1318 | 1521 | 1724 | 1927 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 12 | 20 | 28 | 36 | 44 | 52 | 60 | 68 | 76 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -2 mm to 1 mm and -0.25% to 0.25% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 203.2 mm (8"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 33.8 mm (1.3"). Smallest possible width 203.2 mm (8").

Protection type: IP 1X (DIN EN 60259 / IEC 529)

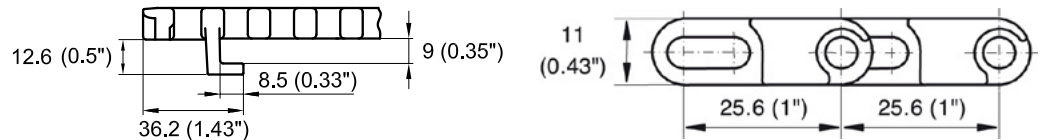
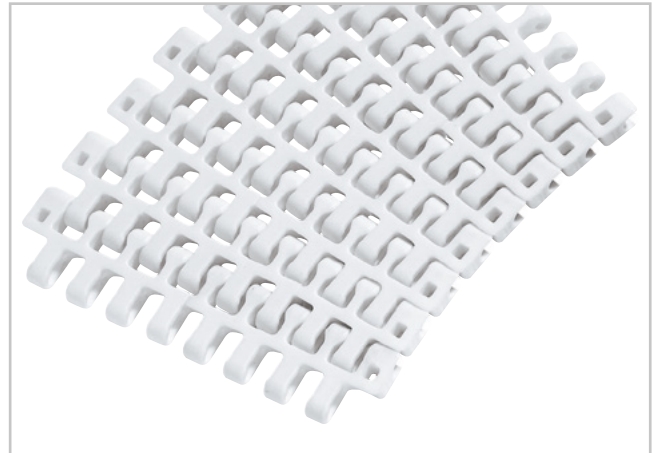
HabasitLINK® M2540 Radius Flush Grid 1"

Description

- For radius and straight conveying (collapse factor 2.2)
- 35% open area; 53% open contact area; largest opening 6x12.5 mm (0.24"x0.49")
- Excellent for cooling and draining
- Easy to clean
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")

Available accessories

- Flights
- Side guards
- Hold-down devices
- Hold-down tabs
- GripTop modules
- Lane divider
- Pop-up flights



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | PP | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | POM | |
| Nominal tensile strength F_N straight run | N/m lbf/ft | 27000 1850 | 19000 1300 | 19000 1300 |
| Nominal tensile strength F_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N lbf | 1500 338 | 1000 225 | 1000 225 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 7.0 1.44 | 4.7 0.96 | 4.7 0.96 |

⁽¹⁾ For $b_0 > 300$ mm (12") higher values admissible. Refer to LINK-SeleCalc

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0 and collapse factor Q ($R_{min} = Q \times b_0$)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 200 | 250 | 300 | 250 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 800 | 850 |
| Belt width inch (nom.) | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 34 |
| Coll. fact.Q | 2.03 | 2.07 | 2.10 | 2.12 | 2.14 | 2.15 | 2.16 | 2.17 | 2.18 | 2.18 | 2.19 | 2.19 | 2.19 | 2.20 |
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 900 | 950 | 1000 | 1050 | 1100 | 1150 | 1200 | | | | | | | |
| Belt width inch (nom.) | 36 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 43 | 45 | 47 | | | | | | | |
| Coll. fact.Q | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.21 | 2.21 | 2.21 | 2.21 | 2.21 | | | | | | | |

Belt widths larger than 1200 mm (48") are not recommended; please contact Habasit.

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 16.66 mm (0.66"). Smallest possible width 83.4 mm (3.25").

HabasitLINK®

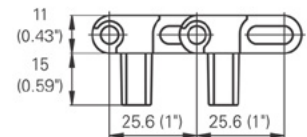
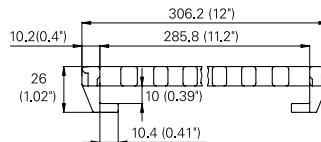
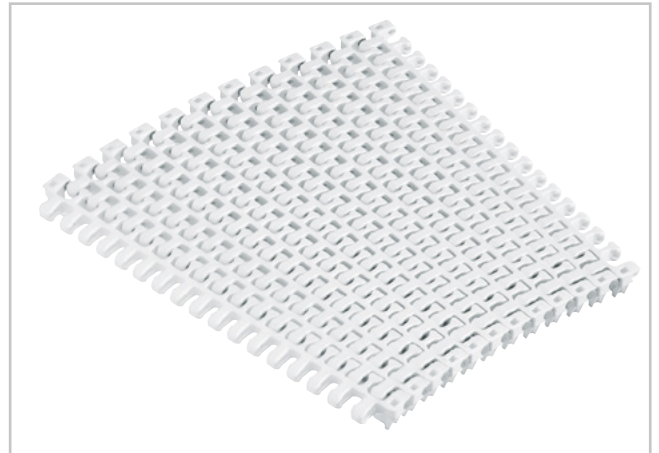
M2540 Radius Flush Grid 1" MTW

Description

- Mold to width radius belt 12" (306 mm) wide, for radius and straight conveying
- Collapse factor 2.1
- Hold-down tab on both edges
- 35% open area; 53% open contact area; largest opening 6x12.5 mm (0.24"x0.49")
- Excellent for cooling and draining
- Easy to clean
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")

Available accessories

- Clip-on side guards
- Lane divider



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Rod material | | PA |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N in curve | N/m lb/ft | 1500 338 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 7.0 1.44 |

⁽¹⁾ The indicated nominal tensile strength refers to 12" (306 mm) belt width. For $b_0 > 12"$ higher values admissible, please contact your Habasit representative.

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0 and collapse factor Q ($R_{\min} = Q \times b_0$)

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|------|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 206 | 256 | 306 MTW | 356 | 406 | 456 | 506 | 556 | 606 |
| <i>Belt width inch (nom.)</i> | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 |
| <i>Collapse factor Q"</i> | 2.03 | 2.07 | 2.10 | 2.12 | 2.14 | 2.15 | 2.16 | 2.17 | 2.18 |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths: The belt is produced as mold to width belt 12" (306 mm)

Non-standard belt widths: M2540 MTW can also be used as bricklaid in 50 mm (2") increments.

Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 16.66 mm (0.66").

HabasitLINK®

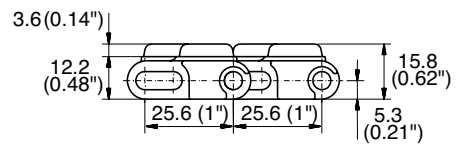
M2540 Radius GripTop 1"

Description

- For radius and straight conveying, with inclines (collapse factor 2.2)
- 20% open area; largest opening 5x7.5 mm (0.2"x0.3")
- Indent 21 mm (0.83")
- Abrasion resistant GripTop, high friction
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")

Available accessories

- Clip-on side guards



Belt data

| Belt material | | PP | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| GripTop material | | TPE | |
| Rod material | | PA | POM |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m <i>lb/ft</i> | 19000 <i>1300</i> | 19000 <i>1300</i> |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N <i>lbf</i> | 1000 <i>225</i> | 1000 <i>225</i> |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 60 <i>40 - 140</i> | 5 - 60 <i>40 - 140</i> |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² <i>lb/sqft</i> | 6.4 <i>1.31</i> | 6.4 <i>1.31</i> |

⁽¹⁾ For $b_0 > 300$ mm (12") higher values admissible. Refer to LINK-SeleCalc

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|--|-------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> |
| 50 | <i>2.00</i> | 50 | <i>2.00</i> | 100 | <i>4</i> | 150 | <i>6</i> | 250.0 | <i>10</i> |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0 and collapse factor Q ($R_{min} = Q \times b_0$)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 200 | 250 | 300 | 250 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 800 | 850 |
| Belt width inch (nom.) | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 34 |
| Coll. fact.Q | 2.03 | 2.07 | 2.10 | 2.12 | 2.14 | 2.15 | 2.16 | 2.17 | 2.18 | 2.18 | 2.19 | 2.19 | 2.19 | 2.20 |
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 900 | 950 | 1000 | 1050 | 1100 | 1150 | 1200 | | | | | | | |
| Belt width inch (nom.) | 36 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 43 | 45 | 47 | | | | | | | |
| Coll. fact.Q | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.21 | 2.21 | 2.21 | 2.21 | 2.21 | | | | | | | |

Belt widths larger 1200 mm (48") not recommended; please contact Habasit.

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

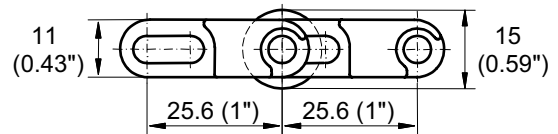
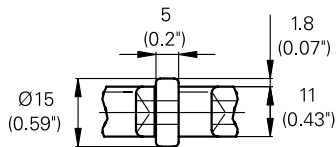
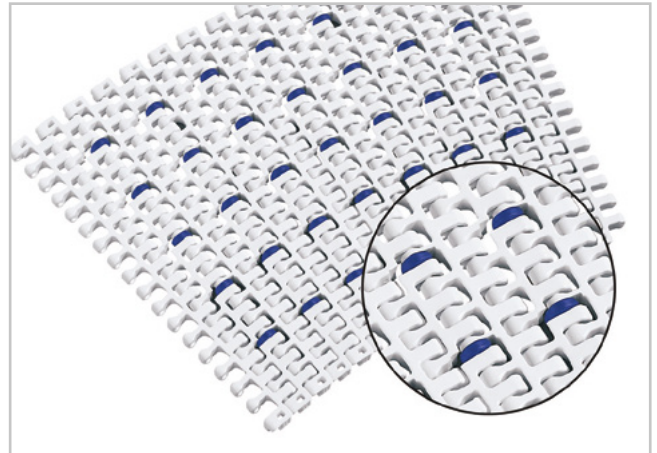
Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 16.66 mm (0.66"). Smallest possible width 150 mm (5.9").

HabasitLINK®

M2540 Roller Top 1"

Description

- For radius and straight conveying
- Collapse factor 2.2 (unchanged)
- 35 % open area; largest opening 6x12.5 mm (0.24"x0.49")
- Roller lateral spacing 50 mm (2")
- Minimum free edge 42 mm (1.6")
- Rollers row spacing 50.8 mm (2")
- For low back pressure, wearstrips are placed between rollers
- For product driven application wearstrips are placed directly under the rollers
- Excellent for cooling and draining
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")



Belt data

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Belt material | | POM |
| Rod material | | PA |
| Roller material | | POM |
| Roller lateral spacing per row | mm / inch | 50.0 / 2.00 |
| Roller dimension diameter / width | mm / inch | Ø 15 / 5 Ø 0.59 / 0.2 |
| Nominal tensile strength F_N straight run | N/m / lb/ft | 22000 1507 |
| Nominal tensile strength F_N curve | N / lbf | 1200 270 |
| Temperature range | °C / °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² / lb/sqft | 7.0 1.44 |

⁽¹⁾ For $b_0 > 300$ mm (12") higher values admissible. Refer to LINK-SeleCalc

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150.0 | 6 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0 and collapse factor Q ($R_{\min} = Q \times b_0$)

| Belt width mm (nom.) | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 800 | 850 | etc. |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Belt width inch (nom.) | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 34 | etc. |
| Coll.fact. Q | 2.03 | 2.07 | 2.10 | 2.12 | 2.14 | 2.15 | 2.16 | 2.17 | 2.18 | 2.18 | 2.19 | 2.19 | 2.19 | 2.20 | etc. |
| Free edge mm | 42/52 | 42/52 | 42/52 | 42/52 | 42/52 | 42/52 | 42/52 | 42/52 | 42/52 | 42/52 | 42/52 | 42/52 | 42/52 | 42/52 | etc. |
| Free edge inch | 1.7/2 | 1.7/2 | 1.7/2 | 1.7/2 | 1.7/2 | 1.7/2 | 1.7/2 | 1.7/2 | 1.7/2 | 1.7/2 | 1.7/2 | 1.7/2 | 1.7/2 | 1.7/2 | etc. |
| Sprocket offset mm | 29.1 | 4.2 | 29.1 | 4.2 | 29.1 | 4.2 | 29.1 | 4.2 | 29.1 | 4.2 | 29.1 | 4.2 | 29.1 | 4.2 | etc. |
| Sprocket offset inch | 1.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.2 | etc. |
| Sprockets | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | etc. |
| Rollers (2 rows) | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Smallest possible width 200 mm (7.9").

HabasitLINK®

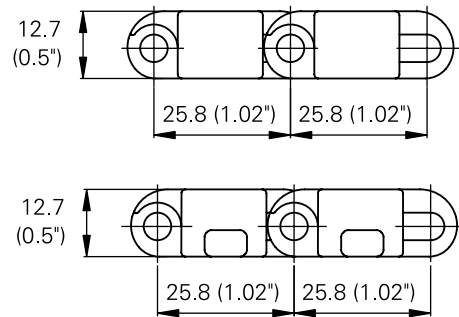
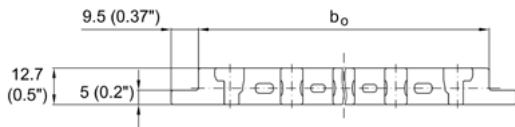
M2544 Tight Radius 1"

Description

- For radius and straight conveying, ideal for applications with limited space (collapse factor 1.6)
- 38% open area; 75% open contact area; largest opening 6.5x12 mm (0.26"x0.47")
- Excellent for cooling and draining
- Easy to clean
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")

Available accessories

- Adjustable radius plugs available: sizes 1.9, 2.2 and 3.0 turning radius
- GripTop modules
- Lane divider
- Side tabs
- Clip-on side guards



The belt width b_0 does not include side tabs

Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | PP | |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | | POM |
| Nominal tensile strength F_N straight run | N/m <i>lb/ft</i> | 20000 <i>1370</i> | 14000 <i>959</i> | 14000 <i>959</i> |
| Nominal tensile strength F_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N <i>lb</i> | 1100 <i>247</i> | 600 <i>135</i> | 600 <i>135</i> |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² <i>lb/sqft</i> | 8.4 <i>1.72</i> | 5.8 <i>1.19</i> | 5.8 <i>1.19</i> |

⁽¹⁾ For $b_0 > 600$ mm (23.6") higher values admissible. Refer to LINK-SeleCalc

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|---|-------------|--|-------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0 and collapse factor Q ($R_{\min} = Q \times b_0$)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 800 | 850 | 900 | 950 |
| Belt width inch (nom.) | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 34 | 36 | 38 |
| Coll. fact. Q | 1.39 | 1.41 | 1.44 | 1.46 | 1.47 | 1.49 | 1.51 | 1.53 | 1.54 | 1.56 | 1.57 | 1.59 | 1.60 | 1.62 | 1.63 |
| Fact. Q plug 1.9 | 1.65 | 1.69 | 1.73 | 1.75 | 1.77 | 1.78 | 1.79 | 1.81 | 1.81 | 1.82 | 1.83 | 1.83 | 1.84 | 1.84 | 1.85 |
| Fact. Q plug 2.2 | 1.93 | 1.98 | 2.02 | 2.05 | 2.07 | 2.09 | 2.10 | 2.11 | 2.12 | 2.13 | 2.14 | 2.14 | 2.15 | 2.15 | 2.16 |
| Fact. Q plug 3.0 | 2.71 | 2.78 | 2.83 | 2.87 | 2.90 | 2.92 | 2.94 | 2.95 | 2.97 | 2.98 | 2.99 | 3.00 | 3.01 | 3.01 | 3.02 |
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 1000 | 1050 | 1100 | 1150 | 1200 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Belt width inch (nom.) | 40 | 42 | 44 | 46 | 48 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coll. fact. Q | 1.65 | 1.66 | 1.68 | 1.69 | 1.70 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fact. Q plug 1.9 | 1.85 | 1.86 | 1.86 | 1.86 | 1.86 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fact. Q plug 2.2 | 2.16 | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.18 | 2.18 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fact. Q plug 3.0 | 3.02 | 3.03 | 3.03 | 3.04 | 3.04 | | | | | | | | | | |

Belt widths larger than 1200 mm (48") are not recommended. Please contact Habasit.

Real belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.4% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -4 mm to -1 mm and -0.5% to -0.2% for wider belts.

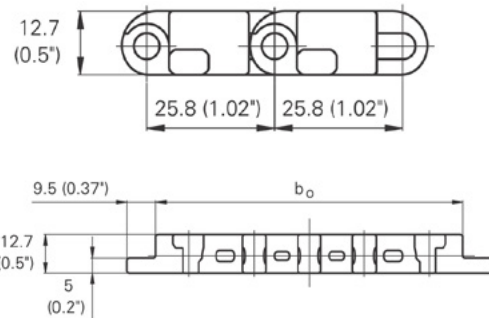
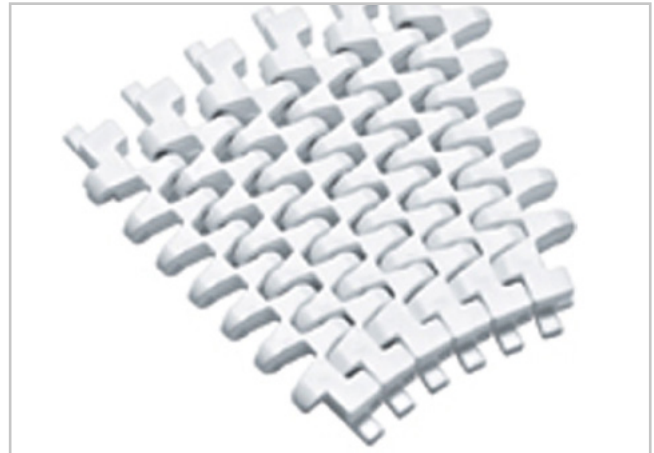
Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 16.66 mm (0.66"). Smallest possible width 200 mm (7.9").

HabasitLINK®

M2544 Tight Radius 1" MTW

Description

- Mold to width radius belt with side tabs
- For radius and straight conveying, ideal for applications with limited space
- Collapse factor:
 - M2544K04: 1.25
 - M2544K06: 1.32
- Open area: 38 % (M2544K04), 32 % (M2544K06)
- Open contact area: 64 %
- largest opening (belt edge):
 - 4" width: 7.6 mm x 14.5 mm (0.30" x 0.57")
 - 6" width: 10.0 mm x 12.8 mm (0.38" x 0.50")
- largest opening (middle of belt) for 4" and 6":
 - 7.6 mm x 10.6 mm (0.30" x 0.39")
- Excellent for cooling and draining
- Easy to clean
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")



The belt width b_0 does not include side tabs

Belt data

| | Nominal belt width b_0 | | Belt material | Rod material | Nominal tensile strength F_N straight run | | Nominal tensile strength F_N in curve | | Belt weight m_b | |
|----------|--------------------------|------|---------------|--------------|---|-----|---|-----|-------------------|-------|
| | mm | inch | | | N | lbf | N | lbf | kg/m | lb/ft |
| M2544K04 | 101.4 | 4.0 | POM | PA | 1500 | 338 | 1000 | 225 | 0.87 | 0.58 |
| M2544K06 | 152.2 | 6.0 | POM | PA | 2500 | 563 | 1000 | 225 | 1.29 | 0.87 |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 |

Temperature range

| Module material | Rod material | Temperature range | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| POM | PA | -40 °C to +93 °C | -40 °F to +200 °F |

HabasitLINK®

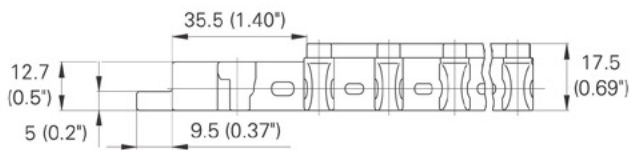
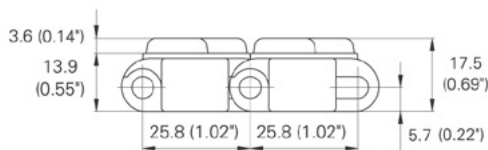
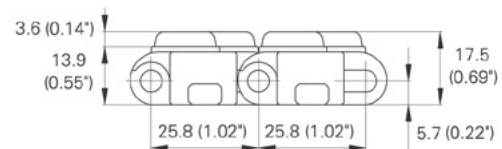
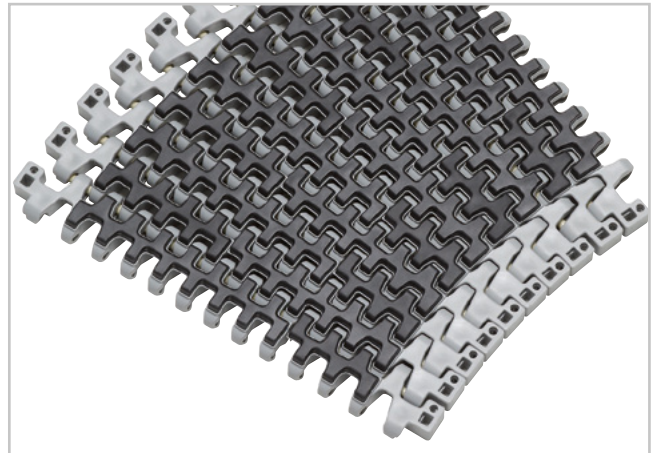
M2544 Tight Radius GripTop 1"

Description

- For radius and straight conveying, ideal for applications with limited space (collapse factor 1.6)
- 38% open area; 75% open contact area; largest opening 6.5x12 mm (0.26"x0.47")
- Indent 35.5 mm (1.4")
- Excellent for cooling and draining
- Abrasion resistant GripTop, high friction
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")

Available accessories

- Adjustable radius plugs available: sizes 1.9, 2.2 and 3.0 turning radius
- Side tabs
- Clip-on side guards



Belt data

| Belt material | | PP | |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| GripTop material | | TPE | |
| Rod material | | PA | POM |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 14000 959 | 14000 959 |
| Nominal tensile strength F_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N lb | 600 135 | 600 135 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 60 40 - 140 | 5 - 60 40 - 140 |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 7.2 1.47 | 7.2 1.47 |

⁽¹⁾ For $b_0 > 600$ mm (23.6") higher values admissible. Refer to LINK-SeleCalc

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0 and collapse factor Q ($R_{min} = Q \times b_0$)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 800 | 850 | 900 | 950 |
| Belt width inch (nom.) | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 34 | 36 | 38 |
| Coll. fact. Q | 1.39 | 1.41 | 1.44 | 1.46 | 1.47 | 1.49 | 1.51 | 1.53 | 1.54 | 1.56 | 1.57 | 1.59 | 1.60 | 1.62 | 1.64 |
| Fact. Q plug 1.9 | 1.65 | 1.69 | 1.73 | 1.75 | 1.77 | 1.78 | 1.79 | 1.81 | 1.81 | 1.82 | 1.83 | 1.83 | 1.84 | 1.84 | 1.85 |
| Fact. Q plug 2.2 | 1.93 | 1.98 | 2.02 | 2.05 | 2.07 | 2.09 | 2.10 | 2.11 | 2.12 | 2.13 | 2.14 | 2.14 | 2.15 | 2.15 | 2.16 |
| Fact. Q plug 3.0 | 2.71 | 2.78 | 2.83 | 2.87 | 2.90 | 2.92 | 2.94 | 2.95 | 2.97 | 2.98 | 2.99 | 3.00 | 3.01 | 3.01 | 3.02 |
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 1000 | 1050 | 1100 | 1150 | 1200 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Belt width inch (nom.) | 40 | 42 | 44 | 46 | 48 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coll. fact. Q | 1.65 | 1.66 | 1.68 | 1.69 | 1.70 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fact. Q plug 1.9 | 1.85 | 1.86 | 1.86 | 1.86 | 1.86 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fact. Q plug 2.2 | 2.16 | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.18 | 2.18 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fact. Q plug 3.0 | 3.02 | 3.03 | 3.03 | 3.04 | 3.04 | | | | | | | | | | |

Belt widths larger than 1200 mm (48") are not recommended. Please contact Habasit.
 Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.
 For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

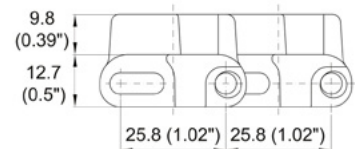
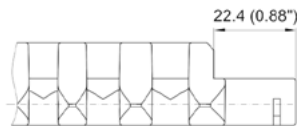
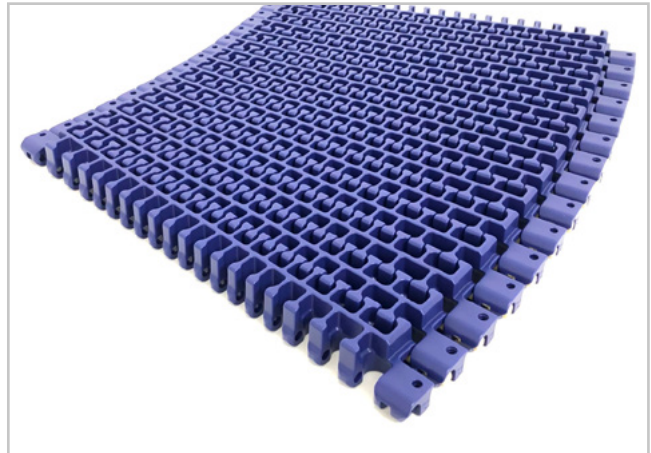
Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 16.66 mm (0.66"). Min. width: 200 mm (8")

HabasitLINK[®]

M2592 Radius Raised Deck 1"

Description

- For radius and straight conveying, ideal for case handling (collapse factor 2.2)
- 36% open area; 81% open contact area; largest opening 6x10.2 mm (0.24"x0.4")
- Food approved materials available
- Smart fit rod retaining
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM+JM |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Rod material | | PA |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lbf/ft | 27000 1850 |
| Nominal tensile strength F_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N lbf | 1600 360 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 13.9 2.84 |

⁽¹⁾ For $b_0 > 300$ mm (12") higher values admissible. Refer to LINK-SeleCalc

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0 and collapse factor Q ($R_{\min} = Q \times b_0$)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------|------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 203 | 254 | 304 | 355 | 406 | 457 | 508 | 558 | 609 | 660 | 711 | 762 | 812 | 863 |
| Belt width inch (nom.) | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 34 |
| Coll. fact. Q | 1.81 | 1.87 | 1.92 | 1.96 | 2.00 | 2.03 | 2.06 | 2.08 | 2.10 | 2.12 | 2.13 | 2.14 | 2.15 | 2.16 |

Belt widths larger than 1200 mm (47") are not recommended; please contact Habasit.

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

Standard belt width is 304 mm (12"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 12.7 mm (0.5").
Smallest possible width 203.2 mm (8").

HabasitLINK[®]

Sprocket series M2500

Code addition design version
(function) / New Generation

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| M | 25 | S | 12 | 40 | Q | 6 | C1 |
|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|

01

02

03

04

05

06

07

08

01 M = Modular belts

02 Belt pitch

03 S = sprocket one-piece; Z = split sprocket

04 Number of teeth

05 Shaft size

06 Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft

07 Material: 8 = PA; 6 = POM

08 C1 – Machined (same shape and function as molded version 1), C2 for M2585

Sprocket availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|-------|----------------------------|------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| S | 8 | 66.7 | 2.6 | 29.3 | 1.15 | 30 | 1.18 | 25 | - | 30 | - | POM |
| S | 10 | 82.5 | 3.3 | 37.3 | 1.47 | 30 | 1.18 | 40 | 1/1.5 | 30 | - | POM |
| S | 12 | 98.6 | 3.9 | 45.4 | 1.79 | 30 | 1.18 | 40 | 1/1.5 | 25/30 | 1 | POM |
| S | 15 | 122.7 | 4.8 | 57.8 | 2.28 | 30 | 1.18 | 60 | - | - | - | POM |
| S | 16 | 130.8 | 5.2 | 61.9 | 2.44 | 30 | 1.18 | 40 | 1.5 | 30 | - | POM |
| S | 18 | 146.9 | 5.8 | 70.1 | 2.76 | 30 | 1.18 | 40/60 | 1.5 | 30 | - | POM |
| S | 20 | 163.0 | 6.4 | 78.3 | 3.08 | 30 | 1.18 | 40/60 | 1.5 | 30 | - | POM |
| Z | 12 | 98.6 | 3.9 | 45.4 | 1.79 | 40 | 1.57 | 40 | - | - | - | POM |
| Z | 18 | 146.9 | 5.8 | 70.1 | 2.76 | 47 | 1.85 | 40 | - | - | - | POM |
| Z | 20 | 163.0 | 6.4 | 78.3 | 3.08 | 40 | 1.57 | 40 | - | - | - | POM |

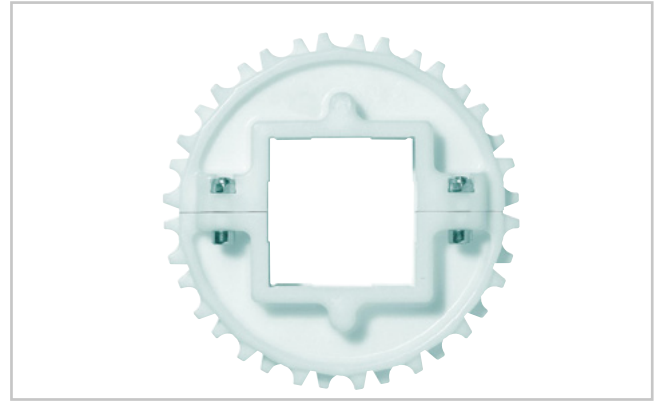
S, Z: molded sprockets. Other sprocket and hub sizes on request.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Other materials available on request.

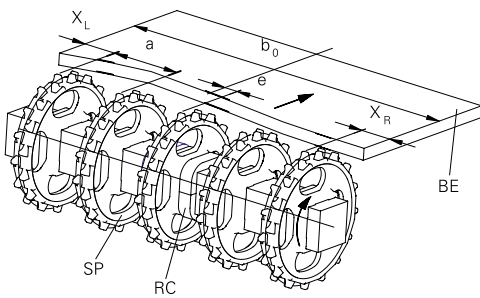


Sprocket one-piece ("open window")

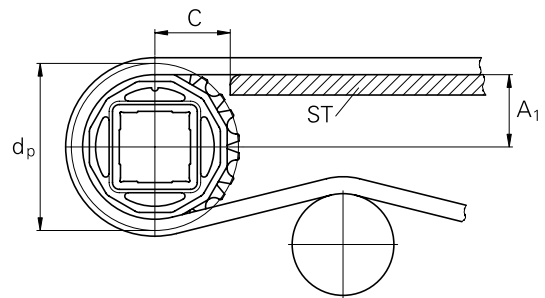


Split sprocket

Sprocket arrangement



BE Belt **SP** Sprocket
RC Retainer **b₀** belt width



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 28 mm (1.1").

Wearstrips

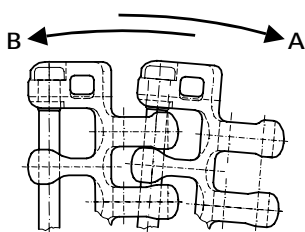
Between driving shaft and idling sprockets or rollers the belt is carried by a slider support furnished with longitudinal wearstrips (ST) from UHMW Polyethylene or other suitable material.

Sprocket positioning

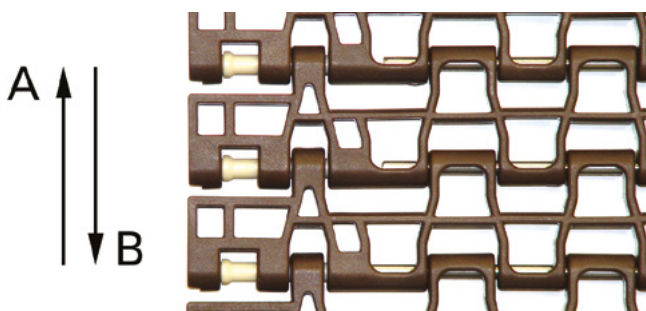
For correct positioning of the center sprocket divide the belt width by the link increment. The rounded result will be even or an odd number. These numbers are the criteria for offset or no offset, see table:

| Belt type | Sprocket spacing a | | Sprocket edge distance (minimal) * | | Criteria for center sprocket position | Result of formula (rounded) | Offset e | Remarks |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---|
| | minimal mm inch | maximal mm inch | X mm inch | X mm inch | | | | |
| Series M2500 except M2540/44 except M2585/86 | 50 2 | 100 4 | 25 1 | 25 1 | $b_0 / 16.66$ $b0 / 0.66$ | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 8.3 0.33 | right or left side |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 0 0 | no offset |
| M2540 | 50 2 | 117 4.6 | 21 0.8 | 29 1.15 | $b_0 / 16.66$ $b0 / 0.66$ | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 4.2 0.17 | right in running direction A left in running direction B |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 4.2 0.17 | left in running direction A right in running direction B |
| M2540 with hold down tabs | 50 2 | 117 4.6 | 54 2.13 | 62 2.44 | $b_0 / 16.66$ $b0 / 0.66$ | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 4.2 0.17 | right in running direction A left in running direction B |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 4.2 0.17 | left in running direction A right in running direction B |
| M2540 MTW mold to width and bricklaid | 50 2 | 117 4.6 | 41 1.6 | 49 1.93 | $b_0 / 16.66$ $b0 / 0.66$ | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 4.2 0.17 | right in running direction A left in running direction B |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 4.2 0.17 | left in running direction A right in running direction B |
| M2544 | 50 2 | 117 4.6 | 33 1.3 | 42 1.65 | $b_0 / 16.66$ $b0 / 0.66$ | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 4.2 0.17 | right in running direction A left in running direction B |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 4.2 0.17 | left in running direction A right in running direction B |
| M2585-P0 M2586 | 67 2.66 | 135 5.3 | 42 1.65 | 59 2.32 | $b_0 / 33.8$ $b0 / 1.33$ | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 8.3 0.33 | right in running direction A left in running direction B |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 8.3 0.33 | left in running direction A right in running direction B |
| M2585-S0 | 67 2.66 | 135 5.3 | 76 3 | 59 2.32 | $b_0 / 33.8$ $b0 / 1.33$ | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 8.3 0.33 | right in running direction A left in running direction B |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 8.3 0.33 | left in running direction A right in running direction B |

* XL and XR are related to the running direction A and inverse for running direction B.



M2540, left edge X_L (M544 similar)



Number of sprockets and wearstrips for straight running belts series M2500

(excluding M2585/86: see separate table)

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | | min. number | Carryway (top) |
| 150 | 6 | 2* | 2 | 2 |
| 200 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 250 | 10 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 300 | 12 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 350 | 14 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 400 | 16 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 450 | 18 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 500 | 20 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 550 | 22 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 600 | 24 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 700 | 28 | 7 | 6 | 4 |
| 800 | 32 | 7 | 7 | 4 |
| 900 | 36 | 9 | 7 | 4 |
| 1000 | 40 | 9 | 8 | 5 |
| 1100 | 43 | 11 | 8 | 5 |
| 1200 | 47 | 11 | 9 | 5 |
| 1300 | 51 | 13 | 10 | 6 |
| 1400 | 55 | 13 | 10 | 6 |
| 1600 | 63 | 15 | 11 | 6 |
| 1800 | 71 | 17 | 12 | 7 |
| 2000 | 79 | 19 | 13 | 7 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

*For belt M2540 with hold down tabs 1 sprocket only

Number of sprockets and wearstrips for radius belts M2540, M2544 add M2592

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | min. number | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 150 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 200 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 250 | 10 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 300 | 12 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 350 | 14 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 400 | 16 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 450 | 18 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 500 | 20 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 550 | 22 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 600 | 24 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 700 | 28 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 800 | 32 | 7 | 5 | 4 |
| 900 | 36 | 7 | 5 | 4 |
| 1000 | 40 | 9 | 6 | 5 |
| 1100 | 43 | 9 | 6 | 5 |
| 1200 | 47 | 9 | 7 | 5 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

Number of sprockets and wearstrips for radius belts M2540 Radius Flush Grid 1" MTW (mold to width and bricklaid)

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | min. number | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 206 | 8.11 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 256 | 10.08 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 306* | 12.05 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 406 | 16 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 506 | 19.9 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 606 | 23.85 | 5 | 4 | 3 |

* The belt width 306 mm (12.05") is a non-cut standard mold to width belt. All other belt widths are cut sizes.

Number of sprockets and wearstrips for M2585, M2586

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | | min. number | Carryway (top) |
| 305 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 508 | 20 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 711 | 28 | 5 | 4 | 2 |
| 914 | 36 | 7 | 6 | 3 |
| 1117 | 44 | 7 | 8 | 3 |
| 1319 | 52 | 9 | 10 | 4 |
| 1522 | 60 | 11 | 10 | 4 |
| 1725 | 68 | 13 | 12 | 7 |
| 1928 | 76 | 13 | 12 | 7 |
| 2131 | 84 | 15 | 13 | 8 |
| 2333 | 92 | 17 | 16 | 8 |
| 2536 | 100 | 19 | 18 | 9 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

HabasitLINK®

Sprocket series M2500-C2 (M2585/86)

| | | | | | | | Code addition design version (function) / New Generation | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|--|
| M | 25 | S | 12 | 40 | Q | 6 | C2 | |
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | |

- 01 M = Modular belts
- 02 Belt pitch
- 03 S = sprocket one-piece; Z = split sprocket
- 04 Number of teeth
- 05 Shaft size
- 06 Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07 Material: 8 = PA; 6 = POM
- 08 C2 = Machined for M2585 / 86 (sprocket series M25, version 2)

Sprocket availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | Ø Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|---------|----------------|----------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| S-C2 | 7 | 59.6 | 2.4 | 25.2 | 0.99 | 25 | 0.98 | - | 1 | - | - | PA |
| S-C2 | 8 | 67.7 | 2.7 | 29.3 | 1.15 | 25 | 0.98 | 25 | - | 30 | 1/1 3/16 | PA |
| S-C2 | 10 | 83.8 | 3.3 | 37.5 | 1.48 | 25 | 0.98 | 40 | 1/1.5 | 30 | 1/1 3/16 | PA |
| S-C2 | 12 | 100.0 | 3.9 | 45.8 | 1.80 | 25 | 0.98 | 40 | 1/1.5 | 30/40 | 1/1 3/16 | PA |
| S-C2 | 15 | 124.5 | 4.9 | 58.3 | 2.30 | 25 | 0.98 | 60 | 2.5 | - | - | PA |
| S-C2 | 16 | 132.8 | 5.2 | 62.5 | 2.46 | 25 | 0.98 | 40 | 1.5 | - | - | PA |
| S-C2 | 18 | 149.1 | 5.9 | 70.8 | 2.79 | 25 | 0.98 | 40/60 | 1.5/2.5 | 30 | 1/1 3/8 | PA |
| S-C2 | 20 | 165.5 | 6.5 | 79.2 | 3.12 | 25 | 0.98 | 40/60 | 1.5/2.5 | 30 | 1/1 3/8 | PA |

S-C2: machined sprockets. Other sprocket and hub sizes on request.

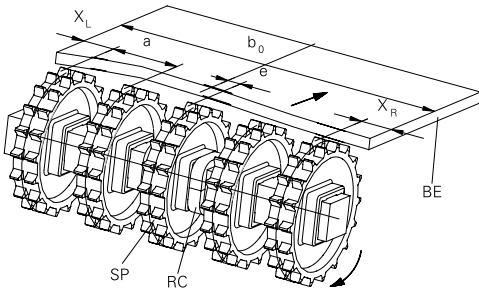
Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Other materials available on request.

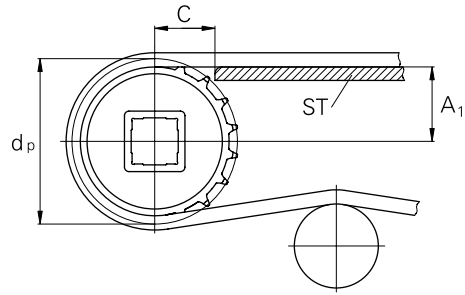


Sprocket one-piece (solid)

Sprocket arrangement



BE Belt
RC Retainer
SP Sprocket
b₀ belt width



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 28 mm (1.1").

Wearstrips

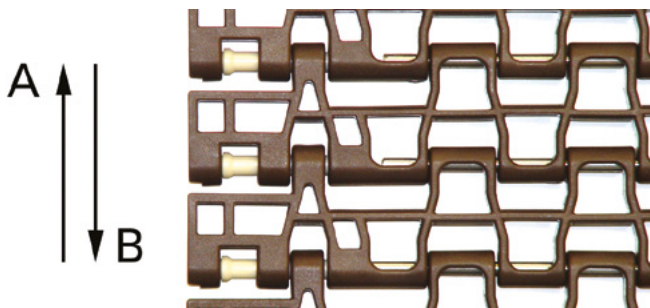
Between driving shaft and idling sprockets or rollers the belt is carried by a slider support furnished with longitudinal wearstrips (ST) from UHMW Polyethylene or other suitable material.

Sprocket positioning

For correct positioning of the center sprocket divide the belt width by the link increment. The rounded result will be an even or an odd number. These numbers are the criteria for offset or no offset, see table.

| Belt type | Sprocket spacing a | | Sprocket edge distance (maximal)* | | Criteria for center sprocket position | Result of formula (rounded) | Offset e | Remarks |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------|---|
| | minimal mm inch | maximal mm inch | X _L mm inch | X _R mm inch | | | | |
| M2585-P0 M2586 | 33.8 1.33 | 101.5 4 | 42 1.65 | 42 1.65 | b ₀ /33.8 b ₀ /1.33 | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 8.5 0.33 | right in running direction A left in running direction B |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | | left in running direction A right in running direction B |
| M2585-S0 | 33.8 1.33 | 101.5 4 | 59 2.32 | 59 2.32 | b ₀ /33.8 b ₀ /1.33 | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 8.5 0.33 | right in running direction A left in running direction B |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | | left in running direction A right in running direction B |

*X_L and X_R are related to the running direction A and inverse for the running direction B.



M2585-S0, left edge X_L (M2585-P0, M2586 similar)

Number of sprockets and wearstrips for M2585, M2586

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | inch | | min. number | |
| | | | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 305 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 508 | 20 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 711 | 28 | 5 | 4 | 2 |
| 914 | 36 | 7 | 6 | 3 |
| 1117 | 44 | 7 | 8 | 3 |
| 1319 | 52 | 9 | 10 | 4 |
| 1522 | 60 | 11 | 10 | 4 |
| 1725 | 68 | 13 | 12 | 7 |
| 1928 | 76 | 13 | 12 | 7 |
| 2131 | 84 | 15 | 13 | 8 |
| 2333 | 92 | 17 | 16 | 8 |
| 2536 | 100 | 19 | 18 | 9 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

HabasitLINK®

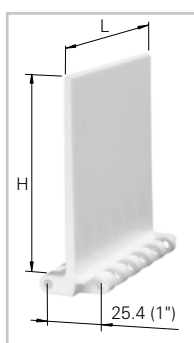
Accessories for series M2500

HabasitLINK® modular belts are available with flights to convey products on inclined conveyors. The flight modules are injection-molded one-piece designs that, when assembled, become an integral part of the belt. Flight modules are available with ribs on one side (no-cling) for improved release of wet or sticky food products and can also be cut to nonstandard heights.

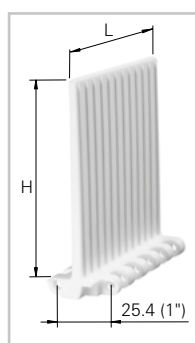
| | Flat Top flights straight open hinge (USDA) | | Nub Top flights straight open hinge (USDA) | | Flat Top flights straight closed hinge | | Flat Top flights bent (Scoop) open hinge (USDA) | | Flush Grid flight corrugated open hinge (USDA) | | Flush Grid flights staggered open hinge | | Side guards | |
|--------------------------|---|----------|--|----------|--|----------|---|----------|--|----------|---|----------|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Code flight side guard | M2510Fxx ^{*1)} | | M2514F07 ²⁾ | | M2520Fxx ^{*1)} | | M2510B07 ³⁾ | | M2533F07 ³⁾ M253JF07 ³⁾ | | M2585F07xx ³⁾ | | M2520Gxx* | M252RGxx* M252LGxx* |
| Applicable for belt type | M2510, M2511 M2516 | | M2510, M2511 M2514 | | M2520/27 M2533 | | M2510, M2511 M2516 | | M2533 | | M2585-P0 M2585-S0 | | All 1" belts except M2531/M2585 | |
| | height H | length L | height H | length L | height H | length L | height H | length L | height H | length L | height H | length L | height H | |
| mm inch | 25 1 | 100 4 | – | – | 25 1 | 100 4 | – | – | – | – | | | 25 1 | – |
| mm inch | 50 2 | 100 4 | – | – | 50 2 | 100 4 | – | – | – | w– | | | 50 2 | – |
| mm inch | 75 3 | 100 4 | 75 3 | 100 4 | 75 3 | 100 4 | 75 3 | 150 6 | 75 3 | 100 4 | 75 3 | 203 8 | – | 75 3 |
| mm inch | – | – | – | – | 100 4 | 100 4 | – | – | – | – | | | – | 100 4 |
| mm inch | – | – | – | – | 100 4 | 150 6 | – | – | – | – | | | – | – |

*Code xx = height of flight: 25 mm = 02 50 mm = 05 75 mm = 07 100 mm = 10

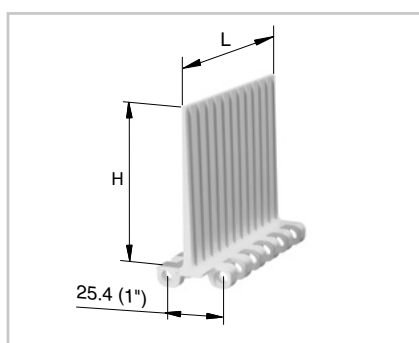
¹⁾ ribs on one side ²⁾ ribs on both sides ³⁾ without ribs



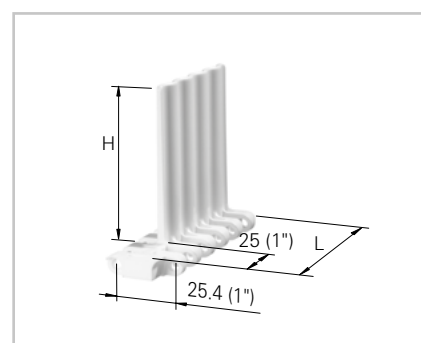
M2520Fxx
smooth side



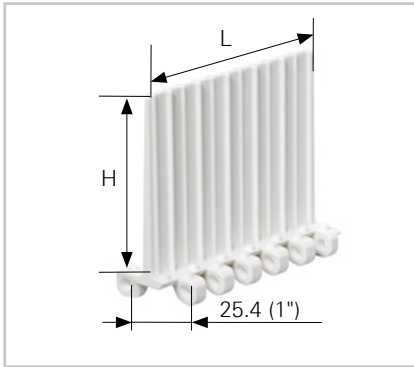
M2520Fxx
"no-cling"
side (ribs)



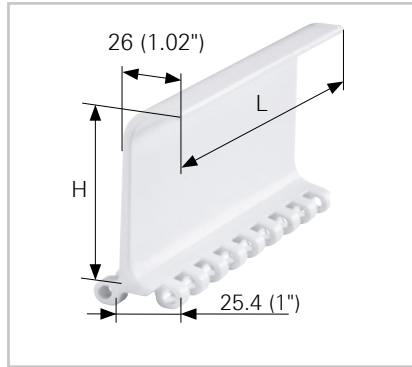
M2510Fxx
open hinge; "no-cling" side



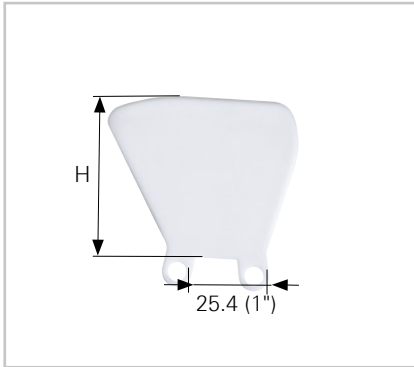
M253JF07, open hinge;
indent flight, corrugated



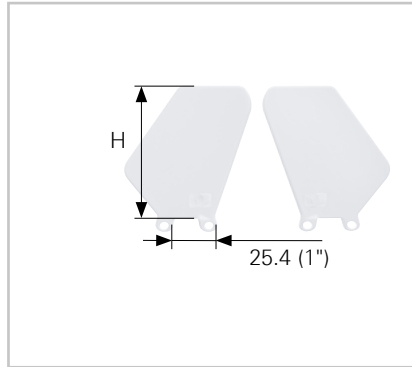
M2514F07



M2510B07, scoop open hinge



M2520G05



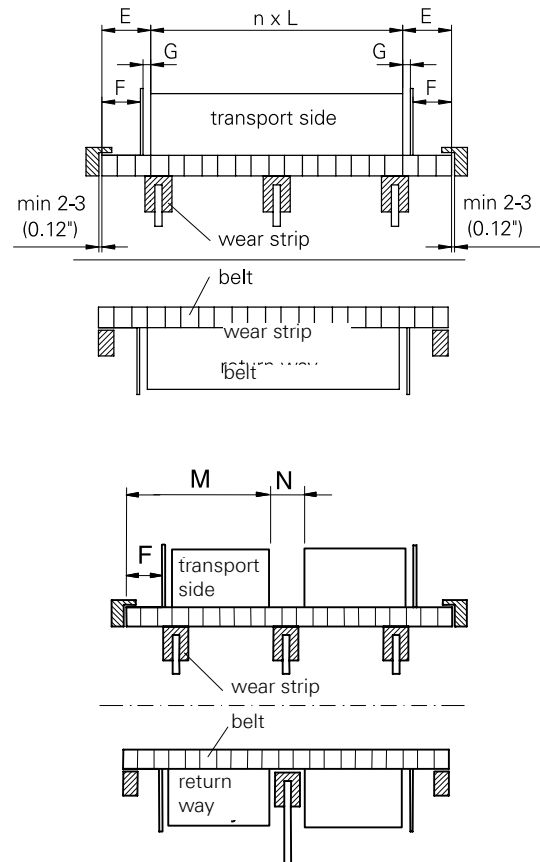
M252RG/FG10

Indents (E)

The flight indent E is the distance between the edge of the belt and the edge of the flight, and F is the distance between belt edge and side guard. It is required for adequate support of the belt on its return way and hold-down during back bending applications (elevators). On short conveyors or with special support structure, the flights may also be applied over the full belt width ($E = 0$). For the Flush Grid, flight edge modules with indents are available (fixed indent see illustration).

Notch (N)

The notch N is a gap in each row of flights, longitudinally aligned to allow the support of belts wider than 600 mm (24") on its return way or in back-bending applications. The notch width (N) and the distance M from the belt edge is a multiple of the link increment 16.67 mm (0.66"). For M2500 series the minimum notch width is 33.3 mm (1.31").

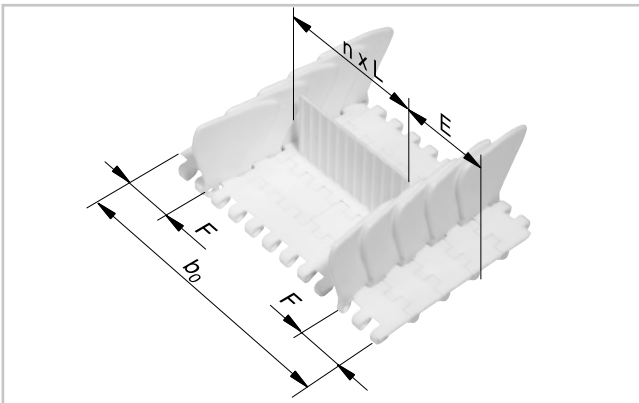


Installation of flights and side guards; indents

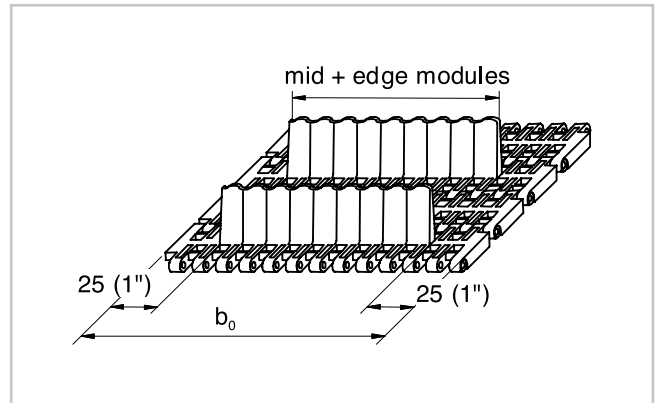
(For radius belts please refer to the specific data sheets.)

The side guards are usually installed with a gap (G) between the side guards and the flights. It is also possible to install the side guards with a minimum gap between flight and side guard of approx. 2 mm (0.08"). There is a certain risk for rubbing and abrasion between the flights and the side guards. The distance between the side guards and the hold-down- and support shoes/wear strips should not be smaller than 5 mm (0.2").

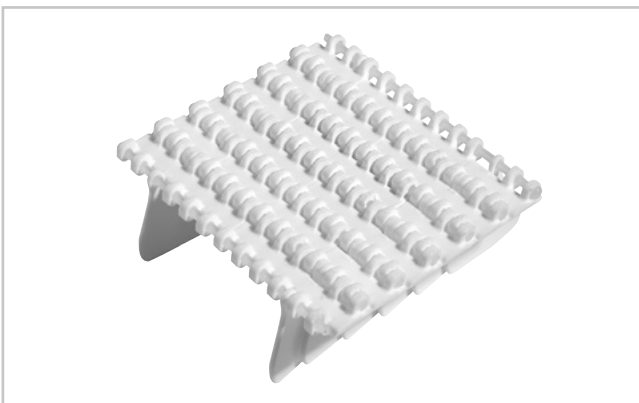
| | Possible flight indents E (not for M2533F05 edge flight) | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|------|---|------|----|------|---|------|----|------|
| | Flight only | | Flight + side guard with gap (G ~8 mm (0.3")) | | | | Flight + side guard without gap (G ~2 mm (0.08")) | | | |
| | E | | E | | F | | E | | F | |
| | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| Flight over full belt width | 0 | 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Module cutting necessary | 33 | 1.3 | 33 | 1.3 | 16 | 0.65 | 33 | 1.3 | 25 | 1 |
| Standard, no module cutting | 50 | 2 | 50 | 2 | 33 | 1.3 | 50 | 2 | 41 | 1.6 |
| Module cutting necessary | 66 | 2.6 | 66 | 2.6 | 50 | 2 | 66 | 2.6 | 58 | 2.3 |
| Module cutting necessary | 83 | 3.2 | 83 | 3.2 | 66 | 2.6 | 83 | 3.2 | 75 | 3 |
| Standard, no module cutting | 100 | 4 | 100 | 4 | 83 | 3.2 | 100 | 4 | 93 | 3.7 |



M2510 with flights M2510F05 and side guards



M2520G05 (top view)
Flush Grid flight M2533F07 + M253JF07



M2510 with flights M2510F05 and side guards
M2520G05 (bottom view)

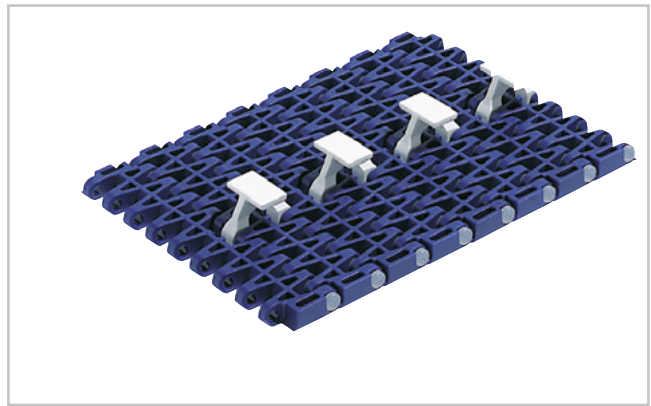
For elevators with back-bending (Z-conveyors) **hold-down devices** are used to keep the belt down when it is changing from horizontal to inclined direction. For wide belts (e.g. > 600 mm (23.6") wide), slider shoes on the belt edge are often not sufficient to keep it on the track. In such cases hold-down devices on the bottom side of the belt are used to guide it through the back-bending curve. Further details see design guide.

Compatibility: The hold-down device can be put into M2500 1" straight-running modular belt. The modules are inserted into the prepared position, one module every second row. As long as link increment is (16.6 mm) respected, any position over the belt width is possible. For a center positioning consider an offset "e" of 4.2 mm. Allow the necessary distance for the sprocket engagement!

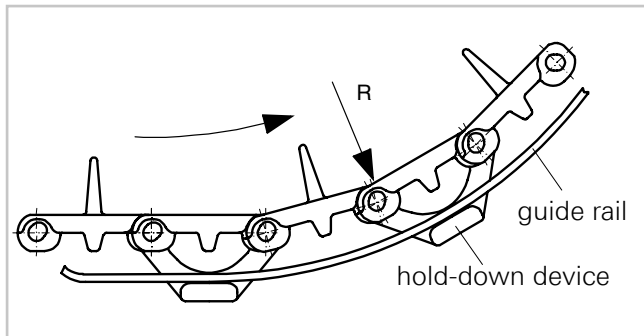
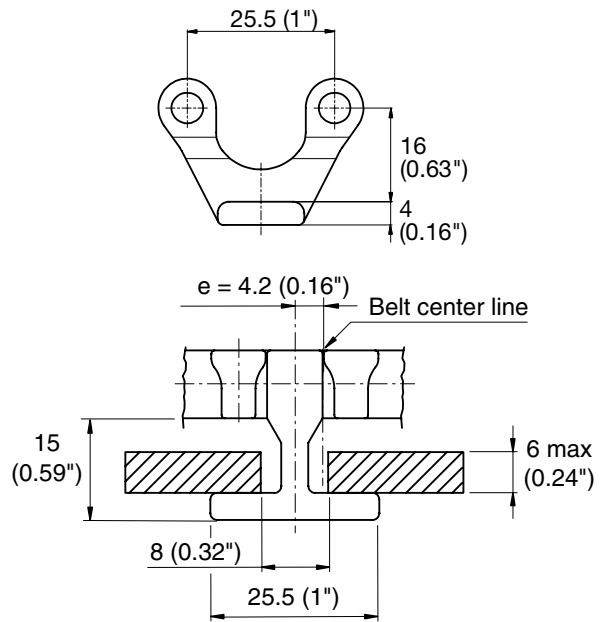
Back bending radius R: min 250 mm (10")

Sprockets: minimum size
 M25S12 with 40 mm/1.5" square bore
 M25S12 with 30 mm round bore
 M25S10 with 1" square bore
 M25S10 with 30 mm round bore

Standard materials: POM white
 Other materials on request.



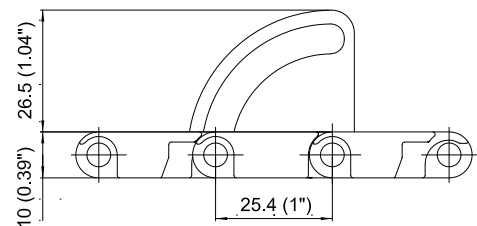
M2533 with M2500V01



It is very important that the guide rail is very smooth, without joining. It is also important that enough clearance is provided to allow the belt to expand or shrink.

Pop-Up flight for 1" straight belts

| Habasit code | Width W | | Material | Suitable for |
|---------------|---------|------|------------------|-------------------|
| | mm | inch | | |
| M25XPF0239-A0 | 32 | 1,26 | PE natural white | M2510-M2520-M2533 |

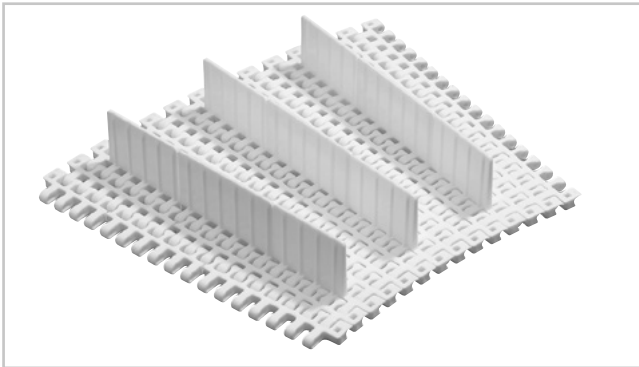


HabasitLINK®

Accessories for series M2540

1" pitch belting

Flights, side guards and lane dividers M2540

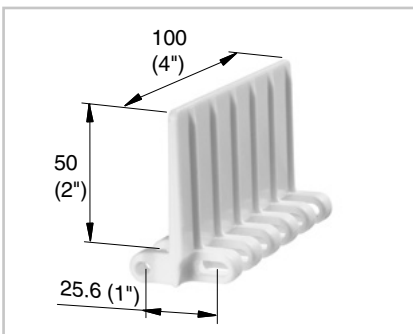


M2540 with middle and edge flights
M2540 with side guards and lane divider

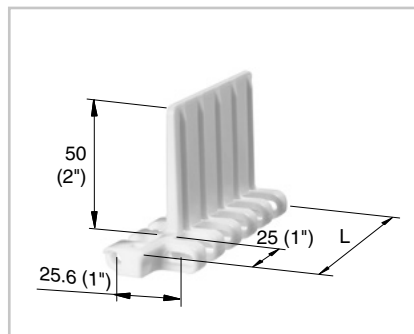


Flights are available in 50 mm (2") height, side guards and lane dividers in 25 mm (1") height, see illustrations below.

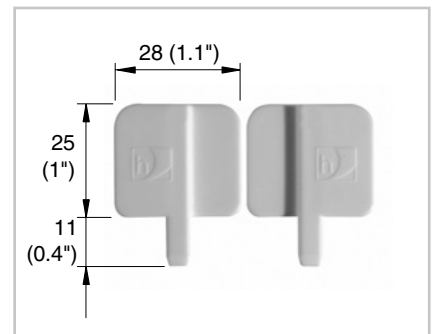
Flights are available with ribs on one side for better release of wet or sticky food products (no-cling). They can be cut to specific width and height if required. The collapse factor remains unchanged.



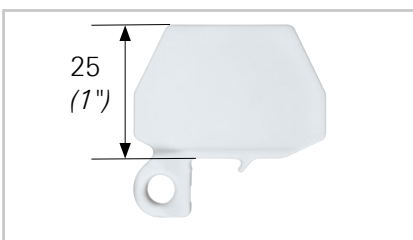
Middle flight
M2540F05



Edge flight
M254RF05 (right side)
M254LF05 (left side)



Clip-on side guards
M254RG02 (right side)
M254LG02 (left side)



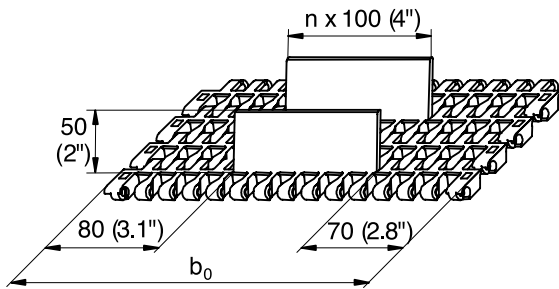
Lane divider
M2540W20

Standard range of belt widths b0 for belts with flights

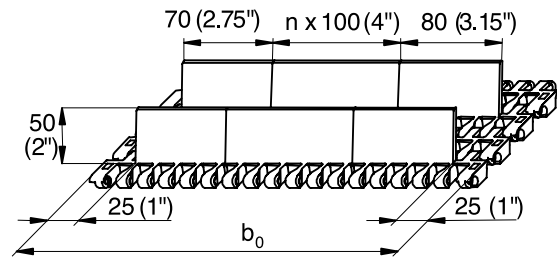
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| mm | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 | 1500 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 8 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 24 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 44 | 48 | 52 | 56 | 60 | etc. |

Real belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

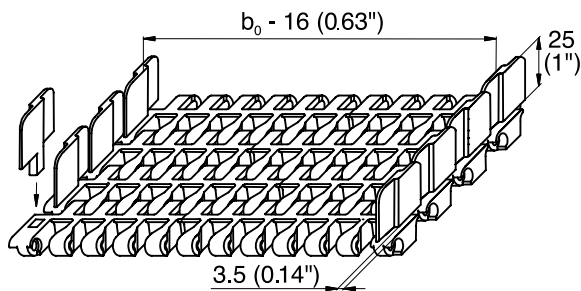
Assembly conceptions for M2540 radius belts, flights and side guards



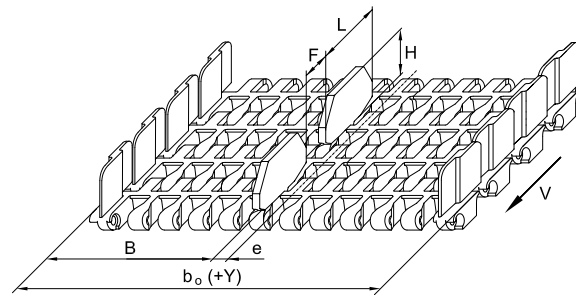
Middle flights only



Middle and edge flights



Side guards only (clip-on version)



Lane divider

Standard indents

The combination of flights and side guards is possible, but not recommended. With side guards hold-down modules must be used. On the return way the belt has to be supported either on the flights or between flights and side guards (gap only 15 mm (0.6") wide). Do not support or guide the belt on the hold-down tabs.

| Indent | Left belt edge (running direction) | Right belt edge (running direction) |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| Middle flights only (no indent flights) | 70 mm (2.8") | 70 mm (2.8") |
| Middle flights and indent flights | 25 mm (1") | 25 mm (1") |
| Side guards | 3.5 mm (0.14") | 3.5 mm (0.14") |

M2540 equipped with lane dividers

| Min belt width | | Standard width steps | | Min edge distance | | Offset to belt center | | Distance lane divider | | Height | | Length | |
|----------------|-------|----------------------|------|-------------------|------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|------|--------|------|--------|------|
| B_0 | | Y | | B | | e^* | | F | | H | | L | |
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 400 | 15.75 | 50 | 1.97 | 191.7 | 7.55 | 0 or 8.3 | 0 or 0.33 | 25 | 0.98 | 25 | 0.98 | 36 | 1.42 |

*If belt width $b_0/16.66$ (0.656) is an even number, the offset will be 8.3 mm (0.33") to left or right.

If the result is an odd number, there will be no offset for center lane dividers.

Do not place sprockets below lane dividers.

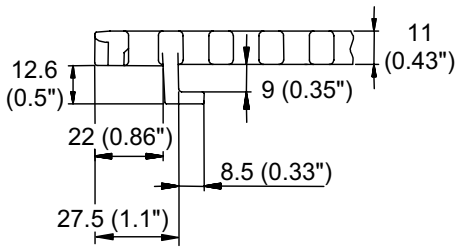
Consider belt travel direction v.

Hold-down tabs for M2540

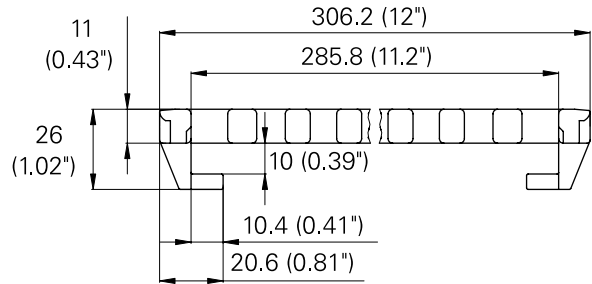
To avoid the belt flipping over or slipping off the inner guide rail in the curve, hold-down guides are normally used. They are, however, not suitable if the conveyed goods are larger than the belt width or if side transfer over the belt edge is required. For these cases special modules equipped with hold-down tabs (hook modules) are available for both belt edges.

Hold-down edge modules M2540Hxx* and M2540 MTW

Hold-down tabs are used for all applications where the products must be able to move over the belt edge. The use of hold-down modules is also mandatory when applying side guards.



M2540Hxx

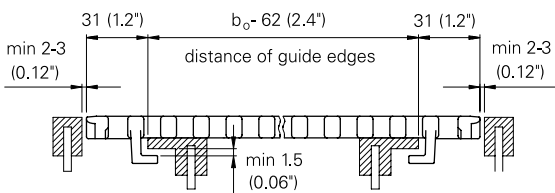


M2540 MTW

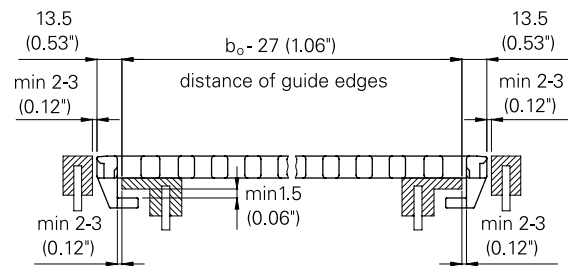
Installation

Make sure to keep clearance between guides, sprockets and hold-down tabs. They are meant to act as lift-off safety devices and not as guides! They will, if in contact with the guides, wear off quickly and may increase the tension in the belt.

For these reasons the conveyor needs to be designed with the appropriate accuracy. Minimum belt width 150 mm (6") (2 sprockets) for use of hold-down edge modules and 250 mm for hold-down middle modules.



M2540Hxx



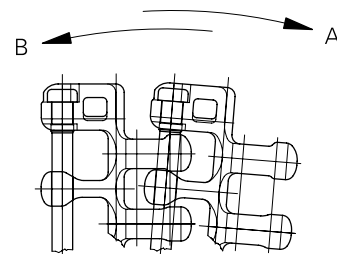
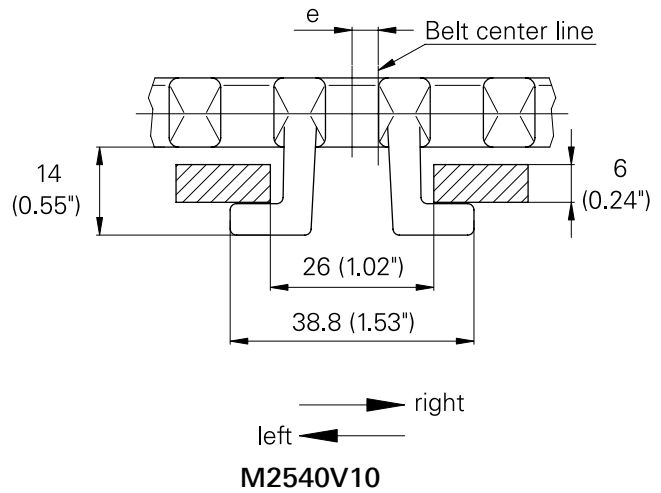
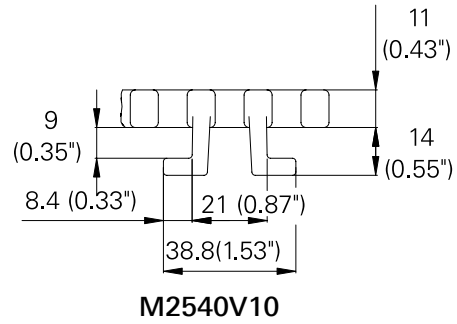
M2540 MTW

Hold-down device for M2540

Hold-down middle module (M2540V00)

For elevators with back bending (Z-conveyors) hold-down devices are needed to keep the belt down when it is changing from horizontal to inclined direction. For wide belts (e.g. > 600 mm (23.5") wide) slider shoes on the belt edge are often not sufficient to keep it on the track. In such cases hold-down devices on the bottom side of the belt are used every second row to guide it through the back-bending curve. For belt width 300 mm + n * 100 mm the hook is placed in the belt center. For belt width 250 mm + n * 100 mm the hook has an offset of 25 mm left or right to the belt center. Please see table below.

| Belt width | Offset e | Running direction A | Running direction B |
|------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 300 | 0 | – | – |
| 350 | 25 | to the left | to the right |
| 400 | 0 | – | – |
| 450 | 25 | to the left | to the right |
| 500 | 0 | – | – |
| 550 | 25 | to the left | to the right |
| 600 | 0 | – | – |
| 650 | 25 | to the left | to the right |
| 700 | 0 | – | – |
| 750 | 25 | to the left | to the right |
| 800 | 0 | – | – |
| 850 | 25 | to the left | to the right |
| 900 | 0 | – | – |



Sprocket sizes

The combination sprocket/shaft size has to be selected in such a way to avoid collision of the hold-down tabs with the shaft. Minimum sprocket sizes: M25S1002Q, M25S1030R, M25S1240Q.

Note

The hold-down device is not recommended to be used for radial guidance. They can be worn away quickly. Also, they should not be used to hang-up the belt on the return path. Further design indications see Design Guide Radius Belts and Slider Support Systems.

* Available edge module length same as with standard edge module

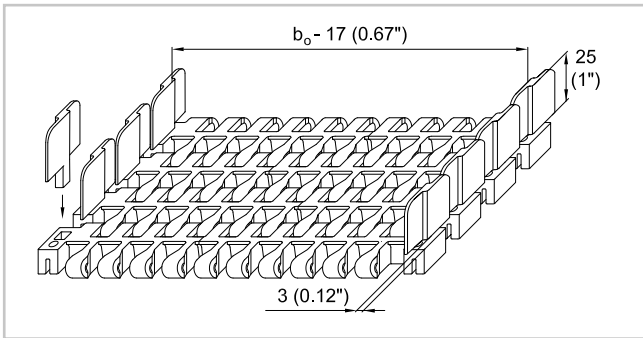
Side guards and lane dividers M2544



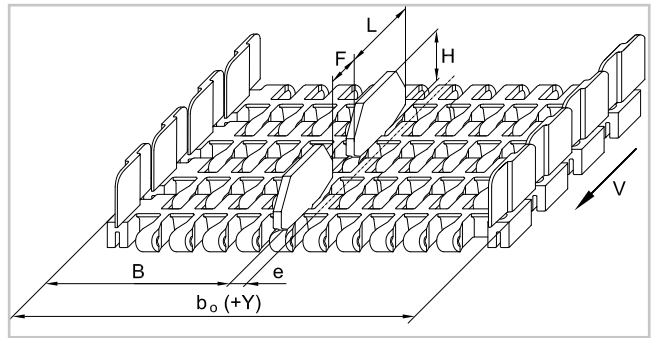
Side guards and lane dividers
M2544



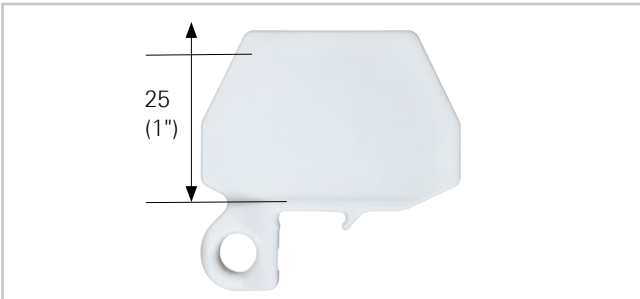
Clip-on side guard
M2544G02



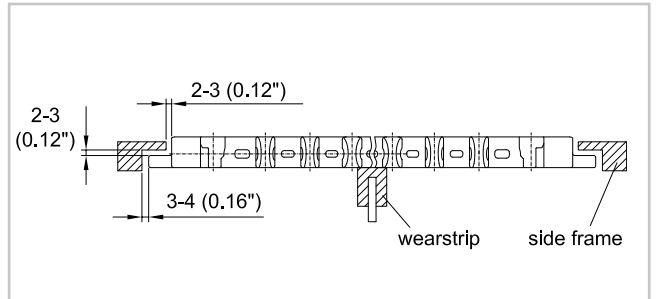
Side guards
clip-on version



Lane divider



Lane divider
M2544W02



Side tabs
M2544

M2544 equipped with lane dividers

| Min belt width | | Standard width steps | | Min edge distance | | Offset to belt center | | Distance lane divider | | Height | | Length | |
|----------------|-------|----------------------|------|-------------------|------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|------|--------|------|--------|------|
| B ₀ | | Y | | B | | e* | | F | | H | | L | |
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 400 | 15.75 | 50 | 1.97 | 191.7 | 7.55 | 0 or 8.3 | 0 or 0.33 | 16 | 0.63 | 25 | 0.98 | 34.8 | 1.37 |

*If belt width $b_0/16.66$ (0.656) is an even number, the offset will be 8.3 mm (0.33") to left or right. If the result is an odd number, there will be no offset for center lane dividers. Do not place sprockets below lane dividers. Consider belt travel direction v.

HabasitLINK[®]

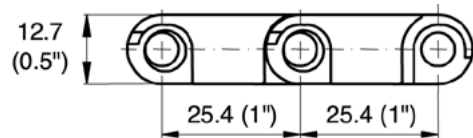
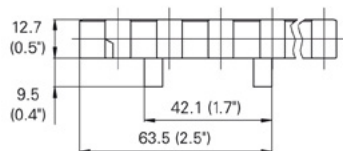
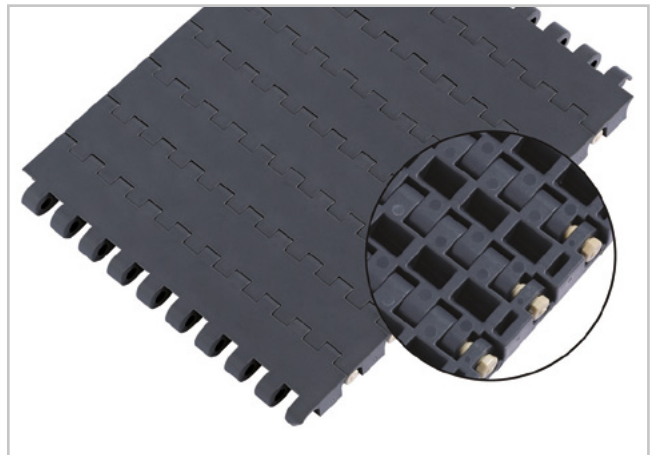
M2620 Flat Top Heavy Duty 1"

Description

- Heavy duty belt
- 12.7 mm (0.5") thick
- High strength and stiffness
- 0% open area
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 6 mm (0.22")
- Smart Fit rod retention

Available accessories

- Tab modules with 2 tabs
- Code: -T2 double tab



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | | POM+AS |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | PBT | PA |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 45000 3083 | 35000 2397 | 40500 2774 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 14.0 2.88 | 14.0 2.88 | 14 2.88 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|---|------|--|------|--|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 85 | 170 | 255 | 340 | 425 | 510 | 595 | 680 | 765 | 850 | 935 | 1020 | 1105 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 3.35 | 6.69 | 10.04 | 13.39 | 16.73 | 20.08 | 23.43 | 26.77 | 30.12 | 33.46 | 36.81 | 40.16 | 43.50 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 85 mm (3.35"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 17 mm (0.67"). Smallest possible width 85 mm (3.35").

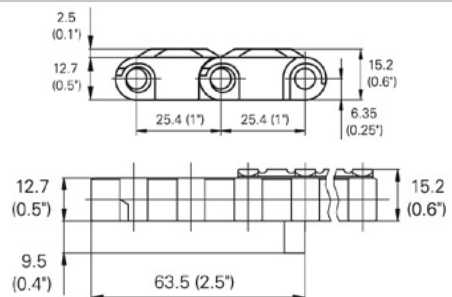
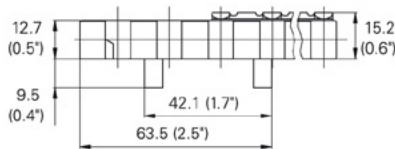
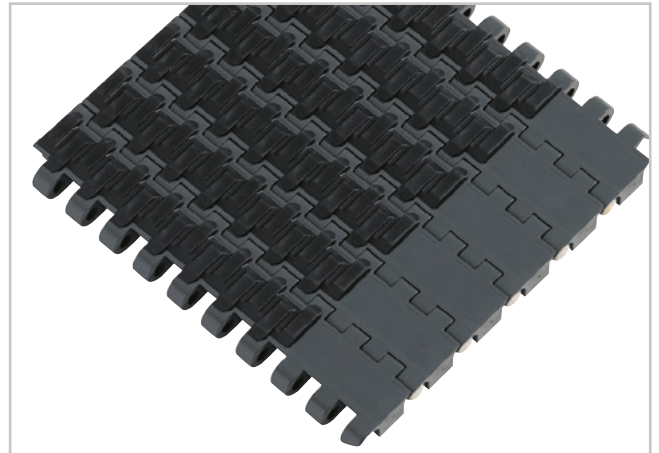
HabasitLINK® M2620 GripTop 1"

Description

- Heavy duty belt
- High strength and stiffness
- 0% open area
- Abrasion resistant GripTop, high friction
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 6 mm (0.22")
- Smart Fit rod retention

Available accessories

- Fully covered by GripTop or in rows of any distance in multiples of 25.4 mm (1")
- With indent 43 mm (1.7") or without indent
- Tab modules with and without indent
- Code: -T1 single tab / -T2 double tab



Belt data

| | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Belt material | | POM | |
| GripTop material | | TPE | |
| Rod material | | PA | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 33000 2260 | |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 60 -40 - 140 | |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 14.4 2.95 | |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 85 | 170 | 255 | 340 | 425 | 510 | 595 | 680 | 765 | 850 | 935 | 1020 | 1105 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 3.35 | 6.69 | 10.04 | 13.39 | 16.73 | 20.08 | 23.43 | 26.77 | 30.12 | 33.46 | 36.81 | 40.16 | 43.50 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 85 mm (3.35"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 17 mm (0.67"). Smallest possible width 85 mm (3.35").

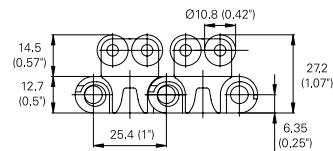
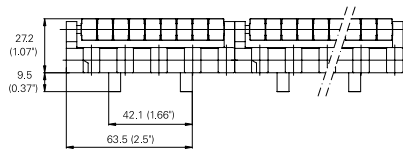
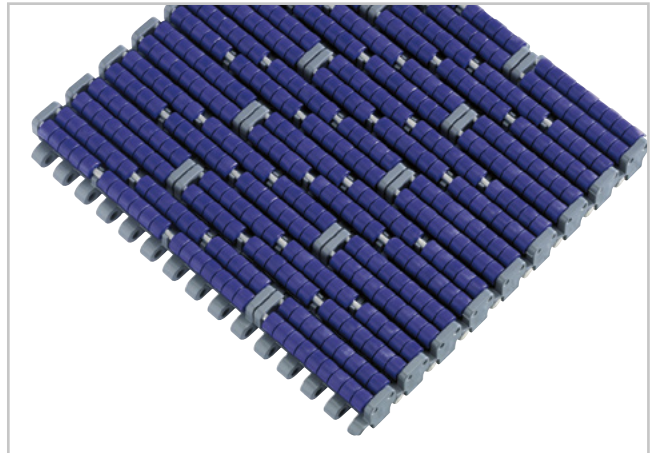
HabasitLINK[®] M2620 Roller Top - LBP 1"

Description

- 0% open area
- Low noise accumulation rollers
- Rod diameter: 6 mm (0.22")
- Smart Fit rod retention
- Food approved materials available
- Back bending radius: 200 mm (8")
- Optimized for Low Back Pressure (LBP) accumulation

Available accessories

- Tab modules with 2 tabs (Code: -T2 double tab)



Belt data

| | | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Belt material | | PP |
| Rod material | | PA |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 26500 1815 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 19.0 3.90 |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | |
| mm | | inch |
| 50 | | 2.00 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 85 | 170 | 255 | 340 | 425 | 510 | 595 | 680 | 765 | 850 | 935 | 1020 | 1105 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 3.35 | 6.69 | 10.04 | 13.39 | 16.73 | 20.08 | 23.43 | 26.77 | 30.12 | 33.46 | 36.81 | 40.16 | 43.50 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

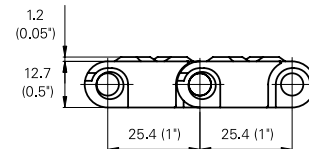
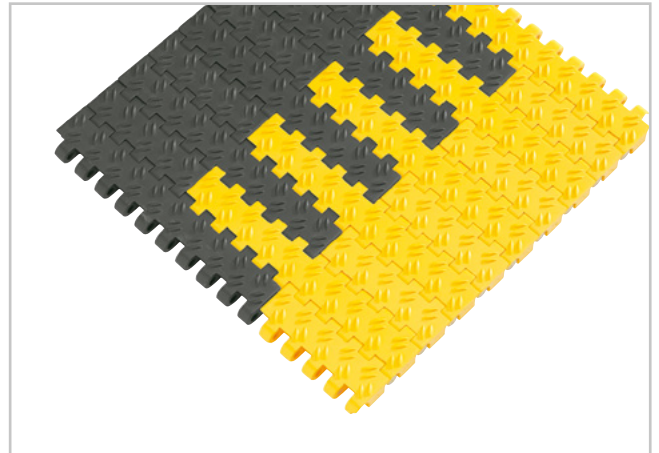
Standard belt widths in increments of 85 mm (3.35"). Smallest possible width 85 mm (3.35").

Non-bricklaid belts 85 mm (3.35") and 170 mm (6.69") wide.

HabasitLINK[®] M2623 Non Slip 1"

Description

- 0% open area
- Closed hinge
- Safe Non Slip profile for people mover applications
- Rod diameter 6 mm (0.22")
- Smart Fit rod retention
- Standard belt material is antistatic
- Electro conductive and flame retardant materials available
- Also available with pattern free indent 85 mm (3.35")



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM+AS | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Rod material | | PA | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 40500 2774 | |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 14.4 2.94 | |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 85 | 170 | 255 | 340 | 425 | 510 | 595 | 680 | 765 | 850 | 935 | 1020 | 1105 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 3.35 | 6.69 | 10.04 | 13.39 | 16.73 | 20.08 | 23.43 | 26.77 | 30.12 | 33.46 | 36.81 | 40.16 | 43.50 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

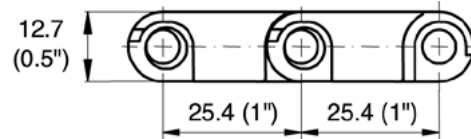
Standard belt widths in increments of 85 mm (3.35"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 17 mm (0.67"). Smallest possible width 85 mm (3.35").

HabasitLINK®

M2626 Diamond Top Heavy Duty 1"

Description

- Diamond Top surface for easy product release
- Heavy duty belt
- 12.7 mm (0.5") thick
- High strength and stiffness
- 0% open area
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 6 mm (0.22")
- Smart Fit rod retention



Belt data

| Belt material | | PBT | PP | |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PBT | | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 45000 3082 | 26500 1815 | 24000 1644 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 120 -40 - 248 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 14.5 2.98 | 9.1 1.87 | 9.1 1.87 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 85 | 170 | 255 | 340 | 425 | 510 | 595 | 680 | 765 | 850 | 935 | 1020 | 1105 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 3.35 | 6.69 | 10.04 | 13.39 | 16.73 | 20.08 | 23.43 | 26.77 | 30.12 | 33.46 | 36.81 | 40.16 | 43.50 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 85 mm (3.35"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 17 mm (0.67"). Smallest possible width 85 mm (3.35").

HabasitLINK®

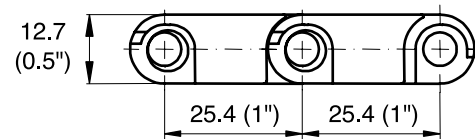
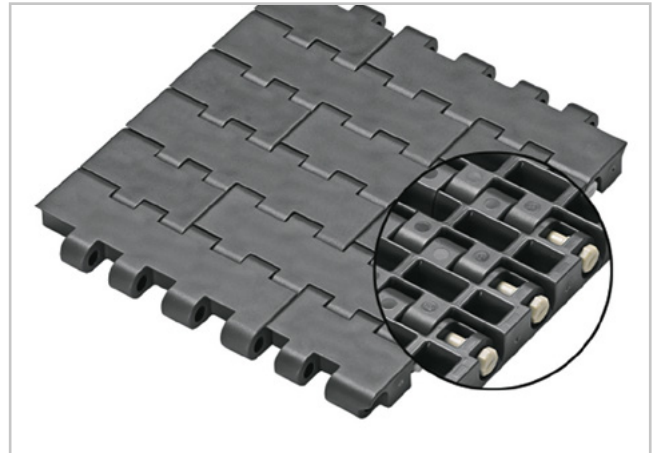
M2670 Flat Top Heavy Duty 1"

Description

- Heavy duty belt
- Imperial widths
- 12.7 mm (0.5") thick
- High strength and stiffness
- 0% open area
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 6 mm (0.22")
- Smart Fit rod retention

Available accessories

- GripTop modules



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | PBT |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 33000 2261 | 25000 1713 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 13.8 2.83 | 13.8 2.83 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|---|------|--|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 152.4 | 203.2 | 254 | 304.8 | 355.6 | 406.4 | 457.2 | 508 | 558.8 | 609.6 | 660.4 | 711.2 | 762 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 2.0" (50.8 mm). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 1.0" (25.4 mm). Smallest possible width 6.0" (152.4 mm).

HabasitLINK®

M2670 Flat Top Heavy Duty 1" MTW

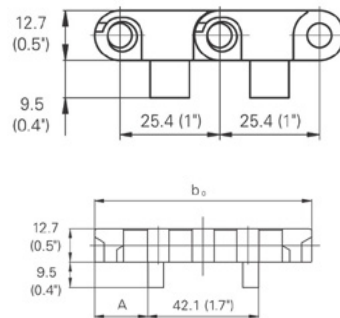
Description

- Mold to width heavy duty belt
- Imperial widths
- 12.7 mm (0.5") thick
- High strength and stiffness
- 0% open area
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 6 mm (0.22")
- Smart Fit rod retention
- Two versions:
 - M2670Kxx (modules without tabs),
 - M2670Kxx-T2 (modules with 2 tabs)



Available accessories

- For standard guiding profiles, refer to the HabiPLAST® brochure



Belt data

| Belt material | Nominal belt width b_0 | | A | | Belt material | Rod material | Nominal tensile strength F_N straight run | | Belt weight m_B | |
|---------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|--------------|---|------|-------------------|-------|
| | mm | inch | mm | inch | | | N | lbf | kg/m | lb/ft |
| M2670K03-T2 | 82.6 | 3.3 | 20.1 | 0.80 | PP | PP | 1700 | 383 | 0.81 | 0.54 |
| M2670K03-T2 | 82.6 | 3.3 | 20.1 | 0.80 | POM | PA | 3200 | 720 | 1.16 | 0.78 |
| M2670K03-T2 | 82.6 | 3.3 | 20.1 | 0.80 | POM | PBT | 2200 | 495 | 1.16 | 0.78 |
| M2670K03-T2 | 82.6 | 3.3 | 20.1 | 0.80 | PP | POM | 1800 | 405 | 0.81 | 0.54 |
| M2670K03-T2 | 82.6 | 3.3 | 20.1 | 0.80 | PP | PA | 1800 | 405 | 0.81 | 0.54 |
| M2670K04-T2 | 114.3 | 4.5 | 36.0 | 1.40 | PP | PA | 2600 | 585 | 1.13 | 0.76 |
| M2670K04-T2 | 114.3 | 4.5 | 36.0 | 1.40 | PP | POM | 2600 | 585 | 1.13 | 0.76 |
| M2670K04-T2 | 114.3 | 4.5 | 36.0 | 1.40 | PP | PP | 2300 | 518 | 1.13 | 0.76 |
| M2670K04-T2 | 114.3 | 4.5 | 36.0 | 1.40 | POM | PA | 4500 | 1013 | 1.62 | 1.09 |
| M2670K04-T2 | 114.3 | 4.5 | 36.0 | 1.40 | POM | PBT | 3400 | 765 | 3.62 | 1.09 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| M2670K06-T2 | 152.4 | 6.0 | 55.1 | 2.20 | PP | POM | 3800 | 855 | 1.54 | 1.03 |
| M2670K06-T2 | 152.4 | 6.0 | 55.1 | 2.20 | POM | PBT | 4600 | 1035 | 2.21 | 1.49 |
| M2670K06-T2 | 152.4 | 6.0 | 55.1 | 2.20 | P | PA | 3800 | 855 | 1.54 | 1.03 |
| M2670K06-T2 | 152.4 | 6.0 | 55.1 | 2.20 | POM | PA | 6100 | 1372 | 2.21 | 1.49 |
| M2670K06-T2 | 152.4 | 6.0 | 55.1 | 2.20 | PP | PP | 3200 | 720 | 1.54 | 1.03 |
| M2670K07-T2 | 190.5 | 7.5 | 74.1 | 2.90 | PP | PP | 4800 | 1080 | 1.86 | 1.25 |
| M2670K07-T2 | 190.5 | 7.5 | 74.1 | 2.90 | PP | PA | 5000 | 1125 | 1.86 | 1.25 |
| M2670K07-T2 | 190.5 | 7.5 | 74.1 | 2.90 | POM | PBT | 5700 | 1283 | 2.67 | 1.79 |
| M2670K07-T2 | 190.5 | 7.5 | 74.1 | 2.90 | POM | PA | 8000 | 1800 | 2.67 | 1.79 |
| M2670K07-T2 | 190.5 | 7.5 | 74.1 | 2.90 | PP | POM | 5000 | 1125 | 1.86 | 1.25 |

The belt weights are indicated for belts with tabs, the weight of belts without tabs are lower by circa 0.05 kg/m(0.03 lb/ft).

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 |

Temperature range

| Module material | Rod material | Temperature range | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| POM | PA | -40 °C to +93 °C | -40 °F to +200 °F |
| POM | PBT | -40 °C to +93 °C | -40 °F to +200 °F |
| P | PA | +5 °C to +105 °C | +40 °F to +220 °F |
| P | POM | +5 °C to +93 °C | +40 °F to +200 °F |
| P | PP | +5 °C to +105 °C | +40 °F to +220 °F |

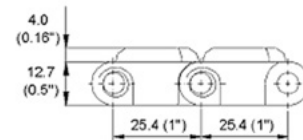
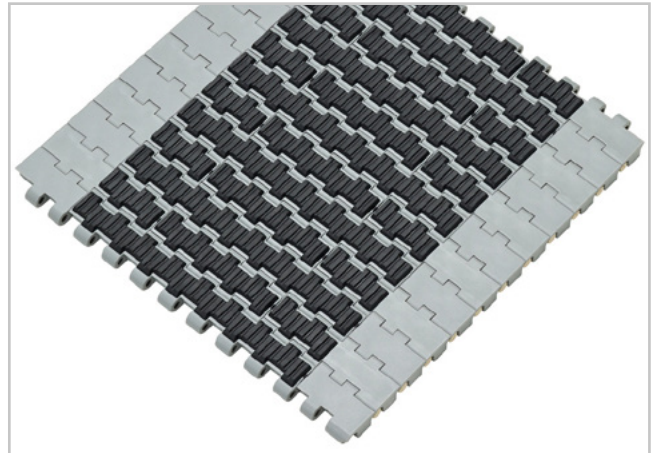
HabasitLINK® M2670 GripTop 1"

Description

- Heavy duty belt
- Imperial widths
- 12.7 mm (0.5") thick
- High strength and stiffness
- Abrasion resistant GripTop, High friction
- 0% open area
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 6 mm (0.22")
- Smart Fit rod retention

Available accessories

- In rows of any distance in multiples of 25.4mm (1")
- With indent 50.8mm (2")



Belt data

| Belt material | | PP | | |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| GripTop material | | TPE | | |
| Rod material | | PA | POM | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 20900 1432 | 20900 1432 | 18200 1247 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 60 40 - 140 | 5 - 60 40 - 140 | 5 - 60 40 - 140 |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 11.6 0.79 | 11.6 0.79 | 11.6 0.79 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 152.4 | 203.2 | 254 | 304.8 | 355.6 | 406.4 | 457.2 | 508 | 558.8 | 609.6 | 660.4 | 711.2 | 762 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% wider.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -2 mm to 1 mm and -0.25% to 0.25% for wider belts.

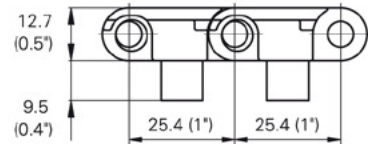
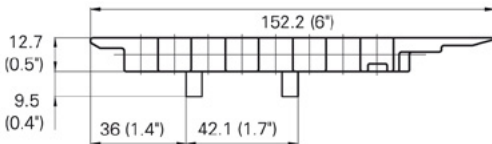
Standard belt widths in increments of 2" (50.8 mm). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 1" (25.4 mm). Smallest possible width 6.0" (152.4 mm).

HabasitLINK®

M2670 ActivXchange 1"

Description

- 0% open area
- Solid plate
- Smooth and flat surface with flush edges
- Designed for 90° self clearing transfer
- Suitable for 114.3 mm (4.5") track
- 12.7 mm thick
- Rod diameter 6 mm
- Smart Fit rod retaining
- Food approved materials available
- Robust design
- Suitable with all M2600 sprockets
- Tracking tabs for belt guiding



Belt data

| | Belt material | Rod material | Nominal tensile strength F_N straight run | | Belt weight m_B | |
|----------|---------------|--------------|--|-----|-------------------|-------|
| | | | N | lbf | kg/m | lb/ft |
| M2670L04 | POM+LF | PA | 3800 | 855 | 1.78 | 1.20 |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | |
|---|------|--|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 |

Temperature range

| Module material | Rod material | Temperature range | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| POM +LF | PA | -40 °C to +93 °C | -40 °F to +200 °F |

HabasitLINK[®]

Sprocket series M2600

Code addition design version
(function) / New Generation

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| M | 26 | S | 18 | 40 | Q | 8 | C1 |
| ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ |
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 |

01 M = Modular belts

02 Belt pitch

03 S = sprocket one-piece; Z = split sprocket

04 Number of teeth

05 Shaft size

06 Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft

07 Material: 8 = PA; 6 = POM

08 C1 = Machined
H = for multihub sprockets

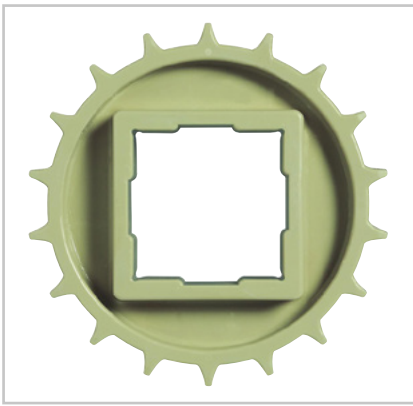
Sprocket availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| S | 18 | 147.7 | 5.8 | 69.3 | 2.73 | 40 | 1.57 | 60 | | | | PA |
| S-C1 | 12 | 99.1 | 3.9 | 44.5 | 1.75 | 29 | 1.12 | 40 | 1.5 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 | PA |
| S-C1 | 16 | 131.5 | 5.2 | 61.0 | 2.40 | 29 | 1.12 | 40 | 1.5 | 30 / 40 | 1 / 1.5 | PA |
| S-C1 | 18 | 147.7 | 5.8 | 69.3 | 2.73 | 29 | 1.12 | 40 | | 30 / 40 | 1.5 | PA |
| S-C1 | 21 | 172.1 | 6.8 | 81.7 | 3.22 | 29 | 1.12 | 40 / 60 | 1.5 / 2.5 | 30 / 40 | 1 | PA |
| Z | 18 | 147.7 | 5.8 | 69.3 | 2.73 | 50 | 1.97 | 40 | 1.5 | | | PA |
| Z-C1 | 12 | 99.1 | 3.9 | 44.5 | 1.75 | 29 | 1.12 | 25 | 1 | 25 | 1 | PA |
| Z-C1 | 16 | 131.5 | 5.2 | 61.0 | 2.40 | 29 | 1.12 | 40 | 1.5 | 30 / 40 | 1 / 1.5 | PA |
| Z-C1 | 18 | 147.7 | 5.8 | 69.3 | 2.73 | 29 | 1.12 | 60 | 2.5 | 30 / 40 | 1 / 1.5 | PA |
| Z-C1 | 21 | 172.1 | 6.8 | 81.7 | 3.22 | 29 | 1.12 | 40 / 60 | 1.5 / 2.5 | 30 / 40 | 1 / 1.5 | PA |
| Z-H | 12 | 99.1 | 3.9 | 43.2 | 1.70 | 51 | 2.00 | 40 | 1.5 | | 1/1 ³ / ₁₆ | PA+GS |
| Z-H | 16 | 131.5 | 5.2 | 59.4 | 2.34 | 51 | 2.00 | 40 / 60 | 1.5 / 2.5 | 40 / 50 | 1/1 ⁷ / ₁₆ | PA+GS |
| Z-H | 18 | 147.7 | 5.8 | 69.3 | 2.73 | 51 | 2.00 | 40 / 60 | 1.5 / 2.5 | 40 / 50 | 1/1 ⁷ / ₁₆ | PA+GS |
| Z-H | 21 | 172.1 | 6.8 | 81.7 | 3.22 | 51 | 2.00 | 40 / 60 | 1.5 / 2.5 | 40 / 50 | 1/1 ⁷ / ₁₆ | PA+GS |

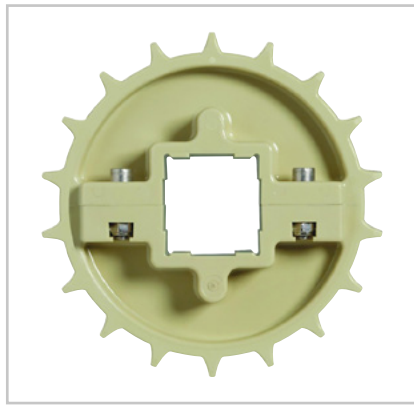
S, Z: molded sprockets; S-C1, Z-C1: machined sprockets; Z-H: Multi-Hub sprockets. Other sprocket and hub sizes on request.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Other materials and **Multi-Hub sprockets** (split sprockets with interchangeable hubs) are available on request.



Sprocket one-piece (solid)

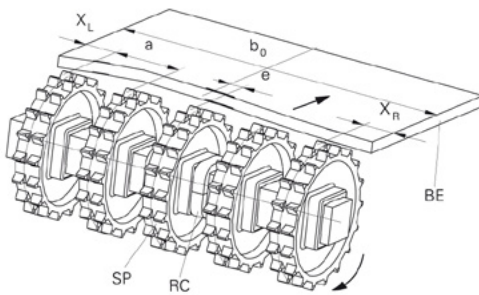


Split sprocket

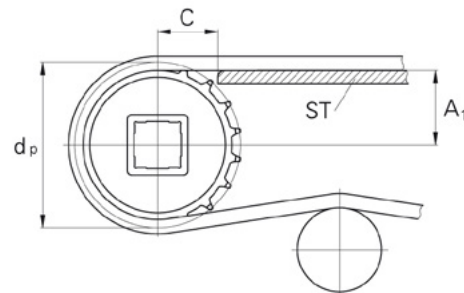


Multi-Hub sprocket (Z-H)

Sprocket arrangement



BE Belt **SP** Sprocket
RC Retainer **b₀** belt width



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 28 mm (1.1").

Wearstrips

Between driving shaft and idling sprockets or rollers the belt is carried by a slider support furnished with longitudinal wear strips (SL) from UHMW Polyethylene or other suitable material.

Sprocket positioning

For correct positioning of the center sprocket divide the belt width by the link increment. The rounded result will be an even or an odd number. These numbers are the criteria for offset or no offset, see table.

| Belt type | Sprocket spacing a | | Sprocket edge distance (maximal) | | Criteria for center sprocket position | Result of formula (rounded) | Offset e | Remarks |
|-----------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|
| | mm <i>inch</i> | mm <i>inch</i> | X _L mm <i>inch</i> | X _R mm <i>inch</i> | mm <i>inch</i> | | mm <i>inch</i> | Offset to which side |
| M2620 | 85 3.35 | 170 6.7 | 42.5 1.67 | 42.5 1.67 | $b_0 / 17$ $b_0 / 0.67$ | even number (2, 4, 6...) | 8.5 0.33 | right or left side |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7...) | 0 0 | no offset |
| M2670 | 76.2 3.0 | 152.4 6.0 | 40.0 1.57 | 40.0 1.57 | $b_0 / 25.4$ $b_0 / 1.0$ | even number (2, 4, 6...) | 12.7 0.5 | right or left side |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7...) | 0 0 | no offset |
| M2670K03 | n.a. | n.a. | 41.5 1.63 | 41.5 1.63 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | fixed number of sprockets in dedicated position |
| | | | | | | n.a. | n.a. | fixed number of sprockets in dedicated position |
| M2670K04 | n.a. | n.a. | 57 2.24 | 57 2.24 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | fixed number of sprockets in dedicated position |
| | | | | | | n.a. | n.a. | fixed number of sprockets in dedicated position |
| M2670K06 | n.a. | n.a. | 25.1 0.99 | 25.1 0.99 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | fixed number of sprockets in dedicated position |
| | | | | | | n.a. | n.a. | fixed number of sprockets in dedicated position |
| M2670K07 | n.a. | n.a. | 27.2 1.07 | 27.2 1.07 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | fixed number of sprockets in dedicated position |
| | | | | | | n.a. | n.a. | fixed number of sprockets in dedicated position |

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M2620, M2626

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | min. number | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 85 | 3.3 | 1* | 2 | 2 |
| 170 | 6.7 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 255 | 10.0 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 340 | 13.4 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 425 | 16.7 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 510 | 20.1 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 595 | 23.4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| 680 | 26.8 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| 765 | 30.1 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 850 | 33.5 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 935 | 36.8 | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| 1'105 | 43.5 | 7 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'190 | 46.9 | 7 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'275 | 50.2 | 8 | 8 | 5 |
| 1'360 | 53.5 | 8 | 8 | 5 |
| 1'445 | 56.9 | 9 | 9 | 6 |
| 1'530 | 60.2 | 9 | 9 | 6 |
| 1'615 | 63.6 | 10 | 10 | 6 |
| 1'700 | 66.9 | 10 | 10 | 6 |
| 1'785 | 70.3 | 11 | 11 | 7 |
| 1'870 | 73.6 | 11 | 11 | 7 |
| 1'955 | 77.0 | 12 | 12 | 7 |
| 2'040 | 80.3 | 12 | 12 | 7 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

(*) Note: 2 sprockets are possible when using machined sprockets (width 28.5 mm)

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M2670

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | min. number | | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 152 | 6 | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| 203 | 8 | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| 254 | 10 | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| 305 | 12 | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| 356 | 14 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| 406 | 16 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| 457 | 18 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| 508 | 20 | 5 | | 4 | 3 |
| 559 | 22 | 5 | | 4 | 3 |
| 610 | 24 | 5 | | 4 | 3 |
| 660 | 26 | 5 | | 4 | 3 |
| 711 | 28 | 5 | | 5 | 4 |
| 762 | 30 | 5 | | 5 | 4 |
| 813 | 32 | 5 | | 5 | 4 |
| 864 | 34 | 5 | | 5 | 4 |
| 914 | 36 | 7 | | 6 | 4 |
| 1'067 | 42 | 7 | | 7 | 5 |
| 1'219 | 48 | 9 | | 8 | 5 |
| 1'372 | 54 | 9 | | 8 | 5 |
| 1'524 | 60 | 9 | | 9 | 6 |
| 1'829 | 72 | 11 | | 11 | 6 |
| 2'134 | 84 | 13 | | 13 | 6 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M2670 MTW (M2670Kxx)

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | Drive shaft (loaded shaft) | Idling shaft (unloaded shaft) | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 82.6 | 3.25 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 114.3 | 4.5 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 152.4 | 6.0 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 190.5 | 7.5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M2670 ActivXchange 1"

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | Drive shaft (loaded shaft) | Idling shaft (unloaded shaft) | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 152.2 | 6.0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 |

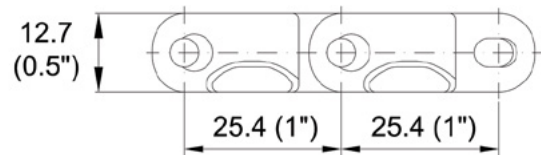
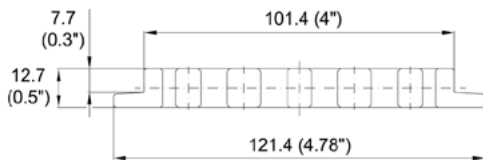
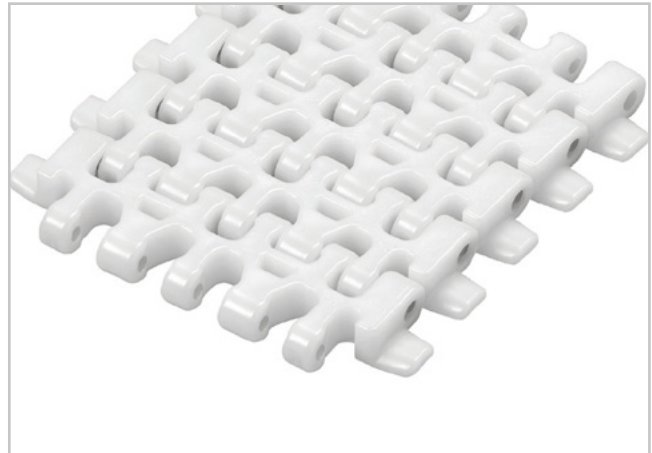
The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

HabasitLINK®

M2791 Radius Flush Grid 1" MTW

Description

- Mold to width radius belt 4" (101.4 mm) wide
- For radius and straight conveying
- Collapse factor 8.5
- 24% open area
- 38% open contact area
- largest opening 5.9 x 10.7 mm (0.23"x0.42")
- Easy to clean
- Smart Fit rod retention
- Rod diameter 5 mm (0.2")



Belt data

| | Nominal belt width b_0 | | Belt material | Rod material | Nominal tensile strength F_N straight run | | Nominal tensile strength F_N in curve | | Belt weight m_B | |
|----------|--------------------------|------|---------------|--------------|---|-----|---|-----|-------------------|-------|
| | mm | inch | | | N | lbf | N | lbf | kg/m | lb/ft |
| M2791K04 | 101.4 | 4.0 | POM | PA | 1500 | 338 | 1500 | 338 | 1.18 | 0.79 |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 |

Temperature range

| Module material | Rod material | Temperature range | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| POM | PA | -40 °C to +93 °C | -40 °F to +200 °F |

HabasitLINK[®]

Sprocket series M2700

Code addition design version
(function) / New Generation

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| M | 27 | S | 12 | 40 | Q | 8 | C1 |
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 |

- 01** M = Modular belts
- 02** Belt pitch
- 03** S = sprocket one-piece; Z = split sprocket
- 04** Number of teeth
- 05** Shaft size
- 06** Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07** Material: 8 = PA; 6 = POM
- 08** C1 = Machined

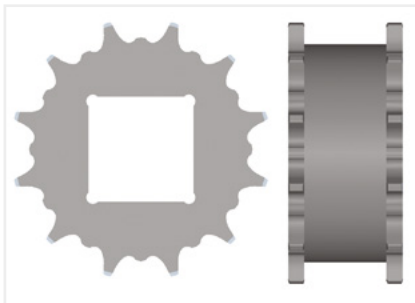
Sprocket availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | Ø Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|------|----------------|------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| S-C1 | 12 | 98.7 | 3.89 | 43.3 | 1.74 | 42.2 | 1.66 | 40 | 1.5 | - | - | PA |
| S-C1 | 18 | 147.1 | 5.79 | 69.0 | 2.72 | 42.2 | 1.66 | 60 | 3 | 60 | 1.25 | PA |

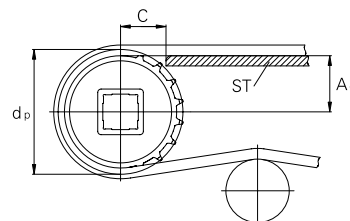
S-C1: machined sprockets. Other sprocket and hub sizes on request.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Other materials are available on request.



Wear strip arrangement



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 28 mm (1.1").

Wearstrips

Between driving shaft and idling sprockets or rollers the belt is carried by a slider support furnished with longitudinal wear strips (SL) from UHMW Polyethylene or other suitable material.

Sprocket positioning

One double row sprocket can be applied in the center of the belt only.



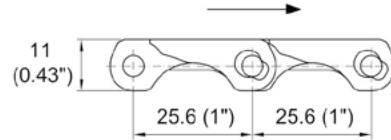
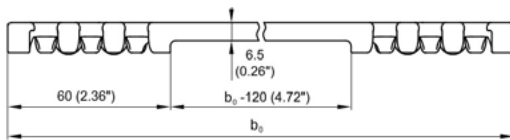
Running direction **A** is recommended

HabasitLINK®

M2960 Flat Top Super HyCLEAN 1" MTW

Description

- Super hygienic design for superior cleanliness
- Smooth flat surface without cavities in most of the bottom side
- Flush edges
- Imperial belt width
- 0% open area
- Mold To Width
- 11 mm (0.43") thick
- Rod diameter 4.5 mm (0.18"), two rodlets
- Smart Fit rod retaining headless



Belt data

| | Nominal belt width b_0 | | Belt material | Rod material | Nominal tensile strength F_N straight run | | Belt weight m_B | |
|----------|--------------------------|------|---------------|--------------|---|-----|-------------------|-------|
| | mm | inch | | | N | lbf | kg/m | lb/ft |
| M2960K10 | 254.0 | 10.0 | POM | PBT | 2000 | 450 | 2.21 | 1.49 |
| M2960K12 | 304.8 | 12.0 | POM | PBT | 2000 | 450 | 2.64 | 1.77 |
| M2960K14 | 355.6 | 14.0 | POM | PBT | 2000 | 450 | 3.07 | 2.06 |
| M2960K16 | 406.4 | 16.0 | POM | PBT | 2000 | 450 | 3.50 | 2.35 |
| M2960K20 | 508.0 | 20.0 | POM | PBT | 2000 | 450 | 4.33 | 2.91 |
| M2960K24 | 609.6 | 24.0 | POM | PBT | 2000 | 450 | 5.21 | 3.50 |

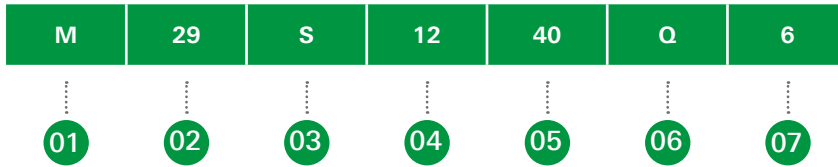
Belt widths tolerance is in most cases -2 mm (-0.08") to 0 mm (0").

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 2.00 | 50 | 2.00 | 100 | 4 |

Temperature range

| Module material | Rod material | Temperature range | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| POM | PA | -40 °C to +93 °C | -40 °F to +200 °F |

HabasitLINK® Sprocket Series M2900 Super HyCLEAN



- 01** M = Modular belts
- 02** Belt pitch
- 03** S = sprocket one-piece; Z = split sprocket
- 04** Number of teeth
- 05** Shaft size
- 06** Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07** Material: 8 = PA; 6 = POM

Sprocket availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|------|----------------------------|------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| S-C2 | 10 | 83,5 | 3.3 | 37.6 | 1.48 | 40 | 1.57 | 40 | 1 | 30 | 1 | POM |
| S-C2 | 12 | 99.7 | 3.9 | 45.8 | 1.80 | 40 | 1.57 | 40 | 1 | 30 | 1 | POM |
| S-C2 | 15 | 124.1 | 4.9 | 58.3 | 2.29 | 40 | 1.57 | 40 | 1 | 30/80* | 1 | POM |
| S-C2 | 18 | 148.6 | 5.9 | 70.8 | 2.79 | 40 | 1.57 | | | 30 | | POM |

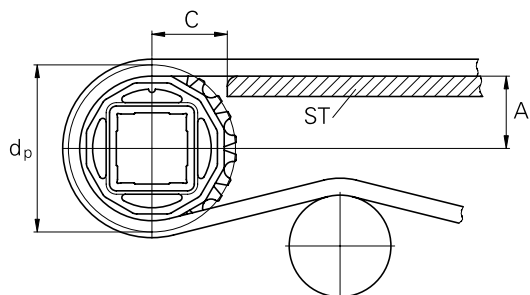
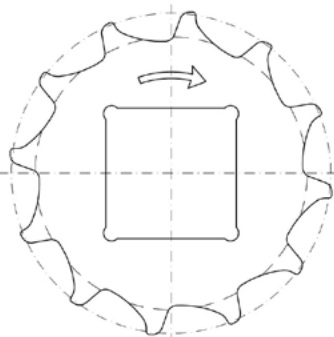
S-CS: machined sprockets. Other sprocket and hub sizes on request.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

*For drummotors

Other materials are available on request.

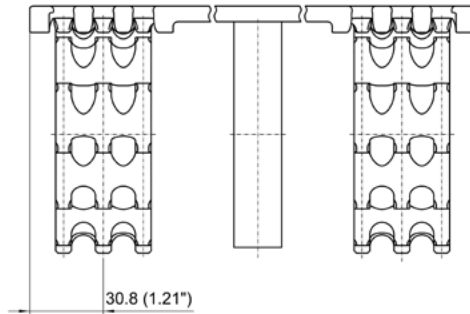
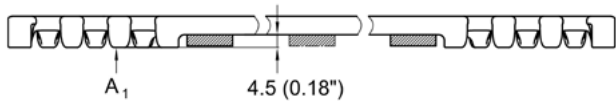
Super HyCLEAN belts are driven by two sprockets only. For wide belts a center support disc is recommended. M2900 sprockets are unidirectional.



The distance C between the sprocket axis and the slider support ST is minimal 32 mm (1.26") for S12.

Sprocket positioning

| Belt type | Sprocket edge distance (standard unidirectional) | | | |
|-----------|--|------|-------|------|
| | X_L | | X_R | |
| | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| M2900 | 30.8 | 1.21 | 30.8 | 1.21 |



Track the belt at edge or inside at recess by wear strips

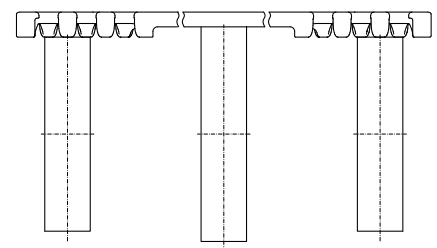
Sprockets (at belt edges) and support discs (in center) placement

Support disc diameter (dependent on sprocket size)

| Number of sprocket teeth | Diameter of support discs | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|------|
| | mm | inch |
| 10 | 78 | 3.07 |
| 12 | 94 | 3.70 |
| 15 | 120 | 4.72 |
| 18 | 144 | 5.67 |

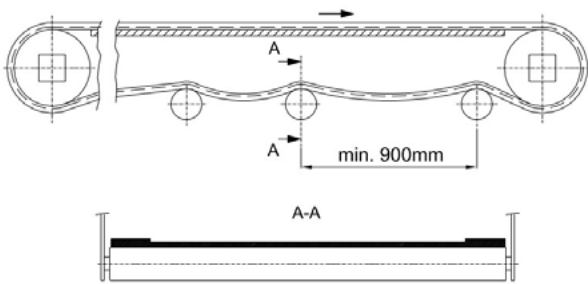
Edge roller and center roller diameter for M2900

| Edge roller diameter | | Center roller diameter | |
|----------------------|------|------------------------|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 50 | 1.97 | 54.2 | 2.13 |
| 60 | 2.36 | 65.0 | 2.56 |
| 70 | 2.76 | 75.5 | 2.97 |
| 80 | 3.15 | 85.9 | 3.38 |
| 90 | 3.54 | 96.1 | 3.78 |
| 100 | 3.94 | 106.4 | 4.19 |

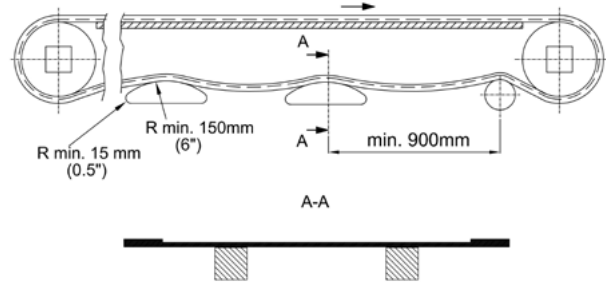


Numbers of support discs and wearstrips for M2900

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of discs per shaft Minimum | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | inch | | | Carryway | Returnway (bottom) |
| 254 | 10 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| 304.8 | 12 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| 355.6 | 14 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| 406.4 | 16 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| 609.6 | 24 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 |



For belt support rollers over entire belt width are preferred



Static shoes

HabasitLINK®

IS610 Radius Flush Grid 1.0"

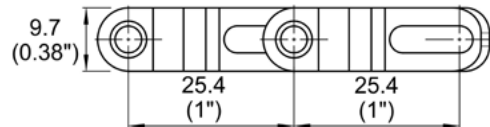
Description

- 46% open area; 77% open contact area;
- Flush Grid Surface; largest opening 7.3x9.5 mm (0.29"x0.37")
- For radius and straight conveying
- Nominal collapse factor: 2.2 for belts up to 609.6mm (24") wide
- Nominal collapse factor: 2.5 for belts over 609.6mm (24") wide
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 4.0 mm (0.156")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available



Available accessories

- Flights
- GripTop modules
- Side guards
- Hold down tabs
- Rollers
- Saniclip



Belt data

| Belt material | | PA | POM | PP |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m <i>lb/ft</i> | 15328 <i>1050</i> | 15328 <i>1050</i> | 10219 <i>700</i> |
| Nominal tensile strength F_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N <i>lbf</i> | 1334 <i>300</i> | 1334 <i>300</i> | 800 <i>180</i> |
| Temperature range | °C | -40 - 118 | -40 - 93 | 5 - 105 |
| | °F | -40 - 245 | -40 - 200 | 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² | 4.4 | 6.4 | 3.4 |
| | <i>lb/sqft</i> | <i>0.91</i> | <i>1.03</i> | <i>0.70</i> |
| Standard belt color | | blue/dark gray | blue/gray | gray/white |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> |
| 41 | 1.60 |

Belts are available in PP/PP+GR (PP rods) and PE (PE rods) materials for straight applications.

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 3" (76.2mm) starting from 6" (152.4mm)

Non standard widths are offered in increments of 0.5" (12.7mm) starting from 3" (76.2mm) upon request.

Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

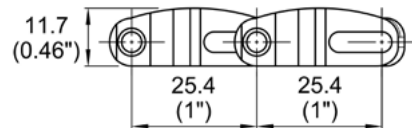
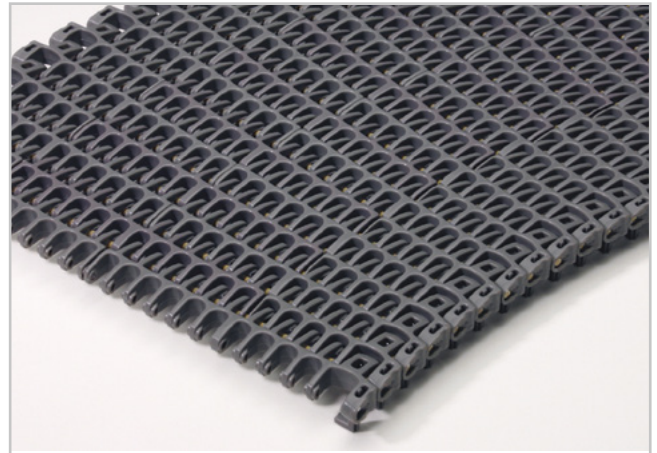
Additional belt colors and materials available.

HabasitLINK®

CT610 Radius Curve Top 1.0"

Description

- 46% open area; 88% open contact area;
- Curve Top Surface; largest opening 7.3x9.5 mm (0.29"x0.37")
- For radius and straight conveying
- Nominal collapse factor: 2.2 for belts up to 609.6mm (24") wide
- Nominal collapse factor: 2.5 for belts over 609.6mm (24") wide
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Belt creates circle for scraping with 9 tooth sprocket
- Rod diameter 4.0 mm (0.156")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available



Available accessories

- Flights
- GripTop modules
- Hold down tabs
- Saniclip

Belt data

| Belt material | | PA | POM | PP |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 15323 1050 | 15323 1050 | 10219 700 |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N lb | 1334 300 | 1334 300 | 800 180 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 118 -40 - 245 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 5.0 1.03 | 5.9 1.20 | 4.0 0.81 |
| Standard belt color | | gray | blue/gray | gray |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | | | |
| mm | | inch | | |
| 41 | | 1.60 | | |

Belts are available in PP (PP rods) and PE (PE rods) materials for straight applications

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 3" (76.2mm) starting from 6" (152.4mm) Non standard widths are offered in increments of 0.5" (12.7mm) starting from 3" (76.2mm) upon request. Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

*Indicated value for stiff products only. Softer products can have less open contact area.

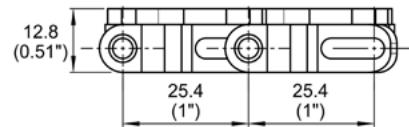
Additional belt colors and materials available.

HabasitLINK®

IS610 Radius Grip Top 1.0"

Description

- 46% open area; 63% open contact area;
- Flush Grid Rubber Surface; largest opening 7.3x9.5 mm (0.29"x0.37")
- For radius and straight conveying
- Nominal collapse factor: 2.2 for belts up to 609.6mm (24") wide
- Nominal collapse factor: 2.5 for belts over 609.6mm (24") wide
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 4.0 mm (0.156")
- Snap fit rod retaining system



Available accessories

- Flights
- Hold down tabs
- Saniclip

Belt data

| | | |
|---|---|--------------------|
| Belt material | | PP |
| Rod material | | PA |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 10215 700 |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N lb | 800 180 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 71 40 - 160 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 3.4 0.70 |
| Standard belt color | white with white TPE, gray with black TPE | |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
| mm | inch |
| 41 | 1.60 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 3" (76.2mm) starting from 6" (152.4mm). Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions. Abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

HabasitLINK®

Sprocket series IS610 / IS610 CT / IS610 GT

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|
| M | 60 | S | 18 | 25 | R | 3 |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|



- 01 M = Modular belts
- 02 Belt type
- 03 S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket
- 04 Number of teeth
- 05 Shaft size
- 06 Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07 Material: 3 = UHMW; 8 = PA



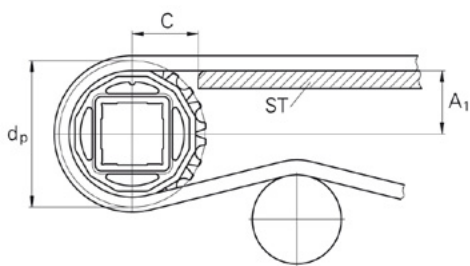
Molded sprocket



Machined sprocket



Puzzle split sprocket



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 28mm (1.10")

Machined Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| M60S | 18 | 146,3 | 5,76 | 68,3 | 2,69 | 19 | 0,75 | 40 / 60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| M60S | 19 | 154,3 | 6,08 | 72,3 | 2,85 | 19 | 0,75 | 40 / 60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| M60S | 30 | 243,0 | 9,57 | 116,7 | 4,59 | 19 | 0,75 | 40 / 60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |

Molded Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\emptyset d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \emptyset Round bore R | | Standard material |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|------|--------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| 71007M-WN-1 * | 7 | 58,5 | 2,30 | 24,4 | 0,96 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 | PA |
| 71007M-WN-1SQ * | 7 | 58,5 | 2,30 | 24,4 | 0,96 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1 | | | PA |
| 71007M-WN-25MM * | 7 | 58,5 | 2,30 | 24,4 | 0,96 | 38 | 1,50 | | | 25 | | PA |
| 71007M-WN-30MM * | 7 | 58,5 | 2,30 | 24,4 | 0,96 | 38 | 1,50 | | | 30 | | PA |
| 71009M-WN-1 | 9 | 74,3 | 2,92 | 32,3 | 1,27 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 | PA |
| 71009M-WN-1-7/16 * | 9 | 74,3 | 2,92 | 32,3 | 1,27 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 7/16 | PA |
| 71009M-WN-1SQ * | 9 | 74,3 | 2,92 | 32,3 | 1,27 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1 | | | PA |
| 71009M-WN-25MM | 9 | 74,3 | 2,92 | 32,3 | 1,27 | 38 | 1,50 | | | 25 | | PA |
| 71009M-WN-30MM * | 9 | 74,3 | 2,92 | 32,3 | 1,27 | 38 | 1,50 | | | 30 | | PA |
| 71012M-WN-1 | 12 | 98,1 | 3,86 | 44,2 | 1,74 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 | PA |
| 71012M-WN-1-7/16 | 12 | 98,1 | 3,86 | 44,2 | 1,74 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 7/16 | PA |
| 71012M-WN-1SQ | 12 | 98,1 | 3,86 | 44,2 | 1,74 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1 | | | PA |
| 71012M-WN-25MM | 12 | 98,1 | 3,86 | 44,2 | 1,74 | 38 | 1,50 | | | 25 | | PA |
| 71012M-WN-30MM | 12 | 98,1 | 3,86 | 44,2 | 1,74 | 38 | 1,50 | | | 30 | | PA |
| 71015M-WN-1 | 15 | 122,2 | 4,81 | 56,3 | 2,21 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 | PA |
| 71015M-WN-1-1/2SQ | 15 | 122,2 | 4,81 | 56,3 | 2,21 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1,5 | | | PA |
| 71015M-WN-1-1/4 | 15 | 122,2 | 4,81 | 56,3 | 2,21 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1,25 | PA |
| 71015M-WN-1-7/16 | 15 | 122,2 | 4,81 | 56,3 | 2,21 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 7/16 | PA |
| 71015M-WN-30MM | 15 | 122,2 | 4,81 | 56,3 | 2,21 | 38 | 1,50 | | | 30 | | PA |
| 71015M-WN-40MM | 15 | 122,2 | 4,81 | 56,3 | 2,21 | 38 | 1,50 | | | 40 | | PA |

Split sprockets and other tooth sizes are available.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Machined nylon sprockets are also available.

* Cannot be used with belts with hold-down tabs

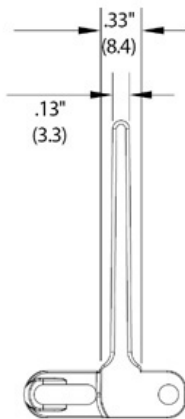
HabasiLINK®

Accessories for series IS610 and CT610

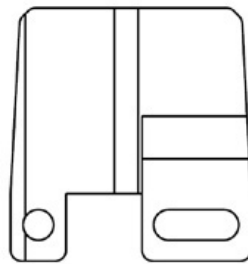
Flights for series IS610 and CT610 (radius)

HabasiLINK® modular belts are available with flights to convey products on inclined conveyors. The flight modules are injection-molded one-piece designs that, when assembled, become an integral part of the belt.

| | Flight straight | | Side guard |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------|------------|
| Code | IS610XXXX-W/FT | | IS/SG610 |
| Height H, Length L | H | L | H |
| mm | 25.4 | 304.8 | 12.7 |
| inch | 1 | 12 | 0.5 |
| mm | 50.8 | 304.8 | 25.4 |
| inch | 2 | 12 | 1 |



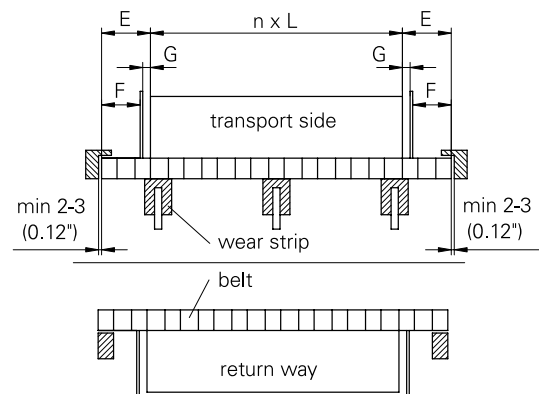
IS610XXXX-W/FT



S/SG610

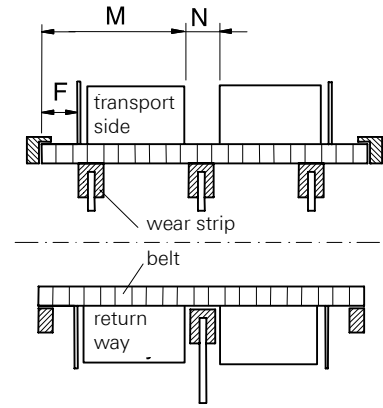
Indents (E)

The flight indent E is the distance between the edge of the belt and the edge of the flight. It is required for adequate support of the belt on its return way and hold-down during back bending applications (elevators). On short conveyors or with special support structure, the flights may also be applied over the full belt width (E = 0).



Notch (N)

The notch N is a gap in each row of flights, longitudinally aligned to allow the support of belts wider than 600 mm (24") on their return way or in back-bending applications. The notch width (N) and the distance (M) from the belt edge is a multiple of the link increment 12.7 mm (0.5"). For IS610 series the minimum notch width is 25.4 mm (1").



Installation of flights; indents

The distance between the flight and the hold-down- and support shoes/wear strips should not be smaller than 5 mm (0.2").

| | Possible flight indent E | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------|--|------|------|------|
| | *Flight only | | *Flight + side guard with gap (G ~ 3.2 mm (0.13")) | | | |
| | E | | E | | F | |
| | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| Flight over full belt width | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Module cutting necessary | 25.4 | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Module cutting necessary | 38.1 | 1.5 | 38.1 | 1.5 | 25.4 | 1 |
| Module cutting necessary | 50.8 | 2 | 50.8 | 2 | 38.1 | 1.5 |
| Module cutting necessary | 63.5 | 2.5 | 63.5 | 2.5 | 50.8 | 2 |
| Module cutting necessary | 76.2 | 3 | 76.2 | 3 | 63.5 | 2.5 |

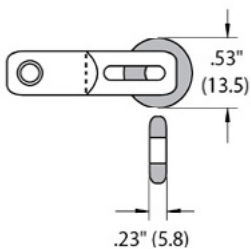
Flights and Side guard IS610

*CT610: Side guards not possible with CT610 belting (flights can be used)

Rollers

Rollers provide a low friction to product and are often used if product accumulates on the belt.

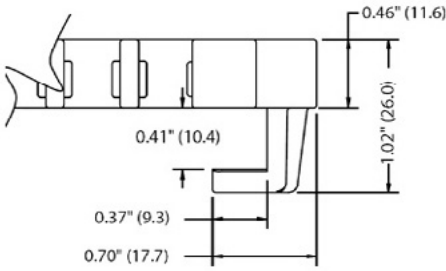
Note: The use of rollers will change the collapse factor to 3.5.



ROLLERS-XX-1/2

Hold down tabs for IS610 (radius)

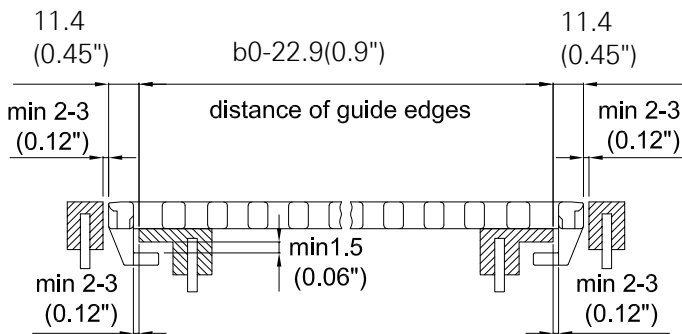
To avoid the belt flipping over or slipping off the inner guide rail in the curve, hold-down guides are normally used. They are, however, not suitable if the conveyed goods are larger than the belt width or if side transfer over the belt edge is required. For these cases special modules equipped with hold-down tabs (hook modules) are available for both belt edges. Hold-down edge modules with extension IS610XXXX-HDT-X are used for all applications where the products must be able to move over the belt edge. The use of hold-down modules is also mandatory when applying side guards.



IS610XXXX-HDT-X

Installation

Make sure to keep clearance between guides, sprockets and hold-down tabs. They are meant to act as lift-off safety devices and not as guides! They will, if in contact with the guides, wear off quickly and may increase the tension in the belt. For these reasons the conveyor needs to be designed with the appropriate accuracy. Minimum belt width 76.2 mm (3") (1 sprockets).



HabasitLINK®

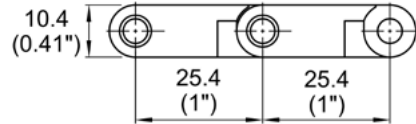
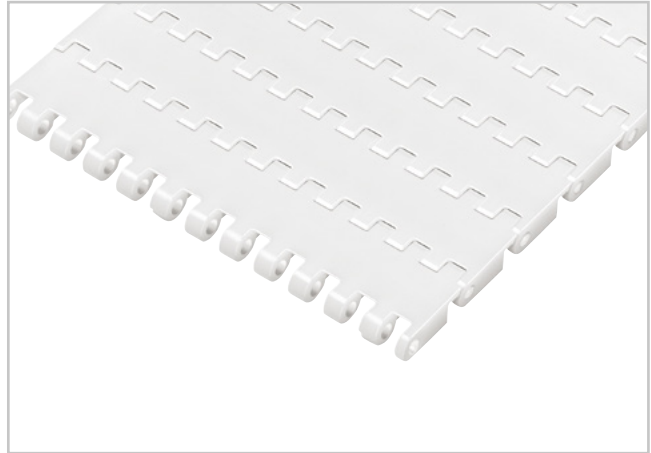
ST610 Flat Top 1.0"

Description

- 0% open area
- Flat Top Surface, Solid plate
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 4.8 mm (0.188")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights
- Side guards



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | POM | PP |
|---|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PE | PP | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 10216 700 | 15323 1050 | 12259 840 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m² lb/sqft | 6.1 1.24 | 9.9 2.02 | 6.0 1.22 |
| Standard belt color | | white | blue | white |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | | | |
| mm | | inch | | |
| 41 | | 1.60 | | |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 6" (152.4mm)
 Non standard widths are offered in increments of 0.5" (12.7mm) starting from 3" (76.2mm) upon request.
 Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.
 Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) and stainless steel rods available.

HabasitLINK®

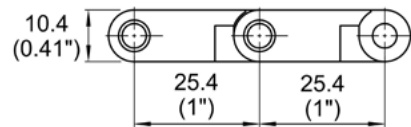
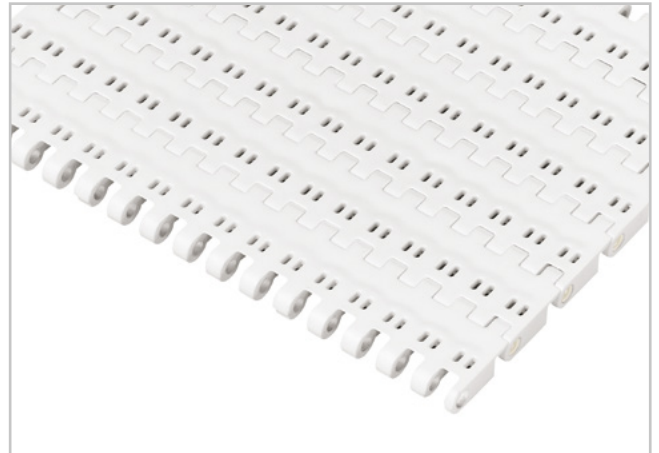
VT610 Vent Top 1.0"

Description

- 5% open area; 17% open contact area;
- Vent Top Surface; largest opening 2.0x4.8 mm (0.08"x0.19")
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 4.8 mm (0.188")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights
- Side guards



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | PP |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PE | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 10216 700 | 12259 840 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 6.1 1.25 | 6.0 1.22 |
| Standard belt color | | white | white |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| mm | inch |
| 41 | 1.60 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 6" (152.4mm)
 Non standard widths are offered in increments of 0.5" (12.7mm) starting from 3" (76.2mm) upon request.
 Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.
 Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) and stainless steel rods available.

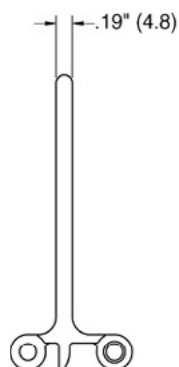
HabasitLINK®

Accessories for series ST610 and VT610

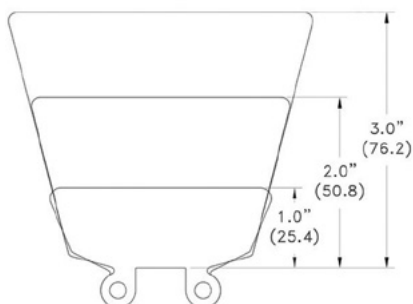
Flights and side guards for series ST610 and VT610

HabasitLINK® modular belts are available with flights to convey products on inclined conveyors. The flight modules are injection-molded one-piece designs that, when assembled, become an integral part of the belt.

| | Flight straight | | Side guard |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------|------------|
| Code | ST610XXXX-W/FT | | ST/SG610 |
| Height H, Length L | H | L | H |
| mm | 25.4 | 152.4 | 25.4 |
| inch | 1 | 6 | 1 |
| mm | 50.8 | 152.4 | 50.8 |
| inch | 2 | 6 | 2 |
| mm | 76.2 | 152.4 | 76.2 |
| inch | 3 | 6 | 3 |



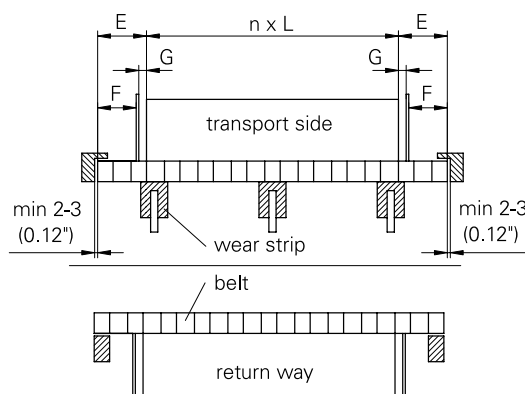
ST610XXXX-W/FT



ST/SG610

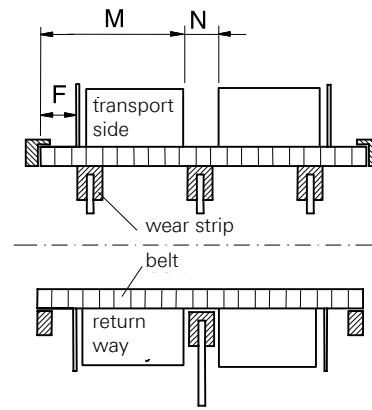
Indents (E)

The flight indent E is the distance between the edge of the belt and the edge of the flight. It is required for adequate support of the belt on its return way and hold-down during back bending applications (elevators). On short conveyors or with special support structure, the flights may also be applied over the full belt width (E = 0).



Notch (N)

The notch N is a gap in each row of flights, longitudinally aligned to allow the support of belts wider than 600 mm (24") on their return way or in back-bending applications. The notch width (N) and the distance (M) from the belt edge is a multiple of the link increment 12.7 mm (0.5"). For IS610 series the minimum notch width is 25.4 mm (1").



Installation of flights and side guards; indents

The side guards are usually installed with a small gap between the side guards and the flights. The distance between the side guards and the hold-down- and support shoes/wear strips should not be smaller than 5 mm (0.2").

| | Possible flight indent E | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------|--|------|------|------|
| | Flight only | | Flight + side guard with gap (G~ 4.8 mm (0.19")) | | | |
| | E | | E | | F | |
| | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| Flight over full belt width | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Module cutting necessary | 38.1 | 1.5 | 38.1 | 1.5 | 19.1 | 0.75 |
| Module cutting necessary | 50.8 | 2 | 50.8 | 2 | 31.8 | 1.25 |
| Module cutting necessary | 63.5 | 2.5 | 63.5 | 2.5 | 44.5 | 1.75 |
| Module cutting necessary | 76.2 | 3 | 76.2 | 3 | 57.2 | 2.25 |

Tab. 2 Flights and Side Guard ST610, VT610

HabasitLINK®

Sprocket series ST610 / VT610

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|
| M | T1 | S | 18 | 25 | R | 3 |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|



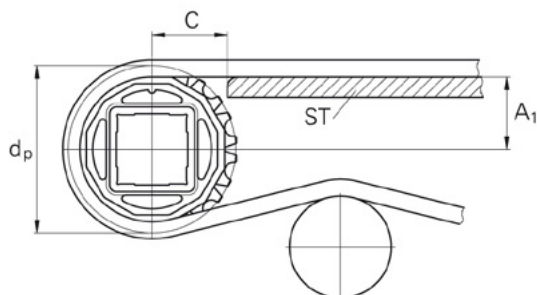
- 01 M = Modular belts
- 02 Belt type
- 03 S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket
- 04 Number of teeth
- 05 Shaft size
- 06 Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07 Material: 3 = UHMW; 8 = PA



Molded sprocket



Machined sprocket



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 28mm (1.10")

Machined Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| MT1S | 18 | 146,3 | 5,76 | 67,9 | 2,67 | 19 | 0,75 | 40 / 60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MT1S | 19 | 154,3 | 6,08 | 72,0 | 2,83 | 19 | 0,75 | 40 / 60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MT1S | 30 | 243,0 | 9,57 | 116,3 | 4,58 | 19 | 0,75 | 40 / 60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |

Molded Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|------------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| 71007M-WN-1 | 7 | 58,5 | 2,30 | 24,1 | 0,95 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 | PA |
| 71007M-WN-1SQ | 7 | 58,5 | 2,30 | 24,1 | 0,95 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1 | | | PA |
| 71007M-WN-25MM | 7 | 58,5 | 2,30 | 24,1 | 0,95 | 38 | 1,50 | | | 25 | | PA |
| 71007M-WN-30MM | 7 | 58,5 | 2,30 | 24,1 | 0,95 | 38 | 1,50 | | | 30 | | PA |
| 71009M-WN-1 | 9 | 74,3 | 2,92 | 31,9 | 1,26 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 | PA |
| 71009M-WN-1-7/16 | 9 | 74,3 | 2,92 | 31,9 | 1,26 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 7/16 | PA |
| 71009M-WN-1SQ | 9 | 74,3 | 2,92 | 31,9 | 1,26 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1 | | | PA |
| 71009M-WN-25MM | 9 | 74,3 | 2,92 | 31,9 | 1,26 | 38 | 1,50 | | | 25 | | PA |
| 71009M-WN-30MM | 9 | 74,3 | 2,92 | 31,9 | 1,26 | 38 | 1,50 | | | 30 | | PA |
| 71012M-WN-1 | 12 | 98,1 | 3,86 | 43,9 | 1,73 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 | PA |
| 71012M-WN-1-7/16 | 12 | 98,1 | 3,86 | 43,9 | 1,73 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 7/16 | PA |
| 71012M-WN-1SQ | 12 | 98,1 | 3,86 | 43,9 | 1,73 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1 | | | PA |
| 71012M-WN-25MM | 12 | 98,1 | 3,86 | 43,9 | 1,73 | 38 | 1,50 | | | 25 | | PA |
| 71012M-WN-30MM | 12 | 98,1 | 3,86 | 43,9 | 1,73 | 38 | 1,50 | | | 30 | | PA |
| 71015M-WN-1 | 15 | 122,2 | 4,81 | 55,9 | 2,20 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 | PA |
| 71015M-WN-1-1/2SQ | 15 | 122,2 | 4,81 | 55,9 | 2,20 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1,5 | | | PA |
| 71015M-WN-1-1/4 | 15 | 122,2 | 4,81 | 55,9 | 2,20 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1,25 | PA |
| 71015M-WN-1-7/16 | 15 | 122,2 | 4,81 | 55,9 | 2,20 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 7/16 | PA |
| 71015M-WN-30MM | 15 | 122,2 | 4,81 | 55,9 | 2,20 | 38 | 1,50 | | | 30 | | PA |
| 71015M-WN-40MM | 15 | 122,2 | 4,81 | 55,9 | 2,20 | 38 | 1,50 | | | 40 | | PA |

Split sprockets and other tooth sizes are available.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Machined nylon sprockets are also available.

HabasitLINK[®]

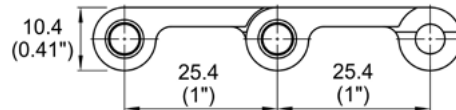
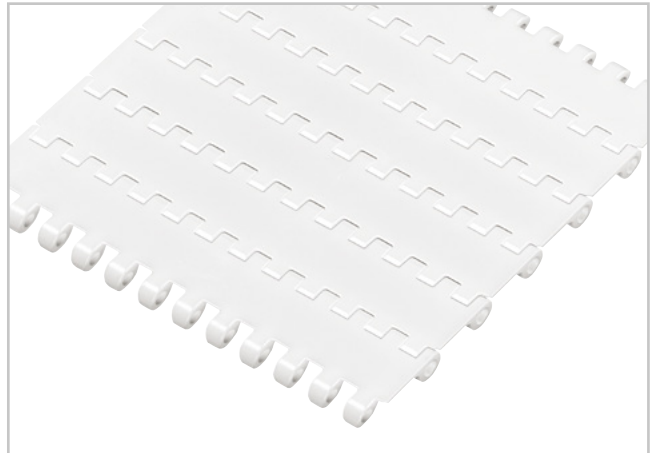
HDS610 Flat Top 1.0"

Description

- 0% open area
- Flat Top Surface, Solid plate
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 4.8 mm (0.188")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights
- Side guards



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | POM | PP |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Rod material | | PE | PP | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m <i>lb/ft</i> | 7297 <i>500</i> | 17513 <i>1200</i> | 10216 <i>700</i> |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 <i>-94 - 150</i> | 5 - 93 <i>40 - 200</i> | 5 - 105 <i>40 - 220</i> |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² <i>lb/sqft</i> | 4.6 <i>0.95</i> | 6.7 <i>1.37</i> | 4.3 <i>0.89</i> |
| Standard belt color | | white | blue/white | white |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | | | |
| mm | | <i>inch</i> | | |
| 41 | | <i>1.60</i> | | |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 6" (152.4mm)
 Non standard widths are offered in increments of 0.5" (12.7mm) starting from 3" (76.2mm) upon request.
 Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.
 Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) and stainless steel rods available.

HabasitLINK®

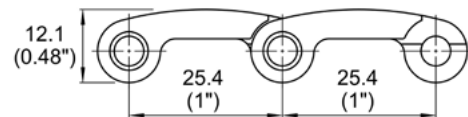
HDS610 Curve Vent Top 1.0"

Description

- 18% open area; 82% open contact area
- Curve Vent Top Surface; largest opening 1.0x10.7 mm (0.04"x0.42")
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Belt creates circle for scraping with 12 tooth sprocket
- Rod diameter 4.8 mm (0.188")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | PP |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PP | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 17513 1200 | 10216 700 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 6.9 1.42 | 4.5 0.92 |
| Standard belt color | | black | black/white/blue |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | | |
| mm | | inch | |
| 41 | | 1.60 | |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 3" (76.2mm) starting from 6" (152.4mm) Non standard widths are offered in increments of 0.5" (12.7mm) starting from 3" (76.2mm) upon request. Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions. Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) and stainless steel rods available.

*Indicated value for stiff products only. Softer products can have less open contact area.

HabasitLINK®

Sprocket series HDS610 FT and HDS610 CVT

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|
| M | S1 | S | 07 | 25 | R | 3 |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|

01

02

03

04

05

06

07

01

M = Modular belts

05

Shaft size

02

Belt type

06

Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft

03

S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket

07

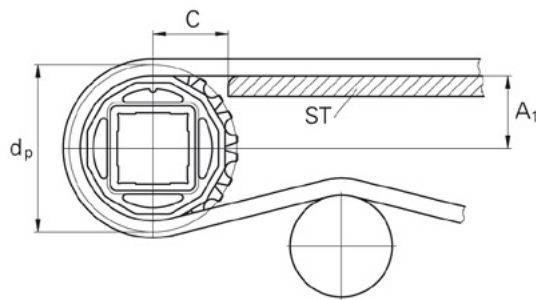
Material: 3 = UHMW; 8 = PA

04

Number of teeth



Machined sprocket



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 28mm (1.10")

Machined Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_1 | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| MS1S | 7 | 58,5 | 2,30 | 24,1 | 0,95 | 32 | 1,25 | | 1 | 25 / 30 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 | PE |
| MS1S | 9 | 74,3 | 2,92 | 31,9 | 1,26 | 32 | 1,25 | | 1 | 25 / 30 | 0.75 / 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 | PE |
| MS1S | 12 | 98,1 | 3,86 | 43,9 | 1,73 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 | 0.75 / 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |
| MS1S | 15 | 122,2 | 4,81 | 55,9 | 2,20 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 | 0.75 / 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |
| MS1S | 18 | 146,3 | 5,76 | 67,9 | 2,67 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 | 0.75 / 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |

Split sprockets and other tooth sizes are available.

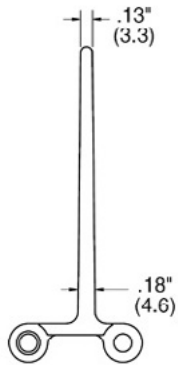
Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Machined nylon sprockets are also available.

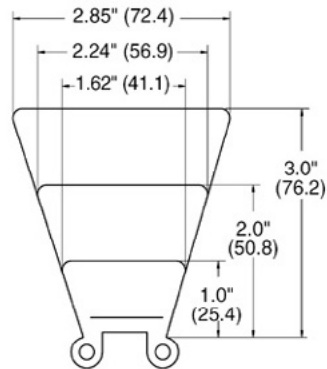
HabasitLINK®

Accessories for series HDS610 and HDS610CVT

HabasitLINK® modular belts are available with flights to convey products on inclined conveyors. The flight modules are injection-molded one-piece designs that, when assembled, become an integral part of the belt.



HDS610XXXX-W/FT

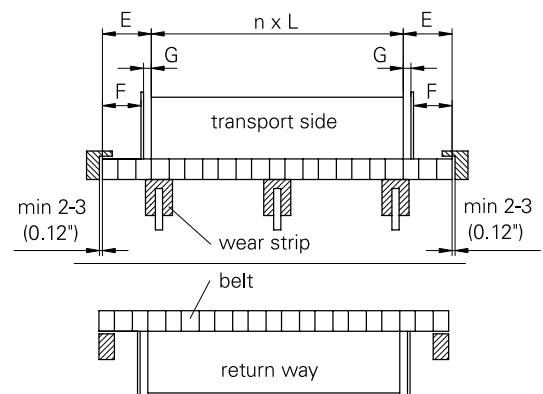


ST/SG610

| | Flights | | Side Guards |
|------|-----------------|----------|-------------|
| Code | HDS610XXXX-W/FT | ST/SG610 | |
| | height | length | height |
| mm | 25.4 | 152.4 | 25.4 |
| inch | 1 | 6 | 1 |
| mm | 50.8 | 152.4 | 50.8 |
| inch | 2 | 6 | 2 |
| mm | 76.2 | 152.4 | 76.2 |
| inch | 3 | 6 | 3 |

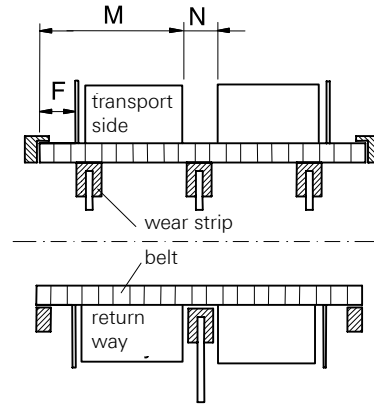
Indents (E)

The flight indent E is the distance between the edge of the belt and the edge of the flight. It is required for adequate support of the belt on its return way and hold-down during back bending applications (elevators). On short conveyors or with special support structure, the flights may also be applied over the full belt width (E = 0).



Notch (N)

The notch N is a gap in each row of flights, longitudinally aligned to allow the support of belts wider than 609 mm (24") on their return way or in back-bending applications. The notch width (N) and the distance (M) from the belt edge is a multiple of the link increment 12.7 mm (0.5"). For HDS610 series the minimum notch width is 25.4 mm (1").



Installation of flights and side guards; indents

The side guards are usually installed with a small gap between the side guards and the flights. The distance between the side guards and the hold-down- and support shoes/wear strips should not be smaller than 5 mm (0.2").

| | Possible flight indent E | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------|---|------|------|------|
| | Flight only | | *Flight + side guard with gap (G~ 4.8 mm (0.19")) | | | |
| | E | | E | | F | |
| | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| Flight over full belt width | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Module cutting necessary | 38.1 | 1.5 | 38.1 | 1.5 | 19.1 | 0.75 |
| Module cutting necessary | 50.8 | 2 | 50.8 | 2 | 31.8 | 1.25 |
| Module cutting necessary | 63.5 | 2.5 | 63.5 | 2.5 | 44.5 | 1.75 |
| Module cutting necessary | 76.2 | 3 | 76.2 | 3 | 57.2 | 2.25 |

Flights and Side Guard HDS610, HDS610CVT

*HDS610CVT: Side guards not possible with HDS610CVT

HabasitLINK®

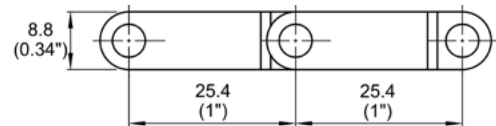
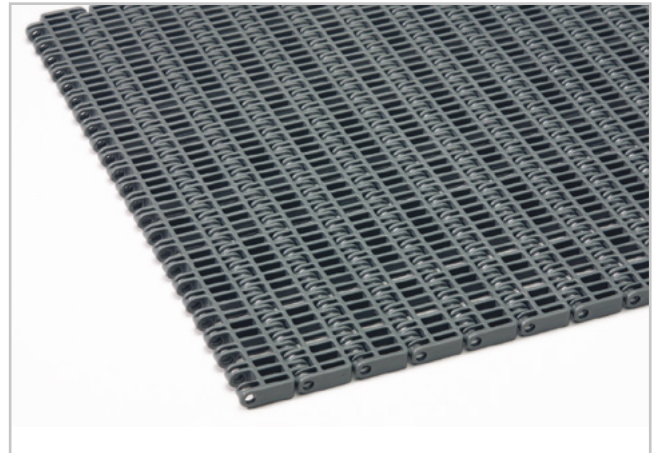
208 35% Open Flush Grid 1"

Description

- 35% open area; 56% open contact area
- Flush Grid Surface; largest opening 4.6x10.7 mm (0.18"x0.42")
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 4.8 mm (0.188")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights
- GripTop modules



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | POM U | POM | PP |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PE | PP | | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 4000 2500 | 15000 2500 | 15000 2500 | 7500 514 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 4.5 0.93 | 6.6 1.35 | 6.6 1.35 | 4.3 0.88 |
| Standard belt color | | natural | green | gray | gray/white |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | | | | |
| mm | | inch | | | |
| 41 | | 1.60 | | | |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 3" (76.2mm) Non standard widths are offered in increments of 0.5" (12.7mm) starting from 3" (76.2mm) upon request. Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions. Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) and stainless steel rods available.

HabasitLINK®

Sprocket series 208 35

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|
| M | 28 | S | 10 | 40 | Q | 3 |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|



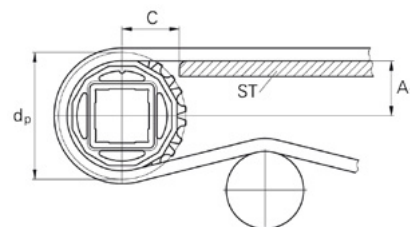
- 01 M = Modular belts
- 02 Belt type
- 03 S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket
- 04 Number of teeth
- 05 Shaft size
- 06 Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07 Material: 3 = UHMW; 8 = PA



Machined sprocket



Machined split sprocket



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 28mm (1.10")

Machined Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| M28S | 6 | 50,8 | 2,00 | 21,1 | 0,83 | 25 | 1,00 | | | | 0,75 | PE |
| M28S | 9 | 74,3 | 2,92 | 32,8 | 1,29 | 25 | 1,00 | 25 | 1 | 25 / 30 | 0,75 / 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 | PE |
| M28S | 10 | 82,2 | 3,24 | 36,8 | 1,45 | 25 | 1,00 | 25 / 40 | 1 / 1.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 | 0,75 / 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| M28S | 12 | 98,1 | 3,86 | 44,8 | 1,76 | 25 | 1,00 | 25 / 40 | 1 / 1.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 | 0,75 / 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| M28S | 18 | 146,3 | 5,76 | 68,8 | 2,71 | 25 | 1,00 | 25 / 40 / 60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 | 0,75 / 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| M28Z | 18 | 146,3 | 5,76 | 68,8 | 2,71 | 25 | 1,00 | 25 / 40 | 1 / 1.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 | 0,75 / 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 | PE |
| M28S | 19 | 154,3 | 6,08 | 72,8 | 2,87 | 25 | 1,00 | 25 / 40 / 60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 | 0,75 / 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| M28Z | 19 | 154,3 | 6,08 | 72,8 | 2,87 | 25 | 1,00 | 25 / 40 | 1 / 1.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 | 0,75 / 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 | PE |
| M28S | 20 | 162,4 | 6,39 | 76,9 | 3,03 | 25 | 1,00 | 25 / 40 / 60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 | 0,75 / 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| M28Z | 20 | 162,4 | 6,39 | 76,9 | 3,03 | 25 | 1,00 | 25 / 40 | 1 / 1.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 | 0,75 / 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 | PE |

Split sprockets and other tooth sizes are available.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Machined nylon sprockets are also available.

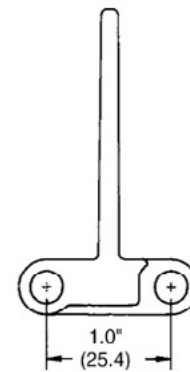
HabasitLINK®

Accessories for series 208

Flights for series 208 35 (Flush Grid 35% open)

HabasitLINK® modular belts are available with flights to convey products on inclined conveyors. The flight modules are injection-molded one-piece designs that, when assembled, become an integral part of the belt.

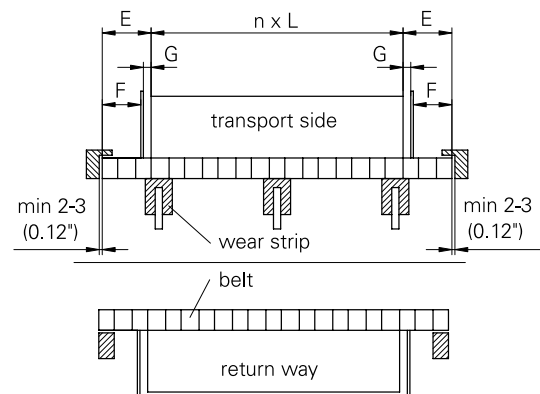
| | Flight straight | |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----|
| Code | 20810XXXX-W/FT | |
| Height H, Length L | H | L |
| mm | 25.4 | 152 |
| inch | 1 | 6 |
| mm | 50.8 | 152 |
| inch | 2 | 6 |



20810XXXX-W/FT

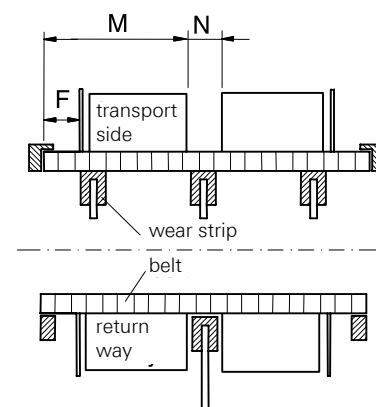
Indents (E)

The flight indent E is the distance between the edge of the belt and the edge of the flight. It is required for adequate support of the belt on its return way and hold-down during back bending applications (elevators). On short conveyors or with special support structure, the flights may also be applied over the full belt width (E = 0).



Notch (N)

The notch N is a gap in each row of flights, longitudinally aligned to allow the support of belts wider than 600 mm (24") on their return way or in back-bending applications. The notch width (N) and the distance (M) from the belt edge is a multiple of the link increment 12.7 mm (0.5"). For 208 series the minimum notch width is 25.4 mm (1").



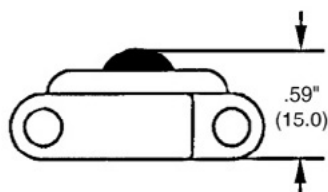
Installation of flights; indents

The distance between the flight and the hold-down- and support shoes/ wear strips (E1) should not be smaller than 5 mm (0.2").

| | Possible flight indent | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|------|
| | E | |
| | mm | inch |
| Flight over full belt width | 0 | 0 |
| Module cutting necessary | 25.4 | 1 |
| Module cutting necessary | 38.1 | 1.5 |
| Module cutting necessary | 50.8 | 2 |
| Module cutting necessary | 63.5 | 2.5 |
| Module cutting necessary | 76.2 | 3 |

GripTop modules

GripTop inserts are mainly used for inclined applications. They are available in PE material with TPU friction inserts.



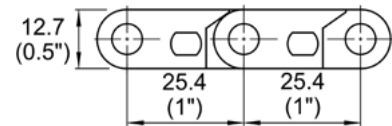
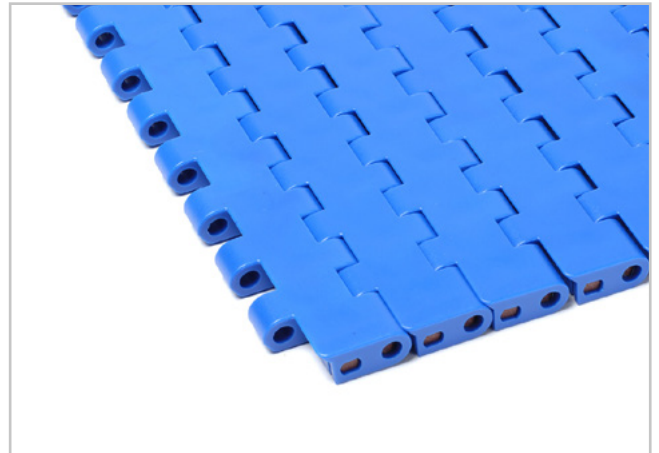
2080M

HabasitLINK®

MB610 Heavy Duty Flat Top 1.0"

Description

- 0% open area
- Flat Top Surface, Solid plate
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 6.4 mm (0.250")
- Plugs with floater rod retainer system
- Food approved materials available



Belt data

| Belt material | | PA | POM |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 29200 2000 | 36485 2500 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 118 -40 - 245 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 11.1 2.27 | 13.4 2.75 |
| Standard belt color | | gray | blue |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| mm | inch |
| 41 | 1.60 |

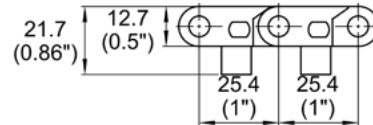
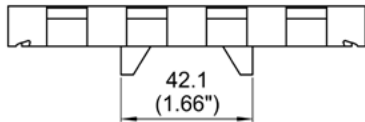
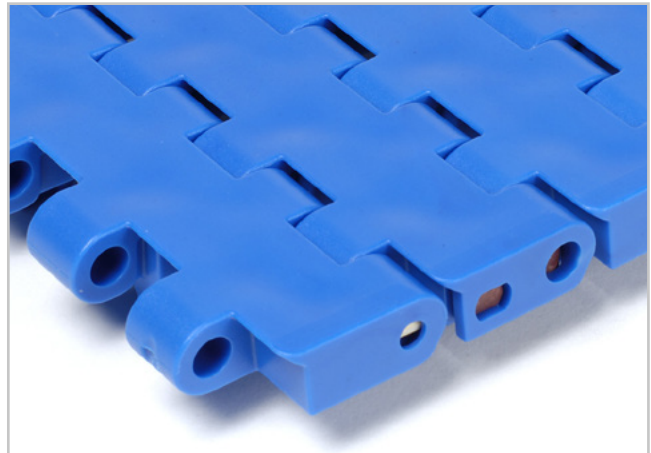
Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 6" (152.4mm). Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

HabasitLINK[®]

MB610 MTW Heavy Duty Flat Top 1.0"

Description

- 0% open area
- Flat Top Surface, Solid plate
- Closed hinge
- With or without tab version
- Rod diameter 6.4 mm (0.250")
- Plugs with floater rod retainer system
- Food approved materials available



Belt data

| | Nominal belt width b_0 | | Belt material | Rod material | Nominal tensile strength F_N straight run | | Belt weight m_B | |
|---------------|--------------------------|------|---------------|--------------|---|------|-------------------|-------|
| | mm | inch | | | N | lbf | kg/m | lb/ft |
| MB610 MTW 325 | 82.6 | 3.3 | POM | PA | 3114 | 700 | 6.20 | 0.86 |
| MB610 MTW 450 | 114.3 | 4.5 | POM | PA | 3781 | 850 | 8.70 | 1.20 |
| MB610 MTW 600 | 152.4 | 6.0 | POM | PA | 5338 | 1200 | 11.55 | 1.60 |
| MB610 MTW 750 | 190.5 | 7.5 | POM | PA | 6895 | 1550 | 14.43 | 2.00 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| mm | inch |
| 41 | 1.60 |

Temperature range

| Module material | Rod material | Temperature range | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| POM | PA | -40 °C to +93 °C | -40 °F to +200 °F |

Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

HabasitLINK®

Sprocket series MB610 and MB610 MTW

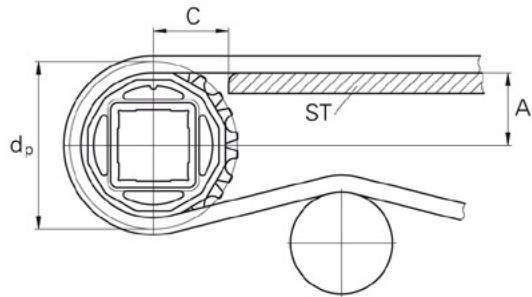
| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|
| M | M1 | S | 12 | 30 | R | 3 |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|



- 01** M = Modular belts
- 02** Belt type
- 03** S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket
- 04** Number of teeth
- 05** Shaft size
- 06** Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07** Material: 3 = UHMW; 8 = PA



Machined sprocket



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 28mm (1.10")

Machined Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| MM1S | 12 | 98,1 | 3,86 | 42,7 | 1,68 | 38 | 1,50 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MM1S | 16 | 130,2 | 5,13 | 58,7 | 2,31 | 38 | 1,50 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MM1S | 18 | 146,3 | 5,76 | 66,8 | 2,63 | 38 | 1,50 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MM1S | 21 | 170,4 | 6,71 | 78,9 | 3,10 | 38 | 1,50 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MM1S | 31 | 251,1 | 9,88 | 119,2 | 4,69 | 38 | 1,50 | 40 / 60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |

Split sprockets and other tooth sizes are available.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Machined nylon sprockets are also available.

HabasitLINK®

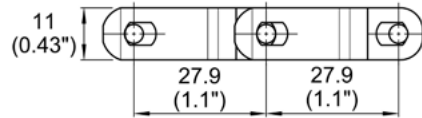
F51 1/2" x 1" Flat Wire 1.1"

Description

- 61% open area; 86% open contact area
- Flat Wire Surface; largest opening 10.9x23.1 mm (0.43"x0.91")
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 3.7 mm (0.145")
- Plugs with floater rod retainer system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights
- Hanging roller assembly



Belt data

| Belt material | | PA+GF | POM | PP |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | Steel | PP | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 8756 600 | 8756 600 | 4378 300 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 145 -40 - 293 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Temperature maximum (short-term) | °C °F | 175 347 | | |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 4.5 0.93 | 4.4 0.90 | 3.0 0.62 |
| Standard belt color | | red | blue | gray/white |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | | | |
| mm | | inch | | |
| 46 | | 1.80 | | |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1.33" (33.8mm) starting from 4" (101.6mm).
Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Protection type: IP1X (DIN EN 60259 / IEC 529)

Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

HabasitLINK®

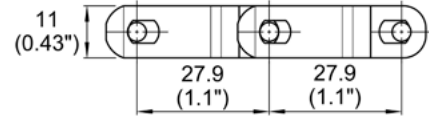
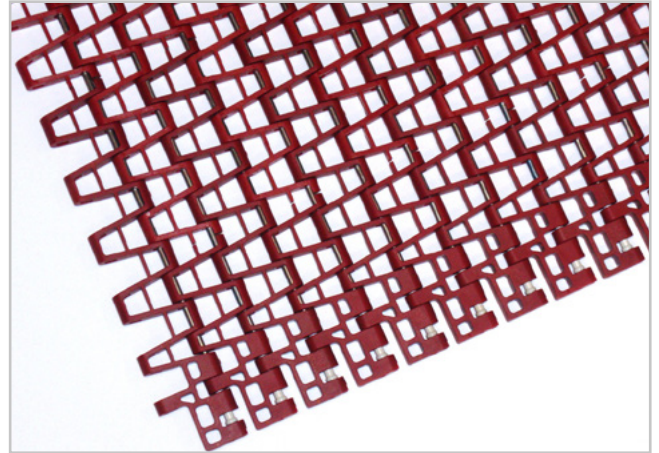
F52 Smart Fit 1/2" x 1/2" Flat Wire 1.1"

Description

- 55% open area; 82% open contact area
- Flat Wire Surface; largest opening 10.9x10.9 mm (0.43"x0.43")
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 3.7 mm (0.145")
- Smart Fit rod retainer system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights



Belt data

| Belt material | | PA+GF | PA+HN | PA+FRF | PE | POM | PP |
|---|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | Steel | | PA | PP | | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 8756 600 | 8756 600 | 7297 500 | 3502 240 | 8756 600 | 4378 300 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 145 -40 - 293 | -40 - 170 -40 - 338 | -40 - 118 -40 - 245 | 5 - 65 40 - 150 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Temperature maximum (short-term) | °C °F | 175 347 | 200 392 | | | | |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m² lb/sqft | 7.7 1.57 | 7.7 1.57 | 3.9 0.79 | 2.4 0.49 | 4.7 0.96 | 4.7 0.96 |
| Standard belt color | | red/brown | maroon | beige | white | blue | gray/white |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| mm | inch |
| 46 | 1.80 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1.33" (33.8mm) starting from 4" (101.6mm).
Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Protection type: IP1X (DIN EN 60259 / IEC 529)

Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

HabasitLINK®

F53 Smart Fit 1/2" x 1/2"

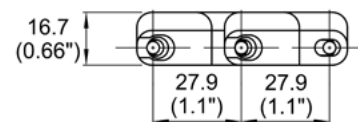
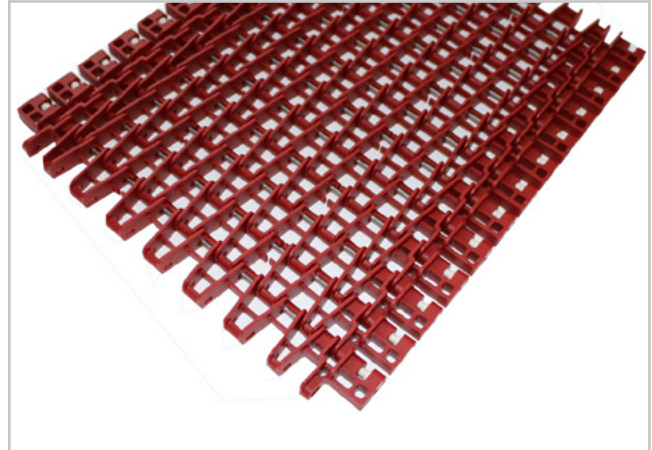
Raised Rib Flat Wire 1.1"

Description

- 55% open area; 87% open contact area
- Raised Rib Flat Wire Surface; largest opening 10.9x10.9 mm (0.43"x0.43")
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 3.7 mm (0.145")
- Smart Fit rod retainer system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights



Belt data

| Belt material | | PA+GF |
|---|------------------|------------------------|
| Rod material | | Steel |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 8756 600 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 145 -40 - 293 |
| Temperature maximum (short-term) | °C °F | 175 347 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m² lb/sqft | 9.1 1.87 |
| Standard belt color | | red |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | |
| mm | inch | |
| 46 | 1.80 | |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1.33" (33.8mm) starting from 4" (101.6mm).
Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Protection type: IP1X (DIN EN 60259 / IEC 529)

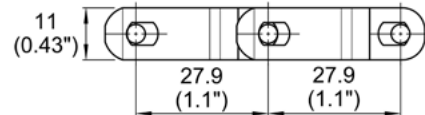
Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

HabasitLINK®

F54 1" x 1" Flat Wire 1.1"

Description

- 67% open area; 86% open contact area
- Flat Wire Surface; largest opening 17x23.1 mm (0.67"x0.91")
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 3.7 mm (0.145")
- Plugs with floater rod retainer system
- Food approved materials available



Belt data

| Belt material | | PA | PP |
|---|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | Steel | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 4378 300 | 4378 300 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 118 -40 - 245 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m² lb/sqft | 6.4 1.30 | 5.3 1.10 |
| Standard belt color | | white | white |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | | |
| mm | inch | | |
| 46 | 1.80 | | |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 2.01" (51.1mm) starting from 12" (304.8mm). Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Protection type: IP1X (DIN EN 60259 / IEC 529)

Additional belt colors and materials available

HabasitLINK[®]

Sprocket series F51 / F52 / F53 / F54

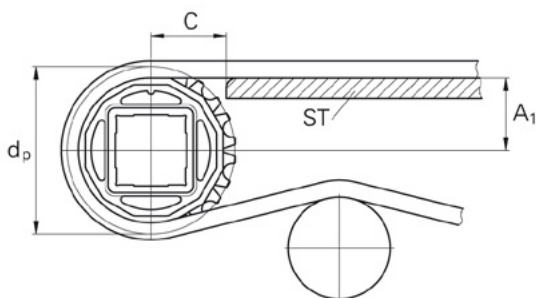
| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|
| M | F5 | S | 07 | 30 | R | 3 |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|



- 01 M = Modular belts
- 02 Belt type
- 03 S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket
- 04 Number of teeth
- 05 Shaft size
- 06 Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07 Material: 3 = UHMW; 8 = PA



Machined sprocket



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 31mm (1.22")

Machined Sprockets Availability

| Type F51, F52, F53 | Type F54 | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch Ø d _p | | A ₁ | | Hub width B _L | | Square bore Q | | Ø Round bore R | | Standard material |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|------|-----------------------------|------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| MF5S | MF4S | 7 | 62,4 | 2,46 | 25,7 | 1,01 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1 | 25/30 | 1 | PE |
| MF5S | MF4S | 8 | 70,7 | 2,78 | 29,9 | 1,18 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1 | 25/30 | 1 | PE |
| MF5S | MF4S | 9 | 79,1 | 3,12 | 34,1 | 1,34 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1 / 1.5 | 25/30 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 | PE |
| MF5S | MF4S | 11 | 96,1 | 3,78 | 42,6 | 1,68 | 38 | 1,50 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 | 25/30/40/50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MF5S | MF4S | 13 | 113,1 | 4,45 | 51,1 | 2,01 | 38 | 1,50 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 | 25/30/40/50/60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MF5S | MF4S | 15 | 130,2 | 5,12 | 59,6 | 2,35 | 38 | 1,50 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 | 25/30/40/50/60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MF5S | MF4S | 17 | 147,3 | 5,80 | 68,2 | 2,68 | 38 | 1,50 | 40/60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25/30/40/50/60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MF5S | MF4S | 18 | 155,9 | 6,14 | 72,5 | 2,85 | 38 | 1,50 | 40/60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25/30/40/50/60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MF5S | MF4S | 19 | 164,4 | 6,47 | 76,8 | 3,02 | 38 | 1,50 | 40/60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25/30/40/50/60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MF5S | MF4S | 21 | 181,6 | 7,15 | 85,3 | 3,36 | 38 | 1,50 | 40/60 | 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 30/40/50/60 | 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MF5S | MF4S | 23 | 198,8 | 7,82 | 93,9 | 3,70 | 38 | 1,50 | 40/60 | 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 30/40/50/60 | 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MF5S | MF4S | 27 | 233,1 | 9,18 | 111,1 | 4,37 | 38 | 1,50 | 40/60 | 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 30/40/50/60 | 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MF5S | MF4S | 29 | 250,3 | 9,85 | 119,7 | 4,71 | 38 | 1,50 | 40/60 | 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 30/40/50/60 | 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |

Molded Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch Ø d _p | | A ₁ | | Hub width B _L | | Square bore Q | | Ø Round bore R | | Standard material |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|------|-----------------------------|------|------------------|------|-------------------|------|----------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| 571111M-WN-1 | 11 | 96,1 | 3,78 | 42,6 | 1,68 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 | PA |
| 571111M-WN-1-1/2SQ | 11 | 96,1 | 3,78 | 42,6 | 1,68 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1,5 | | | PA |

Split sprockets and other tooth sizes are available.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Machined blue cast nylon sprockets are also available.

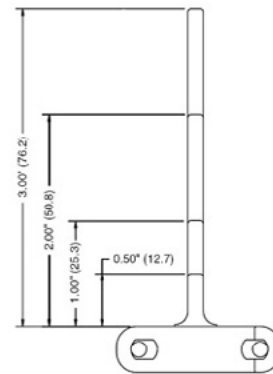
HabasiLINK®

Accessories for series F51, F52 and F53

Flights for series F51, F52 and F53

HabasiLINK® modular belts are available with flights to convey products on inclined conveyors. The flight modules are injection-molded one-piece designs that, when assembled, become an integral part of the belt.

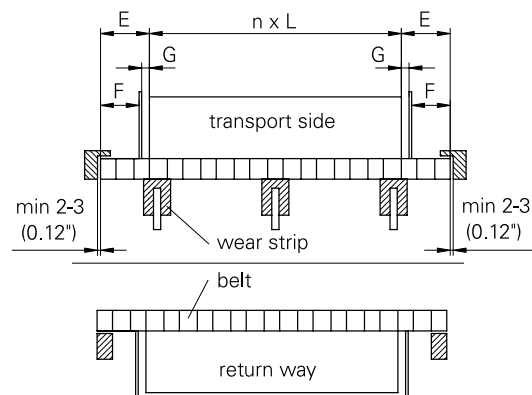
| Flight straight | | |
|--------------------|----------------|-------|
| Code | 50P1112XX-W/FT | |
| Height H, Length L | H | L |
| mm | 12.7 | 304.8 |
| inch | 0.5 | 12 |
| mm | 25.4 | 304.8 |
| inch | 1 | 12 |
| mm | 50.8 | 304.8 |
| inch | 2 | 12 |
| mm | 76.2 | 304.8 |
| inch | 3 | 12 |



50P1112XX-W/FT

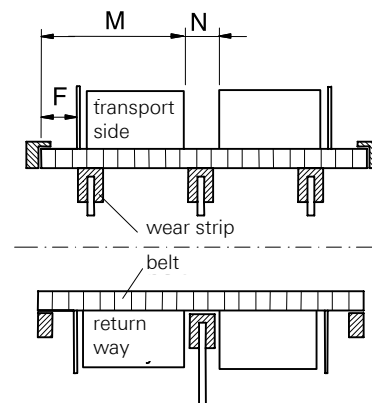
Indents (E)

The flight indent E is the distance between the edge of the belt and the edge of the flight. It is required for adequate support of the belt on its return way and hold-down during back bending applications (elevators). On short conveyors or with special support structure, the flights may also be applied over the full belt width (E = 0).



Notch (N)

The notch N is a gap in each row of flights, longitudinally aligned to allow the support of belts wider than 600 mm (24") on their return way or in back-bending applications. The notch width (N) and the distance (M) from the belt edge is a multiple of the link increment 33.8 mm (1.33"). For 50 series the minimum notch width is 33.8 mm (1.33").



Installation of flights; indents

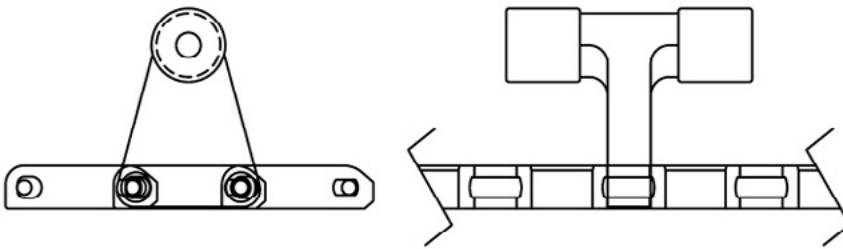
The distance between the flight and the hold-down- and support shoes/wear strips (E1) should not be smaller than 5 mm (0.2").

| | Possible flight indent | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|------|
| | E | |
| | mm | inch |
| Flight over full belt width | 0 | 0 |
| Module cutting necessary | 33.8 | 1.33 |
| Module cutting necessary | 50.8 | 2 |
| *Module cutting necessary | 67.6 | 2.66 |
| Module cutting necessary | 84.6 | 3.33 |
| Module cutting necessary | 101.6 | 4 |

*Minimum indent for F52 & F53 smart fit

Hanging roller assembly for F51

These rollers are used above the belt so the belt can be used to hold product down.



5H-XX-PR-SET

HabasitLINK®

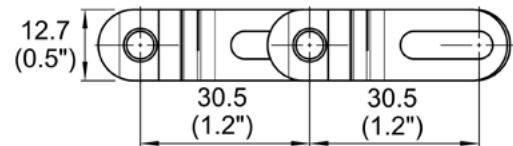
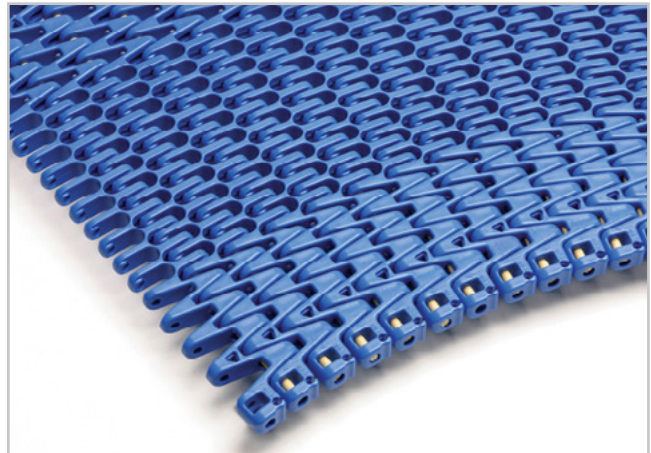
PR612 Tight Turn Radius Flush Grid 1.2"

Description

- 49% open area; 79% open contact area;
- Flush Grid Surface; largest opening 9.7x10.8 mm (0.38"x0.43")
- For radius and straight conveying
- Nominal collapse factor: 1.6
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 4.8 mm (0.188")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Hold down tabs
- Side guards



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 8759 600 | 8759 600 |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N lb | 890 200 | 1112 250 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 7.4 1.51 | 7.4 1.51 |
| Standard belt color | | blue/gray | blue/gray |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | | |
| mm | | inch | |
| 51 | | 2.00 | |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 12" (304.8mm).

Material selection may affect belt width – please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Note: The nominal tensile strength 890 N (200 lbf) refers to a belt with up to 24"; 1112 N (250 lbf) for belt width wider than 24". Additional belt colors and materials available, and stainless steel rods available.

Protection type: IP1X (DIN EN 60259 / IEC 529)

HabasitLINK®

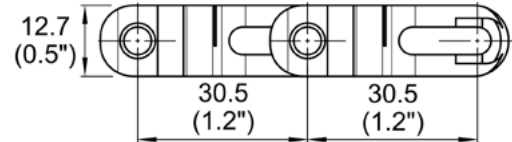
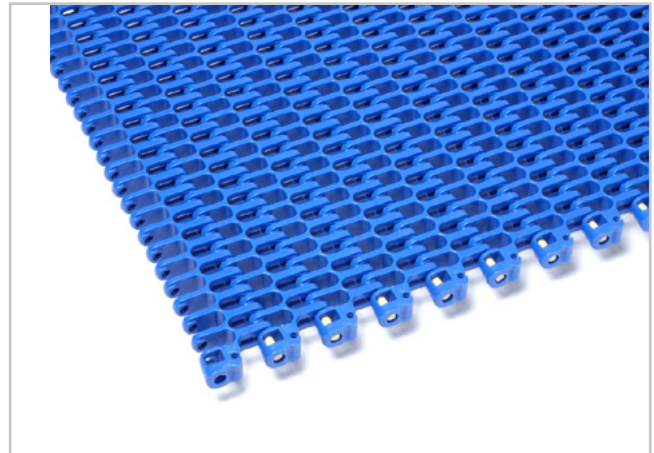
PR612 2.2 Radius Flush Grid 1.2"

Description

- 49% open area; 79% open contact area;
- Flush Grid Surface; largest opening 9.7x10.8 mm (0.38"x0.43")
- For radius and straight conveying
- Nominal collapse factor: 2.2
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 4.8 mm (0.188")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Hold down tabs



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 8759 600 | 8759 600 |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N lb | 890 200 | 1112 250 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 7.4 1.51 | 7.4 1.51 |
| Standard belt color | | blue/gray | blue/gray |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | | |
| mm | | inch | |
| 51 | | 2.00 | |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 12" (304.8mm). Material selection may affect belt width – please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Note: The nominal tensile strength 890 N (200 lbf) refers to a belt with up to 24"; 1112 N (250 lbf) for belt width wider than 24". Additional belt colors and materials available, and stainless steel rods available.

Protection type: IP1X (DIN EN 60259 / IEC 529)

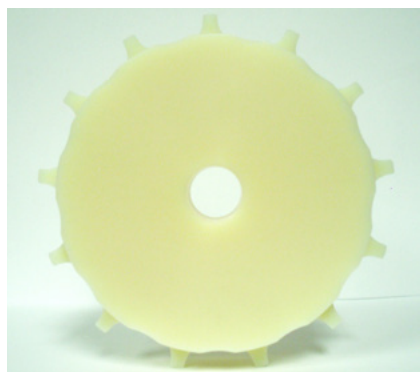
HabasitLINK®

Sprocket series PR612 1.6 / PR612 2.2

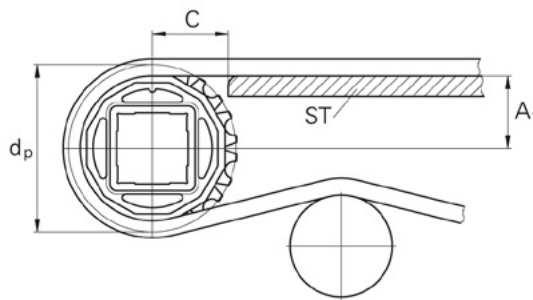
| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|
| M | 15 | S | 10 | 40 | Q | 3 |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|



- 01** M = Modular belts
- 02** Belt type
- 03** S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket
- 04** Number of teeth
- 05** Shaft size
- 06** Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07** Material: 3 = UHMW; 8 = PA



Machined sprocket



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 34mm (1.34")

Machined Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|-------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| M15S* | 7 | 70,2 | 2,77 | 28,8 | 1,13 | 25 | 1,00 | | 1 | 25 / 30 | 1 / 1.25 | PA |
| M15S | 10 | 98,6 | 3,88 | 43,0 | 1,69 | 25 | 1,00 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PA |
| M15S | 13 | 127,4 | 5,01 | 57,3 | 2,26 | 25 | 1,00 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PA |
| M15S | 17 | 165,9 | 6,53 | 76,6 | 3,02 | 25 | 1,00 | 40 / 60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PA |

Split sprockets and other tooth sizes are available.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Machined UHMW sprockets are also available.

End rollers required at both ends of conveyor shafts to support belt edges where no sprocket paths exist for all PR612 conveyor belt applications.

* Cannot be used with belts with hold-down tabs

Roller Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Nominal diameter | | Hub width B _L | |
|--------|-----------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| | | mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> |
| M15L * | 7 | 50,5 | <i>1,99</i> | 25 | <i>1,00</i> |
| M15L | 10 | 81,0 | <i>3,19</i> | 25 | <i>1,00</i> |
| M15L | 13 | 111,0 | <i>4,37</i> | 25 | <i>1,00</i> |
| M15L | 17 | 150,4 | <i>5,92</i> | 25 | <i>1,00</i> |

* Cannot be used with belts with hold-down tabs

HabasitLINK®

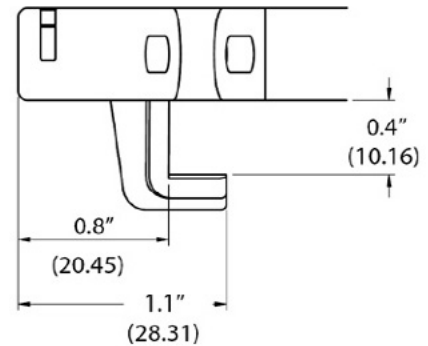
Accessories for series PR612

Hold down tabs for series PR612 (radius)

This series is available with injection-molded hold down tabs.

Hold down tabs for PR612 1.6

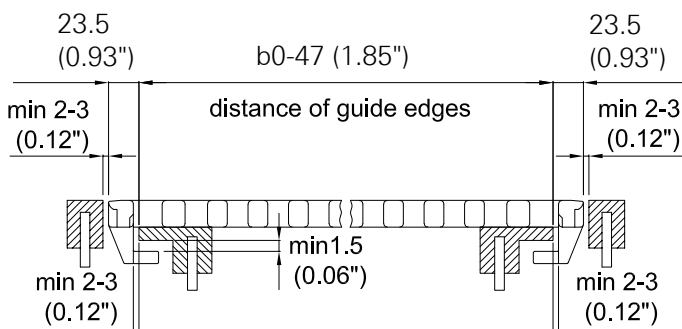
To avoid the belt flipping over or slipping off the inner guide rail in the curve, hold-down guides are normally used. They are, however, not suitable if the conveyed goods are larger than the belt width or if side transfer over the belt edge is required. For these cases special modules equipped with hold-down tabs (hook modules) are available for both belt edges. Hold-down edge modules with extension PR612XXXX-HDT are used for all applications where the products must be able to move over the belt edge. The use of hold-down modules is also mandatory when applying side guards.



Hold down tabs for PR612 1.6, module code PR612XXXX-HDT

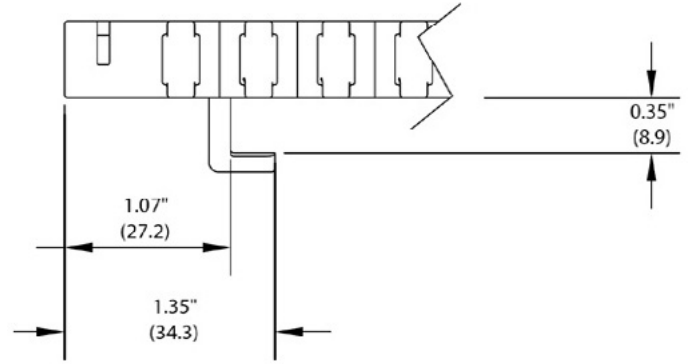
Installation

Make sure to keep clearance between guides, sprockets and hold-down tabs. They are meant to act as lift-off safety devices and not as guides! They will, if in contact with the guides, wear off quickly and may increase the tension in the belt. For these reasons the conveyor needs to be designed with the appropriate accuracy. Minimum belt width 304.8 mm (12").



Hold down tabs for PR612 2.2

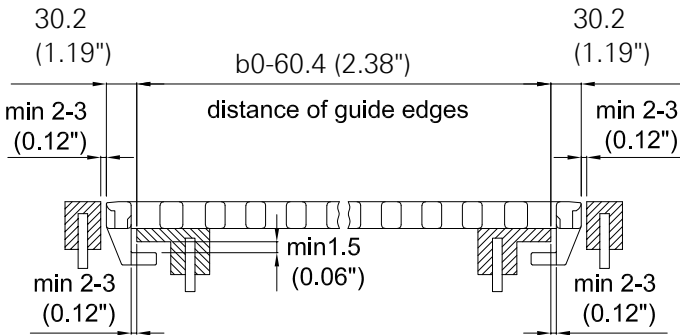
To avoid the belt flipping over or slipping off the inner guide rail in the curve, hold-down guides are normally used. They are, however, not suitable if the conveyed goods are larger than the belt width or if side transfer over the belt edge is required. For these cases special modules equipped with hold-down tabs (hook modules) are available for both belt edges. Hold-down edge modules with extension RP612XXXX-HDT are used for all applications where the products must be able to move over the belt edge. The use of hold-down modules is also mandatory when applying side guards.



Hold down tabs for PR612 2.2, module code RP612XXXX-HDT

Installation

Make sure to keep clearance between guides, sprockets and hold-down tabs. They are meant to act as lift-off safety devices and not as guides! They will, if in contact with the guides, wear off quickly and may increase the tension in the belt. For these reasons the conveyor needs to be designed with the appropriate accuracy. Minimum belt width 304.8 mm (12").

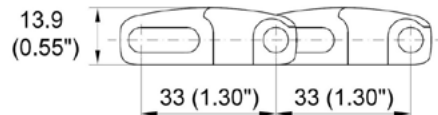
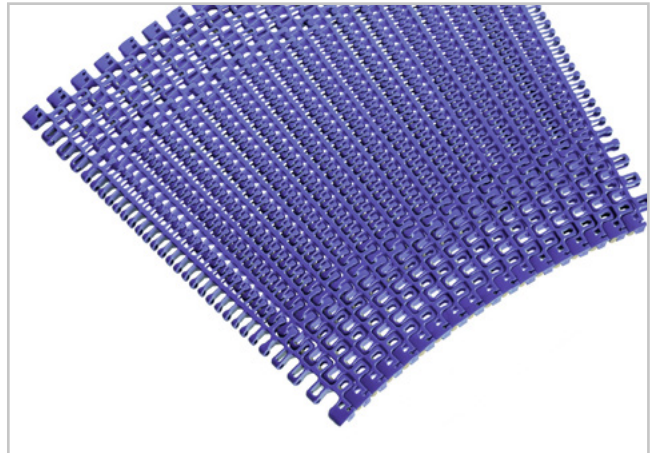


HabasitLINK®

M3398 Radius Flush Grid CT 1.3"

Description

- 47% open area; 84% open contact area;
- Flush Grid Curved Top Surface;
- largest opening 4x8 mm (0.16"x0.32")
- For radius and straight conveying
- Nominal collapse factor:
 - M3398-16: 1.6
 - M3398-22: 2.2
 - M3398-30: 3.0
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 6 mm (0.24")
- Smart fit rod retention
- Excellent for cooling and draining



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Rod material | | PA | POM | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 18000 1233 | 18000 1233 | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N lb | 1975 444 | 1975 444 | |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 7.2 1.46 | 7.2 1.46 | |

⁽¹⁾ For maximum admissible value refer to LINK-SeleCalc

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 75 | 3.00 | 75 | 3.00 | 100 | 4 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0 and collapse factor Q ($R_{min} = Q \times b_0$)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 304 | 355 | 406 | 457 | 508 | 558 | 609 | 660 | 711 | 762 | 812 | 863 | 914 | 965 |
| Belt width inch (nom.) | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 34 | 36 | 38 |
| Coll. fact. Q M3398-16 | 1.45 | 1.47 | 1.48 | 1.50 | 1.51 | 1.52 | 1.53 | 1.53 | 1.54 | 1.54 | 1.54 | 1.55 | 1.55 | 1.55 |
| Coll. fact. Q M3398-22 | 1.98 | 2.01 | 2.04 | 2.07 | 2.09 | 2.11 | 2.13 | 2.14 | 2.15 | 2.16 | 2.17 | 2.17 | 2.18 | 2.18 |
| Coll. fact. Q M3398-30 | 2.75 | 2.79 | 2.83 | 2.85 | 2.87 | 2.89 | 2.91 | 2.92 | 2.94 | 2.95 | 2.96 | 2.97 | 2.97 | 2.98 |
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 1016 | 1066 | 1117 | 1168 | 1219 | | | | | | | | | |
| Belt width inch (nom.) | 40 | 42 | 44 | 46 | 48 | | | | | | | | | |
| Coll. fact. Q M3398-16 | 1.56 | 1.56 | 1.56 | 1.57 | 1.57 | | | | | | | | | |
| Coll. fact. Q M3398-22 | 2.17 | 2.19 | 2.19 | 2.20 | 2.20 | | | | | | | | | |
| Coll. fact. Q M3398-30 | 2.99 | 2.99 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.01 | | | | | | | | | |

Belt widths larger than 1219 mm (48") are not recommended; *please contact Habasit.*

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

Standard belt widths in increments of 50.8 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 12.7 mm (0.5"). Smallest possible width 304.8 mm (12").

HabasitLINK[®]

Sprocket series M3300

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|
| M | 33 | S | 18 | 60 | Q | 8 |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|

01

02

03

04

05

06

07

01

M = Modular belts

02

Belt pitch

03

S = sprocket one-piece; Z = split sprocket

04

Number of teeth

05

Shaft size

06

Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft

07

Material: 8 = PA; 6 = POM

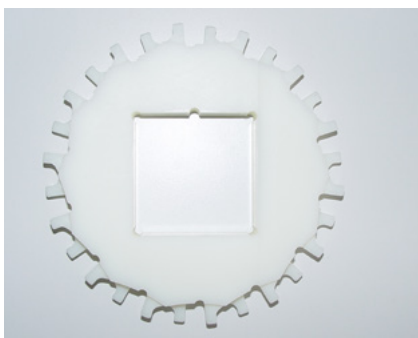
Sprocket availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|-----------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| S | 14 | 148.3 | 5.8 | 70.1 | 2.76 | 20 | 0.79 | 40 / 60 | 1.5 / 2.5 | PA |
| S-C3 | 18 | 190.0 | 7.5 | 91.4 | 3.60 | 20 | 0.79 | 40 / 60 | 1.5 / 2.5 | PA |

S-C3: machined sprockets. Other sprocket and hub sizes on request.

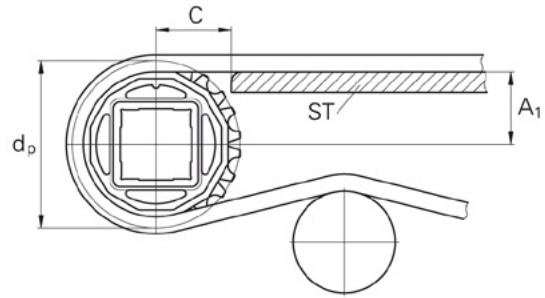
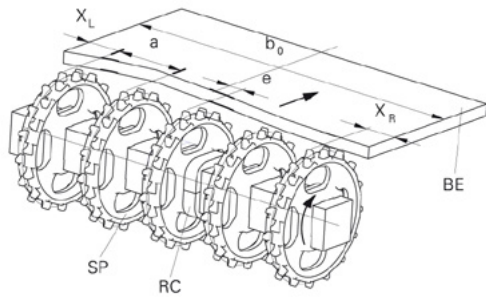
Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Other materials available on request.



Sprocket one-piece (solid)

Sprocket arrangement



BE Belt
RC Retainer
SP Sprocket
b₀ belt width

The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 41 mm (1.6").

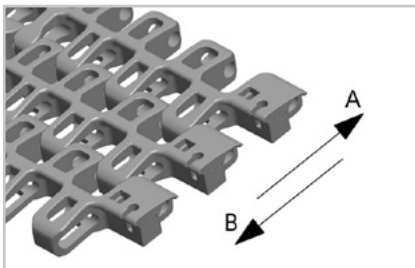
Wearstrips

Between driving shaft and idling sprockets or rollers the belt is carried by a slider support furnished with longitudinal wear strips from UHMW Polyethylene or other suitable material.

Sprocket positioning

For correct positioning of the center sprocket divide the belt width by the link increment. The rounded result will be an even or an odd number. These numbers are the criteria for offset or no offset, see table.

| Belt type | Sprocket spacing a | | Sprocket edge distance (maximal) | | Criteria for center sprocket position | Result of formula (rounded) | Offset e | Remarks |
|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------|---|
| | minimal mm inch | maximal mm inch | X _L mm inch | X _R mm inch | | | | |
| M3398 | 50.8 2 | 152.4 6 | 34.3 1.35 | 48.9 1.93 | b ₀ / 12.7 b ₀ / 0.5 | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 3.2 0.12 | left in running direction A right in running direction B |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 3.2 0.12 | right in running direction A left in running direction B |



Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M3398

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| inch | mm | min. number | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 12 | 304 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 14 | 355 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 16 | 406 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 18 | 457 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 20 | 508 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 22 | 558 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 24 | 609 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 26 | 660 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 28 | 711 | 6 | 3 | 2 |
| 30 | 762 | 6 | 3 | 2 |
| 32 | 812 | 6 | 3 | 2 |
| 34 | 863 | 7 | 4 | 3 |
| 36 | 914 | 7 | 4 | 3 |
| 38 | 965 | 7 | 4 | 3 |
| 40 | 1016 | 8 | 4 | 3 |
| 42 | 1066 | 8 | 4 | 3 |
| 44 | 1117 | 8 | 4 | 3 |
| 46 | 1168 | 9 | 5 | 4 |
| 48 | 1219 | 9 | 5 | 4 |

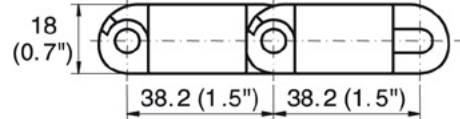
The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

HabasitLINK®

M3840 Radius Flush Grid 1.5"

Description

- 31% open area; 50% open contact area;
- Flush Grid Surface; largest opening 7x19 mm (0.27"x0.75")
- For radius and straight conveying
- Nominal collapse factor: 2.2
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 6 mm (0.24")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Excellent for cooling and draining



Available accessories

- Flights
- Side guards
- Hold-down tabs
- GripTop modules
- Lane divider

Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | PP | |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | | POM |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m <i>lb/ft</i> | 32000 <i>2192</i> | 23000 <i>1575</i> | 23000 <i>1575</i> |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N <i>lb</i> | 2400 <i>540</i> | 2000 <i>450</i> | 2000 <i>450</i> |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 <i>-40 - 200</i> | 5 - 105 <i>40 - 220</i> | 5 - 93 <i>40 - 200</i> |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² <i>lb/sqft</i> | 11.8 <i>2.42</i> | 8.0 <i>1.64</i> | 8.0 <i>1.64</i> |

⁽¹⁾ For $b_0 > 450$ mm (18") higher values admissible. Refer to LINK-SeleCalc

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|--|-------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> |
| 90 | <i>3.50</i> | 90 | <i>3.50</i> | 150 | <i>6</i> | 150 | <i>6</i> | 250.0 | <i>10</i> |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0 and collapse factor Q ($R_{\min} = Q \times b_0$)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 800 | 850 |
| <i>Belt width inch (nom.)</i> | <i>8</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>12</i> | <i>14</i> | <i>16</i> | <i>18</i> | <i>20</i> | <i>22</i> | <i>24</i> | <i>26</i> | <i>28</i> | <i>30</i> | <i>32</i> | <i>34</i> |
| Coll.fact. Q | 1.85 | 1.92 | 1.96 | 1.99 | 2.02 | 2.03 | 2.05 | 2.06 | 2.07 | 2.08 | 2.09 | 2.09 | 2.10 | 2.10 |
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 900 | 950 | 1000 | 1050 | 1100 | 1150 | 1200 | etc. | | | | | | |
| <i>Belt width inch (nom.)</i> | <i>36</i> | <i>38</i> | <i>40</i> | <i>42</i> | <i>44</i> | <i>46</i> | <i>48</i> | <i>etc.</i> | | | | | | |
| Coll.fact. Q | 2.11 | 2.11 | 2.11 | 2.12 | 2.12 | 2.12 | 2.13 | etc | | | | | | |

Belt widths larger than 1200 mm (48") are not recommended; please contact Habasit.

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

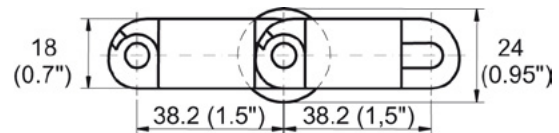
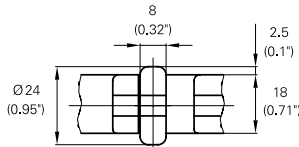
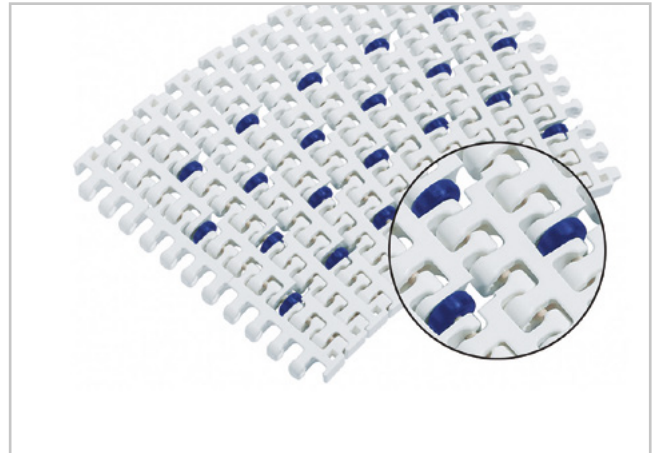
For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 25 mm (1"). Smallest possible width 175 mm (7").

HabasitLINK® M3840 Roller Top 1.5"

Description

- 31% open area
- Flush Grid Surface with Roller; largest opening 7x19 mm (0.27"x0.75")
- For radius and straight conveying
- Roller lateral spacing see table belt data
- Free edge 60 mm (2.4")
- Rollers row spacing 38.2 mm (1.5")
- For low back pressure, wearstrips placed between rollers
- For product driven application wearstrips are placed directly under the rollers
- Nominal collapse factor: 2.2
- Rod diameter 6 mm (0.24")
- Snap fit rod retaining system



Belt data

| | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Belt material | | POM | |
| Rod material | | PA | |
| Roller material | | POM | |
| Roller lateral spacing per row | mm / inch | 100.0 / 4.00 | |
| Roller offset next row | mm / inch | 50.0 / 2.00 | |
| Roller dimension diameter / width | mm / inch | Ø 24 / 8 Ø 0.94 / 0.31 | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m / lb/ft | 25000 1712 | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N / lb | 2000 450 | |
| Temperature range | °C / °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² / lb/sqft | 11.8 2.42 | |

⁽¹⁾ For $b_0 > 450$ mm (18") higher values admissible. Refer to LINK-SeleCalc

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 90 | 3.50 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0 and collapse factor Q ($R_{\min} = Q \times b_0$)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 800 | 850 | etc. |
| Belt width inch (nom.) | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 34 | etc. |
| Coll. factor Q | 1.98 | 2.12 | 2.22 | 2.30 | 2.36 | 2.41 | 2.44 | 2.48 | 2.50 | 2.53 | 2.55 | 2.56 | 2.58 | etc. |
| Free edge mm (nom.) | 64/77 | 64/77 | 64/77 | 64/77 | 64/77 | 64/77 | 64/77 | 64/77 | 64/77 | 64/77 | 64/77 | 64/77 | 64/77 | etc. |
| Free edge inch | 2.5/3 | 2.5/3 | 2.5/3 | 2.5/3 | 2.5/3 | 2.5/3 | 2.5/3 | 2.5/3 | 2.5/3 | 2.5/3 | 2.5/3 | 2.5/3 | 2.5/3 | etc. |
| Sprocket offset mm | 18.8 | -6.3 | 18.8 | -6.3 | 18.8 | -6.3 | 18.8 | -6.3 | 18.8 | -6.3 | 18.8 | -6.3 | 18.8 | etc. |
| Sprocket offset inch | 0.7 | -0.3 | 0.7 | -0.3 | 0.7 | -0.3 | 0.7 | -0.3 | 0.7 | -0.3 | 0.7 | -0.3 | 0.7 | etc. |
| Sprockets | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | etc. |
| Rollers (2 rows) | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Smallest possible width 250 mm (9.84").

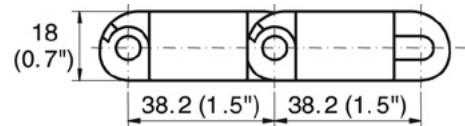
HabasitLINK®

M3843 Tight Radius 1.5"

- 37% open area; 50% open contact area
- Flush Grid Surface; largest opening 9x18 mm (0.35"x0.7")
- For radius and straight conveying
- Nominal collapse factor: 1.6
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 6 mm (0.24")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Excellent for cooling and draining

Available accessories

- Flights: Minimum indent 105 / 95 mm (4.1" / 3.7")
- Side guards
- Clip-on side tabs
- Clip-on hold-down tabs



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | PP | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | | POM |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 29000 1986 | 20000 1370 | 20000 1370 |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N lb | 2250 506 | 1800 450 | 1800 450 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 11.8 2.42 | 8.0 1.64 | 8.0 1.64 |

⁽¹⁾ For $b_0 > 600$ mm (23.6") higher values admissible. Refer to LINK-SeleCalc.

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 90 | 3.50 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0 and collapse factor Q ($R_{min} = Q \times b_0$)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 800 | 850 | 900 |
| <i>Belt width inch (nom.)</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>12</i> | <i>14</i> | <i>16</i> | <i>18</i> | <i>20</i> | <i>22</i> | <i>24</i> | <i>26</i> | <i>28</i> | <i>30</i> | <i>32</i> | <i>34</i> | <i>36</i> |
| Coll.fact. Q | 1.50 | 1.53 | 1.55 | 1.57 | 1.59 | 1.60 | 1.61 | 1.62 | 1.62 | 1.63 | 1.63 | 1.64 | 1.65 | 1.66 |
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 1000 | 1050 | 1100 | 1150 | 1200 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Belt width inch (nom.)</i> | <i>40</i> | <i>42</i> | <i>44</i> | <i>46</i> | <i>48</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Coll.fact. Q | 1.70 | 1.72 | 1.73 | 1.75 | 1.76 | | | | | | | | | |

Belt widths larger 1200 mm (48") not recommended.

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 25 mm (1"). Smallest possible width 175 mm (7").

HabasitLINK®

M3843 Tight Radius GripTop 1.5"

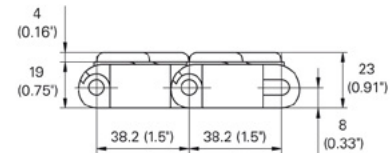
Description

- 31% open area; 50% open contact area
- Flush Grid Rubber Surface; largest opening 7x19 mm (0.27"x0.75")
- For radius and straight conveying
- Nominal collapse factor: 1.6
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Indent 30 mm (1.18")
- Rod diameter 6 mm (0.24")
- Snap fit rod retaining system



Available accessories

- Flights M3840: minimum indent 105 / 95 mm (4.1" / 3.7")
- Clip-on side guards
- Hold-down tabs



Belt data

| Belt material | | PP | |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| GripTop material | | TPE | |
| Rod material | | Steel | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 20000 1370 | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N lb | 1800 450 | |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 60 40 - 140 | |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 8.9 1.83 | |

⁽¹⁾ For $b_0 > 600$ mm (23.6") higher admissible values are admissible.

Stainless steel rods are needed in every 4th row if GripTop modules are applied every row (fully covered with rubber). Use GripTop modules in every second row and M3843 middle modules in the intermediate rows to achieve a sufficient lateral stiffness without using steel rods (in this case the belt weight is around 10% less than the value indicated in the table).

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0 and collapse factor Q ($R_{min} = Q \times b_0$)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 800 | 850 | 900 |
| <i>Belt width inch (nom.)</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>12</i> | <i>14</i> | <i>16</i> | <i>18</i> | <i>20</i> | <i>22</i> | <i>24</i> | <i>26</i> | <i>28</i> | <i>30</i> | <i>32</i> | <i>34</i> | <i>36</i> |
| Coll.fact. Q | 1.50 | 1.53 | 1.55 | 1.57 | 1.59 | 1.60 | 1.61 | 1.62 | 1.62 | 1.63 | 1.63 | 1.64 | 1.65 | 1.66 |
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 950 | 1000 | 1050 | 1100 | 1150 | 1200 | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Belt width inch (nom.)</i> | <i>38</i> | <i>40</i> | <i>42</i> | <i>44</i> | <i>46</i> | <i>48</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Coll.fact. Q | 1.68 | 1.70 | 1.72 | 1.73 | 1.75 | 1.76 | | | | | | | | |

Belt widths larger 1200 mm (48") not recommended.

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

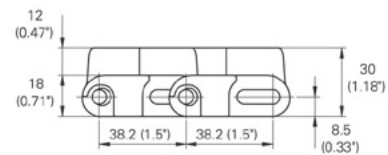
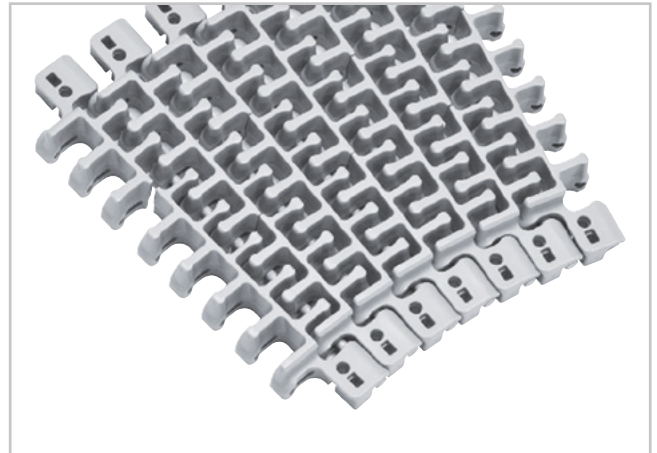
For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 25 mm (1"). Smallest possible width 175 mm (7").

HabasitLINK®

M3892 Raised Deck 1.5"

- 45% open area; 82% open contact area
- Flush Grid Raised Deck Surface; largest opening 10.7x20.6 mm (0.42"x0.81")
- Indent of 32 mm (1 1/4")
- For radius and straight conveying, ideal for case handling (collapse factor 2.2)
- Rod diameter 6 mm (0.24")
- Smart Fit rod retention
- Excellent for shifting goods sideways on and off the belt with simple conveyor design



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | PP | |
|---|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | | POM |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 32000 2192 | 23000 1575 | 23000 1575 |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N lb | 2400 540 | 2000 450 | 2000 450 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m² lb/sqft | 17.1 3.50 | 11.5 2.36 | 11.5 2.36 |

⁽¹⁾ For $b_0 > 600$ mm (23.6") higher values admissible.

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 90 | 3.50 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0 and collapse factor Q ($R_{\min} = Q \times b_0$) for nominal factor 2.2

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 254 | 304 | 356 | 406 | 457 | 508 | 559 | 609 | 660 | 711 | 762 | 813 | 864 | 914 |
| <i>Belt width inch (nom.)</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>12</i> | <i>14</i> | <i>16</i> | <i>18</i> | <i>20</i> | <i>22</i> | <i>24</i> | <i>26</i> | <i>28</i> | <i>30</i> | <i>32</i> | <i>34</i> | <i>36</i> |
| Coll.fact. Q | 1.86 | 1.92 | 1.96 | 1.99 | 2.02 | 2.03 | 2.05 | 2.06 | 2.07 | 2.08 | 2.09 | 2.09 | 2.10 | 2.10 |
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 965 | 1016 | 1067 | 1117 | 1168 | 1219 | 1270 | | | | | | | |
| <i>Belt width inch (nom.)</i> | <i>38</i> | <i>40</i> | <i>42</i> | <i>44</i> | <i>46</i> | <i>48</i> | <i>50</i> | | | | | | | |
| Coll.fact. Q | 2.11 | 2.11 | 2.11 | 2.12 | 2.12 | 2.12 | 2.13 | | | | | | | |

Belt widths larger than 1270 mm (50") are not recommended.

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 2.0" (50.8 mm). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 1.0" (25.4 mm). Smallest possible width 8.0" (203.2 mm).

Protection type: IP 1X (DIN EN 60259 / IEC 529)

HabasitLINK®

Sprocket series M3800

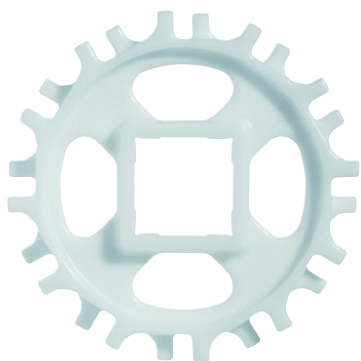
| | | | | | | | Code addition design version (function) / New Generation |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
| M | 50 | S | 10 | 40 | Q | 6 | C1 |
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 |

- 01 M = Modular belts
- 02 Belt pitch
- 03 S = sprocket one-piece; Z = split sprocket
- 04 Number of teeth
- 05 Shaft size
- 06 Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07 Material: 8 = PA; 6 = POM
- 08 C1 = Machined for M2585 / 86 (sprocket series M25, version 2)

Sprocket availability

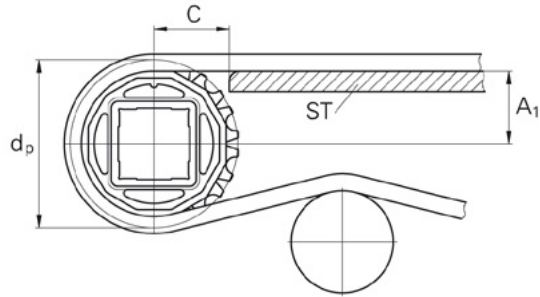
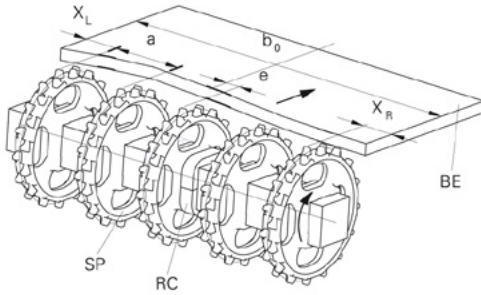
| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|-----------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| S | 8 | 100.6 | 4.0 | 43.1 | 1.70 | 30 | 1.18 | 40 | | POM |
| S | 12 | 148.8 | 5.9 | 67.7 | 2.67 | 30 | 1.18 | 40 | 1.5 / 2.5 | POM |
| S | 16 | 197.3 | 7.8 | 92.4 | 3.64 | 30 | 1.18 | 40 | | POM |

S: molded sprockets. Other sprocket and hub sizes on request.
Other materials available on request.



Sprocket one-piece ("open window")

Sprocket arrangement



BE Belt **SP** Sprocket
RC Retainer **b₀** belt width

The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 41 mm (1.6").

Wearstrips

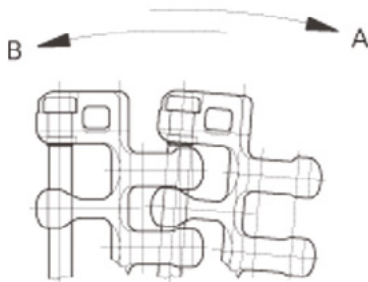
Between driving shaft and idling sprockets or rollers the belt is carried by a slider support furnished with longitudinal wear strips from UHMW Polyethylene or other suitable material.

Sprocket positioning

For correct positioning of the center sprocket divide the belt width by the link increment. The rounded result will be an even or an odd number. These numbers are the criteria for offset or no offset, see table.

| Belt type | Sprocket spacing a | | Sprocket edge distance (maximal) | | Criteria for center sprocket position | Result of formula (rounded) | Offset e | Remarks |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------|---|
| | minimal mm inch | maximal mm inch | X _L mm inch | X _R mm inch | mm inch | | mm inch | |
| M3840 M3843 | 50 2 | 152 5 | 44 1.73 | 31 1.22 | b ₀ / 25 b ₀ / 0.98 | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 6.3 0.25 | left in running direction A right in running direction B |
| | | | | | | | 6.3 0.25 | left in running direction A right in running direction B |
| M3840 M3843 with hold down tabs | 50 2 | 152 5 | 68 2.68 | 55 2.17 | b ₀ / 25 b ₀ / 0.98 | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 6.3 0.25 | left in running direction A right in running direction B |
| | | | | | | | 6.3 0.25 | left in running direction A right in running direction B |
| M3892 | 50.8 2 | 127 5 | 42.5 1.67 | 57 2.24 | b ₀ / 25.4 b ₀ / 1 | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 6.2 0.24 | left in running direction A right in running direction B |
| | | | | | | | 6.2 0.24 | left in running direction A right in running direction B |

* X_L and X_R are related to the running direction A and inverse for running direction B.



Left edge X_L

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M3840, M3843 and M3892 without hold down tabs

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | min. number | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 200 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 250 | 10 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 300 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 350 | 14 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 400 | 16 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 450 | 18 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 500 | 20 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 550 | 22 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 600 | 24 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 650 | 26 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 700 | 28 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 750 | 30 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 800 | 32 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 850 | 34 | 7 | 5 | 4 |
| 900 | 36 | 7 | 5 | 4 |
| 950 | 38 | 7 | 5 | 4 |
| 1'000 | 40 | 7 | 6 | 5 |
| 1'050 | 42 | 7 | 6 | 5 |
| 1'100 | 44 | 9 | 6 | 5 |
| 1'150 | 46 | 9 | 6 | 5 |
| 1'200 | 48 | 9 | 7 | 6 |
| 1'250 | 50 | 9 | 7 | 6 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M3840, M3843 with hold down tabs

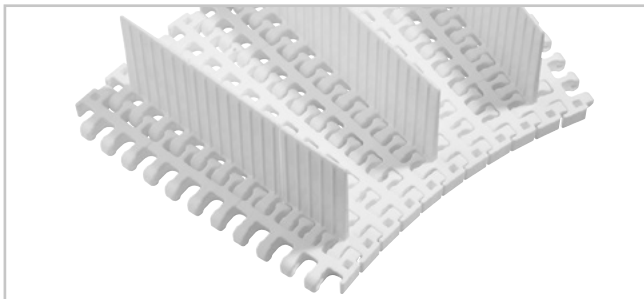
| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | min. number | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 200 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 250 | 10 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 300 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 350 | 14 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 400 | 16 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 450 | 18 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 500 | 20 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 550 | 22 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 600 | 24 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 650 | 26 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 700 | 28 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 750 | 30 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 800 | 32 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 850 | 34 | 7 | 5 | 4 |
| 900 | 36 | 7 | 5 | 4 |
| 950 | 38 | 7 | 5 | 4 |
| 1'000 | 40 | 7 | 6 | 5 |
| 1'050 | 42 | 7 | 6 | 5 |
| 1'100 | 44 | 9 | 6 | 5 |
| 1'150 | 46 | 9 | 6 | 5 |
| 1'200 | 48 | 9 | 7 | 6 |
| 1'250 | 50 | 9 | 7 | 6 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

HabasitLINK®

Accessories for series M3800

Flights, side guards and lane dividers M3840



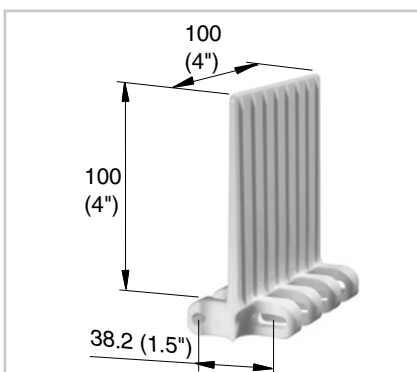
M3840 with flights



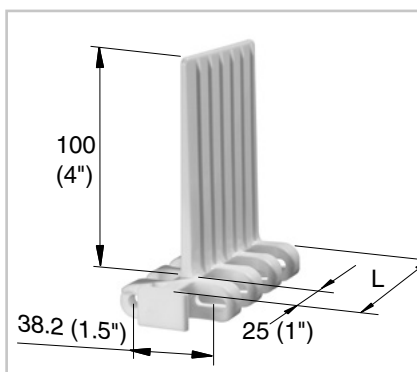
M3840 with side guards and lane dividers

Flights are available in 100 mm (4") height, clip-on side guards in 50 mm (2") height, see illustrations below. Flights are available with ribs on one side for better release of wet or sticky food products

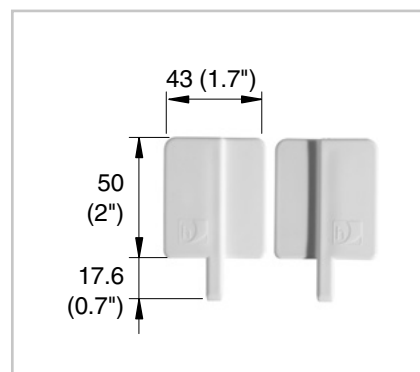
(no-clip). They can be cut to specific width and height if required. The collapse factor remains unchanged.



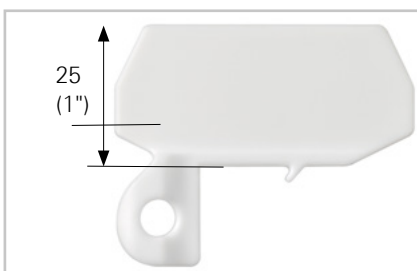
Middle flight
M3840F10



Edge flight
M384RF10 (right side)
M384LF10 (left side)
The total length L of the right and left type add to 200 mm (8")



Side guards
M384RG05 (right side)
M384LG05 (left side)
Left and right version can be put on the opposite edge (no functional problems) but they cannot be mixed.



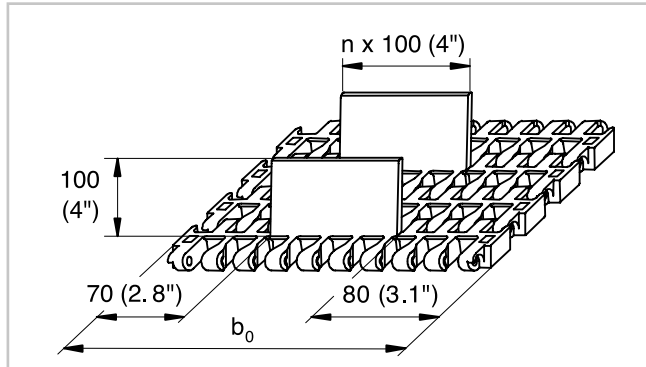
Lane divider
M3840W02

Standard range of belt widths b0 for belts with flights

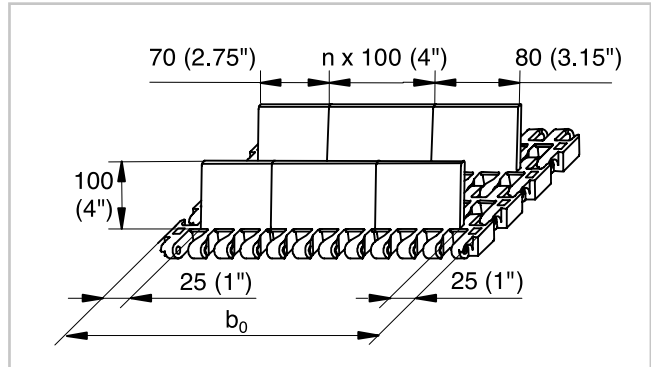
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| mm | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 | 1500 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 8 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 24 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 44 | 48 | 52 | 56 | 60 | etc. |

Flights, side guards and lane dividers M3840
Assembly conceptions for M3840 radius belts, flights and side guards

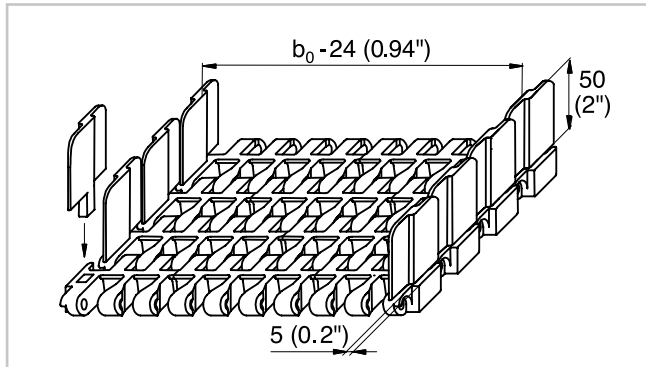
Middle flights only



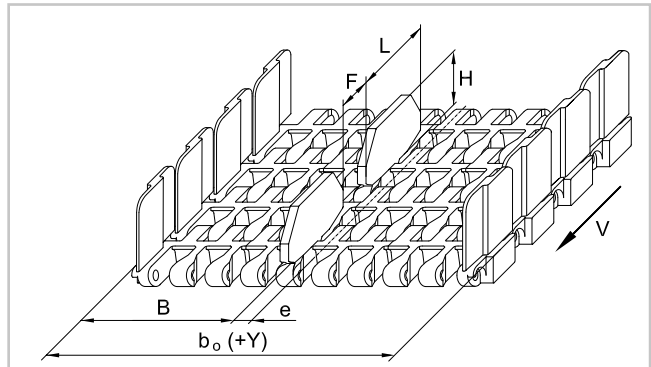
Middle and edge flights



Side guards only (clip-on version)



Standard indents



The combination of flights and side guards is possible but not recommended. With side guards, hold-down modules must be used. On the return way the belt has to be supported either on the flights or between flights and side guards (gap only 15 mm (0.6") wide). Do not support or guide the belt on the hold-down tabs.

Lane divider

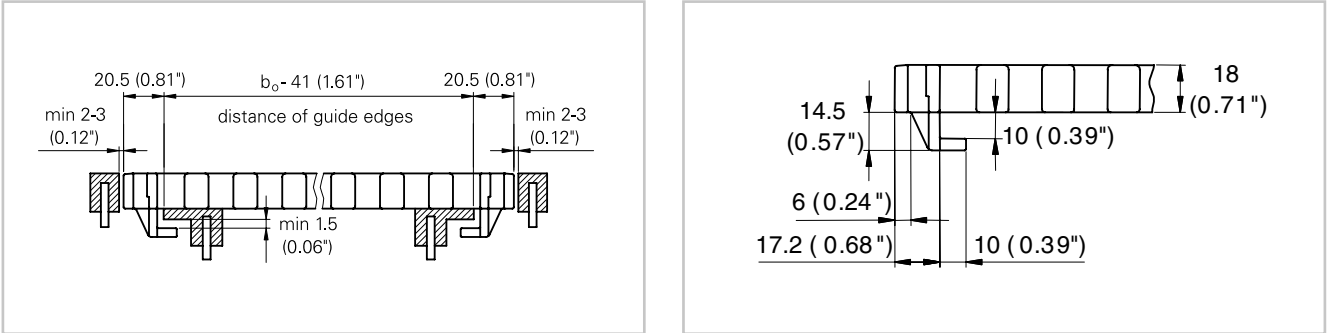
| Indent | Left belt edge (running direction) | Right belt edge (running direction) |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Middle flights only (no indent flights) | 70 mm (2.8") | 70 mm (2.8") |
| Middle flights and indent flights | 25 mm (1") | 25 mm (1") |
| Side guards | 3.5 mm (0.14") | 3.5 mm (0.14") |

M2544 equipped with lane dividers

| Min belt width | | Standard width steps | | Min edge distance | | Offset to belt center | | Distance lane divider | | Height | | Length | |
|----------------|-------|----------------------|------|-------------------|------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|------|--------|------|--------|------|
| B ₀ | | Y | | B | | e* | | F | | H | | L | |
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 400 | 15.75 | 50 | 1.97 | 191.7 | 7.55 | 0 or 8.3 | 0 or 0.33 | 16 | 0.63 | 25 | 0.98 | 34.8 | 1.37 |

*If belt width $b_0 / 25$ (0.98) is an even number, the offset will be 12.5 mm (0.5") to left or right. If the result is an odd number, there will be no offset for center lane dividers. Do not place sprockets below lane dividers. Consider belt travel direction v.

Hold-down tabs for M3840



To avoid the belt flipping over or slipping off the inner guide rail in the curve, hold-down guides are normally used. They are, however, not suitable if the conveyed goods are larger than the belt width or if side transfer over the belt edge is required. For these cases special modules equipped with hold-down tabs (hook modules) are available for both belt edges.

Hold-down modules (M3840H)

Hold-down tabs are used for all applications where the products must be able to move over the belt edge. The use of hold-down modules is also mandatory when applying side guards.

Installation

Make sure to keep clearance between guides and hold-down tabs. They are meant to act as lift-off safety devices and not as guides! They will, if in contact with the guides, wear off quickly and may increase the tension in the belt.

For these reasons the conveyor needs to be designed with the appropriate accuracy.

Minimum belt width 175 mm (7") (2 sprockets).

Sprocket sizes

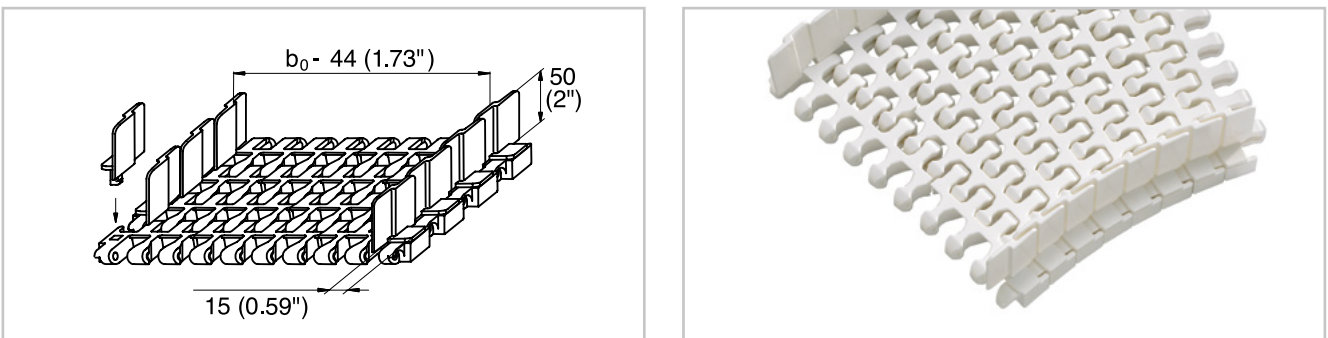
The combination sprocket/shaft size has to be selected in such a way to avoid collision of the hold-down tabs with the shaft. Minimum sprocket sizes: M38S1240Q, M38S1260Q.

Note

The hold-down tabs are not recommended to be used for radial guidance. They can be worn away too quickly. They should not be used to hang up the belt on its return way.

Further design indications see Design Guide Radius Belts and Slider Support Systems.

Side guards M3843



Side guards are available in 50 mm height only.

M3843 with side guards

The snap-on side guards for M3843 cannot be used in combination with snap-on hold-down tabs (hooks or side tabs). To avoid the belt in the curve to flip over or slip off the inner guide rail, hold-down guides can be applied.

Hold-down tabs and side tabs for M3843

To avoid the belt flipping over or slipping off the inner guide rail in the curve, hold-down guides are normally used. They are, however, not suitable if the conveyed goods are larger than the belt width or if side transfer over the belt edge is required. For these cases

special modules equipped with hold-down tabs (hook modules) or side tabs are available for both belt edges.

Hold-down modules (M3843H00)

Hold-down tabs are used for all applications where the products must be able to move over the belt edge.

Side tabs (M3843V00)

Side tabs can be used instead of hold-down tabs for all applications where the products must be able to move over the belt edge.

Installation

Both hold-down tabs and side tabs are snapped into the square hole provided at the outermost link of the edge modules. If ordered accordingly, M3843 belts are already furnished with these hold-down tabs when delivered.

When installing on the conveyor frame, make sure to keep clearance between guides and tabs. They are meant to act as lift-off safety devices and not as guides! They will, if in contact with the guides, wear off quickly and may increase the tension in the belt.

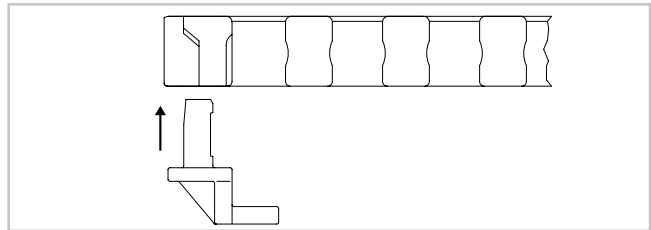
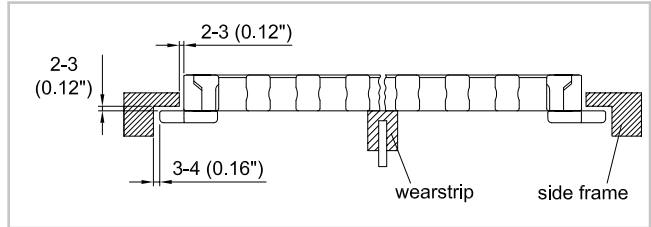
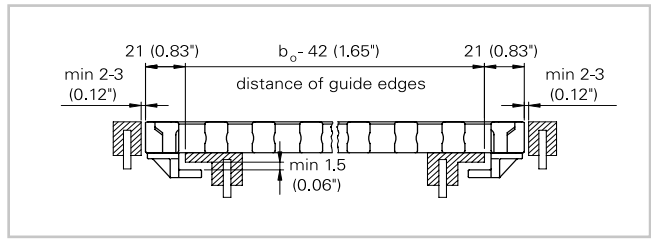
For these reasons the conveyor needs to be designed with the appropriate accuracy. Minimum belt width 175 mm (7") (2 sprockets).

Sprocket sizes

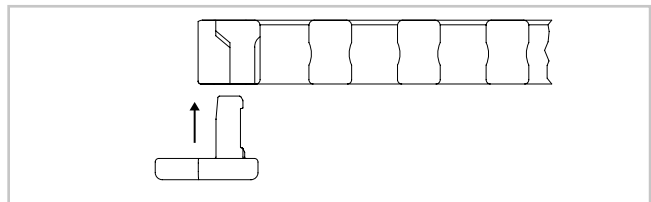
The combination sprocket/shaft size has to be selected in such a way to avoid collision of the hold-down tabs with the shaft. Minimum sprocket sizes: M38S1240Q, M38S1260Q.

Note

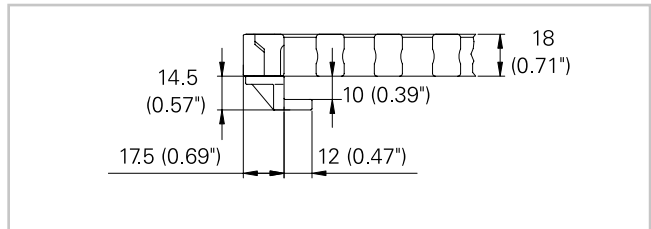
The hold-down tabs are not recommended to be used for radial guidance. They can be worn away too quickly. Neither hold-down tabs nor side tabs should be used to hang up the belt on its return way. Further design indications see Design Guide Radius Belts and Slider Support Systems.



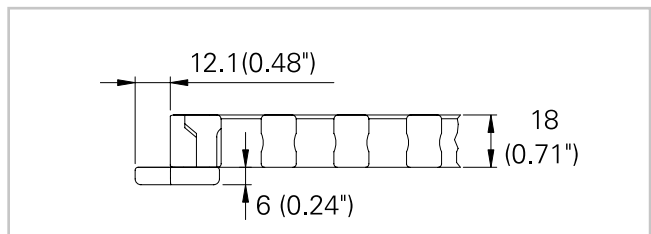
M3843H00



M3843V00



M3843H00



M3843V00

HabasitLINK®

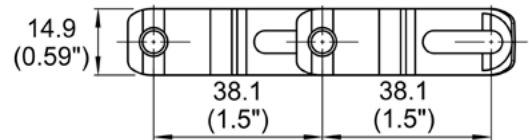
SP615 Flush Grid 1.5"

Description

- 49% open area; 81% open contact area;
- Flush Grid Surface; largest opening 9.7x12.5 mm (0.38"x0.49")
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 4.8 mm (0.188")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights
- GripTop modules
- Side guards
- Hold down tabs
- Rollers



Belt data

| Belt material | | PA | PE | POM | PP |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Rod material | | PP | PE | PP | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 21890 1500 | 11679 800 | 21890 1500 | 14599 1000 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 118 40 - 245 | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 99 40 - 210 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 7.4 1.53 | 5.6 1.14 | 7.8 1.59 | 5.4 1.11 |
| Standard belt color | | dark gray | white | gray | gray/white |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| mm | inch |
| 61 | 2.40 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 3" (76.2mm) starting from 6" (152.4mm). Non standard widths are offered in increments of 0.625" (15.9mm) starting from 4" (101.6mm) upon request. Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

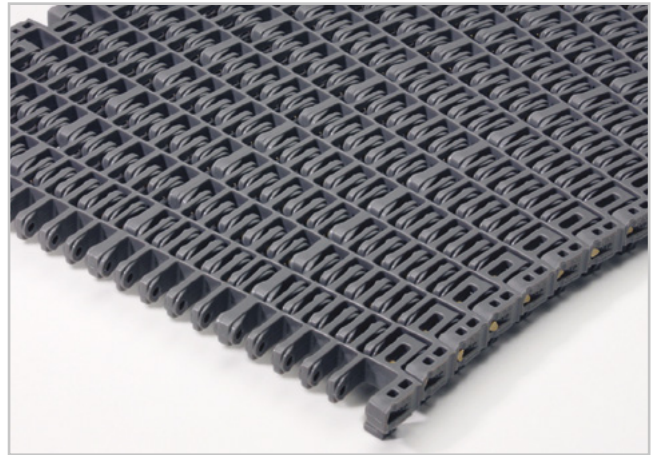
Protection type: IP1X (DIN EN 60259 / IEC 529)

HabasitLINK®

IS615 Radius Flush Grid 1.5"

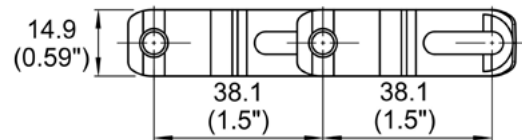
Description

- 49% open area; 81% open contact area;
- Flush Grid Surface; largest opening 12.1x15.4 mm (0.48"x0.61")
- For radius and straight conveying
- Nominal collapse factor: 2.2 for belts up to 609.6mm (24") wide
- Nominal collapse factor: 2.5 for belts over 609.6mm (24") wide
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 4.8 mm (0.188")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available



Available accessories

- Flights
- GripTop modules
- Side guards
- Hold down tabs
- Rollers



Belt data

| Belt material | | PA | PE | POM | PP |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | POM | PA | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 20438 1400 | 11679 800 | 11679 800 | 14599 1000 |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N lb | 1779 400 | 845 190 | 1779 400 | 1112 250 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 118 -40 - 245 | -40 - 65 -40 - 150 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 7.4 1.53 | 6.0 1.22 | 8.7 1.83 | 5.8 1.19 |
| Standard belt color | | gray | white | gray | gray |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| mm | inch |
| 61 | 2.40 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 3" (76.2mm) starting from 7.25" (184.2mm) Non standard widths are offered in increments of 0.625" (15.9mm) starting from 5" (127mm) upon request. Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Belts are available in PP (PP rods) and PE (PE rods) materials for straight applications. Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

Protection type: IP1X (DIN EN 60259 / IEC 529)

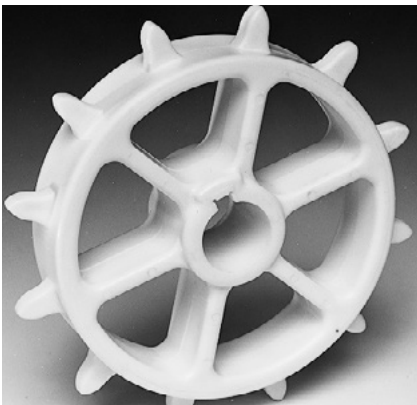
HabasitLINK®

Sprocket series SP615 and IS615

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|
| M | 65 | S | 07 | 40 | R | 3 |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|



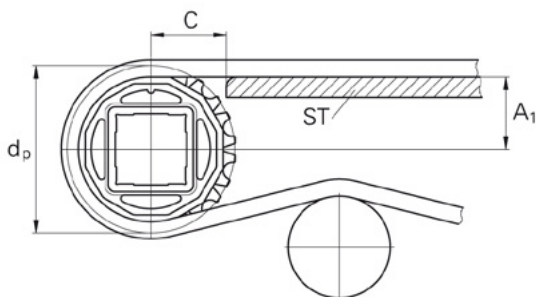
- 01 M = Modular belts
- 02 Belt type
- 03 S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket
- 04 Number of teeth
- 05 Shaft size
- 06 Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07 Material: 3 = UHMW; 8 = PA



Molded sprocket



Machined sprocket



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 42mm (1.65")

Machined Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\emptyset d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \emptyset Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| M65S | 7 | 87,8 | 3,46 | 36,4 | 1,43 | 19 | 0,75 | | 1 | 25 / 30 / 40 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 | PE |
| M65S | 15 | 183,3 | 7,21 | 84,1 | 3,31 | 19 | 0,75 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |
| M65S | 17 | 207,3 | 8,16 | 96,2 | 3,79 | 19 | 0,75 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |

Molded Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\emptyset d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \emptyset Round bore R | | Standard material |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|----------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| 71509M-GN-1 | 9 | 111,4 | 4,39 | 48,2 | 1,90 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 | PA |
| 71509M-GN-1-1/2SQ | 9 | 111,4 | 4,39 | 48,2 | 1,90 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1,5 | | | PA |
| 71509M-GN-1-1/4 | 9 | 111,4 | 4,39 | 48,2 | 1,90 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1,25 | PA |
| 71509M-GN-1-7/16 | 9 | 111,4 | 4,39 | 48,2 | 1,90 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 7/16 | PA |
| 71509M-GN-30MM | 9 | 111,4 | 4,39 | 48,2 | 1,90 | 38 | 1,50 | | | 30 | | PA |
| 71512M-GN-1 | 12 | 147,2 | 5,80 | 66,1 | 2,60 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 | PA |
| 71512M-GN-1-1/2SQ | 12 | 147,2 | 5,80 | 66,1 | 2,60 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1,5 | | | PA |
| 71512M-GN-1-7/16 | 12 | 147,2 | 5,80 | 66,1 | 2,60 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 7/16 | PA |
| 71512M-GN-30MM | 12 | 147,2 | 5,80 | 66,1 | 2,60 | 38 | 1,50 | | | 30 | | PA |

Split sprockets and other tooth sizes are available.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Machined nylon sprockets are also available.

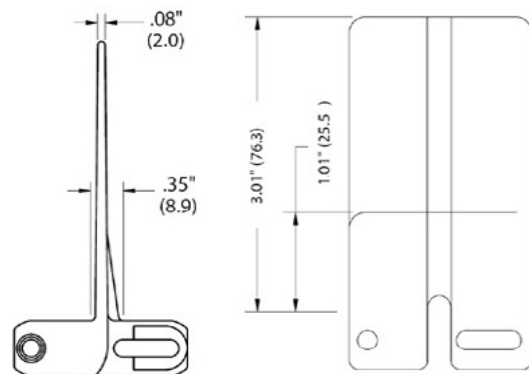
HabasitLINK®

Accessories for series IS615

Flights and side guards for series IS615 (radius)

HabasitLINK® modular belts are available with flights to convey products on inclined conveyors. The flight modules are injection-molded one-piece designs that, when assembled, become an integral part of the belt.

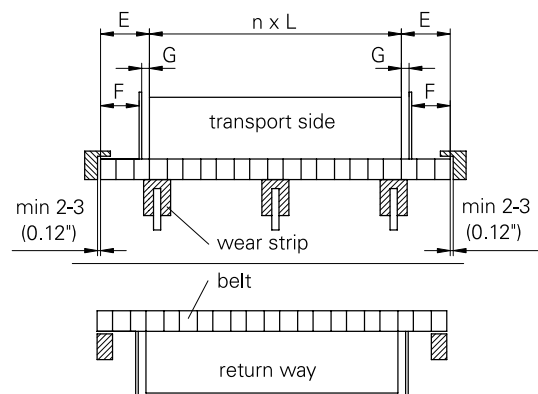
| | Flight | | Side guard |
|--------------------|----------------|-------|------------|
| Code | SP615XXXX-W/FT | | SP/SG615 |
| Height H, Length L | H | L | H |
| mm | 25.4 | 152.4 | 25.4 |
| inch | 1 | 6 | 1 |
| mm | 50.8 | 152.4 | - |
| inch | 2 | 6 | - |
| mm | 76.2 | 152.4 | 76.2 |
| inch | 3 | 6 | 3 |



IS615XXXX-W/FT IS/SG615

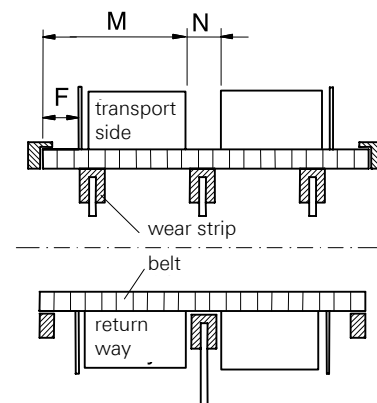
Indents (E)

The flight indent E is the distance between the edge of the belt and the edge of the flight. It is required for adequate support of the belt on its return way and hold-down during back bending applications (elevators). On short conveyors or with special support structure, the flights may also be applied over the full belt width (E = 0).



Notch (N)

The notch N is a gap in each row of flights, longitudinally aligned to allow the support of belts wider than 600 mm (24") on their return way or in back-bending applications. The notch width (N) and the distance (M) from the belt edge is a multiple of the link increment 15.9 mm (0.63"). For IS615 series the minimum notch width is 32 mm (1.25").



Installation of flights; indents

The distance between the flight and the hold-down- and support shoes/wear strips should not be smaller than 5 mm (0.2").

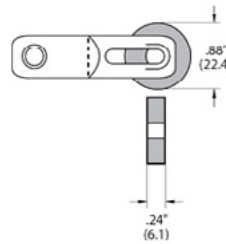
| | Possible flight indent E | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------|---|------|------|------|
| | Flight only | | Flight + side guard with gap (G ~ 8.9 mm (0.35")) | | | |
| | E | | E | | F | |
| | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| Flight over full belt width | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Module cutting necessary | 44.5 | 1.75 | 44.5 | 1.75 | 26.9 | 1.06 |
| *Module cutting necessary | 60.3 | 2.38 | 60.3 | 2.38 | 42.9 | 1.69 |
| *Module cutting necessary | 76.2 | 3 | 76.2 | 3 | 58.7 | 2.31 |
| *Module cutting necessary | 92.1 | 3.63 | 92.1 | 3.63 | 74.6 | 2.94 |
| Module cutting necessary | 108 | 4.25 | 108 | 4.25 | 90.4 | 3.56 |

Flights and Side guards IS615

Rollers

Rollers provide a low friction to product and are often used if products get accumulated on the belt.

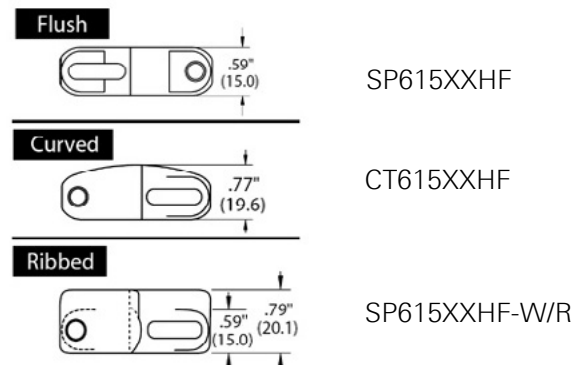
Note: The use of rollers will change the collapse factor to 3.5.



ROLLERS-XX-1-1/2

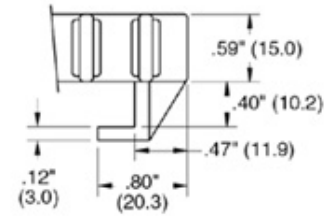
GripTop insert modules

GripTop inserts are optionally used with IS615 belts. Since they are molded in TPE material it does affect the belt pull.



Hold down tabs for IS615 (radius) standard hold down tab

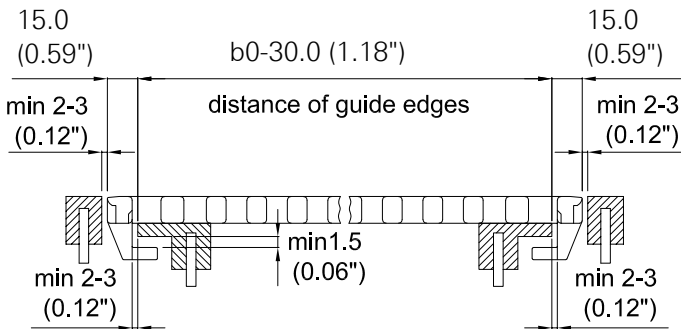
To avoid the belt flipping over or slipping off the inner guide rail in the curve, hold-down guides are normally used. They are, however, not suitable if the conveyed goods are larger than the belt width or if side transfer over the belt edge is required. For these cases special modules equipped with hold-down tabs (hook modules) are available for both belt edges. Hold-down edge modules with extension IS615XXXX-HDT are used for all applications where the products must be able to move over the belt edge. The use of hold-down modules is also mandatory when applying side guards.



IS615XXXX-HDT

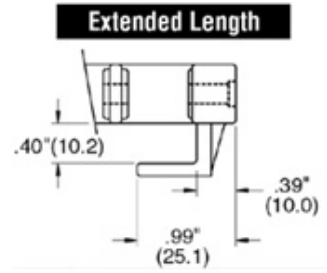
Installation

Make sure to keep clearance between guides, sprockets and hold-down tabs. They are meant to act as lift-off safety devices and not as guides! They will, if in contact with the guides, wear off quickly and may increase the tension in the belt. For these reasons the conveyor needs to be designed with the appropriate accuracy. Minimum belt width 127 mm (5").



Hold down tabs for IS615 (radius) elongated hold down tab

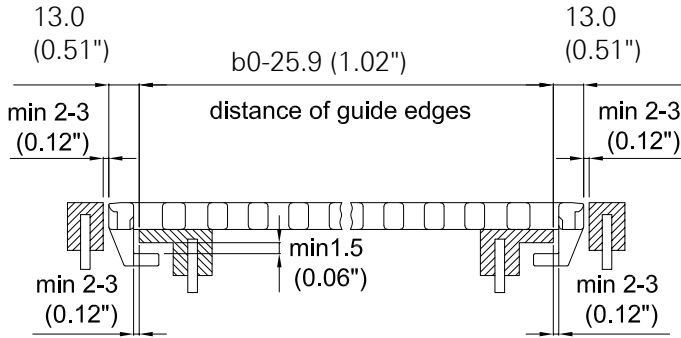
To avoid the belt flipping over or slipping off the inner guide rail in the curve, hold-down guides are normally used. They are, however, not suitable if the conveyed goods are larger than the belt width or if side transfer over the belt edge is required. For these cases special modules equipped with hold-down tabs (hook modules) are available for both belt edges. Hold-down edge modules with extension IS615XXXX-ELT are used for all applications where the products must be able to move over the belt edge. The use of hold-down modules is also mandatory when applying side guards.



IS615XXXX-ELT

Installation

Make sure to keep clearance between guides, sprockets and hold-down tabs. They are meant to act as lift-off safety devices and not as guides! They will, if in contact with the guides, wear off quickly and may increase the tension in the belt. For these reasons the conveyor needs to be designed with the appropriate accuracy. Minimum belt width 127 mm (5").



HabasitLINK®

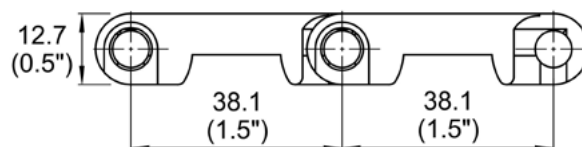
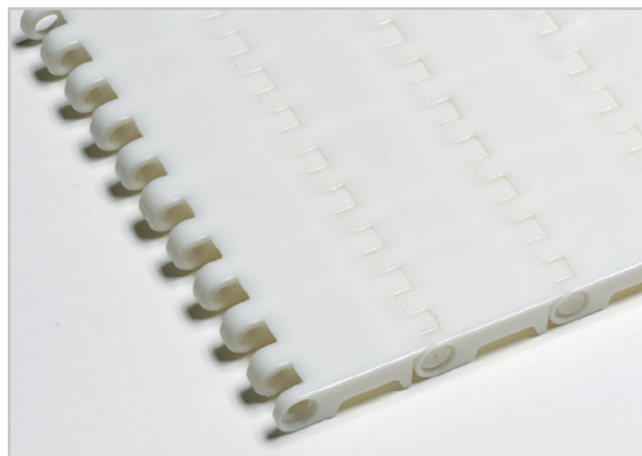
ST615 Flat Top 1.5"

Description

- 0% open area
- Flat Top Surface, Solid plate
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 6.4 mm (0.25")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights
- Side guards



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | PP |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PE | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 21010 1440 | 26262 1800 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 7.3 1.50 | 6.8 1.40 |
| Standard belt color | | white | gray |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | | |
| mm | inch | | |
| 61 | 2.40 | | |

Standard belt widths in increments of 3" (76.2mm) starting from 6" (152.4mm) Non standard widths are offered in increments of 0.625" (15.9mm) starting from 3" (76.2mm) upon request. Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions. Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

HabasitLINK®

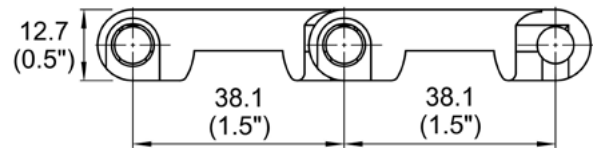
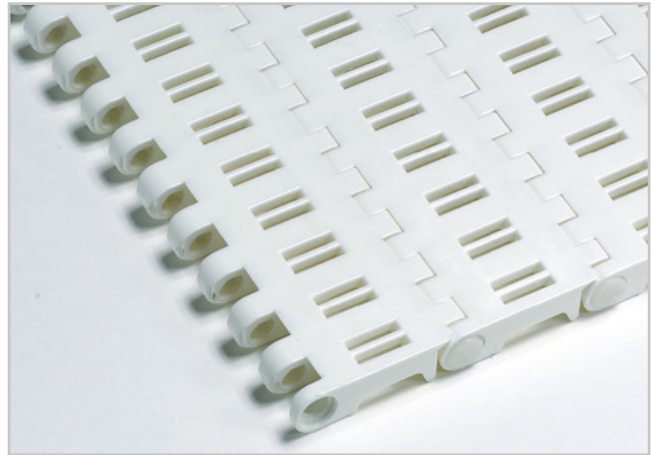
VT615 Vent Top 1.5"

Description

- 15% open area; 17% open contact area
- Vent Top Surface; largest opening 2.5x12.1 mm (0.10"x0.48")
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 6.4 mm (0.250")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights
- Side guards



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | PP |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Rod material | | PE | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 21010 1440 | 26262 1800 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | 5 - 105 -40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 7.3 1.50 | 6.8 1.40 |
| Standard belt color | | white | gray |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | | |
| mm | | inch | |
| 61 | | 2.40 | |

Standard belt widths in increments of 3" (76.2mm) starting from 6" (152.4mm) Non standard widths are offered in increments of 0.625" (15.9mm) starting from 3" (76.2mm) upon request. Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions. Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

HabasitLINK®

Sprocket series ST615 and VT615

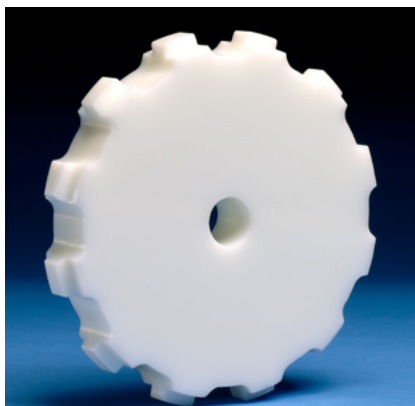
| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|
| M | T2 | S | 15 | 40 | Q | 3 |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|



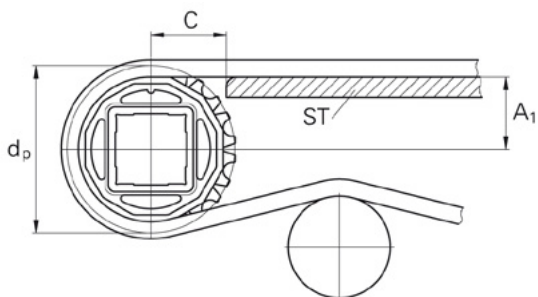
- 01 M = Modular belts
- 02 Belt type
- 03 S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket
- 04 Number of teeth
- 05 Shaft size
- 06 Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07 Material: 3 = UHMW; 8 = PA



Molded sprocket



Machined sprocket



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 42mm (1.65")

Machined Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\emptyset d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \emptyset Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| MT2S | 15 | 183,3 | 7,21 | 85,3 | 3,36 | 25 | 1,00 | 40 / 60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MT2S | 17 | 207,3 | 8,16 | 97,3 | 3,83 | 25 | 1,00 | 40 / 60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |

Molded Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\emptyset d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \emptyset Round bore R | | Standard material |
|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|----------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| ST71509M-WN-1 | 9 | 111,4 | 4,39 | 49,3 | 1,94 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 | PA |
| ST71509M-WN-1-1/2SQ | 9 | 111,4 | 4,39 | 49,3 | 1,94 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1,5 | | | PA |
| ST71509M-WN-1-1/4 | 9 | 111,4 | 4,39 | 49,3 | 1,94 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1,25 | PA |
| ST71512M-WN-1 | 12 | 147,2 | 5,80 | 67,3 | 2,65 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 | PA |
| ST71512M-WN-1-1/2SQ | 12 | 147,2 | 5,80 | 67,3 | 2,65 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1,5 | | | PA |
| ST71512M-WN-1-1/4 | 12 | 147,2 | 5,80 | 67,3 | 2,65 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1,25 | PA |
| ST71512M-WN-1-7/16 | 12 | 147,2 | 5,80 | 67,3 | 2,65 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 7/16 | PA |

Split sprockets and other tooth sizes are available.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Machined nylon sprockets are also available.

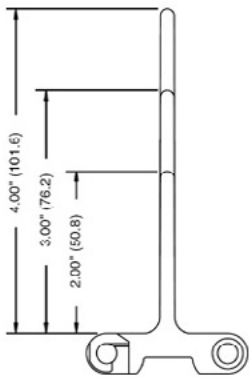
HabasitLINK®

Accessories for series ST615 and VT615

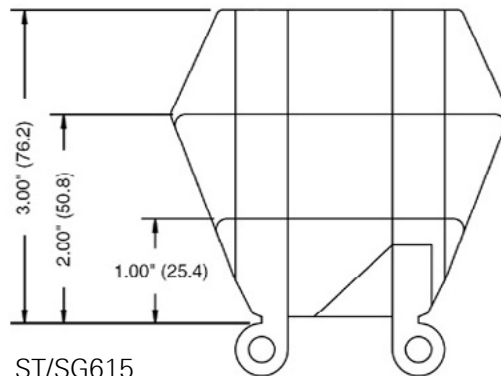
Flights and side guards for series ST615 and VT615

HabasitLINK® modular belts are available with flights to convey products on inclined conveyors. The flight modules are injection-molded one-piece designs that, when assembled, become an integral part of the belt.

| | Flight | | Side guard |
|--------------------|---------------|-------|------------|
| Code | ST615XXX-W/FT | | ST/SG615 |
| Height H, Length L | H | L | H |
| mm | - | - | 25.4 |
| inch | - | - | 1 |
| mm | 50.8 | 152.4 | 50.8 |
| inch | 2 | 6 | 2- |
| mm | 76.2 | 152.4 | 76.2 |
| inch | 3 | 6 | 3 |
| mm | 101.6 | 152.4 | - |
| inch | 4 | 6 | - |



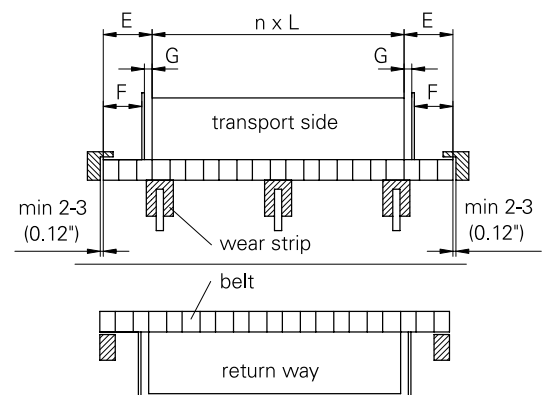
ST61512XX-W/FT



ST/SG615

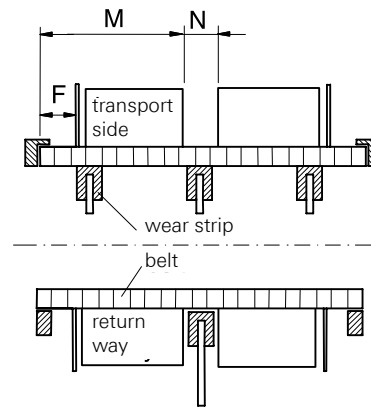
Indents (E)

The flight indent E is the distance between the edge of the belt and the edge of the flight. It is required for adequate support of the belt on its return way and hold-down during back bending applications (elevators). On short conveyors or with special support structure, the flights may also be applied over the full belt width (E = 0).



Notch (N)

The notch N is a gap in each row of flights, longitudinally aligned to allow the support of belts wider than 600 mm (24") on their return way or in back-bending applications. The notch width (N) and the distance (M) from the belt edge is a multiple of the link increment 15.9 mm (0.63"). For ST615 series the minimum notch width is 31.8 mm (1.25").



Installation of flights; indents

The distance between the flight and the hold-down- and support shoes/wear strips should not be smaller than 5 mm (0.2").

| | Possible flight indent E | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|---|-------|------|-------|
| | Flight only | | Flight + side guard with gap (G ~ 7.9 mm (0.31")) | | | |
| | E | | E | | F | |
| | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| Flight over full belt width | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Module cutting necessary | 15.9 | 0.63 | - | - | - | - |
| *Module cutting necessary | 31.8 | 1.25 | 31.8 | 1.25 | 15.9 | 0.63 |
| *Module cutting necessary | 47.6 | 1.875 | 47.6 | 1.875 | 31.8 | 1.25 |
| *Module cutting necessary | 63.5 | 2.5 | 63.5 | 2.5 | 47.6 | 1.875 |
| Module cutting necessary | 76.2 | 3 | 76.2 | 3 | 63.5 | 2.5 |

Flights and Side guards ST615, VT615

*If indent is not an increment of 3", cutting flight row must consider sprocket paths

HabasitLINK®

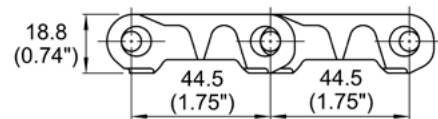
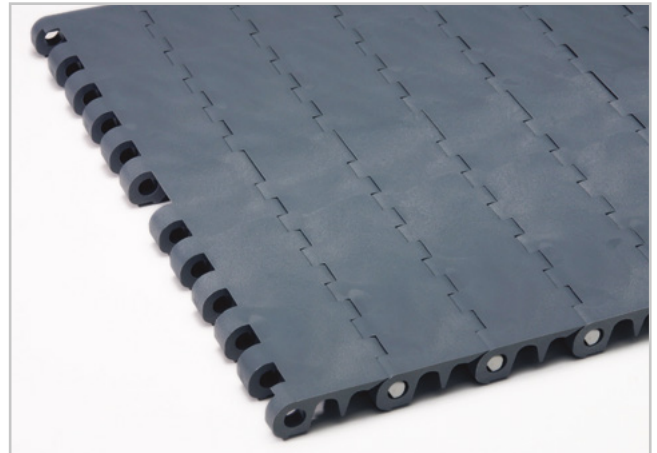
CC41 Flat Top 1.75"

Description

- 0% open area
- Flat Top Surface, Solid plate
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 6.4 mm (0.25")
- Plugs with floater rod retainer system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights and scoops
- Bucket flights
- Slide flight
- Side guards



Belt data

| Belt material | | PA+FRF | PE | PP+DE | PP |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | | | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 37944 2600 | 23349 1600 | 27728 1900 | 35024 2400 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 118 -40 - 245 | -40 - 65 -40 - 150 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 9.0 1.85 | 8.0 1.63 | 5.9 1.20 | 7.3 1.50 |
| Standard belt color | | beige | white | dark gray | gray/white/black |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | | | | |
| mm | | inch | | | |
| 71 | | 2.80 | | | |

Standard belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 4" (101.6mm). Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions. Additional belt colors and materials available, stainless steel rods available.

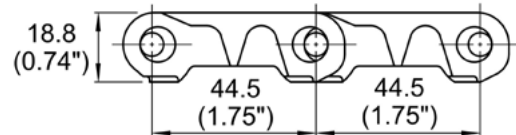
HabasitLINK® CC42 Vent Top 1.75"

Description

- 12% open area; 21% open contact area
- Vent Top Surface; largest opening 5.0x7.6 mm (0.20"x0.30")
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 6.4 mm (0.250")
- Plugs with floater rod retainer system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights and scoops
- Bucket flights
- Slide flight
- Side guards



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | PP |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 23349 1600 | 35024 2400 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 65 -40 - 150 | 5 - 105 -40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 7.3 1.49 | 7.0 1.44 |
| Standard belt color | | white | gray/white/black |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | | |
| mm | | inch | |
| 71 | | 2.80 | |

Standard belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 4" (101.6mm). Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions. Additional belt colors and materials available, stainless steel rods available.

HabasitLINK®

Sprocket series CC41 and CC42

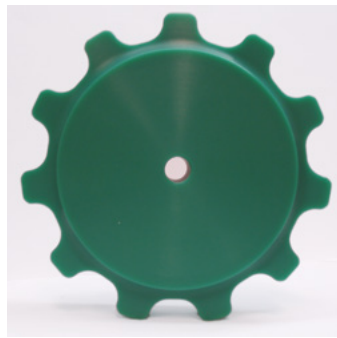
| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|
| M | C4 | S | 07 | 25 | R | 3 |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|



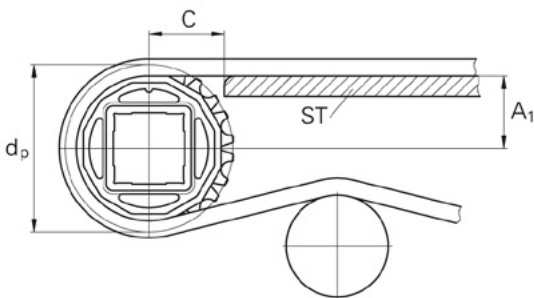
- 01 M = Modular belts
- 02 Belt type
- 03 S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket
- 04 Number of teeth
- 05 Shaft size
- 06 Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07 Material: 3 = UHMW; 8 = PA



Drive sprocket



Tracking sprocket



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 49mm (1.93")

Machined Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| MC4S | 7 | 102,4 | 4,03 | 41,8 | 1,65 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |
| MC4S | 9 | 130,0 | 5,12 | 55,6 | 2,19 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 / 2.5 | 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |
| MC4S | 11 | 157,8 | 6,21 | 69,5 | 2,74 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 / 2.5 | 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |
| MC4S | 13 | 185,7 | 7,31 | 83,5 | 3,29 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 / 2.5 | 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |
| MC4S | 14 | 199,8 | 7,86 | 90,5 | 3,56 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 / 2.5 | 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |
| MC4S | 17 | 241,9 | 9,52 | 111,6 | 4,39 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 | 1.5 / 2.5 | 40 / 50 | 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |
| MC4S | 21 | 298,2 | 11,74 | 139,7 | 5,50 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 | 1.5 / 2.5 | 40 / 50 | 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |
| MC5S | 7 | 102,4 | 4,03 | 41,8 | 1,65 | 38 | 1,50 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |
| MC5S | 9 | 130,0 | 5,12 | 55,6 | 2,19 | 38 | 1,50 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 / 2.5 | 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |
| MC5S | 11 | 157,8 | 6,21 | 69,5 | 2,74 | 38 | 1,50 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 / 2.5 | 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |
| MC5S | 13 | 185,7 | 7,31 | 83,5 | 3,29 | 38 | 1,50 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 / 2.5 | 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |
| MC5S | 14 | 199,8 | 7,86 | 90,5 | 3,56 | 38 | 1,50 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 / 2.5 | 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |
| MC5S | 17 | 241,9 | 9,52 | 111,6 | 4,39 | 38 | 1,50 | 40 | 1.5 / 2.5 | 40 / 50 | 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |
| MC5S | 21 | 298,2 | 11,74 | 139,7 | 5,50 | 38 | 1,50 | 40 | 1.5 / 2.5 | 40 / 50 | 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |

Split sprockets and other tooth sizes are available.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Machined nylon sprockets are also available.

* MC4S = drive sprocket, MC5S = tracking sprocket

HabasitLINK®

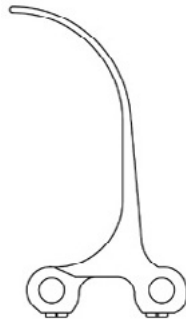
Accessories for series CC41 and CC42

Flights and side guards for series CC41 and CC42

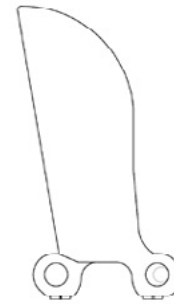
HabasitLINK® modular belts are available with flights to convey products on inclined conveyors. The flight modules are injection-molded one-piece designs that, when assembled, become an integral part of the belt.



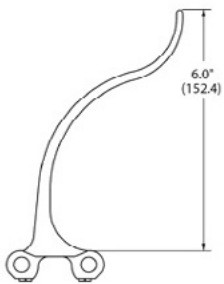
4017XXXX-W/FT



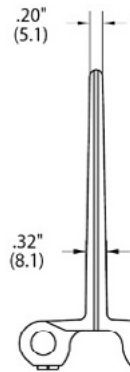
4017XXXX-W/FT-CRV



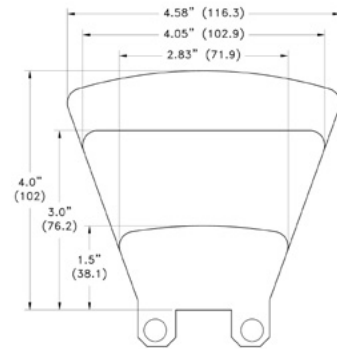
4017XXXX-W/FT-BUC



4017XXXX-W/FT-SUP



4017XXXX-W/FT-4

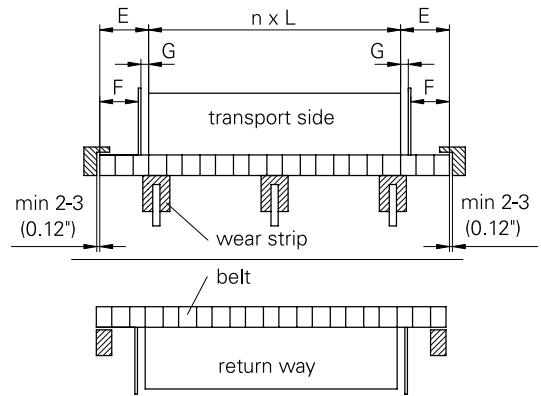


40/SG

| | Standard flight | | Scoop flight | | Bucket flight | | Slide flight | | Tongue & groove flight | | Side guard |
|--------------------|-----------------|------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Code | 4017XXXX-W/FT | | 4017XXXX-W/FT-CRV | | 4017XXXX-W/FT-BUC | | 4017XXXX-W/FT-SUP | | 4017XXXX-W/FT-4 | | 40/SG |
| Height H, Length L | H | L | H | L | H | L | H | L | H | L | H |
| mm inch | 25.4 1 | 203.2 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| mm inch | 50.8 2 | 203.2 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 38.1 1.5 |
| mm inch | 76.2 3 | 203.2 8 | 76.2 3 | 203.2 8 | 76.2 3 | 203.2 8 | - | - | - | - | 76.2 3 |
| mm inch | - | - | 101.6 4 | 203.2 8 | 101.6 4 | 203.2 8 | - | - | 101.6 4 | 203.2 8 | 101.6 4 |
| mm inch | - | - | 152.4 6 | 203.2 8 | 152.4 6 | 203.2 8 | 152.4 6 | 203.2 8 | - | - | - |

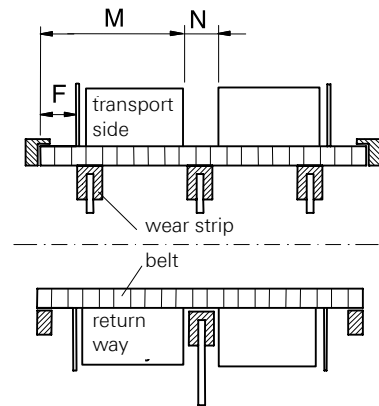
Indents (E)

The flight indent E is the distance between the edge of the belt and the edge of the flight. It is required for adequate support of the belt on its return way and hold-down during back bending applications (elevators). On short conveyors or with special support structure, the flights may also be applied over the full belt width (E = 0).



Notch (N)

The notch N is a gap in each row of flights, longitudinally aligned to allow the support of belts wider than 600 mm (24") on their return way or in back-bending applications. The notch width (N) and the distance (M) from the belt edge is a multiple of the link increment 25.4 mm (1"). For 40 series the minimum notch width is 50.8 mm (2").



Installation of flights; indents

The distance between the flight and the hold-down and support shoes/wear strips should not be smaller than 5 mm (0.2").

| | Possible flight indent E | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|------|---|------|------|------|
| | Flight only | | *Flight + side guard with gap G~ 6 mm (0.25") | | | |
| | E | | E | | F | |
| | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| Flight over full belt width | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Module cutting necessary | 38.1 | 1.5 | 38.1 | 1.5 | 25.4 | 1 |
| Module cutting necessary | 50.8 | 2 | 50.8 | 2 | 38.1 | 1.5 |
| Module cutting necessary | 63.5 | 2.5 | 63.5 | 2.5 | 50.8 | 2 |
| Module cutting necessary | 76.2 | 3 | 76.2 | 3 | 63.5 | 2.5 |
| *Standard, no module cutting | | | 76.2 | 3 | 50.8 | 2 |

Flights and Side Guards CC41, CC42

*Molded pre notch side guard module available for 2" indent side guard (G~19 mm (0.75"))

HabasitLINK®

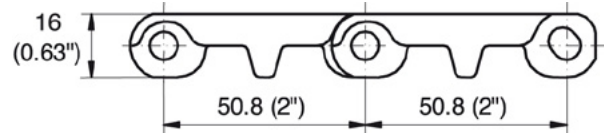
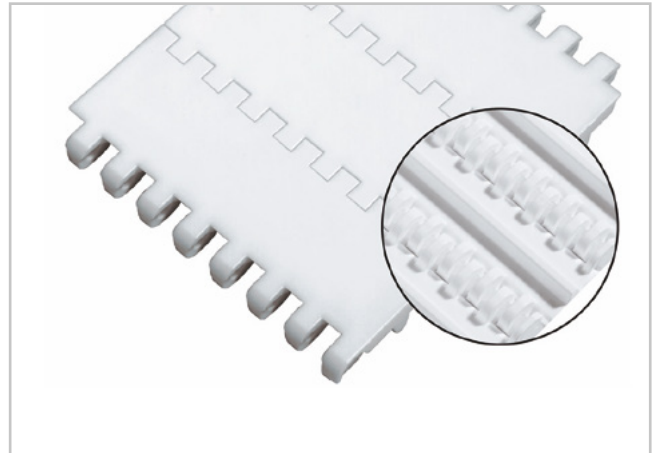
M5010 Flat Top 2"

Description

- 0% open area
- Solid plate
- Open hinge, easy to clean
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 7 mm (0.27")

Available accessories

- Flights and scoops
- Side guards
- Hold-down devices
- GripTop modules



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | | POM | | POM+JM | |
|---|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | PE | PA | PE | PA | PE |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 10000 685 | 10000 685 | 30000 2055 | 18000 1233 | 30000 2055 | 18000 1233 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -46 - 65 -50 - 150 | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -40 - 65 -40 - 150 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -40 - 65 -40 - 150 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m² lb/sqft | 9.4 1.93 | 9.4 1.93 | 13.5 2.77 | 13.5 2.77 | 13.5 2.77 | 13.5 2.77 |

| Belt material | | PP | | | |
|---|------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| Rod material | | PP | | PA | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 18000 1233 | | 18000 1233 | |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 105 40 - 220 | | 5 - 105 40 - 220 | |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m² lb/sqft | 9.0 1.85 | | 9.0 1.85 | |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 75 | 150 | 225 | 300 | 375 | 450 | 525 | 600 | 675 | 750 | 825 | 900 | 975 | 1050 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 3 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 39 | 42 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PE material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.3% to 0.1% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

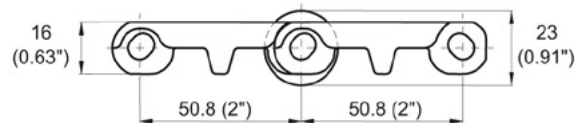
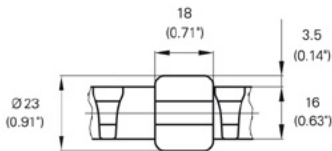
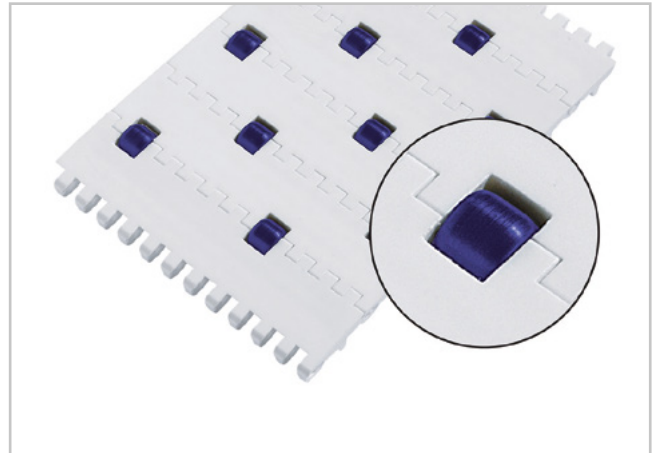
Standard belt widths in increments of 18.75 mm (0.74"). Smallest possible width 37.5 mm (1.48").

Non-bricklaid belts 37.5 mm (1.48"), 56.25 mm (2.21"), 75 mm (3"), 150 mm (6"), 225 mm (9") and 600 mm (24") wide.

HabasitLINK[®] M5010 Roller Top 2"

Description

- Largest opening 19x2 mm (0.7"x0.08")
- Roller lateral spacing see table belt data
- Rollers row spacing 50.8 mm (2")
- For low back pressure, wearstrips are placed between rollers
- For product driven application wearstrips are placed directly under the rollers
- Open hinge
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 7 mm (0.27")



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | | | |
| Roller material | | POM | | | |
| Roller lateral spacing per row | mm / inch | 112.0 / 4.40 | 150.0 / 6.00 | 56.0 / 2.20 | 75.0 / 3.00 |
| Roller offset next row | mm / inch | 56.0 / 2.20 | 75.0 / 3.00 | 0.0 / 0.00 | 0.0 / 0.00 |
| Roller dimension diameter / width | mm / inch | Ø 23 / 18 Ø 0.91 / 0.71 | Ø 23 / 18 Ø 0.91 / 0.71 | Ø 23 / 18 Ø 0.91 / 0.71 | Ø 23 / 18 Ø 0.91 / 0.71 |
| Nominal tensile strength F' _N straight run | N/m / lb/ft | 22000 / 1507 | 22500 / 1541 | 20000 / 1370 | 21000 / 1438 |
| Temperature range | °C / °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m _B | kg/m ² / lb/sqft | 13.5 / 2.77 | 13.5 / 2.77 | 13.5 / 2.77 | 13.5 / 2.77 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0 and free edge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
| Belt width (mm) (nom.) | 225 | 300 | 375 | 450 | 525 | 600 | 675 | 750 | 825 | 900 | 975 | 1050 | etc. |
| Belt width (inch) (nom.) | 9 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 39 | 42 | etc. |
| Roller lateral spacing per row 112.5 mm / offset next row 56.25 mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Free edge (mm) | 19/19 | 19/37 | 19/55 | 19/19 | 19/37 | 19/55 | 19/19 | 19/37 | 19/55 | 19/19 | 19/37 | 19/55 | etc. |
| <i>Free edge (inch)</i> | <i>0.7/0.7</i> | <i>0.7/1.5</i> | <i>0.7/2.2</i> | <i>0.7/0.7</i> | <i>0.7/1.5</i> | <i>0.7/2.2</i> | <i>0.7/0.7</i> | <i>0.7/1.5</i> | <i>0.7/2.2</i> | <i>0.7/0.7</i> | <i>0.7/1.5</i> | <i>0.7/2.2</i> | <i>etc.</i> |
| Sprocket offset (mm) | 0 | 18.75 | -18.75 | 0 | 18.75 | -18.75 | 0 | 18.75 | -18.75 | 0 | 18.75 | -18.75 | etc. |
| <i>Sprocket offset (inch)</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>0.74</i> | <i>-0.74</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>0.74</i> | <i>-0.74</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>0.74</i> | <i>-0.74</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>0.74</i> | <i>-0.74</i> | <i>etc.</i> |
| Sprockets | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 18 | etc. |
| Rollers (2 rows) | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 18 | etc. |
| Roller lateral spacing per row 150 mm / offset next row 75 mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Free edge (mm) | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | etc. |
| <i>Free edge (inch)</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>etc.</i> |
| Sprocket offset (mm) | 37.5 | 0 | 37.5 | 0 | 37.5 | 0 | 37.5 | 0 | 37.5 | 0 | 37.5 | 0 | etc. |
| <i>Sprocket offset (inch)</i> | <i>1.5</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>1.5</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>1.5</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>1.5</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>1.5</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>1.5</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>etc.</i> |
| Sprockets | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | etc. |
| Rollers (2 rows) | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 75 mm (3"). Smallest possible width 225 mm (9").

HabasitLINK®

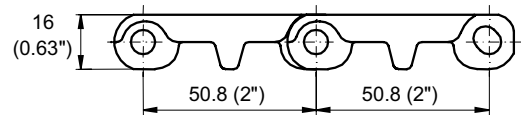
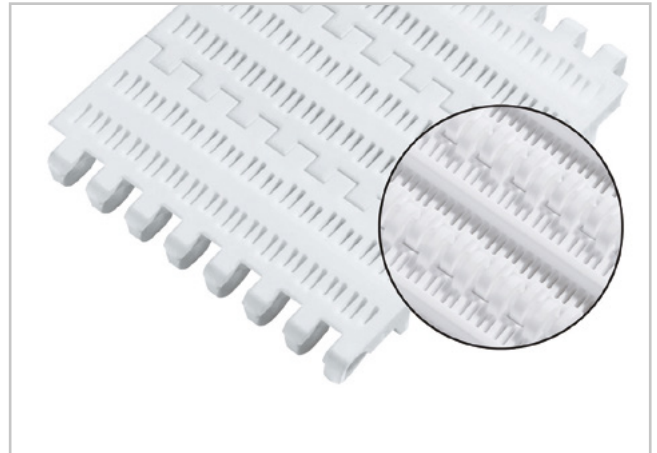
M5011 Perforated Flat Top 2"

Description

- 18% open area; largest opening 2x10 mm (0.08"x0.4")
- Solid plate
- Open hinge, easy to clean
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 7 mm (0.27")
-

Available accessories

- Flights and scoops
- Side guards
- Hold-down devices
- GripTop modules



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | PP | PE | PP |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | | PE | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 10000 685 | 18000 1233 | 10000 685 | 18000 1233 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -46 - 65 -50 - 150 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 8.3 1.70 | 7.8 1.60 | 8.3 1.70 | 7.8 1.60 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 75 | 150 | 225 | 300 | 375 | 450 | 525 | 600 | 675 | 750 | 825 | 900 | 975 | 1050 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 3 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 39 | 42 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PE material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 1 mm and -0.3% to 0.3% for wider belts.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -2 mm to 1 mm and -0.3% to 0.1% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts..

Standard belt widths in increments of 75 mm (3"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 18.75 mm (0.74"). Smallest possible width 112.5 mm (4.42"). Non-bricklaid belts 75 mm (3") and 150 mm (6") wide.

HabasitLINK[®]

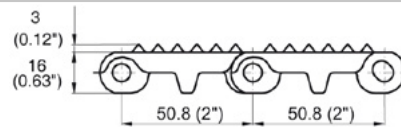
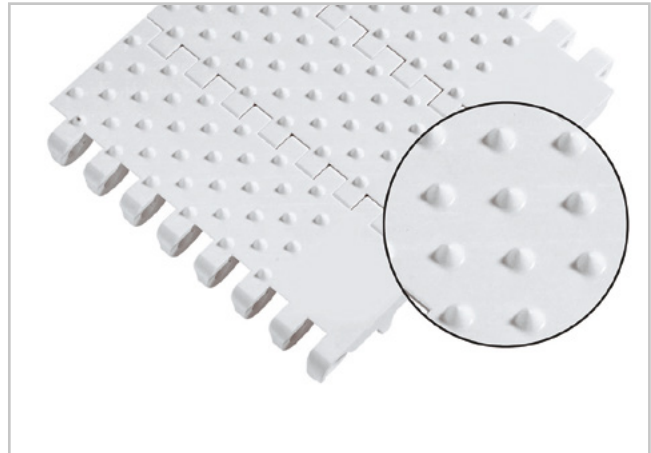
M5013 Cone Top 2"

Description

- 0% open area
- Solid plate
- Belt with extra grip, exact positioning
- Standard indent 37.5 mm (1.5")
- Open hinge, easy to clean
- Rod diameter 7 mm (0.27")
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights and scoops
- Side guards
- Hold-down devices



Belt data

| | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Belt material | | POM | |
| Rod material | | PA | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 30000 2055 | |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 13.7 2.81 | |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 255 | 300 | 375 | 450 | 525 | 600 | 675 | 750 | 825 | 900 | 975 | 1050 | 1125 | 1200 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 9 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 39 | 42 | 45 | 48 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 75 mm (3"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 18.75 mm (0.74"). Smallest possible width 112.5 mm (4.42").

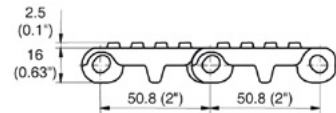
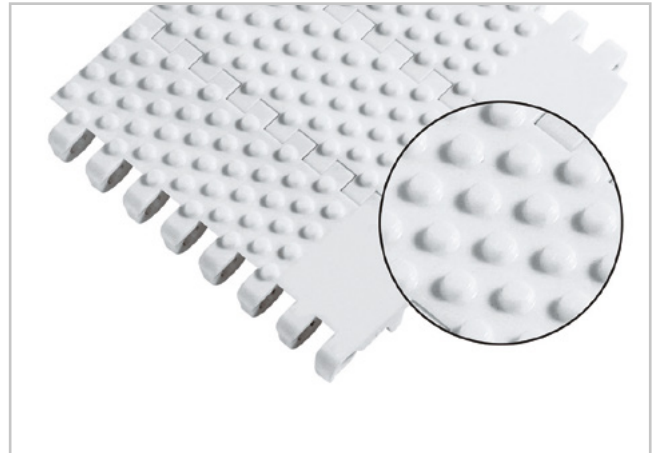
HabasitLINK® M5014 Nub Top 2"

Description

- 0% open area
- Solid plate
- Non-adhesive because of less contact surface
- Open hinge, easy to clean
- Standard indent 37.5 mm (1.5")
- Rod diameter 7 mm (0.27")
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights and scoops
- Side guards
- Hold-down devices



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | PE |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 10000 685 | 10000 685 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -46 - 65 -50 - 150 | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 9.6 1.97 | 9.6 1.97 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 255 | 300 | 375 | 450 | 525 | 600 | 675 | 750 | 825 | 900 | 975 | 1050 | 1125 | 1200 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 9 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 39 | 42 | 45 | 48 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PE material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and 0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 75 mm (3"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 18.75 mm (0.74"). Smallest possible width 112.5 mm (4.42").

HabasitLINK[®]

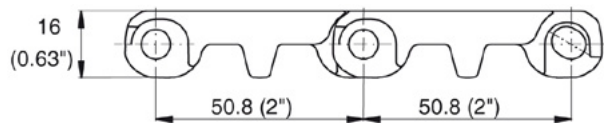
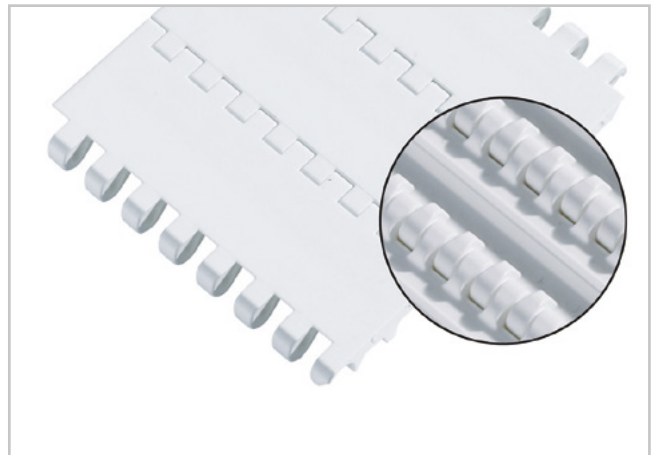
M5015 Flat Top 2"

Description

- 0% open area
- Solid plate
- Dynamic hinge gap for easy release of debris and ice
- Strong link design, for ski lift applications as well as for food and material handling
- Rod diameter 7 mm (0.27")
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Hold-down devices
- Flights and scoops
- Side guards
- GripTop modules



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Rod material | | PA | PBT | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 53000 3631 | 38000 2603 | |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 14.9 3.05 | 14.9 3.05 | |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 75 | 150 | 225 | 300 | 375 | 450 | 525 | 600 | 675 | 750 | 825 | 900 | 975 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 3 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 39 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 75 mm (3"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 18.75 mm (0.74"). Non-bricklaid belts 75 mm (3") and 150 mm (6").

HabasitLINK®

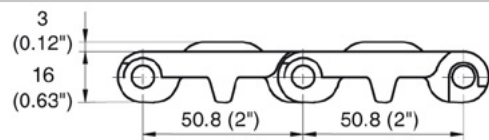
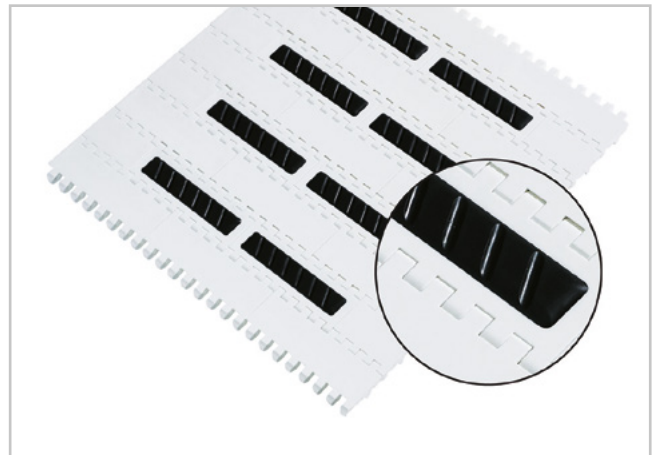
M5015 GripTop 2"

Description

- 0% open area
- Solid plate
- Dynamic hinge gap for easy release of debris and ice
- Strong link design
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 7 mm (0.27")

Available accessories

- Hold-down devices
- Side guards



Belt data

| | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| Belt material | | PP | | | |
| GripTop material | | TPE | | | |
| Rod material | | PA | PP | POM | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 31000 2124 | 29000 1987 | 31000 2124 | |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 60 40 - 140 | 5 - 60 40 - 140 | 5 - 60 40 - 140 | |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 9.9 2.03 | 9.9 2.03 | 9.9 2.03 | |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 300 | 375 | 450 | 525 | 600 | 675 | 750 | 825 | 900 | 975 | 1050 | 1125 | 1200 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 39 | 42 | 45 | 48 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 75 mm (3"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 18.75 mm (0.74"). Smallest possible width 225 mm (9"). Non-bricklaid belts without indent 150 mm (6") wide.

HabasitLINK[®]

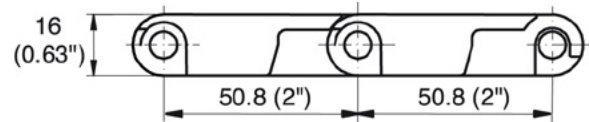
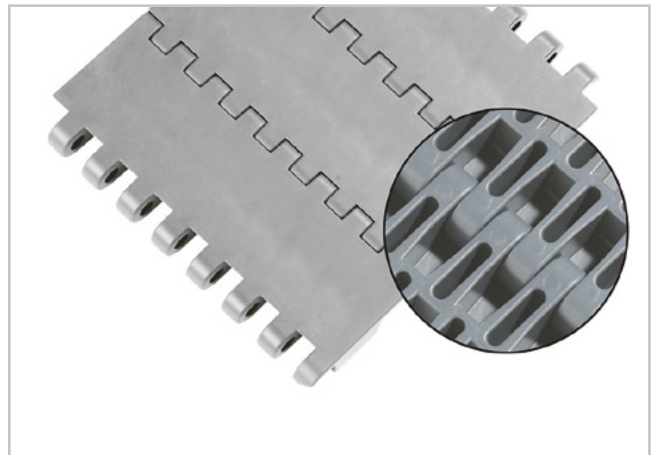
M5020 Flat Top Heavy Duty 2"

Description

- 0% open area
- Extremely stiff
- Closed hinge
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 7 mm (0.27")

Available accessories

- Flights and scoops
- Side guards
- Hold-down devices
- GripTop modules



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--|
| Rod material | | PA | PP | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 60000 4110 | 35000 2398 | |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 13.5 2.77 | 13.5 2.77 | |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 255 | 300 | 375 | 450 | 525 | 600 | 675 | 750 | 825 | 900 | 975 | 1050 | 1125 | 1200 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 9 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 39 | 42 | 45 | 48 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 75 mm (3"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 18.75 mm (0.74"). Non-bricklaid belts 75 mm (3") and 150 mm (6").

HabasitLINK®

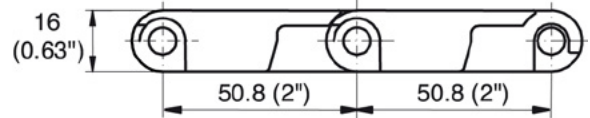
M5021 Perforated Flat Top 2"

Description

- 25% open area, 25% open contact area, largest opening 3x19.5 mm (0.11"x0.77")
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 7 mm (0.27")
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights straight and scoops (flight bent)
- Side guards
- Hold-down devices
- GripTop modules



Belt data

| | | | |
|---|------------------|--------------------|--|
| Belt material | | POM | |
| Rod material | | PP | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 35000 2398 | |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m² lb/sqft | 13.1 2.68 | |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 75 | 150 | 225 | 300 | 375 | 450 | 525 | 600 | 675 | 750 | 825 | 900 | 975 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 3 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 39 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 75 mm (3"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 18.75 mm (0.74"). Smallest possible width 112.5 mm (4.42"). Non-bricklaid belts 75 mm (3") and 150 mm (6") wide.

HabasitLINK[®]

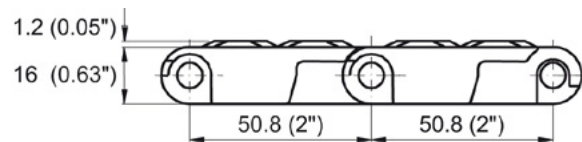
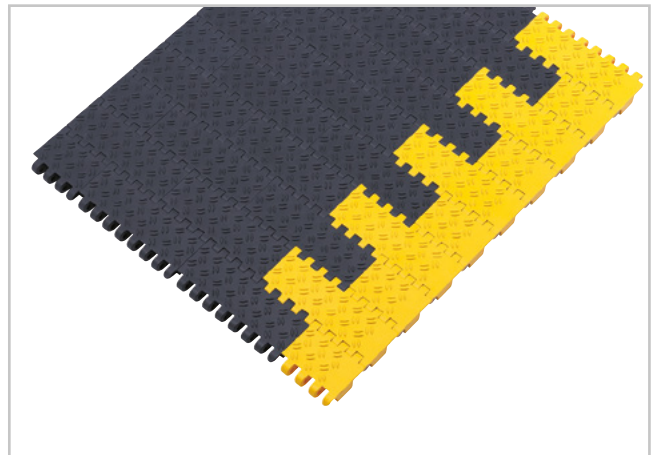
M5023 Non Slip 2"

Description

- 0% open area
- Extremely stiff
- Closed hinge
- Safe Non Slip profile for people mover applications
- Rod diameter 7 mm (0.27")
- Standard belt material is antistatic
- Electro conductive and flame retardant materials available
- Also available with pattern free indent 19 mm (0.75")

Available accessories

- Hold-down devices



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM+AS | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 56000 3836 | 33000 2267 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 13.8 2.83 | 13.8 2.83 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 255 | 300 | 375 | 450 | 525 | 600 | 675 | 750 | 825 | 900 | 975 | 1050 | 1125 | 1200 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 9 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 39 | 42 | 45 | 48 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 75 mm (3"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 18.75 mm (0.74"). Non-bricklaid belts 75 mm (3") and 150 mm (6").

HabasitLINK®

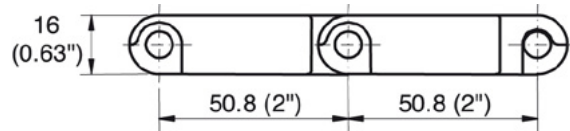
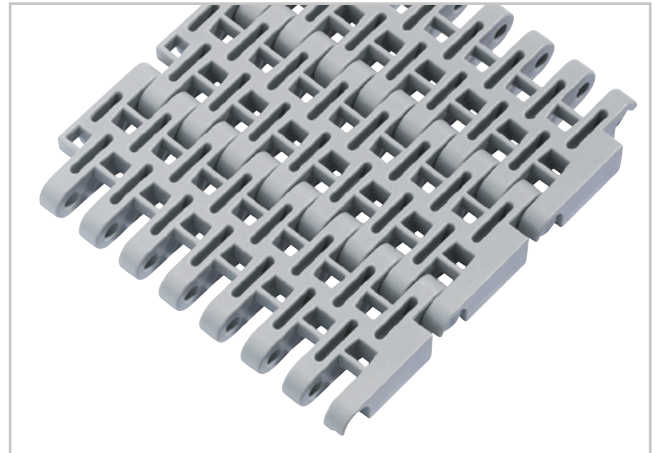
M5032 Flush Grid Heavy Duty 2"

Description

- Strong design
- 34% open area; 60% open contact area; largest opening 6.4x8.5 mm (0.25"x0.33")
- Excellent for flushing and draining
- Closed hinge
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 7 mm (0.27")

Available accessories

- Flights and scoops
- Side guards
- Hold-down devices
- GripTop modules



Belt data

| Belt material | | PP | |
|---|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | POM | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 38000 2603 | 36000 2466 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m² lb/sqft | 8.0 1.64 | 8.0 1.64 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 255 | 300 | 375 | 450 | 525 | 600 | 675 | 750 | 825 | 900 | 975 | 1050 | 1125 | 1200 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 9 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 39 | 42 | 45 | 48 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

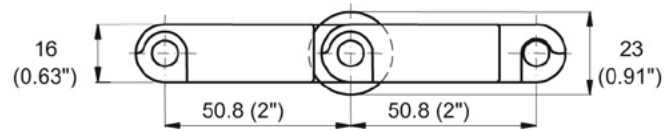
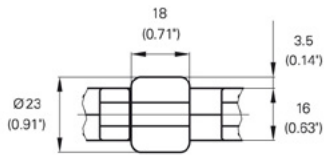
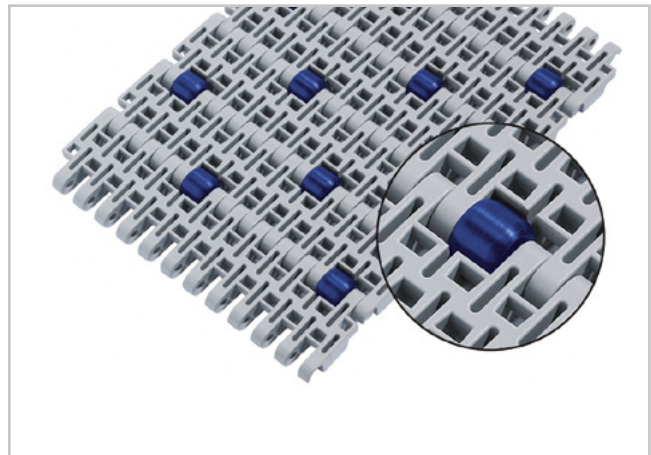
Standard belt widths in increments of 75 mm (3"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 18.75 mm (0.74"). Smallest possible width 112.5 mm (4.42").of 18.75 mm (0.74"). Smallest possible width 112.5 mm (4.42").

HabasitLINK[®]

M5032 Roller Top 2"

Description

- Strong design
- 33% open area; largest opening 6.4x8.5 mm (0.25"x0.33")
- Rollers row spacing 50.8 mm (2")
- For low back pressure, wearstrips are placed between rollers
- For product driven application wearstrips are placed directly under the rollers
- Excellent for flushing and draining
- Closed hinge
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 7 mm (0.27")



Belt data

| Belt material | | PP | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | | PP | |
| Roller material | | POM | | | |
| Roller lateral spacing per row | mm / inch | 112.0 / 4.40 | 150.0 / 6.00 | 112.0 / 4.40 | 150.0 / 6.00 |
| Roller offset next row | mm / inch | 56.0 / 2.20 | 75.0 / 3.00 | 56.0 / 2.20 | 75.0 / 3.00 |
| Roller dimension diameter / width | mm / inch | Ø 23 / 18 Ø 0.91 / 0.71 | Ø 23 / 18 Ø 0.91 / 0.71 | Ø 23 / 18 Ø 0.91 / 0.7 | Ø 23 / 18 Ø 0.91 / 0.71 |
| Nominal tensile strength F _N straight run | N/m / lb/ft | 25000 / 1712 | 28000 / 1918 | 24000 / 1644 | 27000 / 1850 |
| Temperature range | °C / °F | 5 - 93 / 40 - 200 | 5 - 93 / 40 - 200 | 5 - 93 / 40 - 200 | 5 - 93 / 40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m _B | kg/m ² / lb/sqft | 8.0 / 1.64 | 8.0 / 1.64 | 8.0 / 1.64 | 8.0 / 1.64 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0 and free edge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| Belt width (mm) (nom.) | 225 | 300 | 375 | 450 | 525 | 600 | 675 | 750 | 825 | 900 | 975 | 1050 | etc. |
| Belt width (inch) (nom.) | 9 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 39 | 42 | etc. |
| Roller lateral spacing per row 112.5 mm / offset next row 56.25 mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Free edge (mm) | 19/19 | 19/37 | 19/55 | 19/19 | 19/37 | 19/55 | 19/19 | 19/37 | 19/55 | 19/19 | 19/37 | 19/55 | etc. |
| Free edge (inch) | 0.7/0.7 | 0.7/1.5 | 0.7/2.2 | 0.7/0.7 | 0.7/1.5 | 0.7/2.2 | 0.7/0.7 | 0.7/1.5 | 0.7/2.2 | 0.7/0.7 | 0.7/1.5 | 0.7/2.2 | etc. |
| Sprocket offset (mm) | 0 | 18.75 | -18.75 | 0 | 18.75 | -18.75 | 0 | 18.75 | -18.75 | 0 | 18.75 | -18.75 | etc. |
| Sprocket offset (inch) | 0 | 0.74 | -0.74 | 0 | 0.74 | -0.74 | 0 | 0.74 | -0.74 | 0 | 0.74 | -0.74 | etc. |
| Sprockets | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 18 | etc. |
| Rollers (2 rows) | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 18 | etc. |
| Roller lateral spacing per row 150 mm / offset next row 75 mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Free edge (mm) | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | etc. |
| Free edge (inch) | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | etc. |
| Sprocket offset (mm) | 37.5 | 0 | 37.5 | 0 | 37.5 | 0 | 37.5 | 0 | 37.5 | 0 | 37.5 | 0 | etc. |
| Sprocket offset (inch) | 1.5 | 0 | 1.5 | 0 | 1.5 | 0 | 1.5 | 0 | 1.5 | 0 | 1.5 | 0 | etc. |
| Sprockets | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | etc. |
| Rollers (2 rows) | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 75 mm (3"). Smallest possible width 225 mm (9").

HabasitLINK®

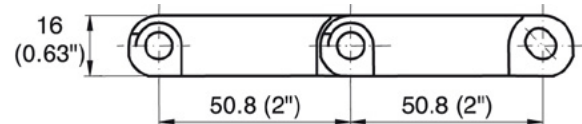
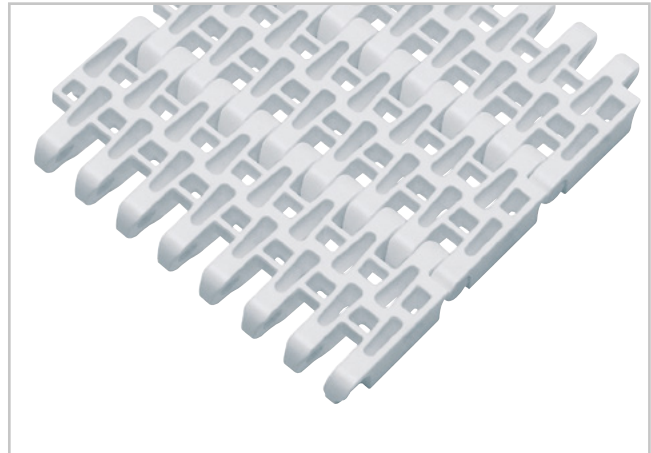
M5033 Flush Grid 2"

Description

- 37% open area; 55% open contact area; largest opening 6.0x8.5 mm (0.24"x0.33")
- Excellent for cooling and draining
- Open hinge
- Easy to clean
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 7 mm (0.27")

Available accessories

- Flights and scoops
- Side guards
- Hold-down devices
- GripTop modules



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | POM | | PP |
|--|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PE | PA | PP | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 18000 1233 | 35000 2397 | 30000 2055 | 26000 1781 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m² lb/sqft | 7.2 1.48 | 10.2 2.09 | 10.2 2.09 | 6.8 1.39 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 225 | 300 | 375 | 450 | 525 | 600 | 675 | 750 | 825 | 900 | 975 | 1050 | 1125 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 9 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 39 | 42 | 45 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PE material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

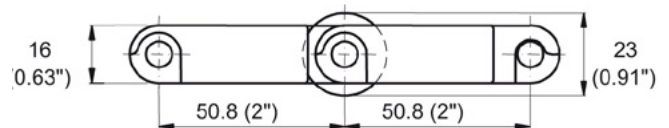
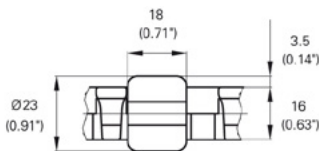
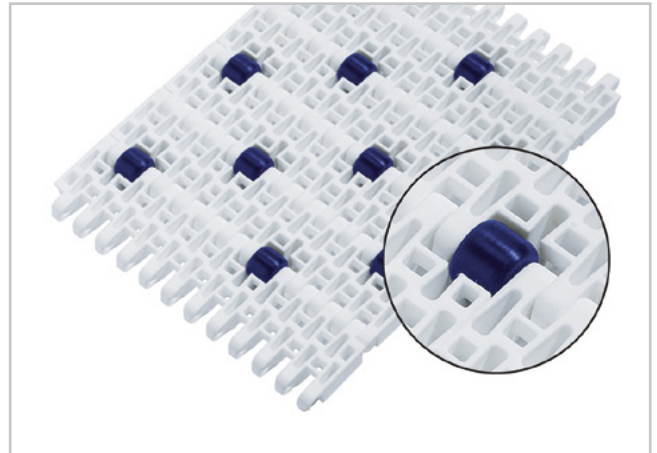
Standard belt widths in increments of 75 mm (3"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 18.75 mm (0.74"). Smallest possible width 112.5 mm (4.42").

HabasitLINK[®]

M5033 Roller Top 2"

Description

- 37 % open area; largest opening 6.0x8.5 mm (0.24"x0.33")
- Roller lateral spacing see table belt data
- Rollers row spacing 50.8 mm (2")
- For low back pressure, wearstrips are placed between rollers
- For product driven application wearstrips are placed directly under the rollers
- Excellent for flushing and draining
- Open hinge
- Food approved materials available
- Rod diameter 7 mm (0.27")



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | | PP | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | | | | PP | |
| Roller material | | POM | | | | | |
| Roller lateral spacing per row | mm / inch | 112.0 / 4.40 | 150.0 / 6.00 | 112.0 / 4.40 | 150.0 / 6.00 | 112.0 / 4.40 | 150.0 / 6.00 |
| Roller offset next row | mm / inch | 56.0 / 2.20 | 75.0 / 3.00 | 56.0 / 2.20 | 75.0 / 3.00 | 56.0 / 2.20 | 75.0 / 3.00 |
| Roller dimension diameter / width | mm / inch | Ø 23 / 18 Ø 0.91 / 0.71 | Ø 23 / 18 Ø 0.91 / 0.71 | Ø 23 / 18 Ø 0.91 / 0.7 | Ø 23 / 18 Ø 0.91 / 0.71 | Ø 23 / 18 Ø 0.91 / 0.7 | Ø 23 / 18 Ø 0.91 / 0.71 |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m / lb/ft | 20000 / 1370 | 22000 / 1507 | 17000 / 1165 | 19000 / 1300 | 17000 / 1165 | 19000 / 1300 |
| Temperature range | °C / °F | -40 - 93 / -40 - 200 | -40 - 93 / -40 - 200 | 5 - 93 / 40 - 200 | 5 - 93 / 40 - 200 | 5 - 93 / 40 - 200 | 5 - 93 / 40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² / lb/sqft | 10.2 / 2.0 | 10.2 / 2.0 | 6.8 / 1.39 | 6.8 / 1.39 | 6.8 / 1.39 | 6.8 / 1.39 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0 and free edge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| Belt width (mm) (nom.) | 225 | 300 | 375 | 450 | 525 | 600 | 675 | 750 | 825 | 900 | 975 | 1050 | etc. |
| Belt width (inch) (nom.) | 9 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 39 | 42 | etc. |
| Roller lateral spacing per row 112.5 mm / offset next row 56.25 mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Free edge (mm) | 19/19 | 19/37 | 19/55 | 19/19 | 19/37 | 19/55 | 19/19 | 19/37 | 19/55 | 19/19 | 19/37 | 19/55 | etc. |
| <i>Free edge (inch)</i> | <i>0.7/0.7</i> | <i>0.7/1.5</i> | <i>0.7/2.2</i> | <i>0.7/0.7</i> | <i>0.7/1.5</i> | <i>0.7/2.2</i> | <i>0.7/0.7</i> | <i>0.7/1.5</i> | <i>0.7/2.2</i> | <i>0.7/0.7</i> | <i>0.7/1.5</i> | <i>0.7/2.2</i> | etc. |
| Sprocket offset (mm) | 0 | 18.75 | -18.75 | 0 | 18.75 | -18.75 | 0 | 18.75 | -18.75 | 0 | 18.75 | -18.75 | etc. |
| <i>Sprocket offset (inch)</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>0.74</i> | <i>-0.74</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>0.74</i> | <i>-0.74</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>0.74</i> | <i>-0.74</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>0.74</i> | <i>-0.74</i> | etc. |
| Sprockets | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 18 | etc. |
| Rollers (2 rows) | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 18 | etc. |
| Roller lateral spacing per row 150 mm / offset next row 75 mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Free edge (mm) | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | etc. |
| <i>Free edge (inch)</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>1.1</i> | <i>1.1</i> | etc. |
| Sprocket offset (mm) | 37.5 | 0 | 37.5 | 0 | 37.5 | 0 | 37.5 | 0 | 37.5 | 0 | 37.5 | 0 | etc. |
| <i>Sprocket offset (inch)</i> | <i>1.5</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>1.5</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>1.5</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>1.5</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>1.5</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>1.5</i> | <i>0</i> | etc. |
| Sprockets | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | etc. |
| Rollers (2 rows) | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts. For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 75 mm (3"). Smallest possible width 225 mm (9").

HabasitLINK[®]

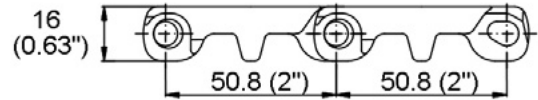
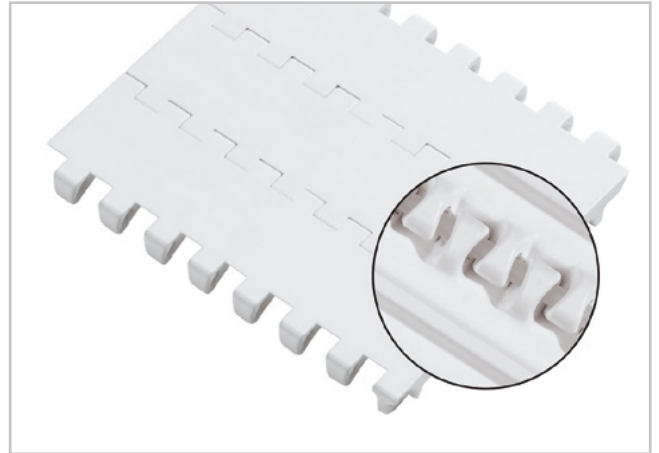
M5060 Flat Top 2"

Description

- 0% open area
- Solid plate
- Imperial belt width
- Dynamic open hinge, easy to clean
- Strong link design (1" link-pitch)
- Rod diameter 7 mm (0.27")
- Smart Fit rod retention
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights
- Top round bar flight
- Side guards
- Hold-down devices
- Saniclip



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | | WHI* | | POM+JM | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | PE | POM | WHI* | PA | PE |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 10000 685 | 8000 548 | 30000 2055 | 30000 2055 | 30000 2055 | 14000 959 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -46 - 65 -50 - 150 | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -50 - 110 -58 - 230 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -40 - 65 -40 - 150 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 9.1 1.86 | 9.1 1.86 | 12.1 2.48 | 12.1 2.48 | 13.1 2.68 | 13.1 2.68 |

*Polyketone material

| Belt material | | PP | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 22000 1507 | 18000 1233 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 105 40 - 220 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 8.8 1.80 | 8.8 1.80 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|--|-------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> | mm | <i>inch</i> |
| 90 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------|
| mm (nom.) | 101 | 152 | 203 | 254 | 304 | 356 | 406 | 457 | 508 | 559 | 609 | 660 | 711 | etc. |
| <i>inch (nom.)</i> | 4.0 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 | 18.0 | 20.0 | 22.0 | 24.0 | 26.0 | 28.0 | <i>etc.</i> |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PE material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.2% to 0.2% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.7% to -0.1% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments 4.0" (101 mm). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 1.0" (25.4 mm) Smallest possible width 4.0" (101 mm).

HabasitLINK®

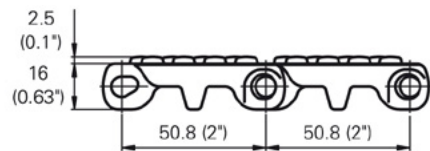
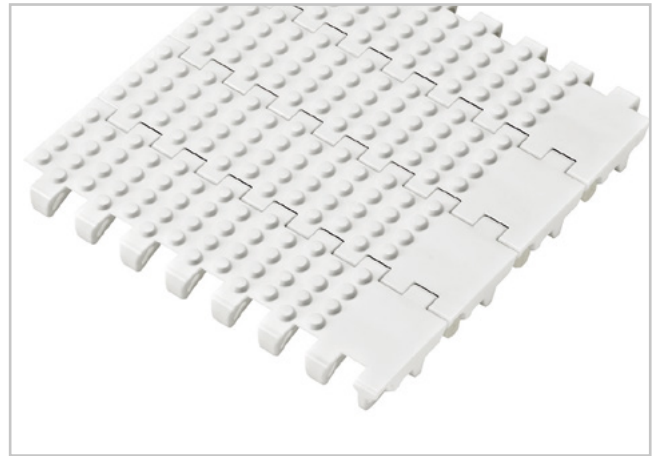
M5064 Nub Top 2"

Description

- 0% open area
- Solid plate
- Imperial belt width
- Dynamic open hinge, easy to clean
- Strong link design (1" link-pitch)
- Rod diameter 7 mm (0.27")
- Indent 39.5 mm (1.56")
- Smart Fit rod retention
- Reinforced edge link
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flight straight with ribs (without nubs)
- Top round bar flight
- Hold-down devices
- Saniclip



Belt data

| | | | |
|--|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Belt material | | | PE |
| Rod material | | | PE |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | | N/m lb/ft | 8000 548 |
| Temperature range | | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 |
| Belt weight m_B | | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 9.1 1.86 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 304 | 406 | 508 | 609 | 711 | 813 | 914 | 1016 | 1117 | 1219 | 1321 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 12.0 | 16.0 | 20.0 | 24.0 | 28.0 | 32.0 | 36.0 | 40.0 | 44.0 | 48.0 | 52.0 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% wider.

For PE material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

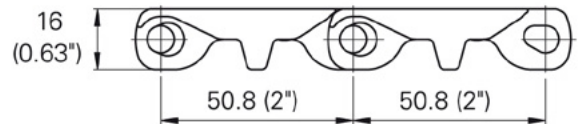
Standard belt widths in increments 4.0" (101 mm). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 1.0" (25.4 mm) Smallest possible width 4.0" (101 mm), but widths smaller than 12" (304 mm) is without indent.

HabasitLINK[®]

M5065 Flat Top 2" HyCLEAN

Description

- 0% open area
- Solid plate
- Imperial belt width
- Extra wide dynamic open hinge (6" link pitch)
- 85% rod exposure, superior cleanability
- Seamless up to 24" belt width
- Rod diameter 7 mm (0.27")
- Smart Fit rod retention
- Food approved materials available



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM+JM | | | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | PBT | PP | POM |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 5300 363 | 4800 329 | 3900 267 | 6200 428 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 12.2 2.50 | 12.2 2.50 | 12.2 2.50 | 12.2 2.50 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 152 | 229 | 305 | 381 | 457 | 533 | 610 | 686 | 762 | 838 | 914 | 991 | 1067 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 6 | 9 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 39 | 42 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% wider.

For PE material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 3" (76.2 mm). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 1.5" (38.1mm). Smallest possible width 6.0" (152.4 mm).

HabasitLINK[®]

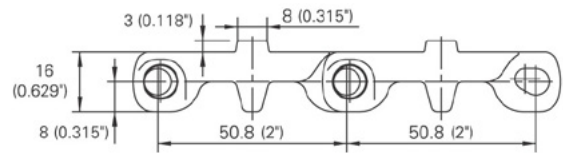
M5067 Minirib 2"

Description

- 0% open area
- Solid plate
- Imperial belt width
- Minirib 3 mm (0.12") height
- Dynamic open hinge, easy to clean
- Strong link design (1" link-pitch)
- Rod diameter 7 mm (0.27")
- Smart Fit rod retention
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights
- Top round bar flight
- Hold-down devices
- Saniclip



Belt data

| | | | |
|--|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Belt material | | POM | |
| Rod material | | PA | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | | N/m lb/ft | 30000 2055 |
| Temperature range | | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 13.4 2.75 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 101 | 203 | 304 | 406 | 508 | 609 | 711 | 813 | 914 | 1016 | 1117 | 1219 | 1321 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 4.0 | 8.0 | 12.0 | 16.0 | 20.0 | 24.0 | 28.0 | 32.0 | 36.0 | 40.0 | 44.0 | 48.0 | 52.0 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

Standard belt widths in increments 4.0" (101 mm). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 1.0" (25.4 mm) Smallest possible width 4.0" (101 mm).

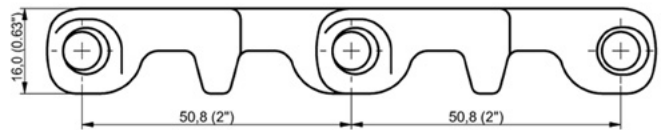
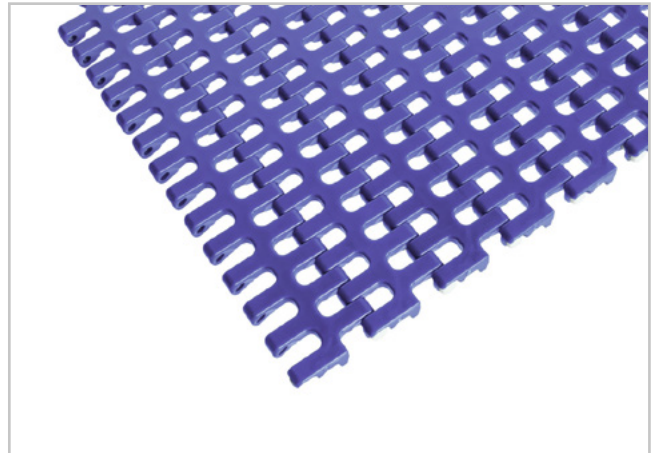
HabasitLINK® M5085 Flush Grid 2"

Description

- 27% open area; 52% open contact area; largest opening 14.9x12.9 mm (0.59"x0.51")
- Imperial belt width
- Dynamic open hinge, easy to clean
- Strong link design (1" link-pitch)
- Rod diameter 7 mm (0.27")
- Smart Fit rod retention
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights
- Side guards
- Hold-down devices
- Saniclip



Belt data

| | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Belt material | | PE |
| Rod material | | PE |
| Nominal tensile strength F_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 7000 480 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 8.0 1.65 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 250.0 | 10 |

Use the largest possible backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold-down devices.

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 101 | 152 | 203 | 254 | 304 | 356 | 406 | 457 | 508 | 559 | 609 | 660 | 711 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 4.0 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 | 18.0 | 20.0 | 22.0 | 24.0 | 26.0 | 28.0 | etc. |

For PE material up to 750 mm (30") 0 mm to 1 mm and 0% to 0.1% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.3% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments 4.0" (101 mm). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 1.0" (25.4 mm) Smallest possible width 4.0" (101 mm).

Protection type: IP 1X (DIN EN 60259 / IEC 529)

HabasitLINK[®]

Sprocket series M5000

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|
| M | 50 | S | 10 | 40 | Q | 6 |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|



- 01** M = Modular belts
- 02** Belt pitch
- 03** S = sprocket one-piece; Z = split sprocket
- 04** Number of teeth
- 05** Shaft size
- 06** Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07** Material: 8 = PA; 6 = POM

Sprocket availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| S | 6 | 102.1 | 4.0 | 46.3 | 1.82 | 40 | 1.57 | 40 | 1.5 | POM |
| S | 8 | 133.4 | 5.3 | 62.6 | 2.46 | 40 | 1.57 | 40 | 1.5 | POM |
| S | 10 | 165.2 | 6.5 | 78.6 | 3.09 | 40 | 1.57 | 40 / 60 | 1.5 / 2.5 | POM |
| S | 12 | 197.2 | 7.8 | 95.3 | 3.75 | 40 | 1.57 | 40 / 60 | 1.5 | POM |
| S | 16 | 261.5 | 10.3 | 128.8 | 5.07 | 40 | 1.57 | 40 | 1.5 | POM |

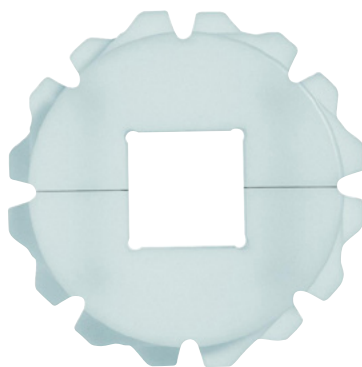
S: molded sprockets. Other sprocket and hub sizes on request.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Other materials available on request.

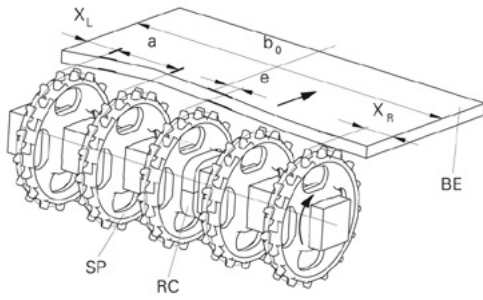


Sprocket one-piece

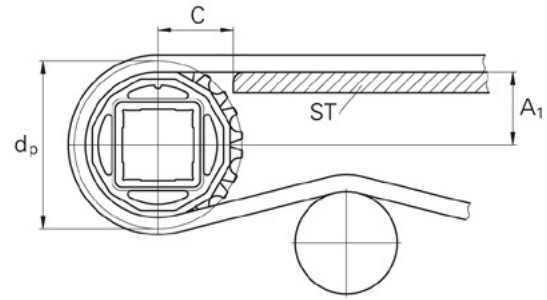


Split sprocket

Sprocket arrangement



BE Belt
RC Retainer
SP Sprocket
 b_0 belt width



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 53 mm (2.1").

Wearstrips

Between driving shaft and idling sprockets or rollers the belt is carried by a slider support furnished with longitudinal wear strips from UHMW Polyethylene or other suitable material.

Sprocket positioning

For correct positioning of the center sprocket divide the belt width by the link increment. The rounded result will be an even or an odd number. These numbers are the criteria for offset or no offset, see table.

| Belt type | Sprocket spacing a | | Sprocket edge distance (maximal) | | Criteria for center sprocket position | Result of formula (rounded) | Offset e | Remarks |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| | minimal mm inch | maximal mm inch | X_L mm inch | X_R mm inch | | | | |
| M5010 M5011 M5013 M5014 | 56.25 2.2 | 150 6 | 37.5 1.48 | 37.5 1.48 | $b_0 / 18.75$ $b_0 / 0.74$ | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 0 0 | no offset |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 9.4 0.37 | right or left side |
| M5015 M502x M503x | 56.25 2.2 | 150 6 | 37.5 1.48 | 37.5 1.48 | $b_0 / 18.75$ $b_0 / 0.74$ | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 0 0 | no offset |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 9.4 0.37 | right or left side |
| M5060 M5067 M5085 | 50.8 2 | 152.4 6 | 25.4 1 | 25.4 1 | $b_0 / 25.4$ $b_0 / 1$ | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 0 0 | no offset |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 12.7 0.5 | right or left side |
| M5064 | 50.8 2 | 152.4 6 | 50.8 2 | 50.8 2 | $b_0 / 25.4$ $b_0 / 1$ | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 0 0 | no offset |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 12.7 0.5 | right or left side |

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M501x, M502x, M503x

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | min. number | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 150 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 225 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 300 | 12 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 375 | 15 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 450 | 18 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 525 | 21 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 600 | 24 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 675 | 27 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 750 | 30 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 825 | 33 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| 900 | 36 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| 975 | 39 | 7 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'050 | 42 | 7 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'125 | 45 | 7 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'200 | 48 | 7 | 8 | 5 |
| 1'500 | 59 | 9 | 8 | 6 |
| 1'800 | 70 | 11 | 9 | 6 |
| 2'100 | 83 | 13 | 10 | 7 |
| 2'400 | 95 | 15 | 11 | 8 |
| 2'700 | 106 | 17 | 12 | 9 |
| 3'000 | 118 | 19 | 13 | 10 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M5060, M5064, M5085

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | min. number | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 102 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 203 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 305 | 12 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 406 | 16 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 508 | 20 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 610 | 24 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 711 | 28 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 813 | 32 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 914 | 36 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 1'016 | 40 | 7 | 6 | 4 |
| 1'118 | 44 | 7 | 6 | 4 |
| 1'219 | 48 | 7 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'422 | 56 | 9 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'626 | 64 | 11 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'829 | 72 | 11 | 8 | 5 |
| 2'032 | 80 | 13 | 8 | 6 |
| 2'235 | 88 | 15 | 9 | 6 |
| 2'438 | 96 | 15 | 10 | 7 |
| 2'642 | 104 | 17 | 11 | 8 |
| 2'845 | 112 | 19 | 12 | 9 |
| 3'048 | 120 | 19 | 13 | 10 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

HabasitLINK[®]

Sprocket series M5000 HyCLEAN

Code addition design version
(function) / New Generation

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| M | 50 | S | 10 | 40 | Q | 6 | M2 |
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 |

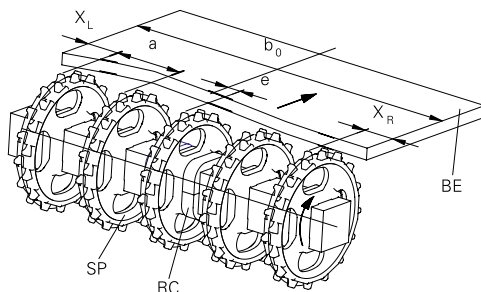
- 01** M = Modular belts
- 02** Belt pitch
- 03** S = sprocket one-piece; Z = split sprocket
- 04** Number of teeth
- 05** Shaft size
- 06** Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07** Material: 8 = PA; 6 = POM
- 08** M2 = Molded (HyCLEAN)

Sprocket availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| S-M2 | 8 | 133.4 | 5.3 | 62.2 | 2.46 | 40 | 1.57 | 40 | - | POM |
| S-M2 | 10 | 165.2 | 6.5 | 78.6 | 3.09 | 40 | 1.57 | 40 | 1.5 | POM |

S-M2: molded sprocket

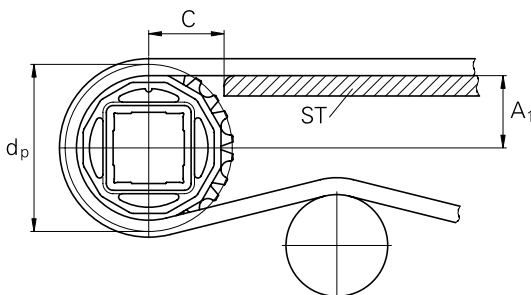
Sprocket arrangement



- BE** Belt
- RC** Retainer
- SP** Sprocket
- b₀** belt width



HyCLEAN sprocket



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 53 mm (2.1").

Wearstrips

Between driving shaft and idling sprockets or rollers the belt is carried by a slider support furnished with longitudinal wear strips from UHMW Polyethylene or other suitable material.

Sprocket positioning

For correct positioning of the center sprocket divide the belt width by the link increment. The rounded result will be an even or an odd number. These numbers are the criteria for offset or no offset, see table.

| Belt type | Sprocket spacing a | | Sprocket edge distance (maximal) | | Criteria for center sprocket position | Result of formula (rounded) | Offset e | Remarks |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| | minimal mm inch | maximal mm inch | X _L mm inch | X _R mm inch | | | mm inch | mm inch |
| M5010 M5011 M5013 M5014 | 56.25 2.2 | 150 6 | 37.5 1.48 | 37.5 1.48 | $b_0/18.75$ $b_0/0.74$ | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 0 0 | no offset * |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 9.4 0.37 | right or left |
| M5060 M5067 | 50.8 2 | 152.4 6 | 25.4 1 | 25.4 1 | $b_0/25.4$ $b_0/1$ | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 0 0 | no offset |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 12.7 0.5 | right or left |
| M5064 | 50.8 2 | 152.4 6 | 50.8 2 | 50.8 2 | $b_0/25.4$ $b_0/1$ | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 0 0 | no offset |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 12.7 0.5 | right or left |
| M5065 * (in direction A) | 50.8 2 | 228.6 9 | 114.3 4.5 | 38.1 1.5 | $b_0/76.2$ $b_0/3$ | even number (2, 6, 10 ...) | 38.1 1.5 | right |
| | | | | | | even number (4, 8, 12 ...) | 38.1 1.5 | left |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 7, 11 ...) | 0 0 | no offset |
| | | | | | | odd number (5, 9, 13 ...) | 76.2 3 | right or left |
| M5065 * (in direction B) | 152.4 6 | 228.6 9 | 38.1 1.5 | 114.3 4.5 | $b_0/76.2$ $b_0/3$ | even number (2, 6, 10 ...) | 38.1 1.5 | left |
| | | | | | | even number (4, 8, 12 ...) | 38.1 1.5 | right |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 7, 11 ...) | 76.2 3 | right or left |
| | | | | | | odd number (5, 9, 13 ...) | 0 0 | no offset |

X_L and X_R are related to the running direction A and inverse for running direction B.



Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M5010, M5011, M5013, M5014

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | min. number | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 150 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 225 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 300 | 12 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 375 | 15 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 450 | 18 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 525 | 21 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 600 | 24 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 675 | 27 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 750 | 30 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 825 | 33 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| 900 | 36 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| 975 | 39 | 7 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'050 | 42 | 7 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'125 | 45 | 7 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'200 | 48 | 7 | 8 | 5 |
| 1'500 | 59 | 9 | 8 | 6 |
| 1'800 | 70 | 11 | 9 | 6 |
| 2'100 | 83 | 13 | 10 | 7 |
| 2'400 | 95 | 15 | 11 | 8 |
| 2'700 | 106 | 17 | 12 | 9 |
| 3'000 | 118 | 19 | 13 | 10 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M5060, M5064, M5067, M5085

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | min. number | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 102 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 203 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 305 | 12 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 406 | 16 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 508 | 20 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 610 | 24 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 711 | 28 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 813 | 32 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 914 | 36 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 1'016 | 40 | 7 | 6 | 4 |
| 1'118 | 44 | 7 | 6 | 4 |
| 1'219 | 48 | 7 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'422 | 56 | 9 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'626 | 64 | 11 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'829 | 72 | 11 | 8 | 5 |
| 2'032 | 80 | 13 | 8 | 6 |
| 2'235 | 88 | 15 | 9 | 6 |
| 2'438 | 96 | 15 | 10 | 7 |
| 2'642 | 104 | 17 | 11 | 8 |
| 2'845 | 112 | 19 | 12 | 9 |
| 3'048 | 120 | 19 | 13 | 10 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M5065

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | min. number | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 152 | 6 | 1* | 2 | 2 |
| 229 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 305 | 12 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 381 | 15 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| 457 | 18 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| 533 | 21 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| 610 | 24 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 686 | 27 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 762 | 30 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| 838 | 33 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| 914 | 36 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| 991 | 39 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| 1067 | 42 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| 1143 | 45 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| 1219 | 48 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 1295 | 51 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 1372 | 54 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 1448 | 57 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 1524 | 60 | 5 | 5 | 5 |

* Second sprocket on open hinge is possible (no tracking).

General remark: HyCLEAN sprockets are not compatible to M5015, M5020, M5032 and M5033 series.

HabasitLINK®

Accessories for series M5000

HabasitLINK® modular belts are available with flights to convey products on inclined conveyors. The flight modules are injection-molded one-piece designs that when installed, become an integral part of the belt. Flight modules are available with ribs on one side (no-cling) for improved release of wet or sticky food products and can also be cut to nonstandard heights. Note: All flights have open hinge design (USDA).

Code

- 25 mm = 02
- 50/53 mm = 05
- 75/78 mm = 07
- 100/103 mm = 10
- 145/150 mm = 15
- ¹⁾ ribs on one side
- ²⁾ ribs on both sides
- ³⁾ without ribs

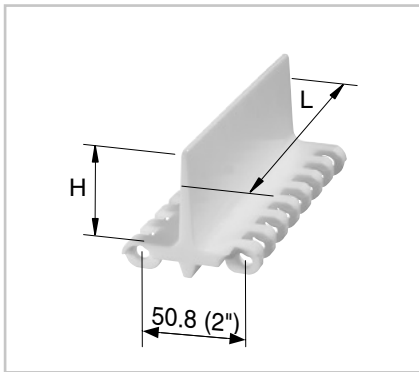
Flights M5000 (except M5060) with link increment 18.75 mm (0.74"); metric belt widths

| | Flights straight | | Flights straight | | Flights corrugated | | Flights bent (Scoop) | | Bucket flights | | Side guards | |
|------------------------|------------------------|----------|--|----------|------------------------|----------|------------------------|----------|------------------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| Code flight side guard | M5010Fxx ¹⁾ | | M5014Fxx ²⁾ M5015Fxx ³⁾ | | M5033Fxx ³⁾ | | M5010Bxx ³⁾ | | M5010Yxx ³⁾ | | M5010Gxx | M501RGxx |
| | (xx= height) | | (xx= height) | | (xx= height) | | (xx= height) | | (xx= height) | | (xx= height) | |
| height H length L | H | L | H | L | H | L | H | L | H | L | H | |
| mm inch | 25 1 | 150 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| mm inch | 50 2 | 150 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 53 2 | - |
| mm inch | 75 3 | 150 6 | - | - | - | - | 75 3 | 150 6 | - | - | 78 3 | - |
| mm inch | 100 4 | 150 6 | 100 4 | 150 6 | 100 4 | 150 6 | 100 4 | 150 6 | 100 4 | 150 6 | 103 4 | - |
| mm inch | 150 6 | 150 6 | - | - | - | - | 150 6 | 150 6 | - | - | - | 145 6 |
| mm inch | 100 4 | 225 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

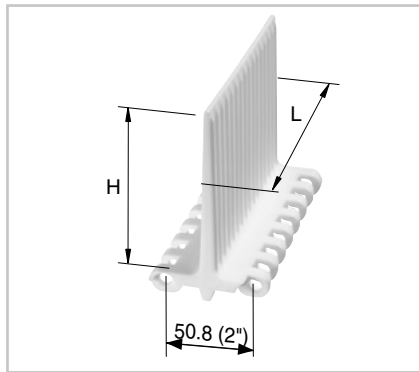
Flights M5060, M5064, M5067, M5085 with link increment 25.4 mm (1"); imperial belt widths

| | Flights straight | | Flights straight with indent | | | Flights straight with indents on both sides | | | Flights bent (Scoop) | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------|---|----------|--------------|---|-----------|-----------|------------------------|----------|
| Code flight side guard | M5060Fxx ¹⁾ | | M506RFxx/LFxx ¹⁾ | | | M506JFxx ³⁾ | | | M5060Bxx ³⁾ | |
| | (xx= height) | | (xx=height, L=left side, R= right side) | | | (xx=height) | | | (xx= height) | |
| height H length L indent E | H | L | H | L | E | H | L | E | H | L |
| mm inch | 50.8 2 | 152 6 | 50.8 2 | 152 6 | 31.7 1.25 | 152 6 | 609 24 | 33 1.3 | - | - |
| mm inch | 101.6 4 | 152 6 | 101.6 4 | 152 6 | 31.7 1.25 | - | - | - | 101.6 4 | 150 6 |
| mm inch | 152 6 | 152 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

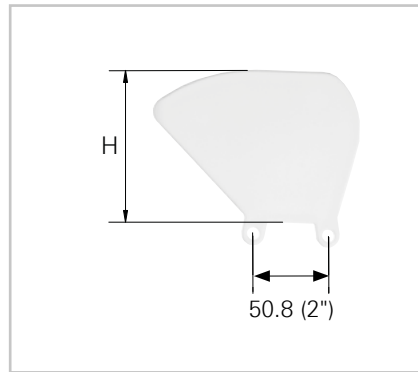
All flight and scoops can be cut to lower height (min 25 mm) for high-impact applications.



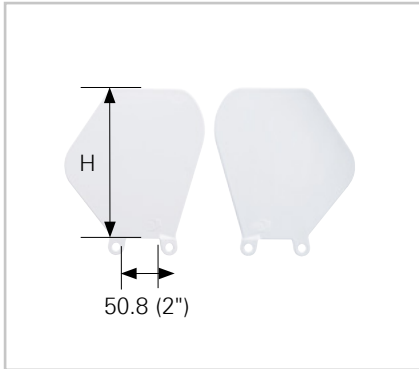
M5010Fxx smooth side



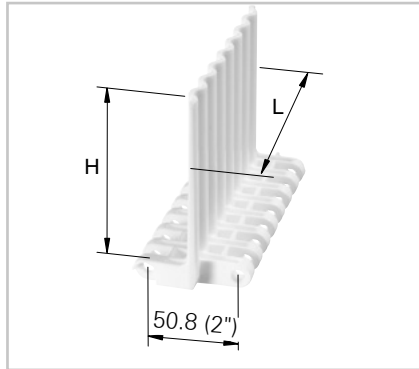
M5010Fxx "no-cling" side



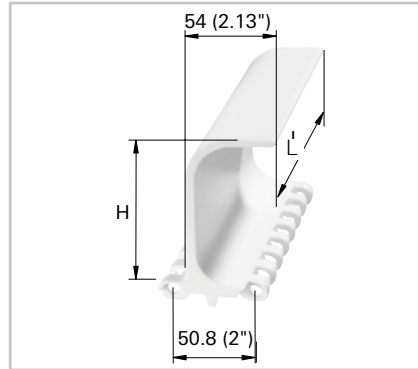
M5010Gxx



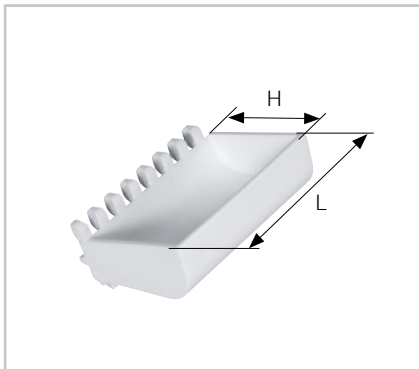
M501RGxx / LG



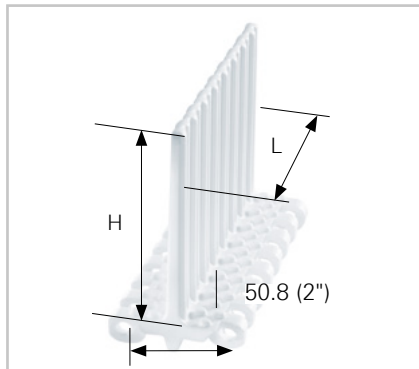
M5033F10



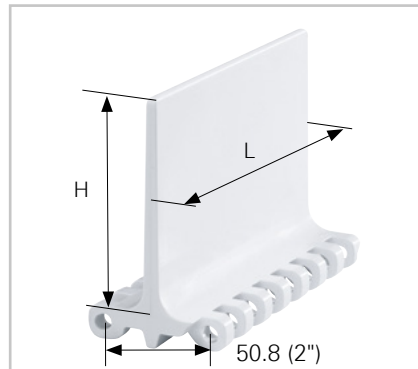
M5010Bxx



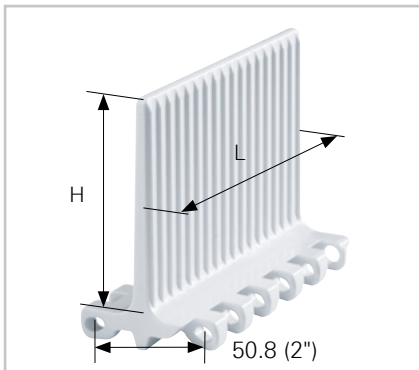
M5010Y10



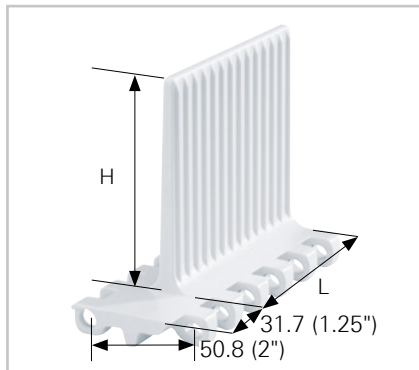
M5014F10



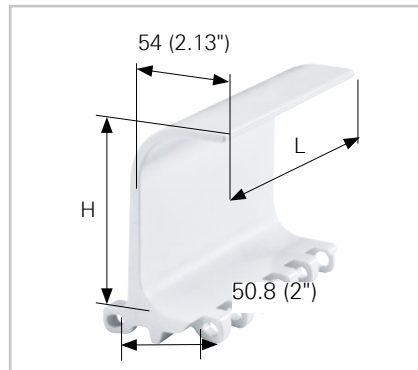
M5015F10



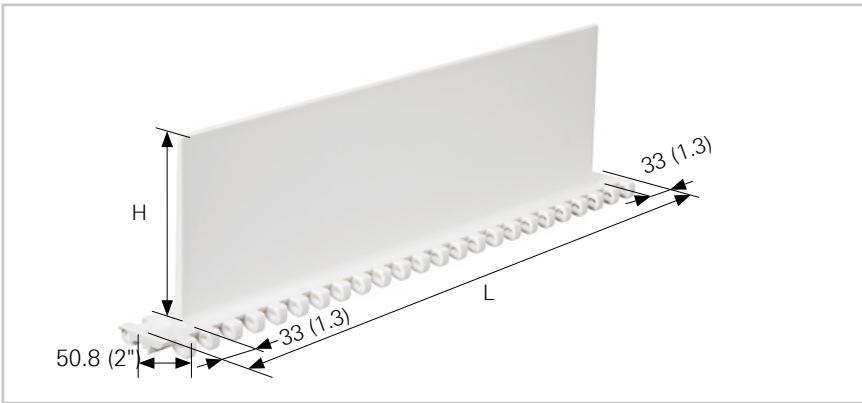
M5060Fxx



M506RFxx indent flight



M5060B10



M506JF15

Compatibility of 2" flights and belt types

In general all 2" flights may be used in combination with all 2" belts. For some combinations the nominal tensile strengths of the belt will be reduced to the strength of the flight.

Please see the table below.

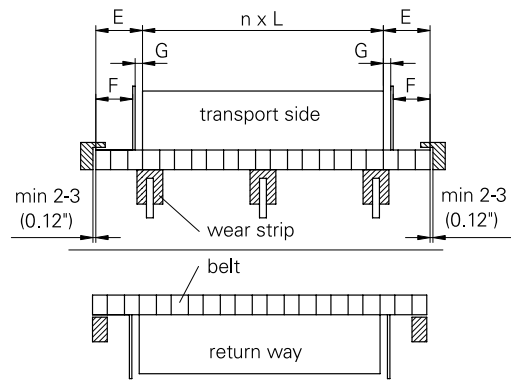
Flights and side guards M5000 Series (except M506x)

| | Flight | M5010Fxx, M5010Bxx M5010Yxx, M5014F10 | | | M5033Fxx | | | M5015Fxx | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Belt material | PP | POM | | PP | POM | | PP | | POM | |
| | Rod material | PP/ POM | PP | PA | PP/ POM | PP/ POM | PA | PP | POM | PP | PA |
| Nominal tensile strength N/m lb/ft | M5010 M5011 M5013 M5014 | 18'000 1'233 | 22'000 1'507 | 30'000 2'055 | 18'000 1'233 | 22'000 1'507 | 30'000 2'055 | 18'000 1'233 | 18'000 1'233 | 22'000 1'507 | 30'000 2'055 |
| | M5015 | | | | | | | 29'000 1'986 | 31'000 2'123 | 31'000 2'123 | 53'000 3'630 |
| | M5020 M5023 M5032 | 18'000 1'233 | 22'000 1'507 | 30'000 2'055 | 26'000 1'781 | 30'000 2'055 | 35'000 2'397 | 29'000 1'986 | 31'000 2'123 | 31'000 2'123 | 53'000 3'630 |
| | M5033 | 18'000 1'233 | | | | | | 26'000 1'781 | 26'000 1'781 | 30'000 2'055 | 35'000 2'397 |
| | M5131 M50xx Roller Top | not applicable | | | | | | | | | |

For M506x belt types only M5060Fxx flight can be used. A combination with other flight series is not possible.

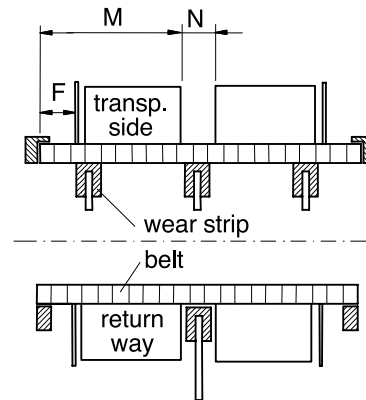
Indents (E)

The flight indent E is the distance between the edge of the belt and the edge of the flight, and F is the distance between belt edge and side guard. It is required for adequate support of the belt on its return way and hold-down during back-bending applications (elevators). On short conveyors or with special support structure, the flights may also be applied over the full belt width (E = 0).



Notch (N)

The notch N is a gap in each row of flights, longitudinally aligned to allow the support of belts wider than 600 mm (24") on their return way or in back-bending applications. The notch width (N) and the distance (M) from the belt edge is a multiple of the link increment 18.75 mm (0.74") or 25.4 mm (1") for M5060 series. For metric M5000 series the minimum notch width is 37.5 mm (1.48") and for M506x 50.8 mm (2").



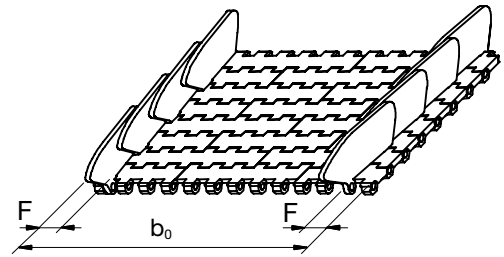
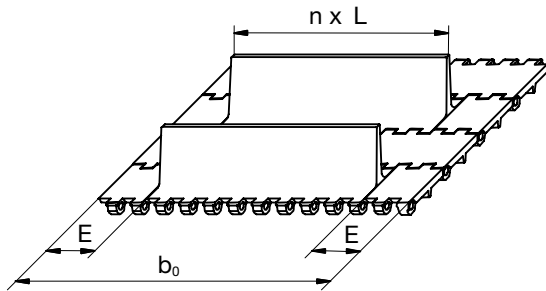
Installation of flights and side guards; indents

The side guards are usually installed with a gap (G) between the side guards and the flights. It is also possible to install the side guards with a minimum gap between flight and side guards of approx. 2 mm (0.08"). There is a certain risk for rubbing and

abrasion between the flights and the side guards. The distance E_1 between the side guards and the hold-down and support shoes/wear strips should not be smaller than 5 mm (0.2").

| | Possible flight indents E | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------|---|------|-----|------|---|------|-----|------|---|
| | Flight only | | Flight + side guard with gap (G ~ 8 mm (0.31")) | | | | Flight + side guard without gap (G ~2 mm (0.08")) | | | | |
| | E | | E | | F | | E | | F | | |
| M5000 except M5060 | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| Flight over full belt width | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Module cutting necessary | 37.5 | 1.47 | 37.5 | 1.47 | 18 | 0.47 | 37.5 | 1.47 | 28 | 1.1 | |
| Module cutting necessary | 56 | 2.2 | 56 | 2.2 | 37 | 1.47 | 56 | 2.2 | 46 | 1.83 | |
| Standard, no module cutting | 75 | 3 | 75 | 3 | 56 | 2.2 | 75 | 3 | 66 | 2.6 | |
| Module cutting necessary | 112 | 4.4 | 112 | 4.4 | 93 | 3.7 | 112 | 4.4 | 103 | 4.1 | |
| Module cutting necessary | 131 | 5.2 | 131 | 5.2 | 112 | 4.4 | 131 | 5.2 | 122 | 4.8 | |

| M5060 | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
|-----------------------------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|----|------|----|------|
| Flight over full belt width | 0 | 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Module cutting necessary | 50.8 | 2 | 50.8 | 2 | 34.2 | 1.35 | – | – | – | – |
| Module cutting necessary | 76.2 | 3 | 76.2 | 3 | 59.6 | 2.35 | – | – | – | – |
| Standard, no module cutting | 101.6 | 4 | 101.6 | 4 | 85 | 3.35 | – | – | – | – |
| Module cutting necessary | 127 | 5 | 127 | 5 | 110.4 | 4.35 | – | – | – | – |
| Module cutting necessary | 152.4 | 6 | 152.4 | 6 | 135.8 | 5.35 | – | – | – | – |
| Flight with molded indent | 33 | 1.3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |



For elevators with back-bending (Z-conveyors) **hold-down devices** are used to keep the belt down when it is changing from horizontal to inclined direction. For wide belts (e.g. > 800 mm (31.5") wide) slider shoes on the belt edge are often not sufficient to keep it on the track. In such cases hold-down devices on the bottom side of the belt are used to guide it through the back-bending curve.

Compatibility: The hold-down device can be put into any M5000 modular belt. The modules are inserted into the prepared position, one module every second row. As long as link steps are respected, any position over the belt width is possible.



M5000V01

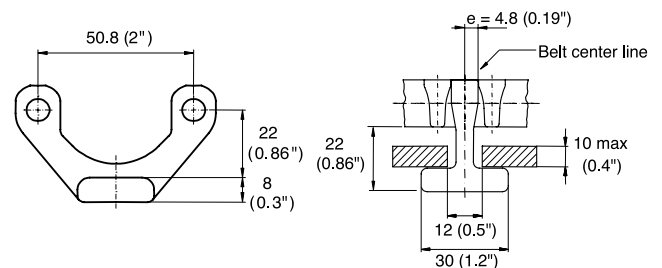
For a center positioning consider an offset "e" of 4.8 mm. Allow the necessary distance for the sprocket engagement!

Back-bending radius R: min 250 mm (10")

Sprockets: minimum size M50S0840Q (8 teeth) and M50S1060Q (10 teeth)

Standard materials: POM white, other materials possible on request

Compatible belts series: M5010, M5020, M5033



M5060V05

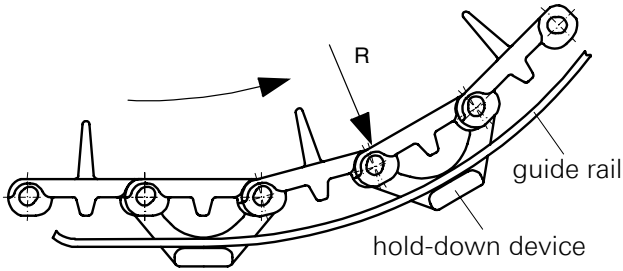
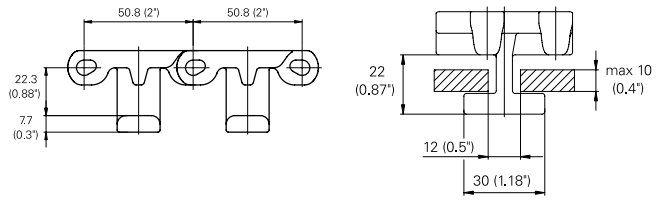
The tab module M5060V05 is designed as 2" mid module to be brick-layed as a regular module. The length of two link indents give stability to the tab. This module cannot be used as edge module.

Back-bending radius R: min 250 mm (10")

Sprockets: minimum size 8 teeth (M50S08)

Standard materials: POM white, other materials possible on request

Compatible belts series: only M506x



It is very important that the guide rail is very smooth, without joining. It is also important that enough clearance is provided to allow the belt to expand or shrink.

HabasitLINK®

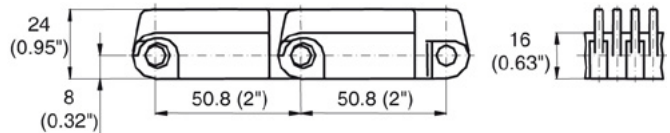
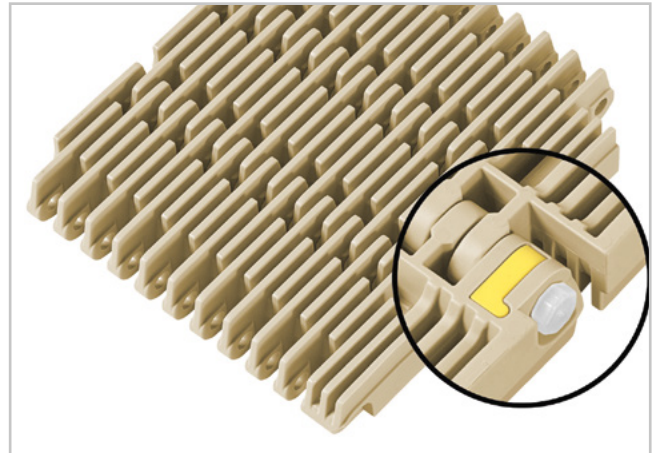
M5131 Raised Rib 2"

Description

- Imperial belt width
- 36% open area; 67% open contact area, largest opening 17.5x3.55 mm (0.69"x0.14")
- Easy to clean
- Straight ribs 2.8 mm thick
- Rod diameter 7 mm (0.27")
- Smart fit rod retention
- Strong edges
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Combs (finger transfer plates) long and short



Belt data

| Belt material | | | PP+HW | PP |
|---|--|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | | PP+HW | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | | N/m lb/ft | 32000 2192 | 32000 2192 |
| Temperature range | | °C °F | 5 - 105 40 - 220 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 9.9 2.03 | 9.9 2.03 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 229 | 305 | 381 | 457 | 533 | 610 | 686 | 762 | 838 | 914 | 991 | 1067 | 1143 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 9 | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 39 | 42 | 45 | etc. |

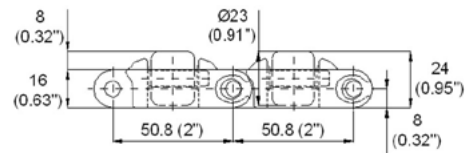
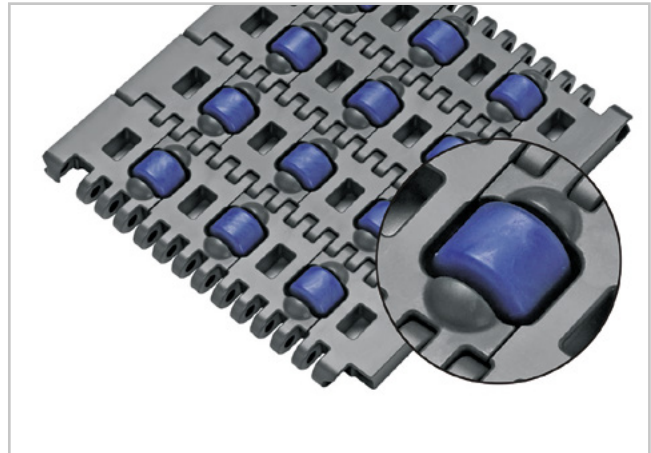
For PP+HW and PP+GH material up to 750 mm (30") -2 mm to 1 mm and -0.25% to 0.25% for wider belts. **Standard belt widths** in increments of 76.2 mm (3"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 38.1 mm (1.5").

HabasitLINK®

M5182 Roller Top – 90° 2"

Description

- Designed for easy 90° transfer
- Imperial belt width
- Large robust roller with diameter 23 mm (0.9")
- Roller distance 50 mm (2")
- Smart-Fit rod retention
- Rod diameter 7 mm (0.27")
- Closed hinge
- Indent 50 mm (2")



Belt data

| | | | |
|---|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Belt material | | PP | |
| Rod material | | PA | POM |
| Roller material | | PA | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 20000 1370 | 20000 1370 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 105 40 - 220 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m² lb/sqft | 13.5 2.76 | 13.5 2.76 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 152 | 203 | 254 | 305 | 356 | 406 | 457 | 508 | 559 | 610 | 660 | 711 | 762 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 2.0" (50.8 mm). Cut width: Standard belt width - 0.5" (-12.7 mm) and -1" (-25.4 mm).

HabasitLINK[®]

Sprocket series M5100

| | | | | | | | Code addition design version (function) / New Generation |
|----|--|----|---|----|---|----|---|
| M | 51 | S | 12 | 60 | Q | 6 | C1 |
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 |
| 01 | M = Modular belts | 05 | Shaft size | 06 | Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft | 07 | Material: 8 = PA; 6 = POM |
| 02 | Belt pitch | 08 | C1 = Machined (same function as molded version S) | | | | |
| 03 | S = sprocket one-piece; Z = split sprocket | | | | | | |
| 04 | Number of teeth | | | | | | |

Sprocket availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| S | 16 | 261.5 | 10.3 | 126.2 | 4.97 | 45 | 1.77 | 90 | 3.5 | | | POM |
| S-C1 | 10 | 165.2 | 6.5 | 77.0 | 3.03 | 20 | 0.79 | 40 / 60 | 1.5 / 2.5 | 40 / 50 / 60 | 1.5 / 2.5 | POM |
| S-C1 | 12 | 197.2 | 7.8 | 93.3 | 3.67 | 30 | 1.18 | 40 / 60 | 1.5 / 2.5 | 40 / 60 | 1.5 / 2.5 | POM |
| S-C1 | 13 | 213.2 | 8.4 | 101.5 | 4.00 | 30 | 1.18 | 40 / 60 / 90 | 1.5 / 2.5 | 40 / 60 / 90 | 1.5 / 2.5 | POM |
| S-C1 | 16 | 261.5 | 10.3 | 126.2 | 4.97 | 30 | 1.18 | 120 / 60 / 90 | 1.5 / 2.5 / 3.5 | 60 / 90 | 1.5 / 2.5 | POM |

S: molded sprockets; S-C1: machined sprockets. Other sprocket and hub sizes on request.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Other materials available on request.

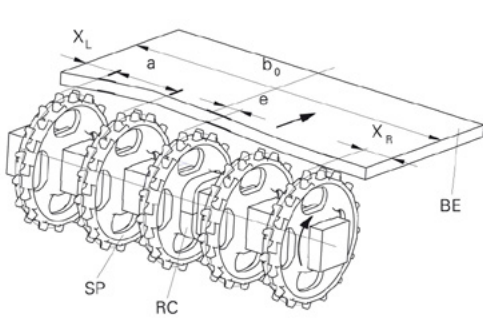


Sprocket one-piece ("open window")

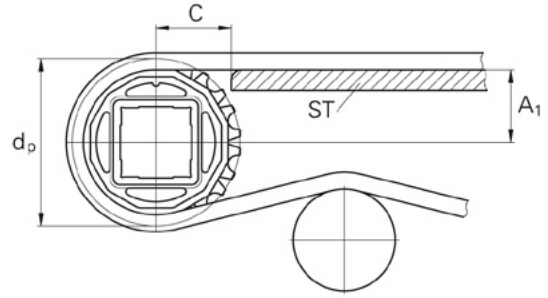


Sprocket one-piece (solid)

Sprocket arrangement



- BE** Belt
- RC** Retainer
- SP** Sprocket
- b₀** belt width



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 53 mm (2.1").

Wearstrips

Between driving shaft and idling sprockets or rollers the belt is carried by a slider support furnished with longitudinal wear strips from UHMW Polyethylene or other suitable material.

Sprocket positioning

For correct positioning of the center sprocket divide the belt width by the link increment. The rounded result will be an even or an odd number. These numbers are the criteria for offset or no offset, see table.

| Belt type | Sprocket spacing a | | Sprocket edge distance (maximal) | | Criteria for center sprocket position | Result of formula (rounded) | Offset e | Remarks |
|-----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | minimal mm <i>inch</i> | maximal mm <i>inch</i> | X _L mm <i>inch</i> | X _R mm <i>inch</i> | | | | |
| M5131 | 58.2 <i>2.29</i> | 152.4 <i>6</i> | 28 <i>1.1</i> | 28 <i>1.1</i> | b ₀ / 38.1 b ₀ / 1.5 | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 9.5 <i>0.38</i> | right or left side |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 9.5 <i>0.38</i> | right or left side |
| M5182-R9 | 50.8 <i>2.0</i> | 101.6 <i>4.0</i> | 25.4 <i>1.0</i> | 25.4 <i>1.0</i> | b ₀ / 50.8 b ₀ / 2.0 | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 25.4 <i>1.0</i> | right or left side |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 0 <i>0</i> | |

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M5131

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | min. number | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 229 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 305 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 381 | 15 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 457 | 18 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 533 | 21 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 610 | 24 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 686 | 27 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 762 | 30 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| 838 | 33 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 914 | 36 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 991 | 39 | 7 | 5 | 4 |
| 1'067 | 42 | 7 | 6 | 4 |
| 1'143 | 45 | 7 | 6 | 5 |
| 1'219 | 48 | 7 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'295 | 51 | 9 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'372 | 54 | 9 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'448 | 57 | 9 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'524 | 60 | 9 | 8 | 6 |
| 1'600 | 63 | 11 | 8 | 6 |
| 1'676 | 66 | 11 | 8 | 6 |
| 1'753 | 69 | 11 | 8 | 6 |
| 1'829 | 72 | 11 | 9 | 6 |
| 1'905 | 75 | 13 | 9 | 7 |
| 1'981 | 78 | 13 | 9 | 7 |
| 2'057 | 81 | 13 | 9 | 7 |
| 2'134 | 84 | 13 | 10 | 7 |
| 2'210 | 87 | 15 | 10 | 7 |
| 2'286 | 90 | 15 | 10 | 8 |
| 2'515 | 99 | 17 | 11 | 8 |
| 2'743 | 108 | 17 | 12 | 9 |
| 2'972 | 117 | 19 | 12 | 9 |
| 3'200 | 126 | 21 | 13 | 10 |
| 3'429 | 135 | 23 | 14 | 11 |
| 3'658 | 144 | 23 | 15 | 11 |
| 3'810 | 150 | 25 | 15 | 12 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

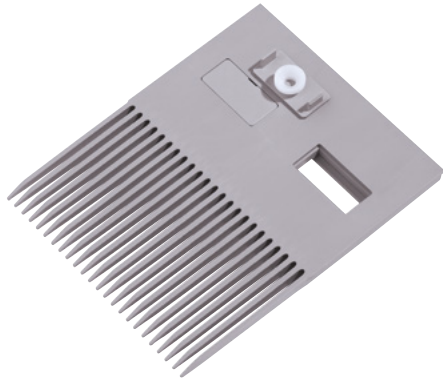
Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M5182-R9

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | Drive shaft (loaded shaft) | Idling shaft (unloaded shaft) | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 152 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 203 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 2 |
| 254 | 10 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 3 |
| 305 | 12 | 6 | 3 | 6 | 3 |
| 356 | 14 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 4 |
| 406 | 16 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 4 |
| 457 | 18 | 9 | 5 | 9 | 5 |
| 508 | 20 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 5 |
| 559 | 22 | 11 | 6 | 11 | 6 |
| 610 | 24 | 12 | 6 | 12 | 6 |
| 660 | 26 | 13 | 7 | 13 | 7 |
| 711 | 28 | 14 | 7 | 14 | 7 |
| 762 | 30 | 15 | 8 | 15 | 8 |
| 813 | 32 | 16 | 8 | 16 | 8 |
| 864 | 34 | 17 | 9 | 17 | 9 |
| 914 | 36 | 18 | 9 | 18 | 9 |
| 965 | 38 | 19 | 10 | 19 | 10 |
| 1'016 | 40 | 20 | 10 | 20 | 10 |
| 1'067 | 42 | 21 | 11 | 21 | 11 |
| 1'118 | 44 | 22 | 11 | 22 | 11 |
| 1'168 | 46 | 23 | 12 | 23 | 12 |
| 1'219 | 48 | 24 | 12 | 24 | 12 |
| 1'270 | 50 | 25 | 13 | 25 | 13 |
| 1'321 | 52 | 26 | 13 | 26 | 13 |
| 1'372 | 54 | 27 | 14 | 27 | 14 |
| 1'422 | 56 | 28 | 14 | 28 | 14 |
| 1'473 | 58 | 29 | 15 | 29 | 15 |
| 1'524 | 60 | 30 | 15 | 30 | 15 |
| 1'575 | 62 | 31 | 16 | 31 | 16 |
| 1'626 | 64 | 32 | 16 | 32 | 16 |
| 1'676 | 66 | 33 | 17 | 33 | 17 |
| 1'727 | 68 | 34 | 17 | 34 | 17 |
| 1'778 | 70 | 35 | 18 | 35 | 18 |
| 1'829 | 72 | 36 | 18 | 36 | 18 |
| 1'880 | 74 | 37 | 19 | 37 | 19 |
| 1'930 | 76 | 38 | 19 | 38 | 19 |
| 1'981 | 78 | 39 | 20 | 39 | 20 |
| 2'032 | 80 | 40 | 20 | 40 | 20 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

HabasitLINK®

Combs for M5131



Long-tooth comb M5131C15

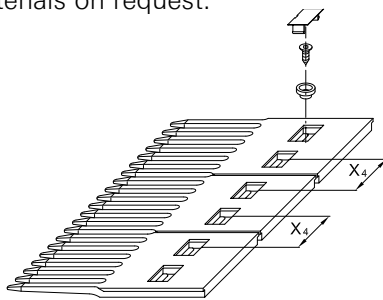
Installation data

| Dimensions | mm | inch |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| W | 151 | 5.9 |
| W _L | 190 | 7.5 |
| X ₁ | 76 | 3.0 |
| X ₂ | 50 | 2.0 |
| X ₃ | 100 – 110 | 3.9 – 4.3 |
| X ₄ | 76 | 3.0 |
| X ₅ | 90 | 3.5 |
| K | 12 | 0.5 |
| Y | d _p /2 + 4 | d _p /2 + 0.16 |

Material data

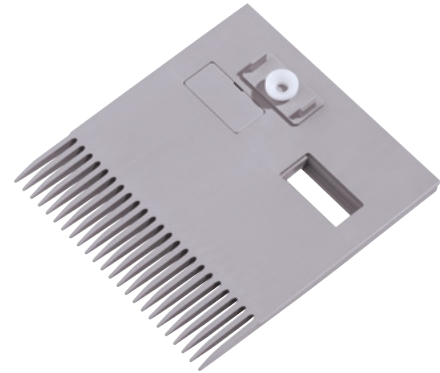
| Material | Acetal dry (wet) |
|-------------------|--|
| Temperature range | °C: -40 – 90 (-40 – 60) °F: -40 – 195 (-40 – 140) |
| Color | grey |

Other materials on request.



Note

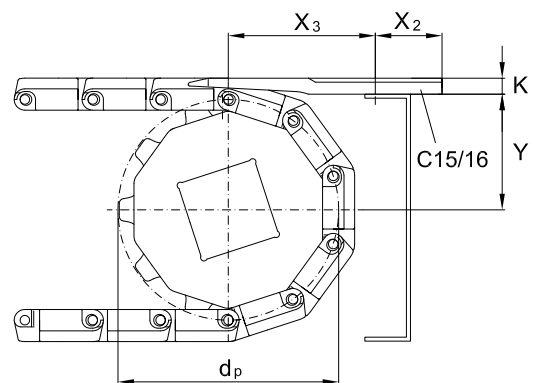
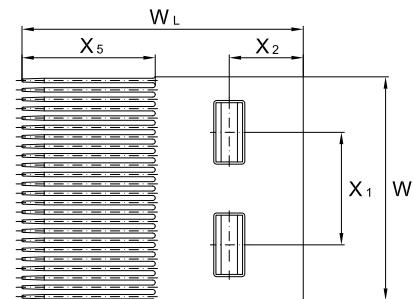
The combs are fixed using a special distance bushing that allows lateral movement. This allows the combs to adapt their position to the lateral displacement of the belt, caused by thermal expansion. For belt widths up to 300 mm (12"), the plates can be firmly fixed (2 plates max). The fixation of the comb support should be adjustable to allow fine-tuning.



Short-tooth comb M5131C16

Installation data

| Dimensions | mm | inch |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| W | 151 | 5.9 |
| W _L | 165 | 6.5 |
| X ₁ | 76 | 3.0 |
| X ₂ | 50 | 2.0 |
| X ₃ | 100 | 3.9 |
| X ₄ | 76 | 3.0 |
| X ₅ | 40 | 1.6 |
| K | 12 | 0.5 |
| Y | d _p /2 + 4 | d _p /2 + 0.16 |

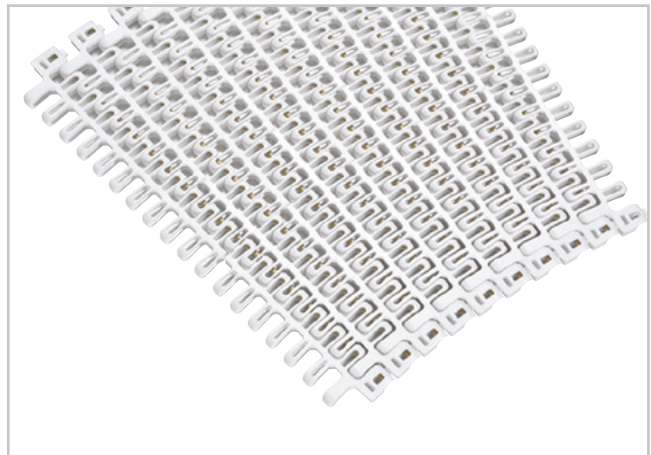


HabasitLINK®

M5290 Radius Flush Grid 2"

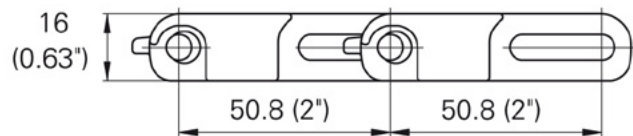
Description

- For radius and straight conveying, ideal for spiral applications (collapse factor 2.2)
- 55% open area; 85% open contact area; largest opening 15x17 mm (0.6"x0.67")
- Imperial belt width
- Food approved materials available
- Excellent for cooling and draining
- Rod diameter 6 mm (0.24")
- Smart Fit rod retention
- Large distance between wearstrips possible; max. 635 mm (25")
- Min. width 508 mm (20")



Available accessories

- Clip-on side guards
- Lane dividers
- GripTop inserts



Belt data

| Belt material | | | POM | PP |
|--|------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Rod material | | | PA | POM |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | | 21000 1439 | 15000 1028 |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N in curve | N lb | | 3200 720 | 2330 516 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m² lb/sqft | | 7.5 1.54 | 5.2 1.07 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 100 | 4.00 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0 and collapse factor Q ($R_{min} = Q \times b_0$)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 508 | 559 | 610 | 660 | 711 | 762 | 813 | 864 | 914 | 965 | 1016 | 1067 | 1118 | 1168 |
| <i>Belt width inch (nom.)</i> | <i>20</i> | <i>22</i> | <i>24</i> | <i>26</i> | <i>28</i> | <i>30</i> | <i>32</i> | <i>34</i> | <i>36</i> | <i>38</i> | <i>40</i> | <i>42</i> | <i>44</i> | <i>46</i> |
| Collapse factor Q | 2.13 | 2.14 | 2.15 | 2.16 | 2.17 | 2.18 | 2.18 | 2.19 | 2.19 | 2.19 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.20 | 2.21 |
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 1219 | 1270 | 1321 | 1372 | 1422 | 1473 | 1524 | 1575 | | | | | | |
| <i>Belt width inch (nom.)</i> | <i>48</i> | <i>50</i> | <i>52</i> | <i>54</i> | <i>56</i> | <i>58</i> | <i>60</i> | <i>62</i> | | | | | | |
| Collapse factor Q | 2.21 | 2.21 | 2.21 | 2.21 | 2.22 | 2.22 | 2.22 | 2.22 | | | | | | |

Belt widths larger than 1600 mm (63") are not recommended.

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4 mm).

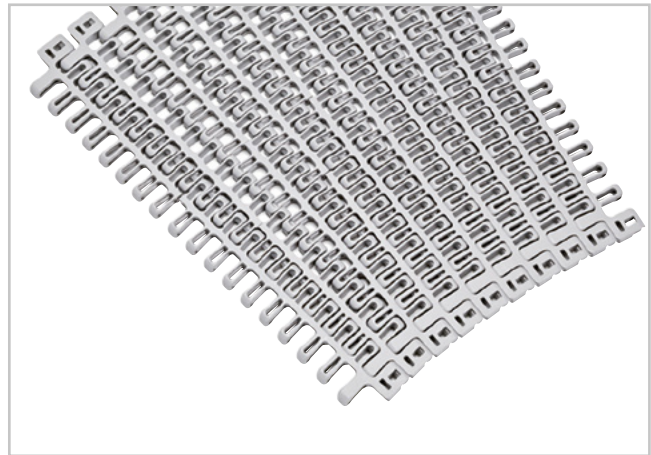
Protection type: IP 1X (DIN EN 60259 / IEC 529)

HabasitLINK®

M5293 Tight Radius 2"

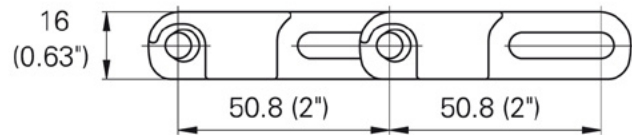
Description

- For radius and straight conveying, ideal for spiral applications (collapse factor 1.6)
- 55% open area; 85% open contact area; largest opening 15x17 mm (0.6"x0.67")
- Imperial belt width
- Food approved materials available
- Excellent for cooling and draining
- Rod diameter 6 mm (0.24")
- Smart Fit rod retention
- Large distance between wearstrips possible; max. 635 mm (25")
- Min. width 508 mm (20")



Available accessories

- Clip-on side guards
- Lane dividers
- GripTop inserts



Belt data

| Belt material | | | POM | PP |
|---|--|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Rod material | | | PA | POM |
| Nominal tensile strength F_N straight run | | N/m lb/ft | 21000 1439 | 15000 1028 |
| Nominal tensile strength F_N in curve | | N lb | 3200 720 | 2330 516 |
| Temperature range | | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | | kg/m² lb/sqft | 7.5 1.54 | 5.2 1.07 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators with side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|--|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 100 | 4.00 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 |

For other collapse factor contact Habasit

Standard range of belt widths b_0 and collapse factor Q ($R_{min} = Q \times b_0$)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 508 | 559 | 610 | 660 | 711 | 762 | 813 | 864 | 914 | 965 | 1016 | 1067 | 1118 | 1168 |
| <i>Belt width inch (nom.)</i> | <i>20</i> | <i>22</i> | <i>24</i> | <i>26</i> | <i>28</i> | <i>30</i> | <i>32</i> | <i>34</i> | <i>36</i> | <i>38</i> | <i>40</i> | <i>42</i> | <i>44</i> | <i>46</i> |
| Collapse factor Q | 1.49 | 1.50 | 1.51 | 1.52 | 1.53 | 1.53 | 1.54 | 1.54 | 1.55 | 1.56 | 1.56 | 1.57 | 1.57 | 1.58 |
| Belt width mm (nom.) | 1219 | 1270 | 1321 | 1372 | 1422 | 1473 | 1524 | 1575 | | | | | | |
| <i>Belt width inch (nom.)</i> | <i>48</i> | <i>50</i> | <i>52</i> | <i>54</i> | <i>56</i> | <i>58</i> | <i>60</i> | <i>62</i> | | | | | | |
| Collapse factor Q | 1.60 | 1.62 | 1.63 | 1.65 | 1.66 | 1.67 | 1.68 | 1.69 | | | | | | |

Belt widths larger than 1600 mm (63") are not recommended.

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4 mm).

Protection type: IP 1X (DIN EN 60259 / IEC 529)

HabasitLINK[®]

Sprocket series M5200

| | | | | | | | Code addition design version (function) / New Generation |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
| M | 52 | S | 10 | 40 | Q | 6 | C1 |
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 |

- 01 M = Modular belts
- 02 Belt pitch
- 03 S = sprocket one-piece; Z = split sprocket
- 04 Number of teeth
- 05 Shaft size
- 06 Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07 Material: 8 = PA; 6 = POM
- 08 C1 = Machined (same shape and function as molded version 1)

Sprocket availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width BL | | Square bore Q | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|--------------|------|---------------|-----------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| S-C1 | 10 | 165.1 | 6.5 | 77.0 | 3.03 | 23 | 0.89 | 40 / 60 | 1.5 / 2.5 | POM |
| S-C1 | 12 | 197.2 | 7.8 | 93.3 | 3.67 | 23 | 0.89 | 40 / 60 | 1.5 / 2.5 | POM |

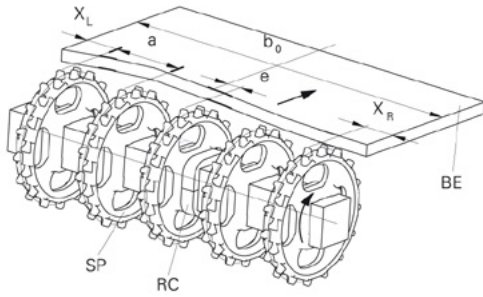
S-C1: machined sprockets. Other sprocket and hub sizes on request.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

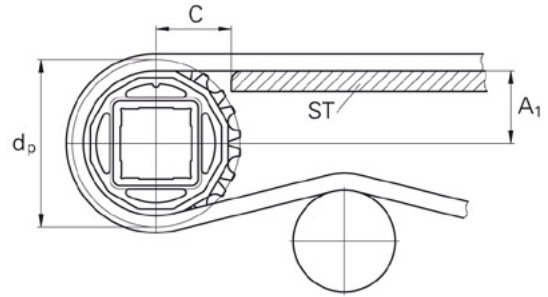
Other materials available on request.



Sprocket arrangement



BE Belt
 RC Retainer
 SP Sprocket
 b_0 belt width



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 53 mm (2.1").

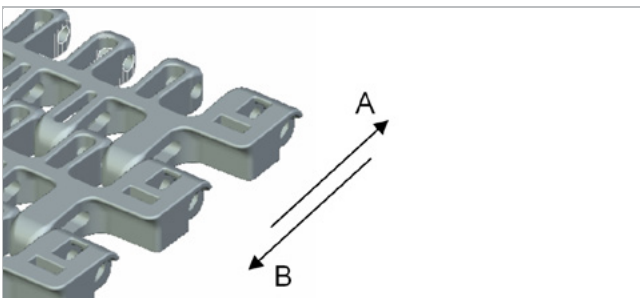
Wearstrips

Between driving shaft and idling sprockets or rollers the belt is carried by a slider support furnished with longitudinal wear strips from UHMW Polyethylene or other suitable material.

Sprocket positioning

For correct positioning of the center sprocket divide the belt width by the link increment. The rounded result will be an even or an odd number. These numbers are the criteria for offset or no offset, see table.

| Belt type | Sprocket spacing a | | Sprocket edge distance (maximal) | | Criteria for center sprocket position | Result of formula (rounded) | Offset e | Remarks |
|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|
| | minimal mm inch | maximal mm inch | X_L mm inch | X_R mm inch | | | | |
| M5290 M5293 | 50.8 | 152.4 | 53.5 | 39.4 | $b_0 / 25.4$ | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 6.35 | right in running direction A left in running direction B |
| | 2 | 6 | 2.11 | 1.55 | $b_0 / 1$ | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 6.35 | left in running direction A right in running direction B |
| | | | | | | | 0.25 | |



Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M5290 and M5293

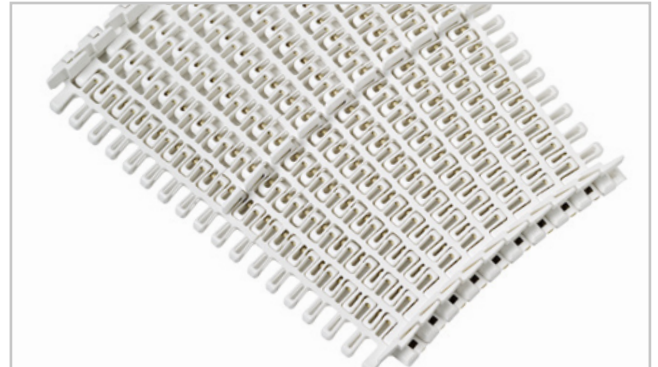
| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| <i>inch</i> | mm | min. number | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 20 | 508 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 22 | 559 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 24 | 610 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 26 | 660 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 28 | 711 | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| 30 | 762 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 32 | 813 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 34 | 864 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 36 | 914 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 38 | 965 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 40 | 1016 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 42 | 1067 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 44 | 1118 | 7 | 3 | 2 |
| 46 | 1168 | 7 | 3 | 2 |
| 48 | 1219 | 7 | 3 | 2 |
| 50 | 1270 | 7 | 3 | 2 |
| 52 | 1321 | 7 | 3 | 2 |
| 54 | 1372 | 7 | 3 | 2 |
| 56 | 1422 | 7 | 4 | 3 |
| 58 | 1473 | 7 | 4 | 3 |
| 60 | 1524 | 9 | 4 | 3 |
| 62 | 1575 | 9 | 4 | 3 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

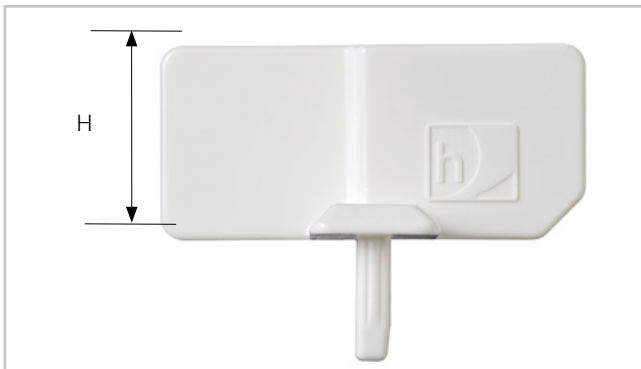
HabasitLINK®

Accessories for series M5200

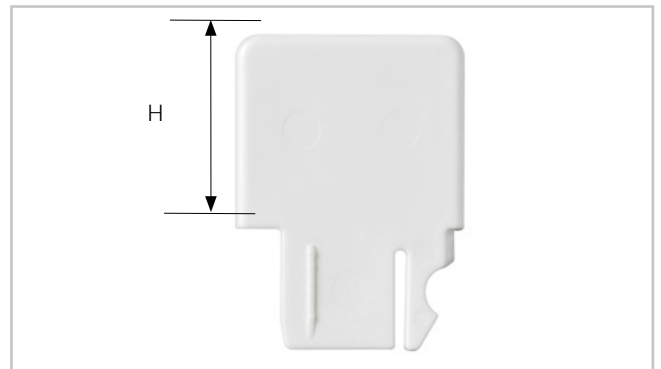
Side guards and lane dividers are used to separate products on one belt. Both modules are clip-on versions.



M5290 with side guards and lane dividers

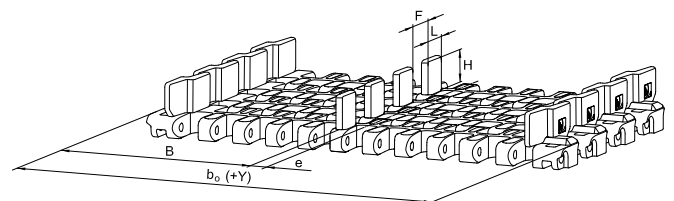
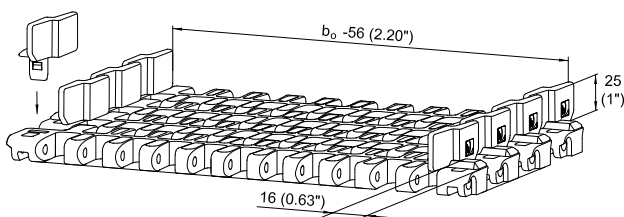


Side guard
M5290G02



Lane divider
M5290W02

Assembly conceptions for M5290/93 radius belts, side guards and lane dividers



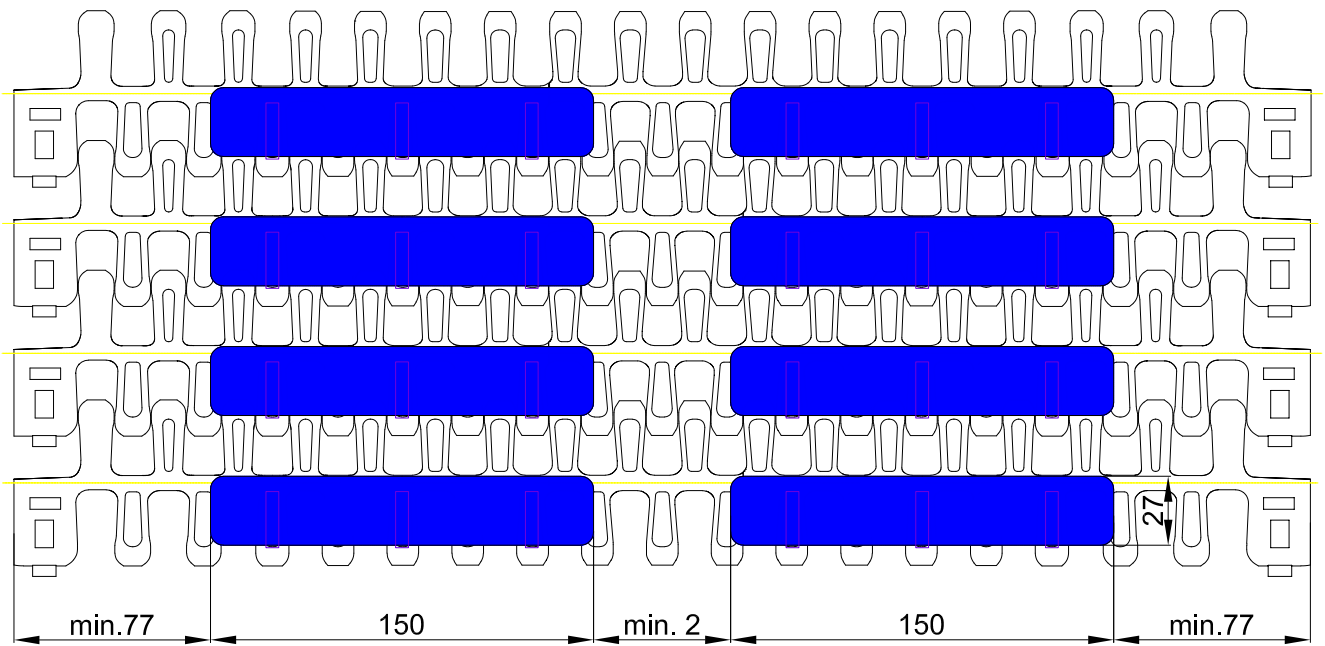
M5290/93 equipped with lane dividers

| Min. belt width | | Standard width steps | | Min. edge distance | | Offset to belt center | | Distance lane divider | | Height | | Length | |
|-----------------|------|----------------------|------|--------------------|------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|------|--------|------|--------|------|
| B ₀ | | Y | | B | | e* | | F | | H | | L | |
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 508 | 20 | 25.4 | 1.0 | 127 | 5.0 | 0 or 12.7 | 0 or 0.5 | 22 | 0.87 | 25 | 0.98 | 29 | 1.14 |

*If belt width $b_0/25.4$ (1") is an odd number, the offset will be 12.7 mm (0.5") to left or right.
 If the result is an even number, there will be no offset for center lane dividers.
 Minimum belt back-bending with lange dividers or/and side guards 150 mm (6").
 Do not place sprockets below lane dividers.

M529x GripTop inserts

Version of a GripTop Pattern:



Product code: M5290P1513-M00-E31

The clips can be insert every row
 Clip width: 150 mm (6")
 Minimum indent: 77 mm (3")
 Minimum lateral clip installation in steps of 25.4 mm (1")
 Minimum gap between the clips is 2 mm (0.1")
 Customized pattern

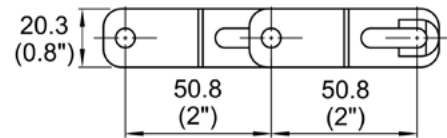
HabasitLINK® SP620 (Flush Grid)

Description

- 47% open area; 76% open contact area;
- Flush Grid Surface; largest opening 15.8x20.6 mm (0.62"x0.81")
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 6.4 mm (0.250")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights
- Side guards
- GripTop modules
- Rollers



Belt data

| Belt material | | PA | PE | POM | PP |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PP | PE | PP | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 39402 2700 | 21014 1440 | 39402 2700 | 26268 1800 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 118 40 - 245 | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 9.6 1.97 | 8.0 1.63 | 11.5 2.36 | 7.6 1.56 |
| Standard belt color | | dark gray | white | blue/gray | blue/gray |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| mm | inch |
| 89 | 3.50 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 3" (76.2mm) starting from 6" (152.4mm) Non standard widths are offered in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 5" (127mm). Material selection may affect belt width – please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Protection type: IP1X (DIN EN 60259 / IEC 529)

Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

HabasitLINK®

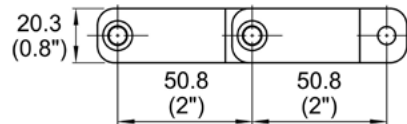
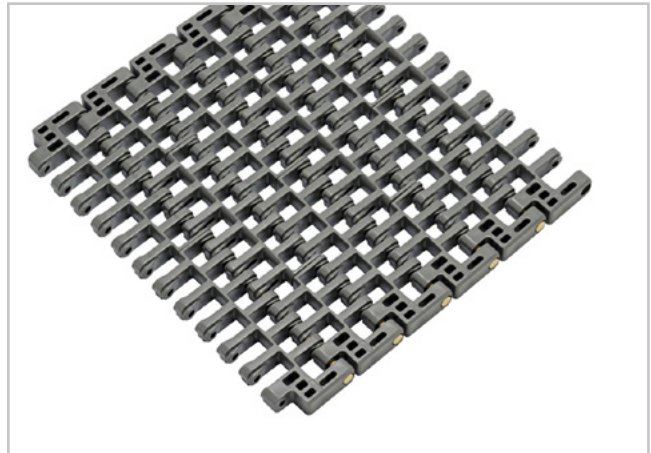
SE620 Straight Edge Flush Grid 2.0"

Description

- 48% open area; 76% open contact area;
- Flush Grid Surface; largest opening 15.8x20.6 mm (0.62"x0.81")
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 6.4 mm (0.250")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights
- GripTop modules
- Rollers
- Side guards



Belt data

| Belt material | | PA | PBT | PP |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 39402 2700 | 39402 2700 | 26268 1800 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 118 -40 - 245 | -40 - 118 -40 - 245 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 10.5 2.15 | 13.0 2.67 | 8.6 1.76 |
| Standard belt color | | gray | black | gray |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 89 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 100 | 4 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 3" (76.2mm) starting from 7.25" (184.2mm) Non standard widths are offered in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 7.25" (184.2mm) upon request. Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Protection type: IP1X (DIN EN 60259 / IEC 529)

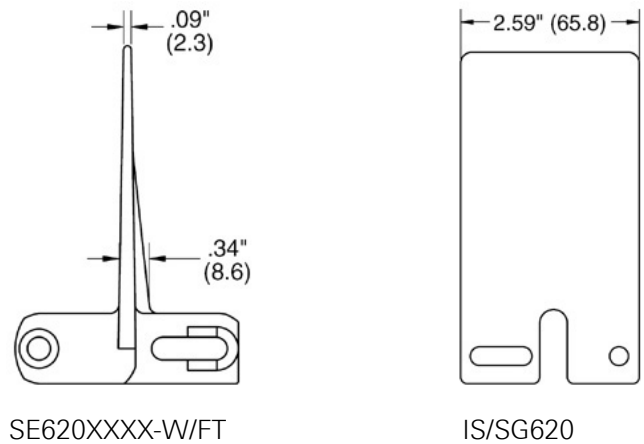
HabasitLINK®

Accessories for series SE620

Flights and side guards for series SE620

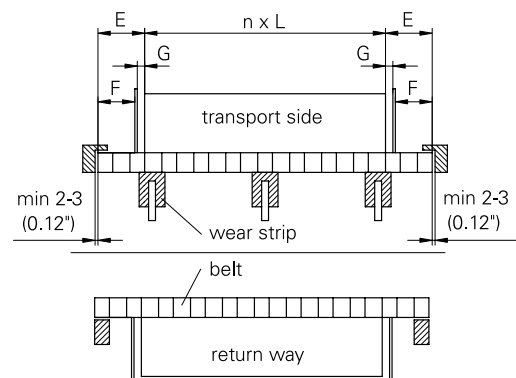
modular belts are available with flights to convey products on inclined conveyors. The flight modules are injection-molded one-piece designs that, when assembled, become an integral part of the belt.

| | Flight | | Side guard |
|-----------------------|----------------|-------|------------|
| Code | SE620XXXX-W/FT | | IS/SG620 |
| Height H, Length L | H | L | H |
| mm | - | - | - |
| inch | - | - | - |
| mm | - | - | - |
| inch | - | - | - |
| mm | 101.6 | 152.4 | 101.6 |
| inch | 4 | 6 | 4 |
| mm | 152.4 | 152.4 | - |
| inch | 6 | 6 | - |



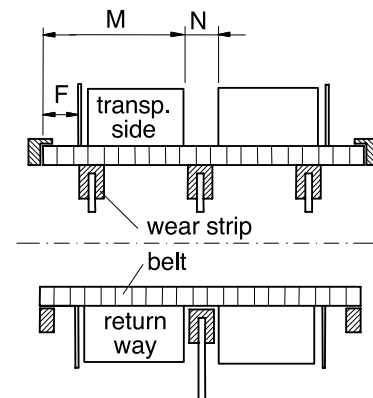
Indents (E)

The flight indent E is the distance between the edge of the belt and the edge of the flight. It is required for adequate support of the belt on its return way and hold-down during back bending applications (elevators). On short conveyors or with special support structure, the flights may also be applied over the full belt width (E = 0).



Notch (N)

The notch N is a gap in each row of flights, longitudinally aligned to allow the support of belts wider than 600 mm (24") on their return way or in back-bending applications. The notch width (N) and the distance (M) from the belt edge is a multiple of the link increment 25.4 mm (1"). For SP620 series the minimum notch width is 25.4 mm (1").



Installation of flights; indents

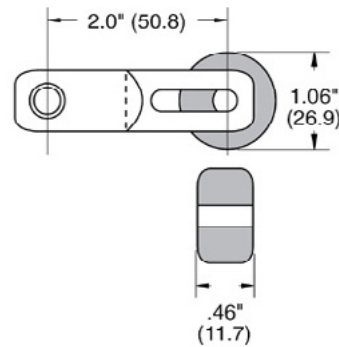
The distance between the flight and the hold-down- and support shoes/ wear strips should not be smaller than 5 mm (0.2").

| | Possible flight indent E | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------|--|------|-------|------|
| | Flight only | | Flight + side guard with gap (G= 6.4 mm (0.25")) | | | |
| | E | | E | | F | |
| | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| Flight over full belt width | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Module cutting necessary | 25.4 | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Module cutting necessary | 50.8 | 2 | 50.8 | 2 | 31.8 | 1.25 |
| Standard, no module cutting | 76.2 | 3 | 76.2 | 3 | 57.2 | 2.25 |
| Module cutting necessary | 101.6 | 4 | 101.6 | 4 | 82.6 | 3.25 |
| Module cutting necessary | 127.0 | 5 | 127.0 | 5 | 108.0 | 4.25 |

Flights and side guards SP620
For SE620 see table as for IS620

Rollers

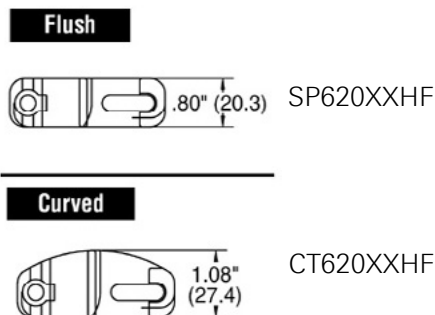
Rollers provide a low friction to product and are often used if products get accumulated on the belt.



ROLLERS-XX-2

GripTop insert modules

GripTop inserts are optionally used with SE620 and SP620 belts. Since they are molded in TPE material it does affect the belt pull.



HabasitLINK®

IS620 Radius Flush Grid 2.0"

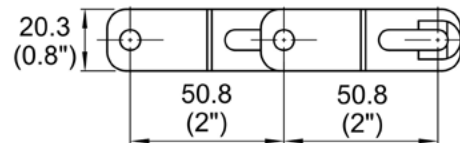
Description

- 47% open area; 76% open contact area;
- Flush Grid Surface; largest opening 16.0x18.5 mm (0.63"x0.73")
- For radius and straight conveying
- Nominal collapse factor: 2.2 for belts up to 609.6mm (24") wide
- Nominal collapse factor: 2.5 for belts over 609.6mm (24") wide
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 6.4 mm (0.250")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available



Available accessories

- Flights
- Hold down tabs
- Side guards
- Rollers
- GripTop modules



Belt data

| Belt material | | PA | PE | POM | PP |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | POM | PA | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 24818 1700 | 12409 850 | 24818 1700 | 23358 1600 |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N lb | 3114 700 | 1557 350 | 3114 700 | 1957 440 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 118 -40 - 245 | -40 - 65 -40 - 150 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 10.5 2.15 | 8.9 1.82 | 12.5 2.56 | 8.6 1.76 |
| Standard belt color | | dark gray | white | blue/gray | gray |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| mm | inch |
| 89 | 3.50 |

Belts are available in PP (PP rods) and PE (PE rods) materials for straight applications.

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 3" (76.2mm) starting from 7.25" (184.2mm) Non standard widths are offered in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 5" (127mm) upon request. Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) and stainless steel rods available.

Protection type: IP1X (DIN EN 60259 / IEC 529)

HabasitLINK®

Sprocket series SP620, IS620, SE620

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|
| M | 62 | S | 18 | 40 | R | 3 |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|



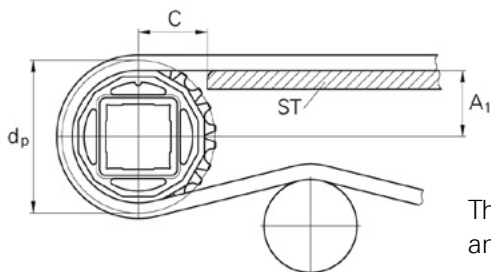
- 01** M = Modular belts
- 02** Belt type
- 03** S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket
- 04** Number of teeth
- 05** Shaft size
- 06** Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07** Material: 3 = UHMW; 8 = PA



Molded sprocket



Machined sprocket



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 56mm (1.20")

Machined Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| M62S | 6 | 101,6 | 4,00 | 40,6 | 1,60 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 | PE |
| M62S | 11 | 180,3 | 7,10 | 80,0 | 3,15 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 / 60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1.5 / 1.5 / 1.5 | PE |
| M62S | 15 | 244,3 | 9,62 | 112,0 | 4,41 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 / 60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1.5 / 1.5 / 1.5 | PE |
| M62S | 18 | 292,5 | 11,52 | 136,1 | 5,36 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 / 60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1.5 / 1.5 / 1.5 | PE |

Molded Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch Ø d _p | | A ₁ | | Hub width B _L | | Square bore Q | | Ø Round bore R | | Standard material |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------|----------------|------|--------------------------|------|---------------|------|----------------|---------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| 72008M-GP-1 | 8 | 132,7 | 5,23 | 56,2 | 2,21 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 | PA |
| 72008M-GP-1-1/2SQ | 8 | 132,7 | 5,23 | 56,2 | 2,21 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1,5 | | | PA |
| 72008M-WN-1 | 8 | 132,7 | 5,23 | 56,2 | 2,21 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 | PA |
| 72008M-WN-1-1/2SQ | 8 | 132,7 | 5,23 | 56,2 | 2,21 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1,5 | | | PA |
| 72008M-WN-1-1/4 | 8 | 132,7 | 5,23 | 56,2 | 2,21 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1,25 | PA |
| 72008M-WN-1-7/16 | 8 | 132,7 | 5,23 | 56,2 | 2,21 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 7/16 | PA |
| 72008M-WN-30MM | 8 | 132,7 | 5,23 | 56,2 | 2,21 | 38 | 1,50 | | | 30 | | PA |
| 72010M-GN-2HX * | 10 | 164,4 | 6,47 | 72,0 | 2,84 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | | PA |
| 72010M-GP-1-1/2SQ | 10 | 164,4 | 6,47 | 72,0 | 2,84 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1,5 | | | PA |
| 72010M-WN-1 | 10 | 164,4 | 6,47 | 72,0 | 2,84 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 | PA |
| 72010M-WN-1-1/2SQ | 10 | 164,4 | 6,47 | 72,0 | 2,84 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1,5 | | | PA |
| 72010M-WN-1-7/16 | 10 | 164,4 | 6,47 | 72,0 | 2,84 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 7/16 | PA |
| 72012M-WN-1-1/2SQ | 12 | 196,3 | 7,73 | 88,0 | 3,46 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1,5 | | | PA |
| 72012M-WN-1-15/16 | 12 | 196,3 | 7,73 | 88,0 | 3,46 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 15/16 | PA |
| 72012M-WN-1-7/16 | 12 | 196,3 | 7,73 | 88,0 | 3,46 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 7/16 | PA |
| 72012M-WN-2-1/2SQ | 12 | 196,3 | 7,73 | 88,0 | 3,46 | 38 | 1,50 | | 2,5 | | | PA |

Split sprockets and other tooth sizes are available.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Machined nylon and urethane sprockets are also available.

* = 2" Hex bore

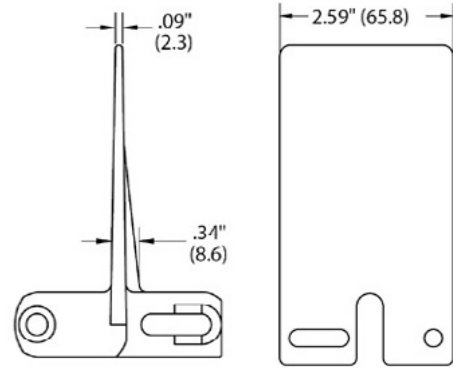
HabasitLINK®

Accessories for series IS620 and SP620

Flights and side guards for series IS620 (radius) and SP620

HabasitLINK® modular belts are available with flights to convey products on inclined conveyors. The flight modules are injection-molded one-piece designs that, when assembled, become an integral part of the belt.

| | Standard flight | | Side guard |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------|------------|
| Code | SP620XXXX-W/FT | | IS/SG620 |
| Height H, Length L | H | L | H |
| mm | 25.4 | 152.4 | - |
| inch | 1 | 6 | - |
| mm | 50.8 | 152.4 | - |
| inch | 2 | 6 | - |
| mm | 76.2 | 152.4 | - |
| inch | 3 | 6 | - |
| mm | 101.6 | 152.4 | 101.6 |
| inch | 4 | 6 | 4 |

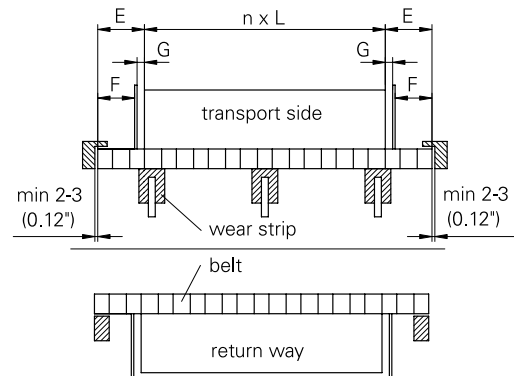


SP620XXXX-W/FT

IS/SG620

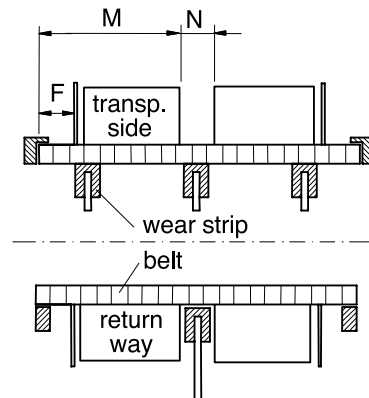
Indents (E)

The flight indent E is the distance between the edge of the belt and the edge of the flight. It is required for adequate support of the belt on its return way and hold-down during back bending applications (elevators). On short conveyors or with special support structure, the flights may also be applied over the full belt width (E = 0).



Notch (N)

The notch N is a gap in each row of flights, longitudinally aligned to allow the support of belts wider than 600 mm (24") on their return way or in back-bending applications. The notch width (N) and the distance (M) from the belt edge is a multiple of the link increment 25.4 mm (1"). For IS620 series the minimum notch width is 25.4 mm (1").



Installation of flights; indents

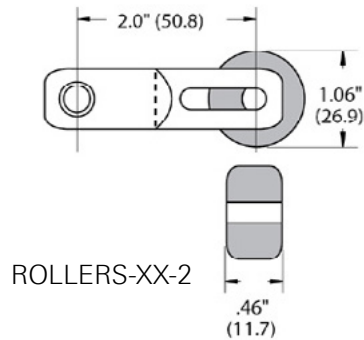
The distance between the flight and the hold-down- and support shoes/wear strips should not be smaller than 5 mm (0.2").

| | Possible flight indent E | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------|--|------|------|------|
| | Flight only | | Flight + side guard with gap (G= 9.5 mm (0.38")) | | | |
| | E | | E | | F | |
| | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| Flight over full belt width | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Module cutting necessary | 54.0 | 2.13 | 54.0 | 2.13 | 34.9 | 1.38 |
| Module cutting necessary | 66.7 | 2.63 | 66.7 | 2.63 | 47.6 | 1.88 |
| Module cutting necessary | 79.4 | 3.13 | 79.4 | 3.13 | 60.3 | 2.38 |
| Module cutting necessary | 92.1 | 3.63 | 92.1 | 3.63 | 73.0 | 2.88 |
| Module cutting necessary | 104.8 | 4.13 | 104.8 | 4.13 | 85.7 | 3.38 |

Flights and Side guards IS620 and SE620

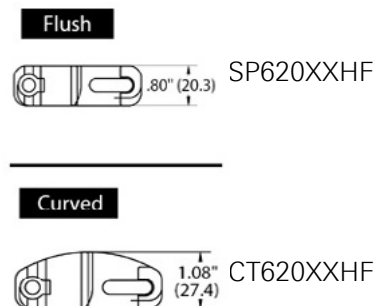
Rollers

Rollers provide a low friction to product and are often used if products get accumulated on the belt.
 Note: The use of rollers will change the collapse factor to 3.5.



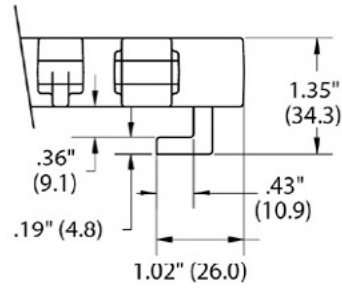
GripTop insert modules

GripTop inserts are optionally used with IS615 belts. Since they are molded in TPE material it does affect the belt pull..



Hold down tabs for IS620 (radius) standard hold down tab

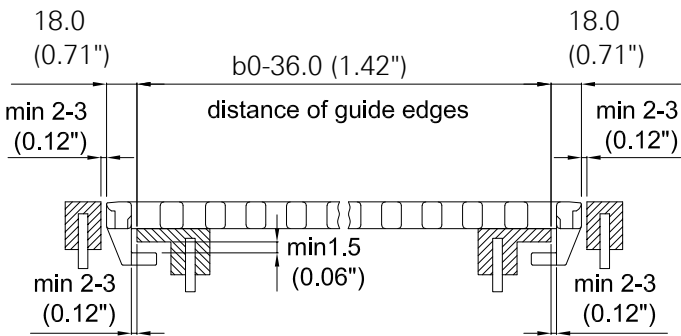
To avoid the belt flipping over or slipping off the inner guide rail in the curve, hold-down guides are normally used. They are, however, not suitable if the conveyed goods are larger than the belt width or if side transfer over the belt edge is required. For these cases special modules equipped with hold-down tabs (hook modules) are available for both belt edges. Hold-down edge modules with extension IS620XXXX-HDT are used for all applications where the products must be able to move over the belt edge. The use of hold-down modules is also mandatory when applying side guards.



IS620XXXX-HDT

Installation

Make sure to keep clearance between guides, sprockets and hold-down tabs. They are meant to act as lift-off safety devices and not as guides! They will, if in contact with the guides, wear off quickly and may increase the tension in the belt. For these reasons the conveyor needs to be designed with the appropriate accuracy. Minimum belt width 127 mm (5").



HabasitLINK®

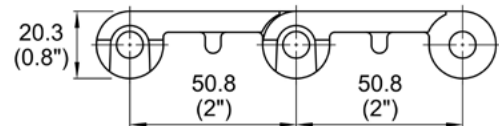
HDS620 Flat Top 2.0"

Description

- 0% open area
- Flat Top Surface, Solid plate
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 7.9 mm (0.312")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights and scoops
- Side guards
- GripTop modules



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | POM | PP |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PE | | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 20430 1400 | 30646 2100 | 26268 1800 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 8.0 1.64 | 11.5 2.35 | 7.8 1.59 |
| Standard belt color | | blue/white | blue/white | gray/white |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| mm | inch |
| 89 | 3.50 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 4" (101.6mm). Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions. Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

HabasitLINK®

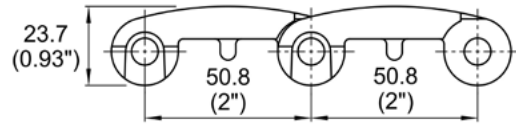
HDSCT620 Curve Top 2.0"

Description

- 0% open area; 79% open contact area;
- Curve Top Surface;
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Belt creates circle for scraping with 12 tooth sprocket
- Rod diameter 7.9 mm (0.312")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights and scoops
- Side guards
- GripTop modules



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | POM | PP |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PE | | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 20430 1400 | 30646 2100 | 26268 1800 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 8.0 1.64 | 11.5 2.35 | 7.8 1.59 |
| Standard belt color | | white | gray/white | gray |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | | | |
| mm | | inch | | |
| 89 | | 3.50 | | |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 4" (101.6mm). Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions. Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

*Indicated value for stiff products only. Softer products can have less open contact area.

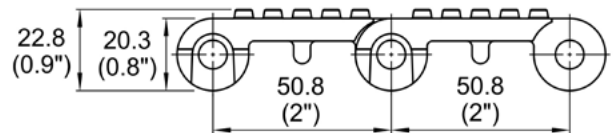
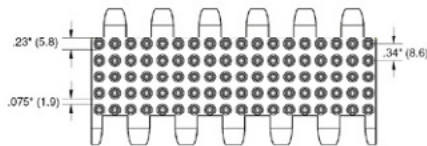
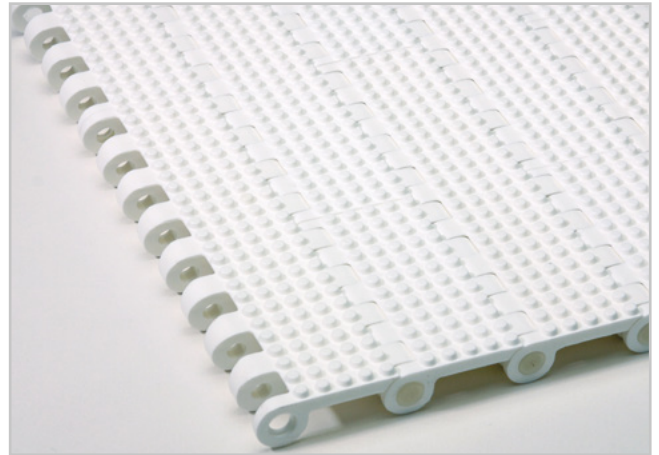
HabasitLINK[®] HDSEZR620 Easy Release 2.0"

Description

- 0% open area
- Easy Release Surface
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 7.9 mm (0.312")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights and scoops
- Side guards
- GripTop modules



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | POM | PP |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PE | | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 20430 1400 | 30646 2100 | 26268 1800 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 8.8 1.80 | 12.7 2.60 | 8.3 1.70 |
| Standard belt color | | white | white | white |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| mm | inch |
| 89 | 3.50 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 4" (101.6mm). Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.
Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

HabasitLINK®

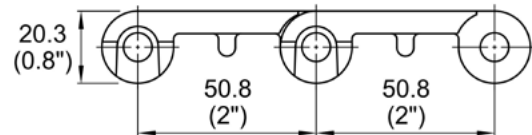
HDSVT620 Vent Top 2.0"

Description

- 7% open area; 24% open contact area;
- Vent Top Surface; largest opening 3.3x8.9 mm (0.13"x0.35")
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 7.9 mm (0.312")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights and scoops
- Side guards
- GripTop modules



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | POM | PP |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PE | | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 20430 1400 | 30646 2100 | 26268 1800 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 8.8 1.80 | 12.7 2.60 | 8.3 1.70 |
| Standard belt color | | white/gray/blue | white | white |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| mm | inch |
| 89 | 3.50 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 4" (101.6mm). Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions. Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

HabasitLINK®

Sprocket series HDS620, HDSCT620, HDSVT620, HDSEZR620

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|
| M | U6 | S | 10 | 30 | R | 3 |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|

01

02

03

04

05

06

07

01

M = Modular belts

05

Shaft size

02

Belt type

06

Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft

03

S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket

07

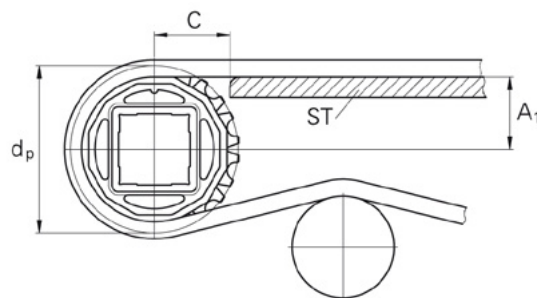
Material: 3 = UHMW; 8 = PA

04

Number of teeth



Molded sprocket



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 56mm (1.20")

Machined Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| MU6S | 6 | 101,6 | 4,00 | 40,6 | 1,60 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MU6S | 8 | 132,7 | 5,23 | 56,2 | 2,21 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 / 80 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 80 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MU6S | 10 | 164,4 | 6,47 | 72,0 | 2,84 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 / 80 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 80 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MU6S | 12 | 196,3 | 7,73 | 88,0 | 3,46 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 / 80 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 80 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MU6S | 14 | 228,3 | 8,99 | 104,0 | 4,09 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 / 80 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 80 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MU6S | 16 | 260,4 | 10,25 | 120,0 | 4,73 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 / 80 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 80 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |

Molded Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|------------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| HDU72008M-WN-1 | 8 | 132,7 | 5,23 | 56,2 | 2,21 | 32 | 1,25 | | | | 1 | PA |
| HDU72008M-WN-1-1/2SQ | 8 | 132,7 | 5,23 | 56,2 | 2,21 | 32 | 1,25 | | 1,5 | | | PA |
| HDU72008M-WN-30MM | 8 | 132,7 | 5,23 | 56,2 | 2,21 | 32 | 1,25 | | | 30 | | PA |
| HDU72008M-WN-40MMSQ | 8 | 132,7 | 5,23 | 56,2 | 2,21 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 | | | | PA |
| HDU72010M-WN-1 | 10 | 164,4 | 6,47 | 72,0 | 2,84 | 32 | 1,25 | | | | 1 | PA |
| HDU72010M-WN-1-1/2SQ | 10 | 164,4 | 6,47 | 72,0 | 2,84 | 32 | 1,25 | | 1,5 | | | PA |
| HDU72010M-WN-1-7/16 | 10 | 164,4 | 6,47 | 72,0 | 2,84 | 32 | 1,25 | | | | 1 7/16 | PA |
| HDS72012M-WN-1-7/16 | 12 | 196,3 | 7,73 | 88,0 | 3,46 | 32 | 1,25 | | | | 1 7/16 | PA |

Split sprockets and other tooth sizes are available.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

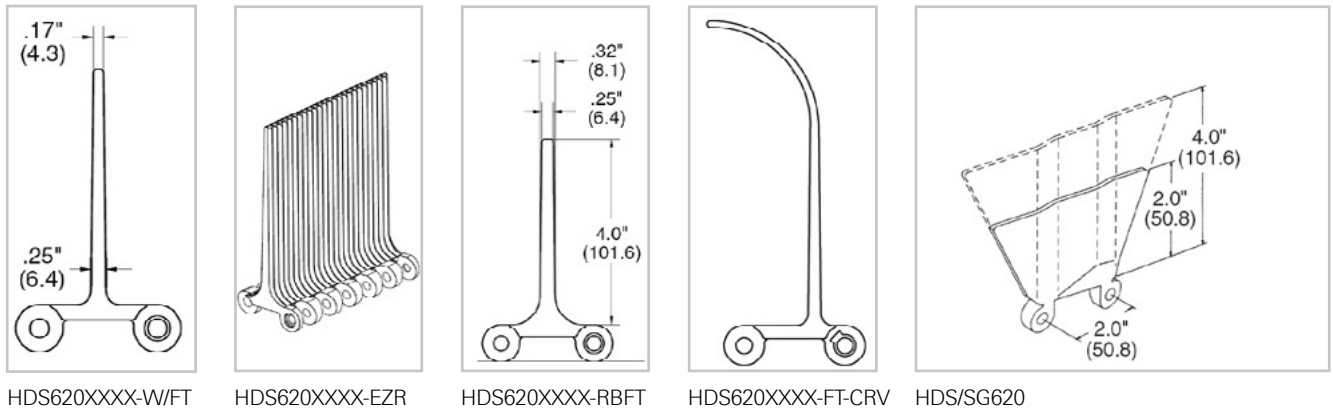
Machined nylon and urethane sprockets are also available.

HabasiLINK®

Accessories for series HDS620

Flights and side guards for series HDS620 FT, HDS620 CT, HDS620 VT and HDS620 EZR

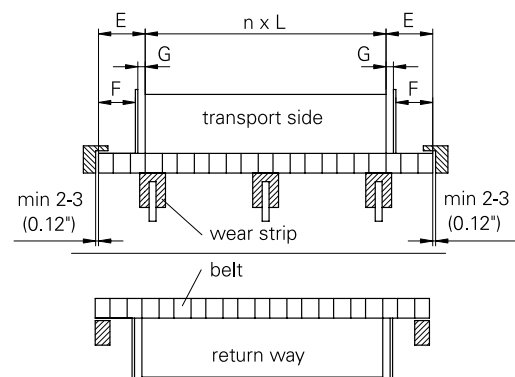
HabasiLINK® modular belts are available with flights to convey products on inclined conveyors. The flight modules are injection-molded one-piece designs that, when assembled, become an integral part of the belt.



| | Standard flight | | Easy release flight | | Rough duty flight | | Scoop flight | | Side guard |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------|---------------------|-------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|-------|------------|
| Code | HDS620XXXX-W/FT | | HDS620XXXX-EZR | | HDS620XXXX-RBFT | | HDS620XXXX-FT-CRV | | HDS/SG620 |
| Height H, Length L | H | L | H | L | H | L | H | L | H |
| mm | 25.4 | 152.4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| inch | 1 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| mm | 50.8 | 152.4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50.8 |
| inch | 2 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| mm | 101.6 | 152.4 | - | - | 101.6 | 152.4 | 101.6 | 152.4 | 101.6 |
| inch | 4 | 6 | - | - | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 4 |
| mm | 152.4 | 152.4 | 152.4 | 152.4 | - | - | 152.4 | 152.4 | - |
| inch | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | - | - | 6 | 6 | - |

Indents (E)

The flight indent E is the distance between the edge of the belt and the edge of the flight. It is required for adequate support of the belt on its return way and hold-down during back bending applications (elevators). On short conveyors or with special support structure, the flights may also be applied over the full belt width (E = 0).



Notch (N)

The notch N is a gap in each row of flights, longitudinally aligned to allow the support of belts wider than 600 mm (24") on their return way or in back-bending applications. The notch width (N) and the distance (M) from the belt edge is a multiple of the link increment 25.4 mm (1"). For HDS620 series the minimum notch width is 25.4 mm (1").

Installation of flights; indents

The distance between the flight and the hold-down- and support shoes/ wear strips should not be smaller than 5 mm (0.2").

| | *Possible flight indent E | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------|--|------|------|------|
| | *Flight only | | *Flight + side guard with gap (G ~ 3 mm (0.12")) | | | |
| | E | | E | | F | |
| | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| Flight over full belt width | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| Module cutting necessary | 50.8 | 2 | 50.8 | 2 | 38.1 | 1.5 |
| Module cutting necessary | 63.5 | 2.5 | 63.5 | 2.5 | 50.8 | 2 |
| Module cutting necessary | 76.2 | 3 | 76.2 | 3 | 63.5 | 2.5 |
| Module cutting necessary | 88.9 | 3.5 | 88.9 | 3.5 | 76.2 | 3 |
| Module cutting necessary | 101.6 | 4 | 101.6 | 4 | 88.9 | 3.5 |

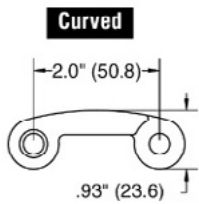
Flights and Side Guard HDS620FT, HDS620VT, HDS620EZR

*HDS620EZR uses HDS620FT for indent module

*HDU620CT: Side guards not possible with HDU620CT belting (flights can be used)

GripTop insert modules

GripTop inserts curved top modules molded in TPE material do affect the belt pull.



HDSCT620XXHF

HabasitLINK®

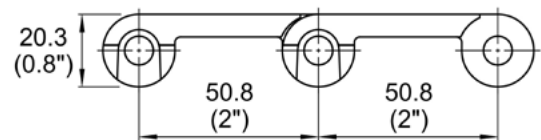
HDU620 Flat Top 2.0"

Description

- 0% open area
- Flat Top Surface, Solid plate
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 7.9 mm (0.312")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights and scoops
- Side guards
- GripTop modules



Belt data

| Belt material | | PA+IM | PA | PE | POM | PP |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PE | | | | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 26268 1800 | 30646 2100 | 20430 1400 | 30646 2100 | 26268 1800 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 65 -40 - 150 | -40 - 65 -40 - 150 | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | -40 - 65 -40 - 150 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 10.0 2.05 | 10.0 2.05 | 8.0 1.64 | 11.5 2.35 | 7.8 1.59 |
| Standard belt color | | white | gray | blue/white | blue/white | gray/white |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| mm | inch |
| 89 | 3.50 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 4" (101.6mm). Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions. Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

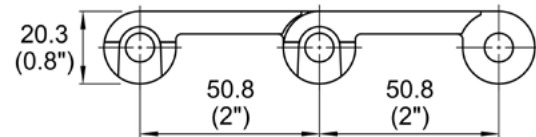
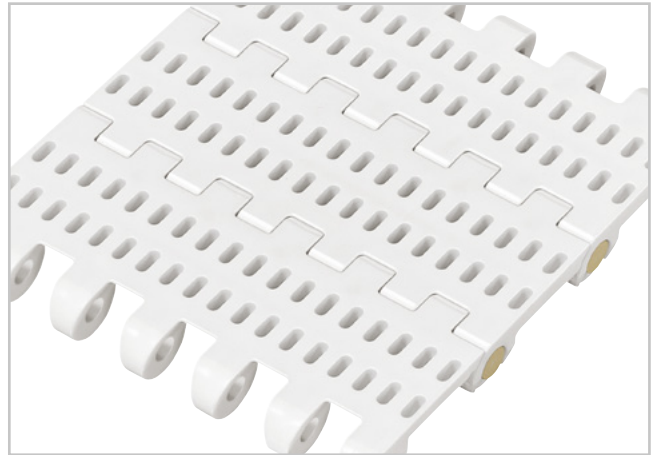
HabasitLINK® HDU620 Vent Top 2.0"

Description

- 7% open area; 24% open contact area;
- Vent Top Surface; largest opening 3.3x8.9 mm (0.13"x0.35")
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 7.9 mm (0.312")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights and scoops
- Side guards
- GripTop modules



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | POM | PP |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PE | | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 20430 1400 | 30646 2100 | 26268 1800 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | -40 - 65 -40 - 150 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 8.0 1.64 | 11.5 2.35 | 7.8 1.59 |
| Standard belt color | | blue/white | blue/white | gray/white |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| mm | inch |
| 89 | 3.50 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 4" (101.6mm). Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

HabasitLINK®

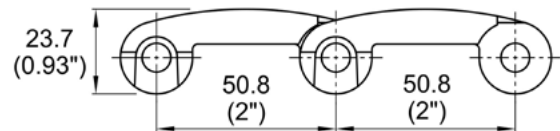
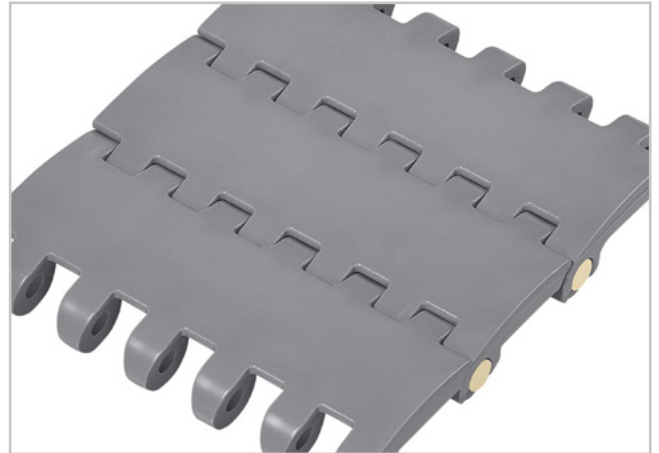
HDU620 Curve Top 2.0"

Description

- 0% open area; 79% open contact area;
- Curve Top Surface;
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Belt creates circle for scraping with 12 tooth sprocket
- Rod diameter 7.9 mm (0.312")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights and scoops
- Side guards
- GripTop modules



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | POM | PA+IM | PP |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PE | | | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 20430 1400 | 30646 2100 | 30646 2100 | 26268 1800 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | -40 - 65 -40 - 150 | -40 - 65 -40 - 150 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 8.0 1.64 | 11.5 2.35 | 10.0 2.05 | 7.8 1.59 |
| Standard belt color | | white | white | white | blue/gray |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | | | | |
| mm | | inch | | | |
| 89 | | 3.50 | | | |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 4" (101.6mm).
Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.
Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

*Indicated value for stiff products only. Softer products can have less open contact area.

HabasitLINK[®]

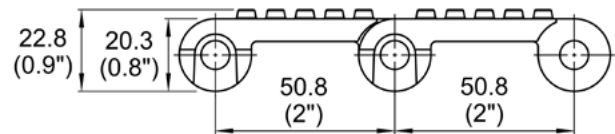
HDU620 Easy Release 2.0"

Description

- 0% open area
- Easy Release Surface
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 7.9 mm (0.312")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights and scoops
- Side guards
- GripTop modules



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | POM | PP |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PE | | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 20430 1400 | 30646 2100 | 26268 1800 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | -40 - 65 -40 - 150 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 8.0 1.64 | 11.5 2.35 | 7.8 1.59 |
| Standard belt color | | white | white | white |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| mm | inch |
| 89 | 3.50 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 4" (101.6mm).
 Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.
 Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) rods available.

HabasitLINK®

Sprocket series HDU620 FT / HDU620 VT / HDU620 CT / HDU620 EZR

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|
| M | U6 | S | 10 | 30 | R | 3 |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|

01

02

03

04

05

06

07

01

M = Modular belts

05

Shaft size

02

Belt type

06

Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft

03

S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket

07

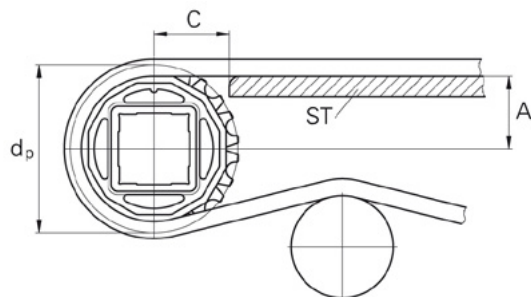
Material: 3 = UHMW; 8 = PA

04

Number of teeth



Machined sprocket



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 56mm (1.20")

Machined Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_1 | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| MU6S | 6 | 101,6 | 4,00 | 40,6 | 1,60 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MU6S | 8 | 132,7 | 5,23 | 56,2 | 2,21 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 / 80 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 80 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MU6S | 10 | 164,4 | 6,47 | 72,0 | 2,84 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 / 80 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 80 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MU6S | 12 | 196,3 | 7,73 | 88,0 | 3,46 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 / 80 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 80 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MU6S | 14 | 228,3 | 8,99 | 104,0 | 4,09 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 / 80 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 80 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |
| MU6S | 16 | 260,4 | 10,25 | 120,0 | 4,73 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 / 80 | 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 80 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 | PE |

Molded Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|------------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| HDU72008M-WN-1 | 8 | 132,7 | 5,23 | 56,2 | 2,21 | 32 | 1,25 | | | | 1 | PA |
| HDU72008M-WN-1-1/2SQ | 8 | 132,7 | 5,23 | 56,2 | 2,21 | 32 | 1,25 | | 1,5 | | | PA |
| HDU72008M-WN-30MM | 8 | 132,7 | 5,23 | 56,2 | 2,21 | 32 | 1,25 | | | 30 | | PA |
| HDU72008M-WN-40MMSQ | 8 | 132,7 | 5,23 | 56,2 | 2,21 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 | | | | PA |
| HDU72010M-WN-1 | 10 | 164,4 | 6,47 | 72,0 | 2,84 | 32 | 1,25 | | | | 1 | PA |
| HDU72010M-WN-1-1/2SQ | 10 | 164,4 | 6,47 | 72,0 | 2,84 | 32 | 1,25 | | 1,5 | | | PA |
| HDU72010M-WN-1-7/16 | 10 | 164,4 | 6,47 | 72,0 | 2,84 | 32 | 1,25 | | | | 1 7/16 | PA |

Split sprockets and other tooth sizes are available.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

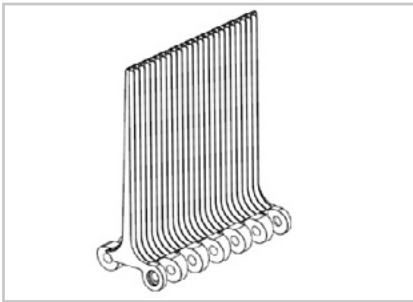
Machined nylon sprockets are also available.

HabasitLINK®

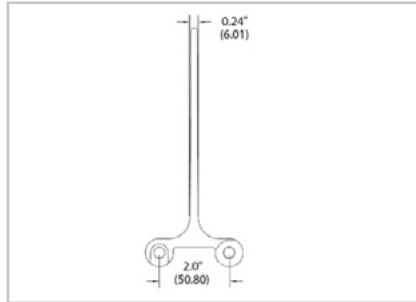
Accessories for series HDU620

Flights and side guards for series HDU620 FT, HDU620 CT, HDU620 VT and HDU620 EZR

HabasitLINK® modular belts are available with flights to convey products on inclined conveyors. The flight modules are injection-molded one-piece designs that, when assembled, become an integral part of the belt.



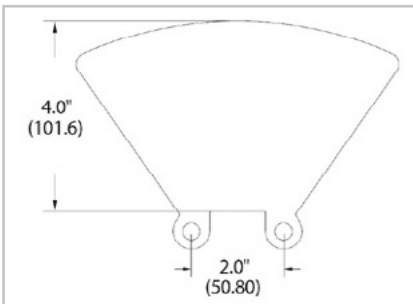
HDU620XXXX-EZR



HDU620XXXX-RBFT



HDU620XXXX-FT-CRV

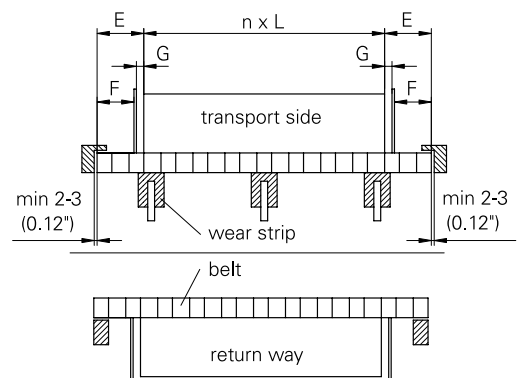


HDU/SG620

| | Easy release flight | | Rough duty flight | | Scoop flight | | Side guard |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|-------|------------|
| Codew | HDU620XXXX-EZR | | HDU620XXXX-RBFT | | HDSU20XXXX-FT-CRV | | HDU/SG620 |
| Height H, Length L | H | L | H | L | H | L | H |
| mm | - | - | 50.8 | 152.4 | - | - | 50.8 |
| inch | - | - | 2 | 6 | - | - | 2 |
| mm | - | - | - | - | - | - | 76.2 |
| inch | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| mm | - | - | 101.6 | 152.4 | 101.6 | 152.4 | 101.6 |
| inch | - | - | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 4 |
| mm | 152.4 | 152.4 | 152.4 | 152.4 | 152.4 | 152.4 | - |
| inch | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | - |

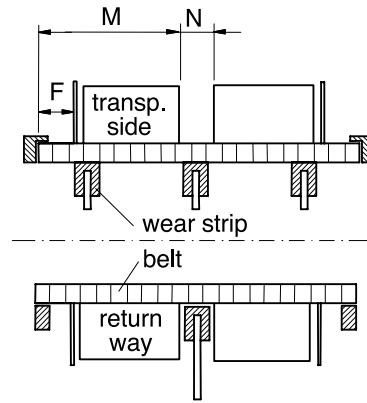
Indents (E)

The flight indent E is the distance between the edge of the belt and the edge of the flight. It is required for adequate support of the belt on its return way and hold-down during back bending applications (elevators). On short conveyors or with special support structure, the flights may also be applied over the full belt width (E = 0).



Notch (N)

The notch N is a gap in each row of flights, longitudinally aligned to allow the support of belts wider than 600 mm (24") on their return way or in back-bending applications. The notch width (N) and the distance (M) from the belt edge is a multiple of the link increment 25.4 mm (1"). For HDU620 series the minimum notch width is 38.1 mm (1.5").



Installation of flights; indents

The distance between the flight and the hold-down- and support shoes/ wear strips should not be smaller than 5 mm (0.2").

| | *Possible flight indent E | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------|--|------|------|------|
| | *Flight only | | *Flight + side guard with gap (G ~ 3 mm (0.12")) | | | |
| | E | | E | | F | |
| | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| Flight over full belt width | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| Module cutting necessary | 38.1 | 1.5 | 38.1 | 1.5 | 25.4 | 1 |
| Module cutting necessary | 50.8 | 2 | 50.8 | 2 | 38.1 | 1.5 |
| Module cutting necessary | 63.5 | 2.5 | 63.5 | 2.5 | 50.8 | 2 |
| Module cutting necessary | 76.2 | 3 | 76.2 | 3 | 63.5 | 2.5 |
| Standard, no module cutting | 88.9 | 3.5 | 88.9 | 3.5 | 76.2 | 3 |

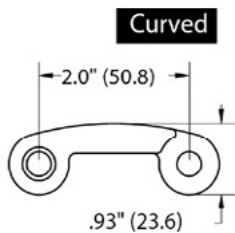
Flights and Side Guard HDU620FT, HDU620VT, HDU620EZR

*HDU620EZR uses HDU620FT for indent module

*HDU620CT: Side guards not possible with HDU620CT belting (flights can be used)

GripTop insert modules

GripTop inserts curved top modules molded in TPE material do affect the belt pull.



HDUCT620XXHF

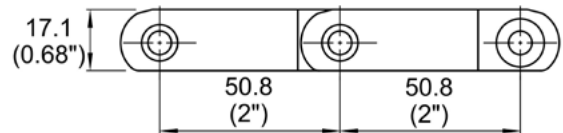
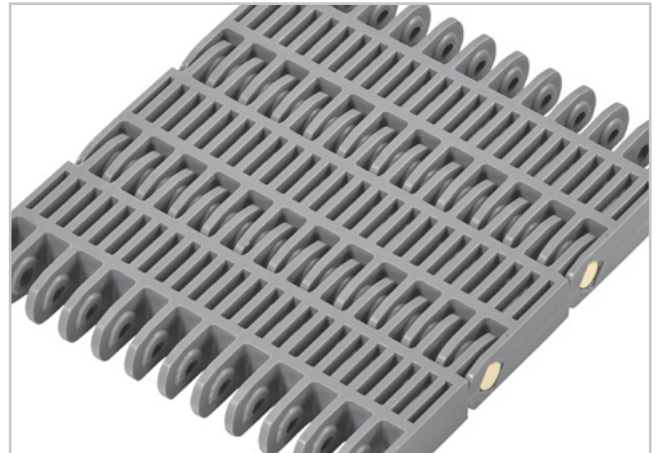
HabasitLINK® FF620 Fluid Flow 2.0"

Description

- 29% open area; 69% open contact area;
- Flush Grid Surface; largest opening 3.1x18.8 mm (0.12"x0.74")
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 6.4 mm (0.250")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights
- Side guards



Belt data

| Belt material | | PE | PP |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PE | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 21014 1440 | 26268 1800 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 7.9 1.62 | 7.5 1.53 |
| Standard belt color | | white | gray/white |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| mm | inch |
| 89 | 3.50 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 3" (76.2mm) starting from 6" (152.4mm) Non standard widths are offered in increments of 0.5" (12.7mm) starting from 6" (152.4mm) upon request. Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions. Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) and stainless steel rods available.

HabasitLINK®

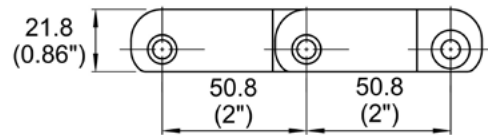
FF620 Fluid Flow Raised Rib 2.0"

Description

- 29% open area; 80% open contact area;
- Raised Rib Surface; largest opening 3.1x18.8 mm (0.12"x0.74")
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 6.4 mm (0.250")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights
- Transfer plates



Belt data

| | | |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Belt material | | PP |
| Rod material | | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 26268 1800 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 8.8 1.80 |
| Standard belt color | | gray |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
| mm | inch |
| 89 | 3.50 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 3" (76.2mm) starting from 6" (152.4mm) Non standard widths are offered in increments of 0.5" (12.7mm) starting from 6" (152.4mm) upon request. Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions. Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) and stainless steel rods available.

HabasitLINK®

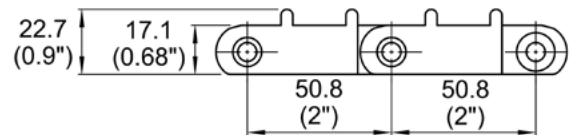
FF620 Fluid Flow Mini-Cleat 2.0"

Description

- 29% open area; 95% open contact area;
- Mini Cleat Surface; largest opening 3.1x18.8 mm (0.12"x0.74")
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 6.4 mm (0.250")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights



Belt data

| | | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Belt material | | PE |
| Rod material | | PE |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 21014 1440 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -70 - 65 -94 - 150 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 8.3 1.70 |
| Standard belt color | | white |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
| mm | inch |
| 89 | 3.50 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 3" (76.2mm) starting from 6" (152.4mm) Non standard widths are offered in increments of 0.5" (12.7mm) starting from 6" (152.4mm) upon request. Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions. Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) and stainless steel rods available.

HabasitLINK®

Sprocket series FF620, FF620 WR, FF620 MC

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|
| M | F6 | S | 16 | 60 | Q | 3 |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|

01

02

03

04

05

06

07

01

M = Modular belts

05

Shaft size

02

Belt type

06

Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft

03

S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket

07

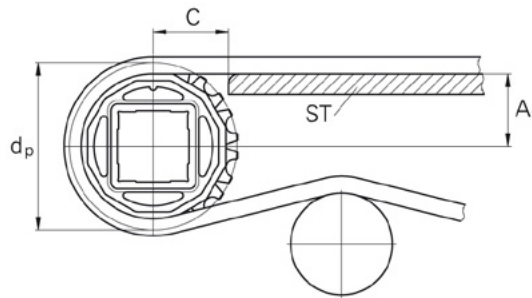
Material: 3 = UHMW; 8 = PA

04

Number of teeth



Molded sprocket



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 56mm (1.20")

Machined Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| MF6S | 6 | 101,6 | 4,00 | 42,2 | 1,66 | 38 | 1,50 | 40 | 1 / 1.5 | 30 / 40 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 | PE |
| MF6S | 16 | 260,4 | 10,25 | 121,6 | 4,79 | 38 | 1,50 | 40 / 60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2.5 | 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |

Molded Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|------------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| 76208M-WN-1 | 8 | 132,7 | 5,23 | 57,7 | 2,27 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 | PA |
| 76208M-WN-1-1/2SQ | 8 | 132,7 | 5,23 | 57,7 | 2,27 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1,5 | | | PA |
| 76208M-WN-1-7/16 | 8 | 132,7 | 5,23 | 57,7 | 2,27 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 7/16 | PA |
| 76210M-WN-1 | 10 | 164,4 | 6,47 | 73,6 | 2,90 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 | PA |
| 76210M-WN-1-1/2SQ | 10 | 164,4 | 6,47 | 73,6 | 2,90 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1,5 | | | PA |
| 76210M-WN-1-7/16 | 10 | 164,4 | 6,47 | 73,6 | 2,90 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 7/16 | PA |
| 76212M-WN-1-1/2SQ | 12 | 196,3 | 7,73 | 89,5 | 3,52 | 38 | 1,50 | | 1,5 | | | PA |
| 76212M-WN-1-7/16 | 12 | 196,3 | 7,73 | 89,5 | 3,52 | 38 | 1,50 | | | | 1 7/16 | PA |
| 76212M-WN-2-1/2SQ | 12 | 196,3 | 7,73 | 89,5 | 3,52 | 38 | 1,50 | | 2,5 | | | PA |

Split sprockets and other tooth sizes are available.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Machined nylon and urethane sprockets are also available.

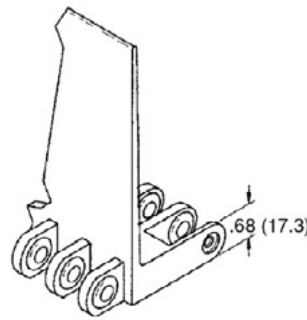
HabasiLINK®

Accessories for series FF620

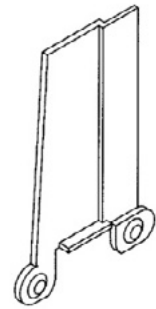
Flights and side guards for series FF620, FF620 WR and FF620 MC

HabasiLINK® modular belts are available with flights to convey products on inclined conveyors. The flight modules are injection-molded one-piece designs that, when assembled, become an integral part of the belt.

| | Flight straight | | Side guard |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------|------------|
| | H | L | H |
| Code | FF620XXXX-W/FT | | FF/SG620 |
| Height H, Length L | H | L | H |
| mm | 25.4 | 152.4 | - |
| inch | 1 | 6 | - |
| mm | 50.8 | 152.4 | - |
| inch | 2 | 6 | - |
| mm | 76.2 | 152.4 | 76.2 |
| inch | 3 | 6 | 3 |
| mm | 101.6 | 152.4 | 101.6 |
| inch | 4 | 6 | 4 |



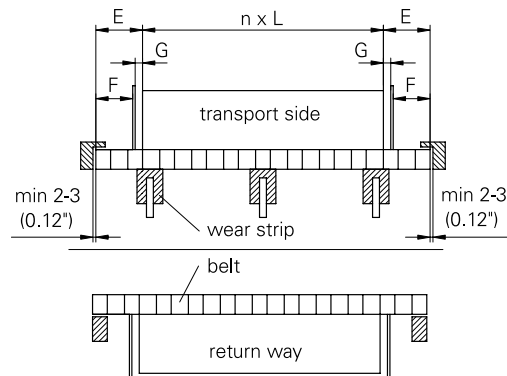
FF620XXXX-W/FT



FF/SG620

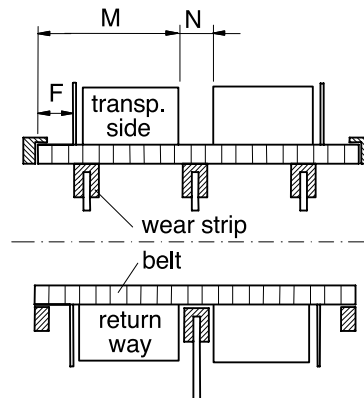
Indents (E)

The flight indent E is the distance between the edge of the belt and the edge of the flight. It is required for adequate support of the belt on its return way and hold-down during back bending applications (elevators). On short conveyors or with special support structure, the flights may also be applied over the full belt width (E = 0).



Notch (N)

The notch N is a gap in each row of flights, longitudinally aligned to allow the support of belts wider than 600 mm (24") on their return way or in back-bending applications. The notch width (N) and the distance (M) from the belt edge is a multiple of the link increment 12.7 mm (0.5"). For FF620 series the minimum notch width is 25.4 mm (1").



Installation of flights; indents

The distance between the flight and the hold-down- and support shoes/ wear strips should not be smaller than 5 mm (0.2").

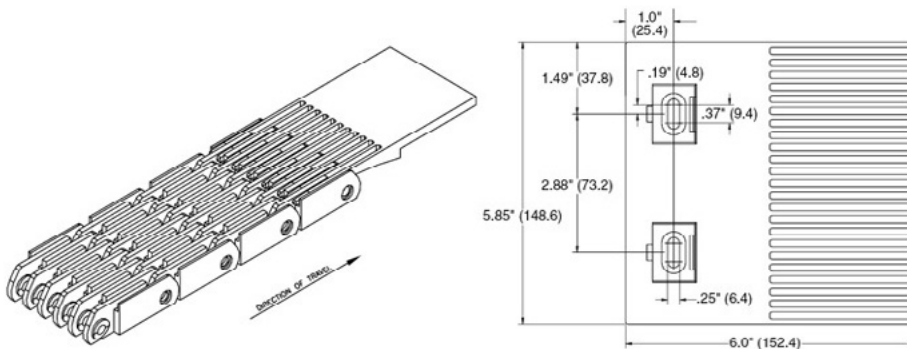
| | *Possible flight indent E | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------|---|------|------|------|
| | *Flight only | | *Flight + side guard with gap (G= 6.4 mm (0.25")) | | | |
| | E | | E | | F | |
| | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| Flight over full belt width | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| Module cutting necessary | 25.4 | 1 | 25.4 | 1 | 12.7 | 0.5 |
| Module cutting necessary | 38.1 | 1.5 | 38.1 | 1.5 | 25.4 | 1 |
| Module cutting necessary | 50.8 | 2 | 50.8 | 2 | 38.1 | 1.5 |
| Module cutting necessary | 63.5 | 2.5 | 63.5 | 2.5 | 50.8 | 2 |
| Standard, no module cutting | 76.2 | 3 | 6.2 | 3 | 63.5 | 2.5 |

Flights and Side Guard FF620

*If indent is not an increment of 1", cutting flight row must consider sprocket paths

Transfer Plate for FF620 WR

The distance between the flight and the hold-down- and support shoes/ wear strips should not be smaller than 5 mm (0.2").



TP-FF6

Note

The combs are fixed using a special distance bushing that allows lateral movement. This allows the combs to adapt their position to the lateral displacement of the belt, caused by thermal expansion. For belt widths up to 300 mm (12"), the plates can be firmly fixed (2 plates max) The fixation of the comb support should be adjustable to allow fine-tuning.

HabasiLINK®

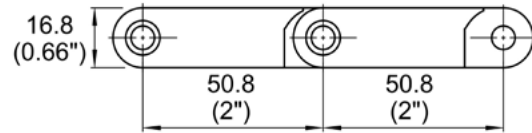
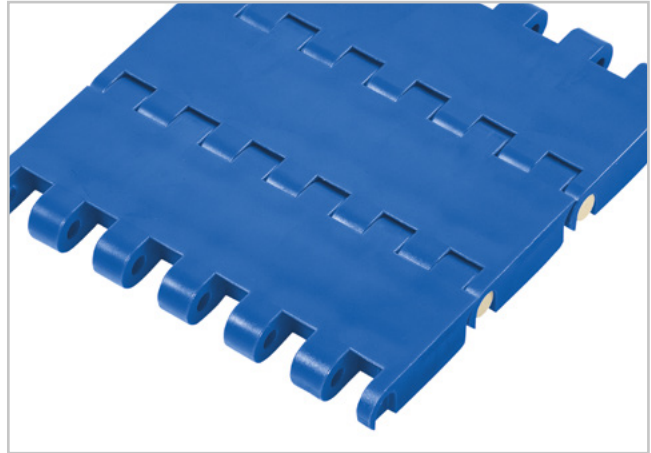
MB620 Flat Top 2.0"

Description

- 0% open area
- Flat Top Surface, Solid plate
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 6.4 mm (0.250")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | PP |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 102157 7000 | 58376 4000 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 15.5 3.18 | 10.5 2.14 |
| Standard belt color | | blue | gray |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | | |
| mm | | inch | |
| 89 | | 3.50 | |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 3" (76.2mm) starting from 6" (152.4mm). Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions. Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) and stainless steel rods available.

HabasitLINK®

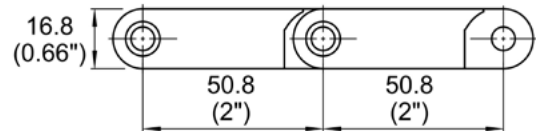
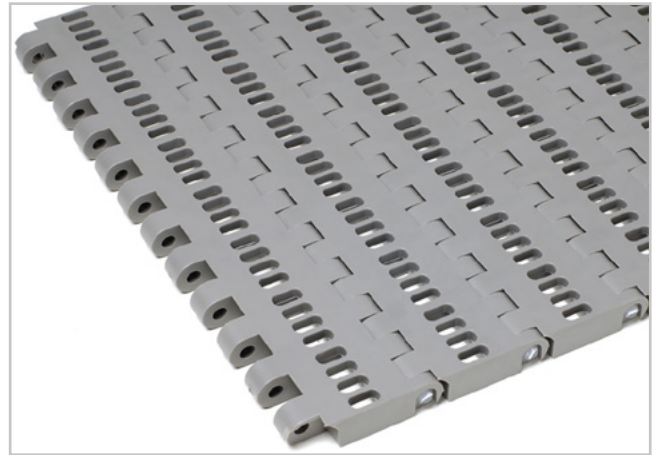
MB620 Vent Top 2.0"

Description

- 16% open area; 29% open contact area;
- Vent Top Surface; largest opening 6.4x12.7 mm (0.25"x0.5")
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 6.4 mm (0.250")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights



Belt data

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Belt material | | PP |
| Rod material | | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m <i>lb/ft</i> | 44657 3060 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² <i>lb/sqft</i> | 10.5 2.14 |
| Standard belt color | | gray |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | |
| mm | <i>inch</i> | |
| 89 | 3.50 | |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 3" (76.2mm) starting from 6" (152.4mm). Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) and stainless steel rods available.

HabasitLINK®

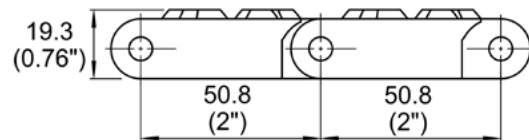
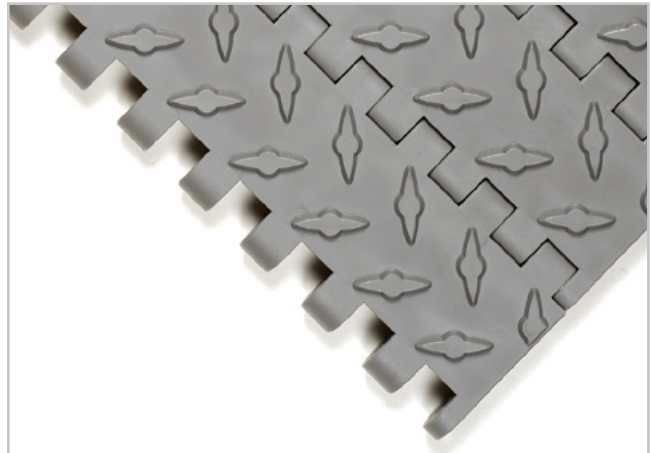
MB620 Tread Top 2.0"

Description

- 0% open area 29% open contact area;
- Tread Top Surface,
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 6.4 mm (0.250")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights



Belt data

| | | |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Belt material | | PP |
| Rod material | | PP |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 49619 3400 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 10.5 2.14 |
| Standard belt color | | gray |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| mm | inch |
| 89 | 3.50 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 3" (76.2mm) starting from 6" (152.4mm). Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Additional belt colors and materials available, abrasive resistant Nylon (Polyamide) and stainless steel rods available.

HabasitLINK®

Sprocket series MB620 FT, MB620 VT, MB620 TT

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|
| M | M2 | S | 08 | 25 | R | 3 |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|

01

02

03

04

05

06

07

01

M = Modular belts

05

Shaft size

02

Belt type

06

Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft

03

S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket

07

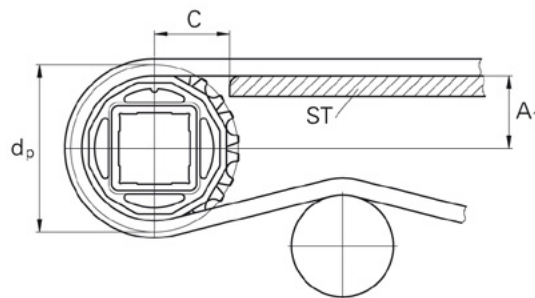
Material: 3 = UHMW; 8 = PA

04

Number of teeth



Machined sprocket



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 56mm (1.20")

Machined Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| MM2S | 8 | 132,7 | 5,23 | 58,0 | 2,28 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |
| MM2S | 10 | 164,4 | 6,47 | 73,8 | 2,91 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.5 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |
| MM2S | 12 | 196,3 | 7,73 | 89,8 | 3,53 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.5 / 2.5 / 3.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |
| MM2S | 15 | 244,3 | 9,62 | 113,8 | 4,48 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.5 / 2.5 / 3.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |
| MM2S | 16 | 260,4 | 10,25 | 121,8 | 4,80 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.5 / 2.5 / 3.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |

Split sprockets and other tooth sizes are available.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Machined nylon and urethane sprockets are also available.

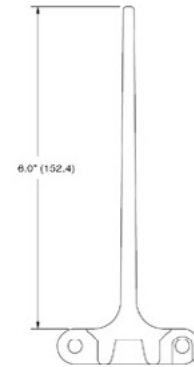
HabasitLINK®

Accessories for series MB620

Flights for series MB620 FT, MB620 VT, MB620 TT and MB620 RR

HabasitLINK® modular belts are available with flights to convey products on inclined conveyors. The flight modules are injection-molded one-piece designs that, when assembled, become an integral part of the belt.

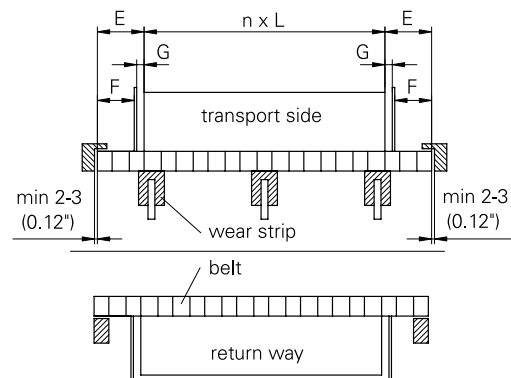
| | Flight straight | |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------|
| Code | ST620XXXX-W/FT | |
| Height H, Length L | H | L |
| mm | 152.4 | 152.4 |
| inch | 6 | 6 |



ST620XXXX-W/FT

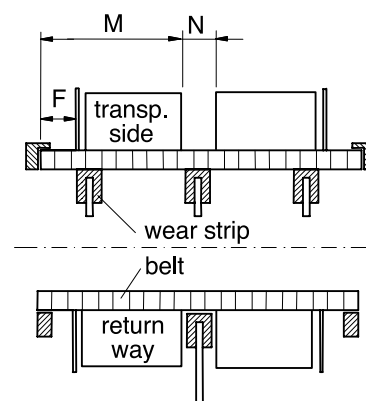
Indents (E)

The flight indent E is the distance between the edge of the belt and the edge of the flight. It is required for adequate support of the belt on its return way and hold-down during back bending applications (elevators). On short conveyors or with special support structure, the flights may also be applied over the full belt width (E = 0).



Notch (N)

The notch N is a gap in each row of flights, longitudinally aligned to allow the support of belts wider than 600 mm (24") on their return way or in back-bending applications. The notch width (N) and the distance (M) from the belt edge is a multiple of the link increment 76.2 mm (3.0"). For MB620 series the minimum notch width is 76.2 mm (3.0").



Installation of flights; indents

The distance between the flight and the hold-down- and support shoes/ wear strips should not be smaller than 5 mm (0.2").

| | Possible flight indent | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|------|
| | E | |
| | mm | inch |
| Flight over full belt width | 0 | 0 |
| Module cutting necessary | 25.4 | 1 |
| Module cutting necessary | 38.1 | 1.5 |
| Module cutting necessary | 50.8 | 2 |
| Module cutting necessary | 63.5 | 2.5 |
| Module cutting necessary | 76.2 | 3 |

Flights for MB620FT, MB620VT, M620TT

HabasitLINK[®]

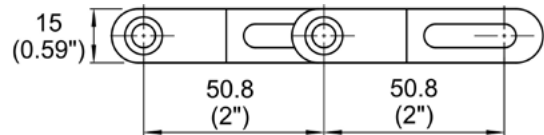
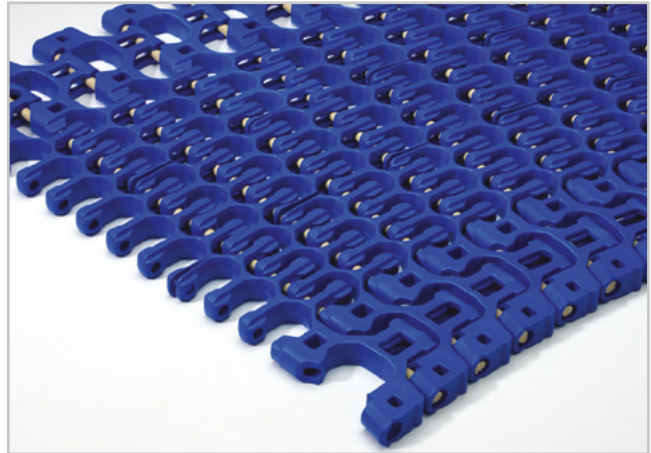
PR620 Spiral Pro 2.0"

Description

- 50% open area; 85% open contact area;
- Flush Grid Surface; largest opening 17.3x17.8 mm (0.68"x0.70")
- For radius and straight conveying
- Nominal collapse factor: 1.6; Adjustable radius reduction plugs are available
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 6.4 mm (0.250")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Side guards
- Lane divider
- Radius reduction plugs



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | PP |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 21898 1500 | 17518 1200 |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N lb | 1779 400 | 1111 250 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | 5 - 105 40 - 220 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 7.4 1.51 | 4.9 1.00 |
| Standard belt color | | blue | blue |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| mm | inch |
| 89 | 3.50 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 12" (304.8 mm). Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Additional belt colors and materials available, stainless steel rods available.

Protection type: IP1X (DIN EN 60259 / IEC 529)

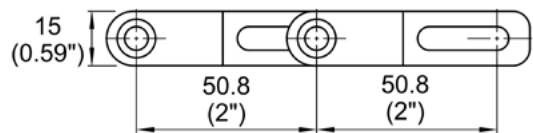
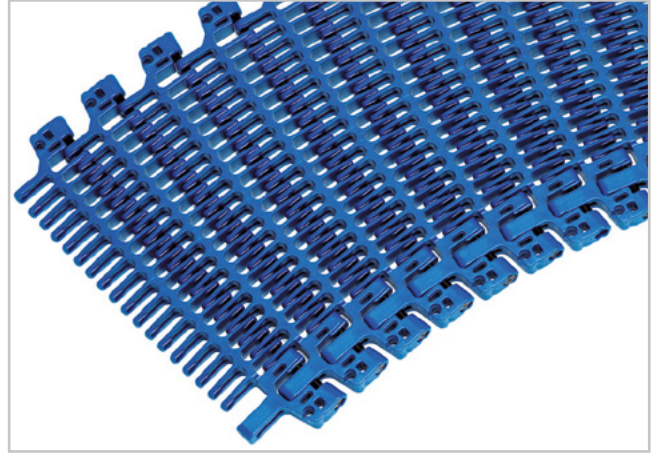
HabasitLINK®

PR620SPS Spiral Pro Small

Product Surface 2.0"

Description

- 54% open area; 76% open contact area;
- Flush Grid Surface; largest opening 9.8x17.5 mm (0.39"x0.69")
- For radius and straight conveying
- Nominal collapse factor: 1.6; Adjustable radius reduction plugs are available
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 6.4 mm (0.250")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available



Available accessories

- Side guards
- Lane divider
- Radius reduction plugs

Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | PA |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 21898 1500 | 21898 1500 |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N lb | 1779 400 | 1111 250 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -46 - 118 -50 - 245 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 7.4 1.51 | 6.0 1.22 |
| Standard belt color | | blue | gray |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| mm | inch |
| 89 | 3.50 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 12" (304.8mm). Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

Additional belt colors and materials available, stainless steel rods available.

Protection type: IP1X (DIN EN 60259 / IEC 529)

HabasitLINK[®]

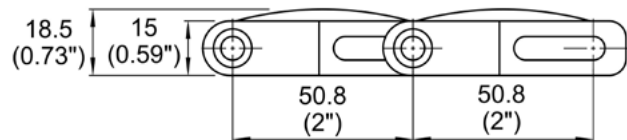
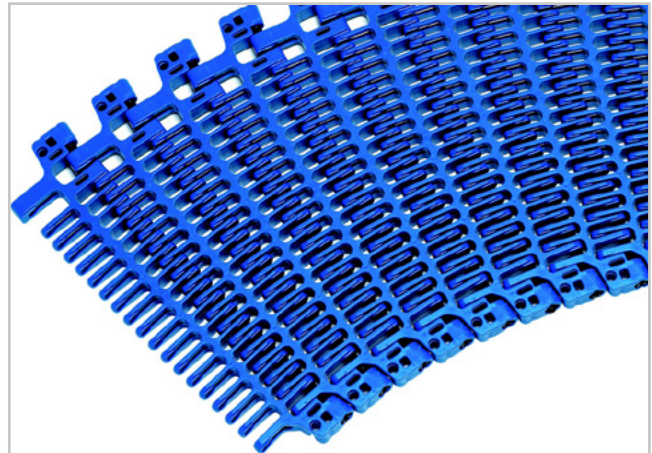
PR620SPS CT Spiral Pro SPS Curve Top 2.0"

Description

- 54% open area; 88% open contact area;
- Curve Top Surface; largest opening 9.8x17.5 mm (0.39"x0.69")
- For radius and straight conveying
- Nominal collapse factor: 1.6; Adjustable radius reduction plugs are available
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 6.4 mm (0.250")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Side guards
- Radius reduction plugs



Belt data

| | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Belt material | | POM |
| Rod material | | PA |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 21898 1500 |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N lb | 1779 400 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 8.3 1.70 |
| Standard belt color | | blue |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | |
| mm | inch |
| 89 | 3.50 |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 12" (304.8mm).
Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

*Indicated value for stiff products only. Softer products can have less open contact area.
Additional belt colors and materials available, stainless steel rods available.

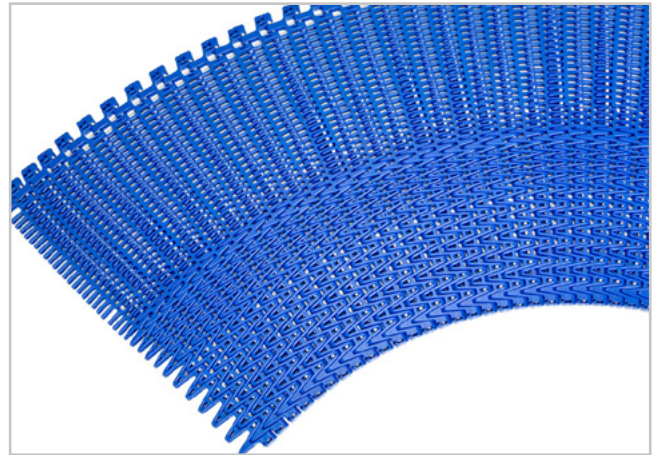
Protection type: IP1X (DIN EN 60259 / IEC 529)

HabasitLINK®

PR620 TTR Tight Turn Radius 2.0"

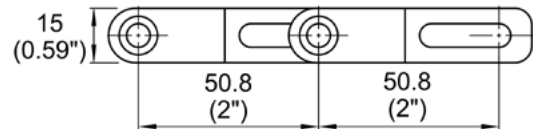
Description

- 54% open area; 76% open contact area;
- Flush Grid Surface; largest opening 20.6x25.1 mm (0.81"x0.99")
- For radius and straight conveying
- Nominal collapse factor: 1.0 for belts up to 1534.6mm (44") wide
- Nominal collapse factor: 1.1 for belts over 1534.6mm (44") wide
- Open hinge, Easy to clean
- Rod diameter 6.4 mm (0.250")
- Snap fit rod retaining system
- Food approved materials available



Available accessories

- Side guards
- Lane divider
- Radius reduction plugs



Belt data

| | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Belt material | | POM |
| Rod material | | POM |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N in curve ⁽¹⁾ | N lb | 1779 400 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 7.3 1.50 |
| Standard belt color | | blue |

Standard range of belt widths in increments of 1" (25.4mm) starting from 12" (304.8mm). Material selection may affect belt width — please contact your local partner for actual dimensions.

*Indicated value for stiff products only. Softer products can have less open contact area. Additional belt colors and materials available, stainless steel rods available.

Protection type: IP1X (DIN EN 60259 / IEC 529)

HabasitLINK[®]

Sprocket series PR620, PR620 SPS, PR620 TTR

| | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|
| M | 20 | S | 10 | 40 | R | 3 |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|



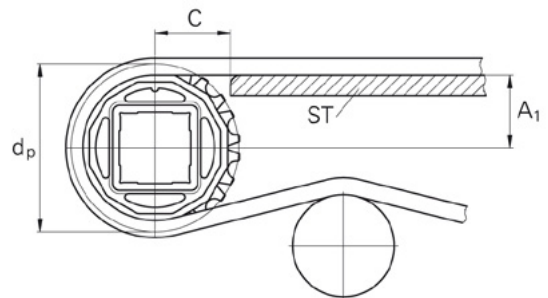
- 01** M = Modular belts
- 02** Belt type
- 03** S = sprocket one-piece Z = split sprocket
- 04** Number of teeth
- 05** Shaft size
- 06** Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07** Material: 3 = UHMW; 8 = PA



Machined sprocket – PR620



Machined sprocket – PR620 SPS



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 56mm (1.20")

Machined Sprockets Availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| M20S | 10 | 164,4 | 6,47 | 74,7 | 2,94 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 / 60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |
| M21S | 10 | 164,4 | 6,47 | 74,7 | 2,94 | 32 | 1,25 | 40 / 60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2.5 | 25 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 | 1 / 1.25 / 1-7/16 / 1.5 / 1 15/16 / 2 | PE |

Split sprockets and other tooth sizes are available.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Machined nylon and urethane sprockets are also available.

PR620 belts use M20S sprockets.

PR620SPS and PR620SPS CT use M21S sprockets.

PR620 TTR belts use a combination of M20S and M21S sprockets.

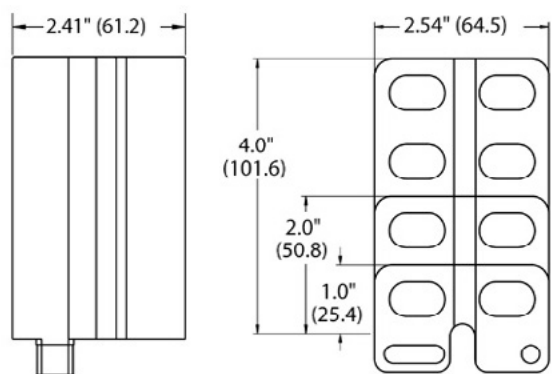
HabasitLINK[®]

Accessories for series PR620

Side guards for series PR620, PR620 SPS, PR620 SPSCT and PR620 TTR (all radius)

This series is available with side guards and lane dividers which are injection-molded. The side guards are clipped into belt edge modules while the lane dividers can be assembled in the belt center in multiple link increment distances of 12.7 mm (0.5").

| | Side guard | Lane divider |
|----------|------------|--------------|
| Code | PR/SG620 | PR/LD620 |
| Height H | H | H |
| mm | 12.7 | 12.7 |
| inch | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| mm | 25.4 | 25.4 |
| inch | 1 | 1 |
| mm | 25.4 | 25.4 |
| inch | 1 | 1 |
| mm | 101.6 | 101.6 |
| inch | 4 | 4 |



PR/SG620

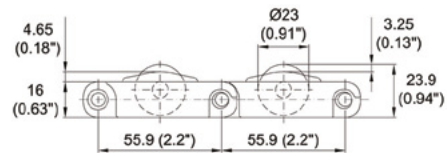
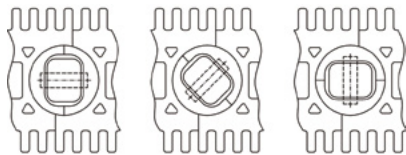
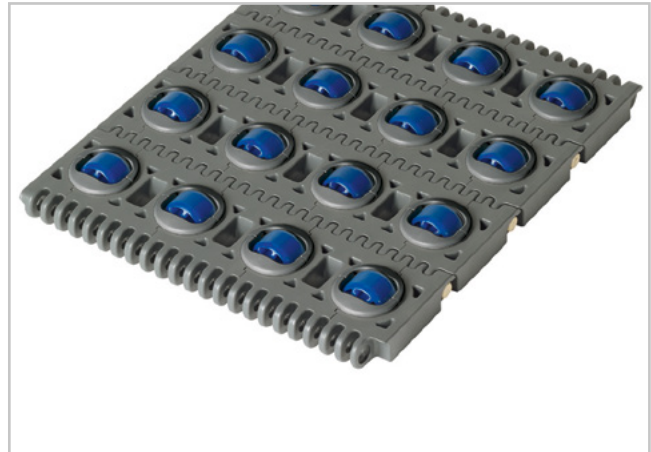
PR/LD620

HabasitLINK[®]

M5482 Roller Top 2.2"

Description

- Designed for 90° transfers, various roller orientations in 15° steps available
- All rollers in one belt must have the same orientation
- Imperial belt width
- Large robust roller with diameter 23 mm (0.9")
- Edge distance to center line of first roller is 25.4 mm (1")
- Minimum free edge 15.5 mm (0.61")
- Roller lateral spacing 50 mm (2")
- 10% open area
- Smart-Fit rod retention
- Rod diameter 6 mm (0.24")
- Strong closed edges



Belt data

| Belt material | | PP | |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | POM |
| Roller material | | POM | PA |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 20000 1370 | 20000 1370 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | 5 - 93 40 - 200 | 5 - 93 40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 12.7 2.60 | 12.6 2.58 |

Admissible load per roller 2.5 kg (5.5 lb) is equal to 900 kg/m² (184 lb/ft²)

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 90 | 3.50 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| mm (nom.) | 152 | 203 | 254 | 305 | 356 | 406 | 457 | 508 | 559 | 610 | 660 | 711 | 762 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For PP material up to 750 mm (30") -2 mm to 1 mm and -0.25% to 0.25% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 50.8 mm (2"). Smallest possible width 152.4 mm (6").

HabasitLINK®

Sprocket series M5400

Code addition design version
(function) / New Generation

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|----|
| M | 54 | S | 12 | 60 | Q | 6 | C1 |
|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|----|



- 01 M = Modular belts
- 05 Shaft size
- 02 Belt pitch
- 06 Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 03 S = sprocket one-piece; Z = split sprocket
- 07 Material: 8 = PA; 6 = POM
- 04 Number of teeth
- 08 C1 = Machined

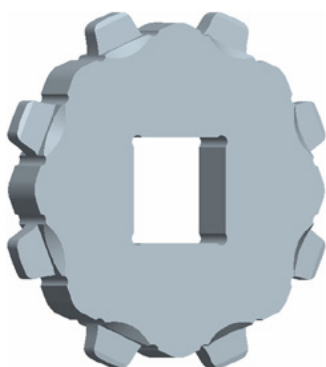
Sprocket availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|-----------|----------------------------|------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| S-C1 | 9 | 164.0 | 6.5 | 76.0 | 2.99 | 20 | 0.79 | 40 / 50 / 60 | 2.5 | 40 | 1.5 | PA |
| S-C1 | 11 | 199.1 | 7.8 | 93.9 | 3.70 | 20 | 0.79 | 40 / 60 | 1.5 / 2.5 | | | PA |
| S-C1 | 15 | 269.8 | 10.6 | 129.9 | 5.11 | 20 | 0.79 | 60 / 90 | 3.5 | | | PA |

S: molded sprockets; S-C1: machined sprockets. Other sprocket and hub sizes on request.

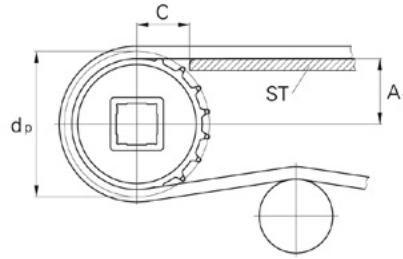
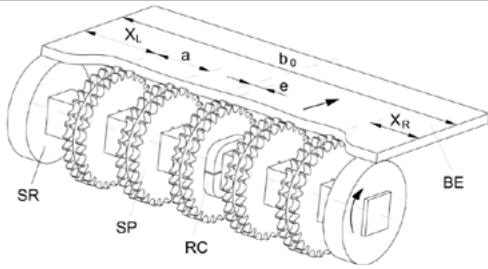
Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Other materials available on request.



Sprocket one-piece (solid)

Sprocket arrangement



BE Belt
RC Retainer
SP Sprocket
b₀ belt width

The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is from 65 to 90 mm (2.5" to 3.5").

Wearstrips

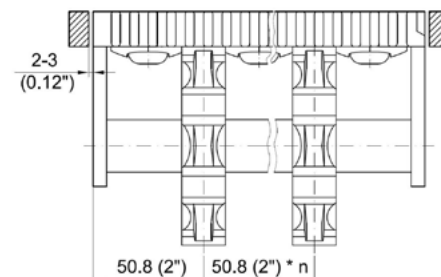
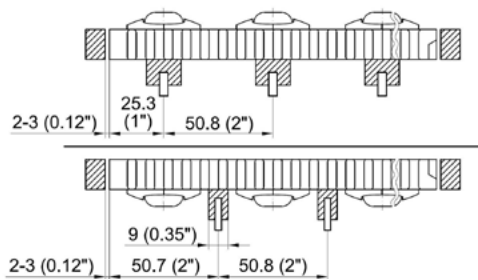
Between driving shaft and idling sprockets or rollers the belt is carried by a slider support furnished with longitudinal wear strips from UHMW Polyethylene or other suitable material. The belt return supports need an accurate placement with a lateral spacing of a multiple of 50.8 mm (2") and a maximum wear strip or roller width of 12 mm (0.5").

Sprocket positioning

For correct positioning of the center sprocket divide the belt width by the link increment. The rounded result will be an even or an odd number. These numbers are the criteria for offset or no offset, see table.

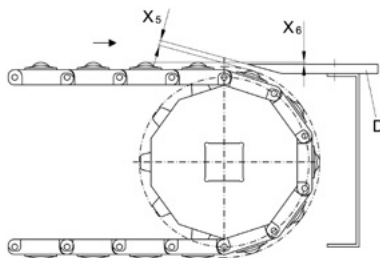
| Belt type | Sprocket spacing a | | Sprocket edge distance (maximal) | | Criteria for center sprocket position | Result of formula (rounded) | Offset e | Remarks |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | minimal mm inch | maximal mm inch | X _L mm inch | X _R mm inch | | | | |
| M5482 | 50.8 2 | 101.6 4 | 50.8 2 | 50.8 2 | b ₀ / 50.8 b ₀ / 2 | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 0 0 | no offset |
| | | | | | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 25.4 1 | right or left side |

In addition to the sprockets it is recommended to use support rollers at the belt edges on drive and idling side.



Belt return positioning.

Alternative returnway with support sprockets.



Adjust X₆ dependent on infeed or discharge operation and maintain a minimum clearance X₅ between roller and transferplate.

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M5482

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| <i>inch</i> | mm | min. number | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 6 | 152 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 8 | 202 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 10 | 254 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 12 | 304 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 14 | 355 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 16 | 406 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 18 | 456 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 20 | 507 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 22 | 558 | 4 | 5 | 3 |
| 24 | 609 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 26 | 660 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 28 | 710 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 30 | 761 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| 32 | 812 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| 34 | 863 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 36 | 914 | 7 | 6 | 5 |
| 38 | 964 | 7 | 7 | 5 |
| 40 | 1015 | 7 | 7 | 5 |
| 42 | 1066 | 7 | 7 | 6 |
| 44 | 1118 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 46 | 1168 | 8 | 8 | 7 |
| 48 | 1219 | 9 | 8 | 7 |
| 50 | 1270 | 9 | 8 | 7 |
| 52 | 1320 | 9 | 8 | 7 |
| 54 | 1371 | 9 | 9 | 7 |
| 56 | 1422 | 9 | 9 | 7 |
| 58 | 1472 | 9 | 9 | 7 |
| 60 | 1523 | 9 | 9 | 7 |
| 62 | 1574 | 11 | 10 | 8 |
| 64 | 1625 | 11 | 10 | 8 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

HabasitLINK[®]

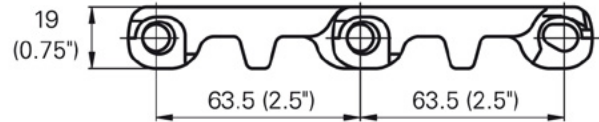
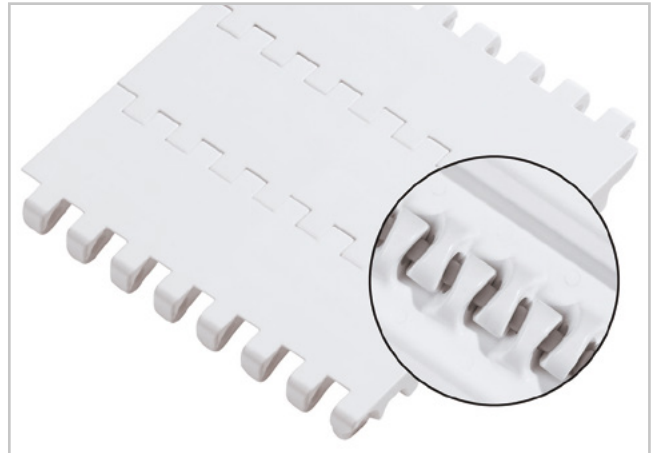
M6360 Flat Top 2.5"

Description

- 0% open area
- Solid plate
- Imperial belt width
- Dynamic open hinge, easy to clean
- Strong link design (1" link-pitch)
- Rod diameter 8 mm (0.32")
- Smart Fit rod retention
- Food approved materials available

Available accessories

- Flights



Belt data

| Belt material | | WHI | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| Rod material | | WHI | | | | | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 52000 3562 | | | | | |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 110 -40 - 230 | | | | | |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 14.80 3.03 | | | | | |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 100 | 4.00 | 100 | 4.00 | 150 | 6 | 150 | 6 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

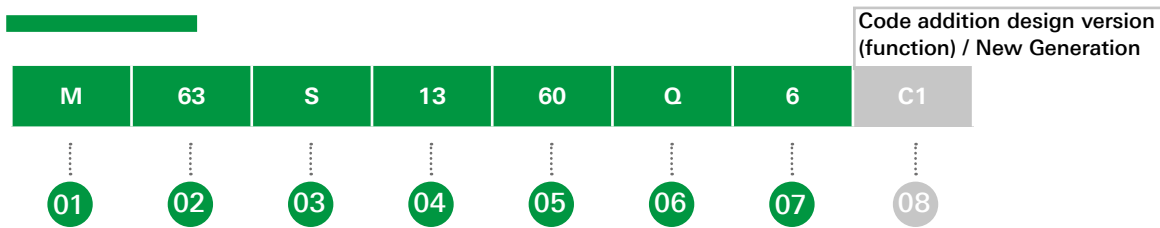
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 101 | 203 | 304 | 406 | 508 | 609 | 711 | 813 | 914 | 1016 | 1117 | 1219 | 1321 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 4.0 | 8.0 | 12.0 | 16.0 | 20.0 | 24.0 | 28.0 | 32.0 | 36.0 | 40.0 | 44.0 | 48.0 | 52.0 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

Standard belt widths in increments 4.0" (101 mm). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 1.0" (25.4 mm) Smallest possible width 4.0" (101 mm).

HabasitLINK[®]

Sprocket series M6300



- 01** M = Modular belts
- 02** Belt pitch
- 03** S = sprocket one-piece; Z = split sprocket
- 04** Number of teeth
- 05** Shaft size
- 06** Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07** Material: 8 = PA; 6 = POM
- 08** C1 = Machined (same shape and function as molded version 1)

Sprocket availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_p$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_L | | Square bore Q | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| S | 6 | 127.6 | 5.0 | 56.6 | 2.23 | 40 | 1.57 | 40 | 1.5 | POM |
| S | 8 | 166.7 | 6.6 | 76.5 | 3.01 | 40 | 1.57 | 40 | 1.5 | POM |
| S | 10 | 206.4 | 8.1 | 96.7 | 3.81 | 40 | 1.57 | 40 / 60 | 1.5 | POM |
| S | 13 | 266.6 | 10.5 | 127.3 | 5.01 | 40 | 1.57 | 60 | 2.5 | POM |

S: molded sprockets; S-C1: machined sprockets.. Other sprocket and hub sizes on request.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Other materials available on request.

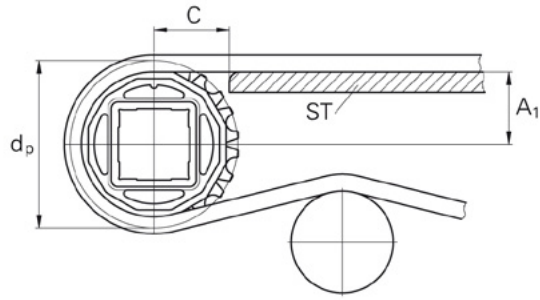
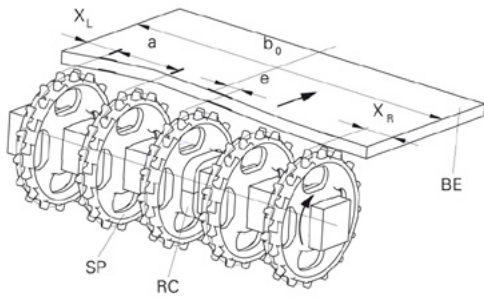


Sprocket one-piece ("open window")



Sprocket one-piece (solid)

Sprocket arrangement



- BE** Belt
- RC** Retainer
- SP** Sprocket
- b₀** belt width

The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 66 mm (2.6").

Wearstrips

Between driving shaft and idling sprockets or rollers the belt is carried by a slider support furnished with longitudinal wear strips from UHMW Polyethylene or other suitable material.

Sprocket positioning

For correct positioning of the center sprocket divide the belt width by the link increment. The rounded result will be an even or an odd number. These numbers are the criteria for offset or no offset, see table.

| Belt type | Sprocket spacing a | | Sprocket edge distance (maximal) | | Criteria for center sprocket position | Result of formula (rounded) | Offset e | Remarks |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| | minimal mm inch | maximal mm inch | X _L mm inch | X _R mm inch | | | | |
| M6360 | 50.8 | 152.4 | 38 | 38 | b ₀ / 25.4 b ₀ / 1 | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 12.7 0.5 | right or left side |
| | 2 | 6 | 1.5 | 1.5 | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 0 0 | no offset |

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M6300

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | min. number | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 102 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 203 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 305 | 12 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 406 | 16 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 508 | 20 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 610 | 24 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 711 | 28 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 813 | 32 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 914 | 36 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 1'016 | 40 | 7 | 6 | 4 |
| 1'118 | 44 | 7 | 6 | 4 |
| 1'219 | 48 | 7 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'321 | 52 | 9 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'422 | 56 | 9 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'524 | 60 | 9 | 8 | 5 |
| 1'626 | 64 | 11 | 8 | 6 |
| 1'727 | 68 | 11 | 8 | 6 |
| 1'829 | 72 | 11 | 9 | 6 |
| 1'930 | 76 | 13 | 9 | 6 |
| 2'032 | 80 | 13 | 9 | 7 |
| 2'134 | 84 | 13 | 10 | 7 |
| 2'235 | 88 | 15 | 10 | 7 |
| 2'337 | 92 | 15 | 10 | 7 |
| 2'438 | 96 | 15 | 11 | 8 |
| 2'540 | 100 | 17 | 11 | 8 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

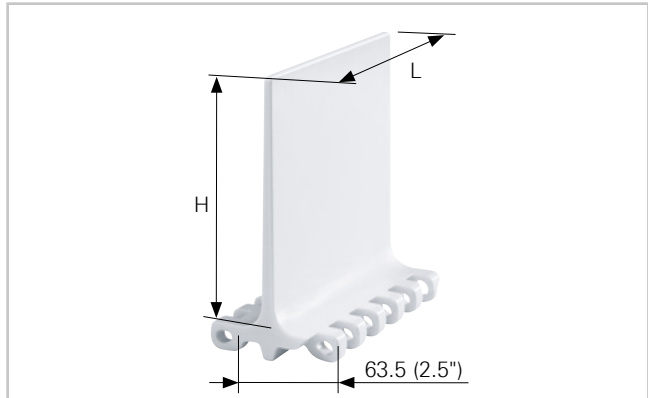
HabasiLINK®

Accessories for series M6300

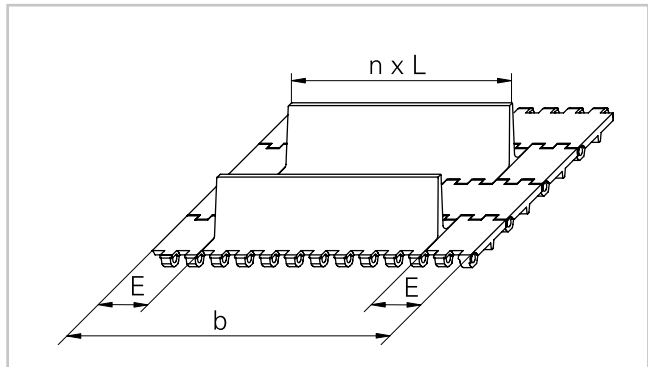
HabasiLINK® modular belts are available with flights to convey products on inclined conveyors. The flight modules are injection-molded one-piece designs that, when installed, become an integral part of the belt. Flight modules for this belt series are available with flat surface only (without ribs).

Code: xx = height of flight:
 50 mm = 05
 100 mm = 10
 150 mm = 15

Note: All flights have open hinge design (USDA).



| Code flight side guard | Flights straight | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| | M6360Fxx (xx= height) | |
| | height H | length L |
| mm inch | 50.8 2 | 152 6 |
| mm inch | 101 4 | 101 4 |
| mm inch | 152 6 | 152 6 |

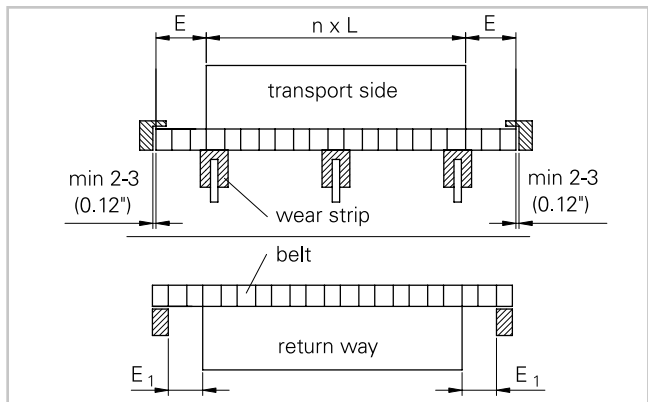


All flights can be cut to lower height (min 25 mm) for high-impact applications.

Indents (E)

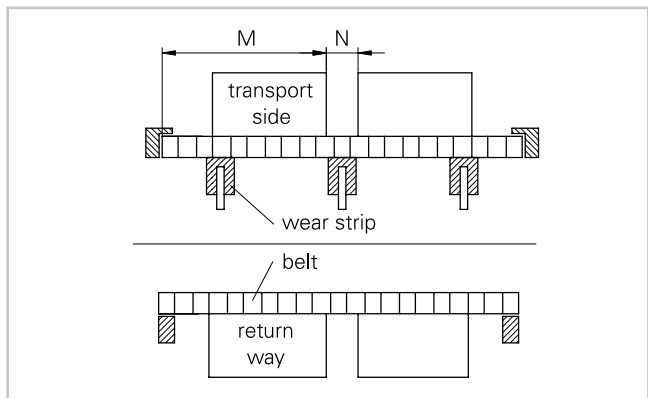
The flight indent E is the distance between the edge of the belt and the edge of the flight. It is required for adequate support of the belt on its return way and hold-down during back-bending applications (elevators). On short conveyors or with special support structure, the flights may also be applied over the full belt width (E = 0).

Indents are possible in widths as multiples of 1" (25.4 mm), min 2" (50.8 mm)



Notch (N)

The notch N is a gap in each row of flights, longitudinally aligned to allow the support of belts wider than 600 mm (24") on their return way or in back-bending applications. The notch width (N) and the distance (M) from the belt edge is a multiple of the link increment 25.4 mm (1"). For M6300 series the minimum notch width is 50.8 mm (2").



HabasitLINK®

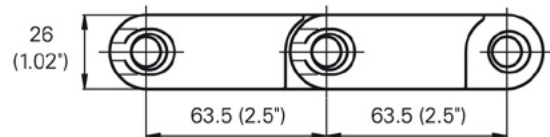
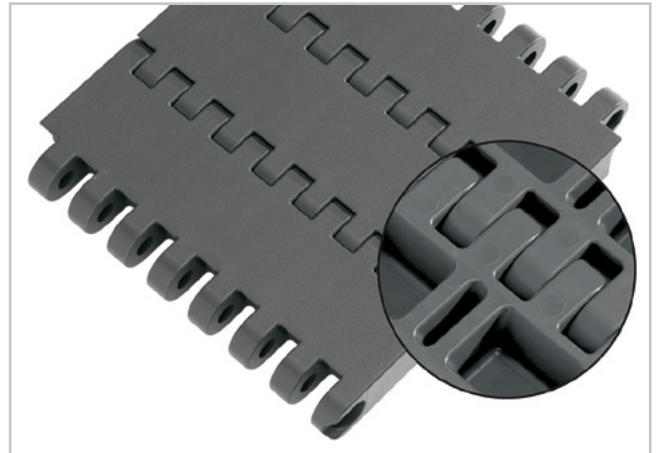
M6420 Flat Top Heavy Duty 2.5"

Description

- Heavy duty belt
- 26 mm (1") thick
- Extremely strong and stiff
- 0% open area
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 10 mm (0.39")
- Smart Fit rod retention
- Rough surface
- Antistatic materials available

Available accessories

- Skid guard module
- Stopper module



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM+AS | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Rod material | | PA | Steel |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 100000 6854 | 100000 6854 |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 26.8 5.49 | 34.8 7.14 |

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|---|------|--|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 100 | 4.00 | 100 | 4.00 | 200 | 8 | 200 | 8 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 3.9 | 7.9 | 11.8 | 15.7 | 19.7 | 23.6 | 27.6 | 31.5 | 35.4 | 39.4 | 43.3 | 47.2 | 51.2 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

For POM material up to 750 mm (30") -3 mm to 0 mm and -0.4% to 0% for wider belts.

Standard belt widths in increments of 100 mm (3.9"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-bricklaid belts 100 mm (3.9") and 200 mm (7.9").

HabasitLINK®

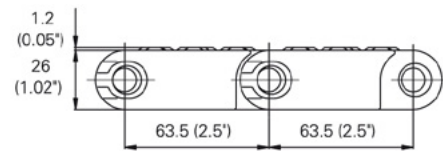
M6423 Non Slip 2.5"

Description

- Heavy duty belt extremely strong and stiff
- 0% open area
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 10 mm (0.39")
- Smart Fit rod retention
- Non Slip profile for people mover applications
- Standard belt material is antistatic
- Electro conductive and flame retardant materials available
- Steel rods available

Available accessories

- Skid guard module
- Stopper module



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM+AS | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|------|---|-----------------------|---|------|
| Rod material | | PA | | | Steel | | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 100000 6854 | | | 100000 6854 | | |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | | | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | | |
| Belt weight m_B | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 27.6 5.66 | | | 35.6 7.30 | | |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 100 | 4.00 | 100 | 4.00 | 200 | 8 | 200 | 8 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 3.9 | 7.9 | 11.8 | 15.7 | 19.7 | 23.6 | 27.6 | 31.5 | 35.4 | 39.4 | 43.3 | 47.2 | 51.2 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

Standard belt widths in increments of 100 mm (3.9"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-bricklaid belts 100 mm (3.9") and 200 mm (7.9").

HabasitLINK®

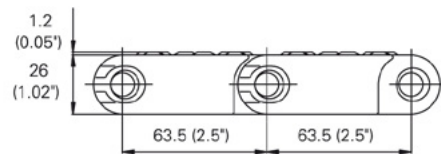
M6424 Non Slip Perforated 2.5"

Description

- Heavy duty belt extremely strong and stiff
- 10% open area suitable for car water test lines
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 10 mm (0.39")
- Smart Fit rod retention
- Non Slip profile for people mover applications
- Steel rods available
- Antistatic version available

Available accessories

- Skid guard module
- Stopper module



Belt data

| Belt material | | POM | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|------|---|-----------------------|---|------|
| Rod material | | Steel | | | PA | | |
| Nominal tensile strength F'_N straight run | N/m lb/ft | 90000 6169 | | | 88000 6032 | | |
| Temperature range | °C °F | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | | | -40 - 93 -40 - 200 | | |
| Belt weight m_b | kg/m ² lb/sqft | 34.1 6.99 | | | 25.9 5.31 | | |
| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 100 | 4.00 | 100 | 4.00 | 200 | 8 | 200 | 8 |

Standard range of belt widths b_0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| mm (nom.) | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | etc. |
| inch (nom.) | 3.9 | 7.9 | 11.8 | 15.7 | 19.7 | 23.6 | 27.6 | 31.5 | 35.4 | 39.4 | 43.3 | 47.2 | 51.2 | etc. |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

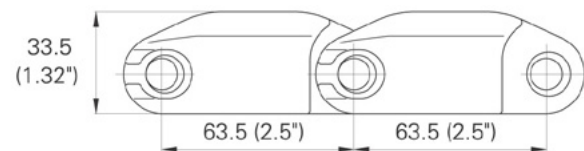
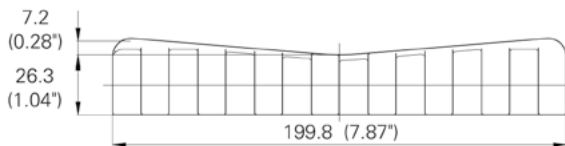
Standard belt widths in increments of 100 mm (3.9"). Non-standard widths are offered in increments of 50 mm (2"). Non-bricklaid belts 100 mm (3.9") and 200 mm (7.9").

HabasitLINK[®]

M6425 Reel Top 2.5" MTW

Description

- Heavy duty belt for paper roll conveying
- 200 mm (8") wide
- Reel Top with 4.7° angle
- Surface optimized for gentle handling of paper
- 0% open area
- Closed hinge
- Rod diameter 10 mm (0.39")
- Smart Fit rod retention
- Steel rods available



Belt data

| | Nominal belt width b_0 | | Belt material | Rod material | Nominal tensile strength F_N straight run | | Belt weight m_B | |
|----------|--------------------------|------|---------------|--------------|---|------|-------------------|-------|
| | mm | inch | | | N | lbf | kg/m | lb/ft |
| M6425U20 | 200.0 | 8.0 | POM | Steel | 22000 | 4950 | 7.70 | 5.20 |
| M6425U20 | 200.0 | 8.0 | POM | PA | 20000 | 4500 | 6.10 | 4.10 |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

| Diameter of idling rollers (minimum) | | Diameter of support rollers (minimum) | | Diameter for gravity take-up and center drive rollers (minimum) | | Backbending radius for elevators without side guards or hold down devices (minimum) | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|---|------|---|------|
| mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch |
| 100 | 4.00 | 100 | 4.00 | 200 | 8 | 200 | 8 |

Actual belt widths are in most cases 0.1% to 0.3% smaller.

Temperature range

| Module material | Rod material | Temperature range | |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| POM | PA | -40 °C to +93 °C | -40 °F to +200 °F |

HabasitLINK[®]

Sprocket series M6400

| | | | | | | | Code addition design version (function) / New Generation | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|--|
| M | 64 | S | 15 | 60 | Q | 8 | C1 | |
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | |

- 01** M = Modular belts
- 02** Belt pitch
- 03** S = sprocket one-piece; Z = split sprocket
- 04** Number of teeth
- 05** Shaft size
- 06** Shaft type: Q = square shaft; R = round shaft
- 07** Material: 8 = PA; 6 = POM
- 08** C1 = Machined (same shape and function as molded version 1)

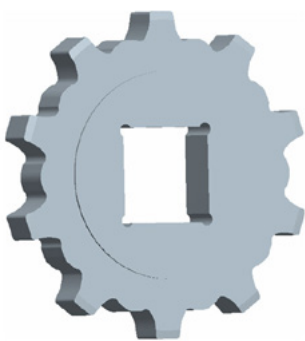
Sprocket availability

| Type | Number of teeth | Diam. of pitch $\varnothing d_n$ | | A_1 | | Hub width B_1 | | Square bore Q | | \varnothing Round bore R | | Standard material |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|------|-----------------|------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | mm | inch | |
| S-C1 | 10 | 206.4 | 8.1 | 94.6 | 3.72 | 27 | 1.06 | 40 / 60 / 90 | 1.5 / 2.5 / 3.5 | 30 / 40 / 60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2.5 | PA |
| S-C1 | 13 | 266.4 | 10.5 | 125.8 | 4.95 | 27 | 1.06 | 40 / 60 / 90 | 1.5 / 2.5 / 3.5 | 30 / 40 / 60 | 1 / 1.5 / 2.5 | PA |
| S-C1 | 15 | 306.7 | 12.1 | 146.7 | 5.78 | 27 | 1.06 | 120 / 40 / / 60 / 90 | 1.5 / 2.5 / 3.5 / 4.5 | 30 / 40 / 60 / 90 | 1 / 1.5 / 2.5 | PA |
| S-C1 | 20 | 407.6 | 16.1 | 199.2 | 7.84 | 27 | 1.06 | 120 / 40 / / 60 / 90 | 1.5 / 2.5 / 3.5 / 4.5 | 30 / 40 / 60 / 90 | 1 / 1.5 / 2.5 | PA |

S-C1: machined sprockets. Other sprocket and hub sizes on request.

Key ways for round bore shape follow European standards for metric sizes and US standards for imperial sizes. For detailed dimensions see table in the Engineering Guide chapter Design Guide.

Other materials available on request.

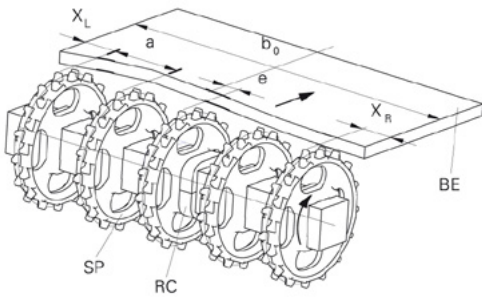


Sprocket one-piece (solid)

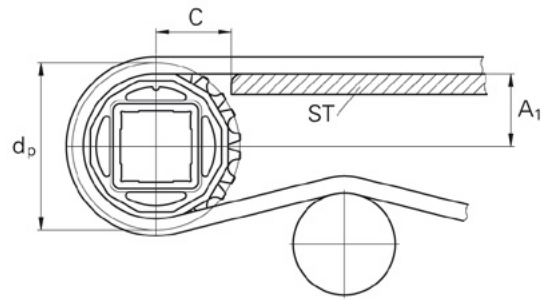
Sprocket one-piece double-row (solid)

For a 100 mm wide belt double-row sprockets are recommended.

Sprocket arrangement



- BE** Belt
- RC** Retainer
- SP** Sprocket
- b₀** belt width



The distance **C** between the sprocket axis and the slider support **ST** is minimal 66 mm (2.6").

Wearstrips

Between driving shaft and idling sprockets or rollers the belt is carried by a slider support furnished with longitudinal wear strips from UHMW Polyethylene or other suitable material.

Sprocket positioning

For correct positioning of the center sprocket divide the belt width by the link increment. The rounded result will be an even or an odd number. These numbers are the criteria for offset or no offset, see table.

| Belt type | Sprocket spacing a | | Sprocket edge distance (maximal) | | Criteria for center sprocket position | Result of formula (rounded) | Offset e | Remarks |
|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|--------------------|
| | minimal mm inch | maximal mm inch | X _L mm inch | X _R mm inch | mm inch | | mm inch | |
| M6420 | 50 | 150 | 25 | 25 | b ₀ / 50 | even number (2, 4, 6 ...) | 25 | right or left side |
| | 2 | 6 | 1 | 1 | b ₀ / 1.97 | | 1 | |
| | | | (50)* | (50)* | | odd number (3, 5, 7 ...) | 0 | no offset |
| | | | (2)* | (2)* | | | 0 | |

*Sprocket one-piece double-row

Numbers of sprockets and wearstrips for M6400

| Standard belt width (nominal) | | Number of sprockets per shaft | Number of wearstrips | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| mm | <i>inch</i> | min. number | Carryway (top) | Returnway (bottom) |
| 100 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 200 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 300 | 12 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| 400 | 16 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 500 | 20 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 600 | 24 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 700 | 28 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 800 | 32 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| 900 | 36 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| 1'000 | 40 | 7 | 6 | 5 |
| 1'100 | 43 | 7 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'200 | 47 | 7 | 7 | 5 |
| 1'300 | 51 | 9 | 8 | 6 |
| 1'400 | 55 | 9 | 8 | 6 |
| 1'500 | 59 | 9 | 9 | 7 |
| 1'600 | 63 | 11 | 9 | 7 |
| 1'700 | 67 | 11 | 10 | 7 |
| 1'800 | 71 | 11 | 10 | 7 |
| 1'900 | 75 | 13 | 11 | 8 |
| 2'000 | 79 | 13 | 11 | 8 |
| 2'100 | 83 | 13 | 12 | 9 |
| 2'200 | 87 | 15 | 12 | 9 |
| 2'300 | 91 | 15 | 13 | 10 |
| 2'400 | 94 | 15 | 13 | 10 |
| 2'500 | 98 | 17 | 14 | 10 |
| 2'600 | 102 | 17 | 14 | 10 |
| 2'700 | 106 | 17 | 15 | 11 |
| 2'800 | 110 | 19 | 15 | 11 |
| 2'900 | 114 | 19 | 16 | 12 |
| 3'000 | 118 | 19 | 16 | 12 |

The number of sprockets depends on the belt load and may be different for driving and idling shafts. For calculation of correct sprocket number please use LINK-SeleCalc.

HabasitLINK®

Accessories for series M6400

M6400 skid guard modules have been developed for longitudinal skid conveying applications to avoid move off from 100 mm wide belts.

The admissible tensile strength is limited to 60,000 N/m (4,111 lbf/ft).



Skid guard module
M6420XB1

Tire stopper modules are developed to keep car tires on a defined position on a belt. The modules are an integral part of the entire belt.

The admissible tensile strength is limited to 60,000 N/m (4,111 lbf/ft).



Stopper module
M6420S04

Standard belt materials

| Material | Code | Description | Density g/cm ³ | Temperature range |
|--|------|---|------------------------------|---|
| Polypropylene | PP | Thermoplastic material with a good price/performance ratio (material for most common conveying applications). Excellent chemical resistance to acids and alkalines. * High impacts below 10 °C (50 °F) must be avoided. | 0.9 | +5 °C to +105 °C (*) +40 °F to +220 °F (*) |
| Polyethylene | PE | Thermoplastic material well-suited for very low temperatures and/or high impact applications. Excellent chemical resistance to acids and alkalines. Not suitable for abrasive applications. * Below -40 °C (-40 °F), thermal belt shrinkage requires a sprocket pitch diameter adaptation. | 0.94 | -70 °C to +65 °C (*) -94 °F to +150 °F (*) |
| Polyoxymethylene (Acetal) | POM | Thermoplastic material with high strength and a low coefficient of friction. Impact and cut resistant surface. Suitable for heavy duty applications and low temperatures. Good chemical resistance to oil and alkalines, but not suitable for long-term contact with high concentrations of acids and chlorine. | 1.42 | Wet conditions: -40 °C to +60 °C -40 °F to +140 °F Dry conditions: -40 °C to +93 °C -40 °F to +200 °F |
| Polyamide (Nylon) | PA | Thermoplastic material with high strength and abrasion resistance. Suitable for heavy duty applications in dry conditions and at elevated temperatures. The material is specially modified to keep its properties stable over a long time at elevated temperatures. | 1.14 | Wet conditions: not recommended Dry conditions: -46 °C to +130 °C (short-term +160 °C) -50 °F to +266 °F (short-term +320 °F) |
| Wear, Hydrolysis and Impact resistant material Polyketone | WHI | Thermoplastic material with very good wear and impact resistance, good hydrolysis and chemical resistance. Low moisture absorption and suitable for direct food contact. | 1.24 | Wet condition -50 °C to +80 °C -58 °F to +176 °F Dry condition -50 °C to +110 °C -58 °F to +230 °F |

For detailed declarations on compliance by material and color, please contact Habasit.

Special belt materials

| Material | Code | Description | Density g/cm ³ | Temperature range |
|---|---------|--|---------------------------|--|
| Antistatic Polypropylene | PP +AS | Thermoplastic material with reduced electrical surface resistance to reduce dust accumulation and belt charge-up. * High impacts below 10 °C (50 °F) must be avoided. | 0.9 | +5 °C to +105 °C (*) +40 °F to +220 °F (*) |
| Detectable Polypropylene | PP +DE | Thermoplastic material with a special additive which makes the material easily detectable (by X-rays and metal detectors). Excellent chemical resistance to acids and alkalis. * High impacts below 10 °C (50 °F) must be avoided. | 1.09 | +5 °C to + 105 °C (*) +40 °F to 220 °F (*) |
| Electrically conductive Polypropylene | PP +EC | Thermoplastic material with low electrical surface and volume resistance. Electrical resistance meets DIN EN 61340 for ESD safety areas. | 1.02 | +5 °C to +105 °C +40 °F to +220 °F |
| Electrically conductive and flame retardant Polypropylene | PP +FC | Thermoplastic material with a combination of low electrical resistance and very good flame retardant properties. Burning behavior classified as CfI-S1 according to DIN EN 13501, (comparable to former DIN 4102 B1). Halogen-free, conforms with RoHS. Electrical resistance meets DIN EN 61340 for ESD safety areas. | 1.08 | +5 °C to +80 °C +40 °F to +176 °F |
| Flame retardant Polypropylene | PP +FR | Flame retardant thermoplastic material for most common conveying applications with special demands for low flammability. Burning behavior classified as CfI-S1 according to DIN EN 13501, (comparable to former DIN 4102 B1). Halogen-free, conforms with RoHS. * High impacts below 10 °C (50 °F) must be avoided. | 1.05 | +5 °C to +105 °C (*) +40 °F to +220 °F (*) |
| Submersible Polypropylene | PP +GH | Thermoplastic material with a density that allows the material to sink in water. Good chemical and hot water resistance, which permits continuous use in boiling water. Stabilized against oxidation and embrittlement. * High impacts below 10 °C (50 °F) must be avoided. For details on chemical resistance, please contact Habasit. | 1.24 | + 5 °C to + 105 °C (*) +40 °F to + 220 °F (*) |
| Hot water resistant Polypropylene | PP +HW | Stabilized thermoplastic material with improved resistance against oxidation and embrittlement. | 0.9 | + 5 °C to + 105 °C +40 °F to + 220 °F |
| HabaGUARD® Polypropylene | PP +H15 | Thermoplastic material containing an antimicrobial additive, with excellent chemical resistance to acids and alkalis. | 0.9 | +5 °C to +30 °C +40 °F to +86 °F |

For detailed declarations on compliance by material and color, please contact Habasit.

| Material | Code | Description | Density g/cm ³ | Temperature range |
|---|------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| HabaGUARD® Polyethylene | PE +H15 | Thermoplastic material containing an antimicrobial additive, well suited for low temperatures and high impact applications. Excellent chemical resistance against acids and alkalis. | 0.94 | -70 °C to +30 °C -94 °F to +86 °F |
| Detectable Polyethylene | PE +DE | Thermoplastic material with a special additive, which makes the material easily detectable (by X-rays and metal detectors). Suitable for low temperature and/or high impact applications. Excellent chemical resistance to acids and alkalis. * Below -40 °C (-40 °F), thermal belt shrinkage requires a sprocket pitch diameter adaptation. | 1.15 | -70 °C to +65 °C (*) -94 °F to +150 °F (*) |
| Antistatic Polyoxymethylene (Acetal) | POM +AS | Thermoplastic material with reduced electrical surface resistance to reduce dust accumulation and belt charge-up. Suitable for heavy duty applications and low temperatures. Material has high strength, a low coefficient of friction and a scratch-resistant surface. | 1.42 | Dry conditions: -40 °C to +93 °C -40 °F to +200 °F |
| Detectable Polyoxymethylene (Acetal) | POM +DE | Thermoplastic material with a special additive, which makes the material easily detectable (by X-rays and metal detectors). The material has good chemical resistance against oil and alkalis, but is not suitable for long-term contact with high concentrations of acids and chlorine. | 1.67 | Wet conditions: -40 °C to +60 °C -40 °F to +140 °F Dry conditions: -40 °C to +93 °C -40 °F to +200 °F |
| X-ray detectable Polyoxymethylene (Acetal) | POM +DX | Thermoplastic material with a special filler to make the material X-ray detectable. | – | Wet conditions: -40 °C to +60 °C -40 °F to +140 °F Dry conditions: -40 °C to +93 °C -40 °F to +200 °F |
| Electrically conductive Polyoxymethylene (Acetal) | POM +EC | Thermoplastic material with low electrical surface and volume resistance. Electrical resistance meets DIN EN 61340 for ESD safety areas. Material has high strength and a low coefficient of friction. Suitable for heavy duty applications and low temperatures. | 1.42 | Dry conditions: -40 °C to +93 °C -40 °F to +200 °F |
| Impact and cut resistant Polyoxymethylene (Acetal) | POM +IM | Thermoplastic material with an advanced impact and cut resistant surface. Suitable for meat cutting conveyors and high impact applications. Good chemical resistance to oil and alkalis, but not suitable for long-term contact with high concentrations of acids and chlorine. | 1.42 | Wet conditions: -40 °C to +60 °C -40 °F to +140 °F Dry conditions: -40 °C to +93 °C -40 °F to +200 °F |

For detailed declarations on compliance by material and color, please contact Habasit.

| Material | Code | Description | Density g/cm ³ | Temperature range |
|---|---------|--|---------------------------|--|
| Fatigue resistant Polyoxymethylene (Acetal) | POM +JM | Thermoplastic material with high strength, a low coefficient of friction and improved fatigue resistance. Good chemical resistance to oil and alkalis, but not suitable for long-term contact with high concentrations of acids and chlorine. | 1.42 | Wet conditions: -40 °C to +60 °C -40 °F to +140 °F Dry conditions: -40 °C to +93 °C -40 °F to +200 °F |
| Low friction Polyoxymethylene (Acetal) | POM +LF | Thermoplastic material with high strength and a low coefficient of friction. Impact and cut resistant surface. Suitable for fast running applications. Good chemical resistance to oil and alkalis, but not suitable for long-term contact with high concentrations of acids and chlorine. | 1.42 | Wet conditions: -40 °C to +60 °C -40 °F to +140 °F Dry conditions: -40 °C to +93 °C -40 °F to +200 °F |
| Wear resistant Polyoxymethylene (Acetal) | POM +PK | Extra wear resistant thermoplastic material with high strength, a low coefficient of friction and very good fatigue resistance. Good chemical resistance to oil and alkalis, but not suitable for long-term contact with high concentrations of acids and chlorine. | 1.42 | Wet conditions: -40 °C to +60 °C -40 °F to +140 °F Dry conditions: -40 °C to +93 °C -40 °F to +200 °F |
| UV stabilized Polyoxymethylene (Acetal) | POM +UV | Thermoplastic material with improved resistance against UV radiation, especially for outdoor applications. The material has high strength and a low coefficient of friction. It is suitable for heavy duty applications and low temperatures. | 1.42 | Wet conditions: -40 °C to + 60 °C -40 °F to + 140 °F Dry conditions: -40 °C to + 93 °C -40 °F to + 200 °F |

For detailed declarations on compliance by material and color, please contact Habasit.

| Material | Code | Description | Density g/cm ³ | Temperature range |
|--|--------|---|---------------------------|--|
| Reinforced Polyamide (Nylon) | PA +GF | Reinforced thermoplastic material with high strength. Suitable for heavy conveying applications in dry conditions and at elevated temperatures. The material is specially modified to keep its properties stable over a long time at elevated temperatures. | 1.35 | Wet conditions: not recommended Dry conditions: -40 °C to +145 °C (short-term +175 °C) -40 °F to +293 °F (short-term +347 °F) |
| Reinforced Polyamide (Nylon) | PA +HT | Reinforced thermoplastic material with very high strength and toughness. Suitable for heavy conveying applications in dry conditions and at elevated temperatures. The material is specially modified to keep its properties stable over a long time at elevated temperatures. | 1.37 | Wet conditions: not recommended Dry conditions: -40 °C to +170 °C (short-term +200 °C) -40 °F to +338 °F (short-term +392 °F) |
| Reinforced non-stick Polyamide (Nylon) | PA +HN | Reinforced non-stick thermoplastic material with high strength. Suitable for heavy conveying applications in dry conditions and at elevated temperatures. The material is specially modified to keep its properties stable over a long time at elevated temperatures. | 1.41 | Wet conditions: not recommended Dry conditions: -40 °C to +170 °C (short-term +200 °C) -40 °F to +338 °F (short-term +392 °F) |
| Impact resistant Polyamide (Nylon) | PA +IM | Tough thermoplastic material with good strength and fatigue resistance. Suitable for heavy conveying applications with high impact loads. The belt properties and dimensions change with moisture absorption. The material can replace impact resistant acetal in impact intensive applications, but is more susceptible to cuts. In wet environments, dimensional changes need to be considered. | 1.08 | Wet conditions: -46 °C to +60 °C -50 °F to +140 °F Dry conditions: -46 °C to +80 °C -50 °F to +176 °F |
| Food contact approved, flame retardant Polyamide (Nylon) | PA+FRF | Thermoplastic material with good dimension stability, low moisture absorption and low flammability UL 94 V2. The material has a good strength and fatigue resistance. | 1.06 | Wet conditions: -46 °C to +60 °C -51 °F to +140 °F Dry conditions: -46 °C to +90 °C (short term 120°C) -51 °F to +194 °F (short term 248°F) |

For detailed declarations on compliance by material and color, please contact Habasit.

| Material | Code | Description | Density g/cm ³ | Temperature range |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|
| Super high temperature | ST | Reinforced thermoplastic material with very good heat and hydrolysis resistance. Suitable for light conveying applications at elevated temperatures. The material is specially modified to keep its properties stable over a long time at elevated temperatures. Flammability UL 94 V0. | 1.65 | Wet conditions: on request Dry conditions: 0 °C to +200 °C (short-term +240 °C) +32 °F to +392 °F (short-term +464 °F) |
| Flame retardant Polybutylene-terephthalate | PBT +FR | Flame retardant thermoplastic material with excellent stiffness and hardness. Suitable for conveying applications with special demands for low-flammability. The material has good friction and wear properties and good dynamic long-term behavior. Flammability UL 94 V0. | 1.47 | Wet conditions: -40 °C to +60 °C -40 °F to +140 °F Dry conditions: -40 °C to +130 °C (short-term +150 °C) -40 °F to +266 °F (short-term +302 °F) |
| Thermoplastic elastomer | TPE +E10 +E11 +E30 +E31 +E40 +E41 | Soft thermoplastic material with a hardness of 50 Shore A. High friction and good wear resistance. | 0.90 | - 40 °C to + 100 °C - 40 °F to + 212 °F |
| Thermoplastic elastomer | TPE +E14 +E44 +E45 | Soft thermoplastic material with a hardness of 65 Shore A. High friction and very good wear resistance. | 1.16 | 40 °C to + 60 °C - 40 °F to + 140 °F |
| Thermoplastic elastomer | TPE +E46 | Soft thermoplastic material with a hardness of 88 Shore A. Reduced friction, high wear resistance | 1.21 | - 40 °C to + 60 °C - 40 °F to + 140 °F |
| Thermoplastic elastomer | TPE +E47 | Heat resistant, soft thermoplastic material with a hardness of 58 Shore A. | 1.21 | - 40 °C to + 130 °C - 40 °F to + 266 °F Short term contacts up to 150 °C or 302 °F |
| Flame retardant thermoplastic elastomer | TPE +FR | Flame retardant soft thermoplastic material with a hardness of 50 shore A. The material has high friction values and good abrasion resistance. Suitable for conveying applications where a high grip between the belt and the product is required. Used for GripTop modules. Flammability UL 94 V0. | 1.25 | -40 °C to +60 °C -40 °F to +140 °F |
| Thermoplastic elastomer | TPV | Soft thermoplastic material with a hardness of 55 or 72 Shore A. The material has high friction values and good abrasion resistance. Suitable for conveying applications where a high grip between the belt and the product is required. Used for GripTop modules. | 0.96 | -40 °C to +71 °C -40 °F to +160 °F |

For detailed declarations on compliance by material and color, please contact Habasit.


| Material | Code | Description | Temperature range |
|--|----------------|--|---|
| Polypropylene | PP | Thermoplastic material with excellent chemical resistance to acids, alkalis and hot water. Abrasion resistance not as good as with POM. | +5 °C to +105 °C +40 °F to +220 °F |
| Polyoxymethylene (Acetal) | POM | Lubricated thermoplastic material specially formulated for molded sprockets, with high strength and good abrasion resistance. Good chemical resistance to oil and alkalis, but not suitable for long-term contact with high concentrations of acids and chlorine. | Wet conditions: -40 °C to +60 °C -40 °F to +140 °F Dry conditions: -40 °C to +93 °C -40 °F to +200 °F |
| Polyamide | PA | Thermoplastic material for molded or machined sprockets with high strength and very good abrasion resistance. Suitable for heavy duty applications in dry conditions and at elevated temperatures. The material is specially modified to keep its properties stable over a long time at elevated temperatures. | Wet conditions: not recommended Dry conditions: -46 °C to +130 °C (short-term +160 °C) -50 °F to +266 °F (short-term +320 °F) |
| Thermoplastic Polyurethane | TPU | Tough thermoplastic material for molded or machined sprockets with very good abrasion resistance. Suitable for abrasive applications in wet or dry conditions with medium loads. The material is specially formulated to reduce teeth wear to a minimum. | -20 °C to +50 °C -4 °F to +120 °F |
| Super high temperature material | ST | Reinforced thermoplastic material with very good heat and hydrolysis resistance. Suitable for light conveying applications at elevated temperatures. The material is specially modified to keep its properties stable over a long time at elevated temperatures. Flammability UL 94 V0 | Wet conditions: on request Dry conditions: 0 °C to +200 °C (short-term +240 °C) -32 °F to +392 °F (short-term +464 °F) |
| Ultra high molecular weight Polyethylene | PE40 (PE-UHMW) | Ultra high molecular weight material for machined sprockets. Good abrasion resistance and very good chemical resistance. | -70 °C to +50 °C -94 °F to +120 °F |

Other materials on request. For detailed declarations on compliance by material and color, please contact Habasit.

| Material | Code | Description | Temperature range |
|---|----------------|---|--|
| Low friction ultra high molecular weight Polyethylene | TP40 | High performing material for high speed and high load applications (high PxV limit). Compared to standard PE40 reduced friction, also minimized dusting and wear. Not suitable for abrasive conditions. | -70 °C to +65 °C -94 °F to +150 °F |
| Ultra high molecular weight Polyethylene | PE40 (PE-UHMW) | For heavy conveying applications (high loads); offers reduced wear and a longer lifetime. Not suitable for abrasive conditions. | -70 °C to +65 °C -94 °F to +150 °F |
| Cast Polyamide with incorporated Polymer and/or solid lubricating additives | PA6C+LF | Cast material with high molecular weight, high strength and very high wear resistance. Due to the incorporated lubricating additives the friction values are very low, and due to the high molecular weight the material is very tough and therefore very abrasion resistant. Suitable for heavy applications and high speeds. The material is hygroscopic (water adsorption should be taken into account). | -46 °C to +120 °C -50 °F to +248 °F |

Other materials on request. For detailed declarations on compliance by material and color, please contact Habasit.

Our services



Our commitment to our customers' success is what drives our continuous innovation and product and service improvements. We combine engineering expertise with dedication to reliability, to create lasting value for our customers.

Global leadership, local service

Habasit is your local partner with global reach. With 30 affiliated companies, each with its own inventory, fabrication, assembly, and service facilities, plus our worldwide network of partners, we react quickly and expertly to meet your most complex installation challenges.



Comprehensive technical support

from belt selection to design assistance
Extensive knowledge of our customers' processes lets us guide you from application analysis to selecting the optimal solution. We offer online calculation and belt selection tools, as well as on-site engineering assistance and equipment design, to make sure you get the best solution.



Process optimization and everyday efficiency

Innovation comes from understanding our customers' daily challenges. Habasit is more than a belting company. Our experts can provide belt condition monitoring, regular inspections, analysis, and surveys at your sites, to keep your lines running smoothly and fully optimize your equipment and production processes.



Sharing knowledge and making business easy

Habasit offers training programs and support tools to ensure optimal use of our products, with training on fabrication, installation, assembly, maintenance and belt repair either at a Habasit site or your own location. Orders, shipping and tracking can be managed via our Customer Care team, or directly online.

Committed to innovation beyond the obvious

Because our customers' challenges and needs are always changing, we are constantly investing in the research and development of new products and solutions not only for today, but also for tomorrow.

Habasit is a member of EHEDG

Our dedicated belting solutions aim to support the highest standards of hygienic equipment design.



Contact us

Habasit has subsidiaries, affiliated companies, representatives and service partners all around the world, dedicated to supporting you whenever and wherever you need us.



Australia

Habasisit Australia Pty Ltd.
Silverwater, Sydney
☎ +61 1300 945 455
🌐 habasisit.com.au

Austria

Habasisit GmbH, Wiener Neudorf
☎ +43 1 690 66
🌐 habasisit.at

Belgium & Luxembourg

Habasisit Belgium N.V., Zaventem
☎ +32 27 250 430
🌐 habasisit.be | habasisit.lu

Brazil

Habasisit do Brasil, Barueri - SP
☎ +55 11 4789 9022
🌐 habasisit.com.br

Canada

Habasisit Canada Ltd., Oakville
☎ +1 905 827 41 31
🌐 habasisit.ca

China

Habasisit East Asia Ltd.
Fotan, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong
☎ +852 2145 0150
🌐 habasisit.com.hk

Habasisit (Shanghai) Co. Ltd.
Shanghai

☎ +8621 5488 1218
🌐 habasisit.com.cn

Denmark

Habasisit AB, Vejle, Denmark
☎ +45 23 26 56 57
🌐 habasisit.com

France

Habasisit France S.A.S., Mulhouse
☎ +33 3 89 33 89 03
🌐 habasisit.fr

Germany

Habasisit GmbH, Eppertshausen
☎ +49 6071 969 0
🌐 habasisit.de

India

Habasisit India Private Limited,
Coimbatore
☎ +91 422 666 78 00
🌐 habasisit.in

Italy

Habasisit Italiana SpA
☎ Customer Care: 0438 911333
☎ For int. calls: +39 0438 911444
🌐 habasisit.com

Japan

Habasisit Nippon Co., Ltd, Tokyo
☎ +81 120 07 6339
🌐 habasisit.co.jp

Korea (Republic of)

Habasisit Korea Ltd.,
Seongnam City
☎ +82 31 737 9370
🌐 www.habasisit.co.kr

Mexico

Habasisit México, Zapopan
☎ +52 33 3824 2358
🌐 habasisitmexico.com

Netherlands

Habasisit Netherlands BV, Nijkerk
☎ +31 332 472 030
🌐 habasisit.nl

New Zealand

Habasisit New Zealand Pty Ltd.
Auckland
☎ 0800 000 070
🌐 habasisit.co.nz

Norway

Habasisit Norge AS, Kleppestø,
☎ +47 23 96 0725
🌐 habasisit.com

Poland

Habasisit Polska Sp. z o.o.
Dąbrowa Górnicza
☎ +48 32 639 02 40
🌐 habasisit.pl

Romania

Habasisit Belting SRL
Timisoara
☎ +40 256 704 500
🌐 habasisit.ro

Russia

OOO Habasisit Ltd.
Moscow Region
☎ +7 495 966 1566
🌐 habasisit.ru

Singapore

Habasisit Far East Pte Ltd.
Singapore
☎ +65 6862 5566
🌐 habasisit.com.sg

South Africa

Habasisit South Africa Pty Ltd.
Gauteng
☎ +27 10 001 6770
🌐 habasisit.co.za

Spain

Habasisit Hispánica S.A.
Barberá del Vallés
☎ +34 937 191 912
🌐 habasisit.es

Sweden

Habasisit AB, Hindås
☎ +46 301 226 00
🌐 habasisit.se

Switzerland

Habasisit GmbH, Reinach
☎ +41 61 577 51 00
🌐 habasisit.ch

Taiwan

Habasisit (Taiwan) Ltd.
New Taipei City
☎ +886 2 2267 0538
🌐 habasisit.com.tw

Turkey

Habasisit Kayis San.
Ve Tic. Ltd. Sti., Istanbul
☎ +90 444 70 43
🌐 habasisit.com.tr

Ukraine

Habasisit Ukraine LLC., Kyiv
☎ +38 044 290 88 99
🌐 habasisit.ua

United Kingdom & Ireland

Habasisit UK Ltd., Elland
☎ +44 333 207 6570
🌐 habasisit.co.uk

USA

Habasisit America
Suwanee, Georgia
☎ +1 800 458 6431
🌐 habasisitamerica.com

Information provided herein does not constitute legal representations or warranties and may change without notice.

Please refer to the specifications/disclaimers provided in the respective product data sheets.

Habasit International AG

Römerstrasse 1

CH-4153 Reinach, Switzerland

☎ +41 61 715 15 15

📠 +41 61 715 15 55

🌐 habasit.com

Registered trademarks

Copyright Habasit International AG

Subject to alterations

4178BRO.MOD-en0623HQR

This disclaimer is made by and on behalf of Habasit and its affiliated companies, directors, employees, agents and contractors (hereinafter collectively "HABASIT") with respect to the products referred to herein (the "Products").

SAFETY WARNINGS SHOULD BE READ CAREFULLY AND ANY RECOMMENDED SAFETY PRECAUTIONS BE FOLLOWED STRICTLY! Please refer to the Safety Warnings herein, in the Habasit catalogue as well as installation and operating manuals.

All indications / information as to the application, use and performance of the Products are recommendations provided with due diligence and care, but no representations or warranties of any kind are made as to their completeness, accuracy or suitability for a particular purpose. The data provided herein are based on laboratory application with small-scale test equipment, running at standard conditions, and do not necessarily match product performance in industrial use. New knowledge and experience may lead to re-assessments and modifications within a short period of time and without prior notice.

EXCEPT AS EXPLICITLY WARRANTED BY HABASIT, WHICH WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUSIVE AND IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, THE PRODUCTS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS". HABASIT DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE, ALL OF WHICH ARE HEREBY EXCLUDED TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY APPLICABLE LAW. BECAUSE CONDITIONS OF USE IN INDUSTRIAL APPLICATION ARE OUTSIDE OF HABASIT'S CONTROL, HABASIT DOES NOT ASSUME ANY LIABILITY CONCERNING THE SUITABILITY AND PROCESS ABILITY OF THE PRODUCTS, INCLUDING INDICATIONS ON PROCESS RESULTS AND OUTPUT.